

Post
450^{ct} Nov. 6; 7

Proceedings

<36632257110016

S

<36632257110016

Bayer. Staatsbibliothek

PREFACE

It is observed, that the *Register* of the *Privy Council*, that the *Register* or *Book of the Council*, does not appear to have been continued after the 13th year of King Henry the Sixth, 1455; and that, with the exception of some original Minutes, Ordinances, and Letters, nothing is known of the Proceedings of the *Privy Council*, until the latter part of the reign of King Henry the Eighth, 1540. A *Register* in the 32nd year of that monarch, 1540, a *Register* of its Acts was, however, again begun; and it may be inferred, from the statement in the first page, that its Proceedings had not been regularly recorded in any part of that century, or, at all events, not for very many years.

It is there said, that on that day an Order was taken, and determined by his Majesty, with the advice of his Highness's *Privy Council*, whose names are mentioned, that there should be a *Book* attendant upon the said Council, to write, enter, and register all such decrees, determinations, letters, and other such things as he should be appointed to enter in a *Book*, to remain always

PROCEEDINGS AND ORDINANCES

OF THE

PRIVY COUNCIL OF ENGLAND.

VOLUME VII.

32 HENRY VIII. MDXL.

TO

33 HENRY VIII. MDXLII.

EDITED BY

SIR HARRIS NICOLAS,

CHANCELLOR AND KNIGHT COMMANDER OF THE ORDER OF
SAINT MICHAEL AND SAINT GEORGE.

PRINTED BY COMMAND

OF

HIS MAJESTY KING WILLIAM IV.

IN PURSUANCE OF AN ADDRESS OF

THE HOUSE OF COMMONS OF GREAT BRITAIN;

AND UNDER THE DIRECTION OF

THE COMMISSIONERS ON THE PUBLIC RECORDS
OF THE KINGDOM.

1837.

PROCEEDINGS AND ORDINANCES
OF THE
PRIVY COUNCIL OF ENGLAND

RECORD COMMISSION,
March 1831.



THIS BOOK

IS TO BE

PERPETUALLY PRESERVED

IN

THE ROYAL AND NATIONAL LIBRARY, MUNICH.

April 1837.

C. P. COOPER,

Sec. Com. Pub. Rec.

COMMISSIONERS
ON
THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THE KINGDOM,
APPOINTED BY
HIS MAJESTY'S COMMISSION
OF THE
12th of March 1831.

HIS GRACE THE ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE LORD BROUGHAM AND VAUX.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE HOME
DEPARTMENT.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE CHANCELLOR OF THE EXCHEQUER.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE LORD CLERK REGISTER OF SCOTLAND.
~~THE RIGHT HONOURABLE~~ EARL SPENCER, K. G.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE EARL OF ABERDEEN, K. T.
THE RIGHT REVEREND THE LORD BISHOP OF LLANDAFF.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THOMAS GRENVILLE.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE CHARLES WATKIN WILLIAMS WYNN, M. P.
~~THE RIGHT HONOURABLE~~ SIR JAMES MACINTOSH.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE HENRY HOBHOUSE.
~~THE RIGHT HONOURABLE~~ LORD DOVER.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE MR. BARON PARKE.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE MR. JUSTICE BOSANQUET.
SIR ROBERT HARRY INGLIS, BART., M. P.
LOUIS HAYES PETIT, ESQUIRE.
HENRY BELLENDEN KER, ESQUIRE.
HENRY HALLAM, ESQUIRE.
JOHN ALLEN, ESQUIRE.
EDWARD PROTHEROE, ESQUIRE.
EDWARD VERNON UTTERSON, ESQUIRE.
WILLIAM BROUGHAM, ESQUIRE.

CHARLES PURTON COOPER, ESQUIRE, SECRETARY.



PREFACE.

IT is observed, in the Preface to the Sixth Volume of the Proceedings of the Privy Council, that the Register or "Book of the Council" does not appear to have been continued after the 13th year of King Henry the Sixth, 1435; and that, with the exception of some original Minutes, Ordinances, and Letters, nothing is known of the Proceedings of the Privy Council, until the latter part of the reign of King Henry the Eighth. On the 10th of August, in the 32nd year of that monarch, 1540, a Register of its Acts was, however, again began; and it may be inferred, from the statement in the first page, that its Proceedings had not been regularly recorded in any part of that century, or, at all events, not for very many years.

It is there said, that on that day an Order was taken and determined by his Majesty, with the advice of his Highness's Privy Council, whose names are mentioned, "that there should be a Clerk attendant upon the said Council, to write, enter, and register all such decrees, determinations, letters, and other such things as he should be appointed to enter in a Book, to remain always

“ as a Ledger, as well for the discharge of the said
“ Counsellors touching such things as they should
“ pass from time to time, as also for a memorial
“ unto them of their own proceedings ; unto the
“ which office William Paget, late the Queen’s
“ Secretary, was appointed by the King’s Highness,
“ and sworn in the presence of the said Council.”

This memorandum affords, however, nearly as strong a presumption that a Clerk of the Council was then appointed for the first time, as that the Proceedings of the Council had not before been recorded ; whereas it is certain that precisely the same duties were performed by the Clerks of the Council in the reigns of Henry the Fourth, Fifth, and Sixth, and that the office existed in the time of Edward the Fourth and Henry the Seventh¹, if not also immediately before this Ordinance was made.

Very few of the Acts of Henry the Eighth’s Privy Council before the year 1540, when the Register commences, are now extant, and all which are known are those of the 12th, 24th, and 25th Hen. VIII., printed in the Appendix to this volume, and those of the 24th, 25th, and 28th Hen. VIII. in the collection of State Papers

¹ In the 1st and 4th Edw. IV. Richard Langport was Clerk of the Council. (*Vide* Stat. 1 Edw. IV. c. 1. § 12., and Rot. Parl. vol. v. pp. 351, 467, 471, 492, 598.) In the 11th Hen. VII., and again in the 19th Hen. VII., the Clerk of the Council was excused from attending the King in his wars. (*Vide* Stat. 11 Hen. VII. c. 18., and 19 Hen. VII. c. 1.; Rot. Parl. vol. vi. p. 525.)

recently published by His Majesty's command.¹ Thus, for nearly an entire century there is no Register whatever preserved, even if one was ever made, of the Proceedings of the Privy Council; and when the important events in the reigns of King Edward the Fourth, Edward the Fifth, Richard the Third, and Henry the Seventh are remembered, the loss of the Council records cannot be too much regretted.

Of the constitution of the Council under those monarchs nothing appears to be known; and the first notice of that body in the reign of Henry the Eighth occurs in the answer which he gave to the demands of the rebels in Yorkshire, in 1536. One of their grievances was very remarkable, as having emanated from the people. They complained that the Privy Council was then formed of too many persons of humble birth; and said, that at the commencement of the King's reign it consisted of a greater number of the Nobility than at that time. His Majesty told them, in reply, that at his accession there were in the Council "of the Temporality

¹ There are several important chasms in the series of documents in the First Volume of the State Papers, during the period to which this volume of the Privy Council Register belongs, as there is not a single Letter in that collection between August and the middle of October 1540; from the 2nd of September to the 10th of October 1541; from December 1541 to May 1542; or from May 1542 to June 1543. Some Letters from the Privy Council in 1540 and 1541, which do not occur in that work, are printed in the Notes or Appendix to this volume; and there are several others, of an earlier period, and of considerable importance, in the British Museum, (Harleian MS. 6989,) some of which are printed in the Hardwicke State Papers, vol. i. pp. 25-46.

“ but two worthy calling noble, the one Treasurer
 “ of England, the other High Steward of Our
 “ House; others, as the Lord Marney and Darcy,
 “ but scant well born gentlemen, and yet of no
 “ great lands till they were promoted by us, and
 “ so made Knights and Lords: the rest were
 “ lawyers and priests, save two Bishops, which
 “ were Canterbury and Winchester.”¹ Henry
 proceeded to shew that there were then “ many
 “ nobles in deed, both of birth and condition,” in
 the Council, as the Dukes of Norfolk and Suffolk;
 the Marquis of Exeter, the Lord Steward; the Earls
 of Oxford and Sussex; Lord Sandys, the Lord
 Chamberlain; Sir William Fitzwilliam, the Lord
 Admiral; Sir William Poulet, the Comptroller;
 and the Bishops of Hereford, Chichester, and Win-
 chester; and he informed the rebels very empha-
 tically, “ that it appertaineth nothing to any of
 “ Our subjects to appoint Us Our Council, ne We
 “ will take it so at your hands. Wherefore hence-
 “ forth remember better the duties of subjects to
 “ your King and Sovereign Lord, and meddle no
 “ more of those nor such like things as ye have
 “ nothing to do in.”²

¹ The Council at Henry's accession is said to have consisted of the Archbishop of Canterbury, who was also Lord Chancellor; Richard Fox, Bishop of Winchester, who was Lord Privy Seal and had been Secretary of State; the Earl of Surrey, Lord Treasurer; the Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord Steward; Charles Lord Herbert, Lord Chamberlain; Sir Thomas Lovell, Sir Henry Wyatt; Dr. Routhale, who was soon afterwards elected Bishop of Durham; Sir Edward Poynings, Sir Henry Marney, and Sir Thomas Darcy. State Papers, vol. i. p. 507.

² State Papers, vol. i. pp. 507, 508.

Besides the Members of the Privy Council who attended the King to France in 1520, the Duke of Norfolk, Lord Berners, the Bishops of Winchester and Lincoln, and the Abbot of Westminster, and several Knights, Lawyers, and Civilians¹ appear to have belonged to that body. In January 1526 Regulations were made for the better Government of the Royal Household, among which were the following for the “Establishment of a Council.”

“ And to the intent, that as well matters of
“ justice and complaints, touching the greaves of
“ the King’s subjects, and disorder of his Realme,
“ and otherwise, which shall fortune to be made,
“ brought, and presented unto his Highness by His
“ said subjects in his demurre, or passing from
“ place to place, within the same; as also other
“ great occurrences concerning His own particular
“ affairs, may be the better ordered, and with his
“ Grace more ripely debated, digested, and re-
“ solved, from time to time, as the case shall
“ require: It is ordered and appointed by His
“ Highness, that a good number of honourable,
“ virtuous, sad, wise, expert, and discreet persons
“ of his Council, shall give their attendance upon
“ His most Royal person, whose names hereafter
“ follow; that is to say, the Lord Cardinal, Chan-
“ cellor of England; the Duke of Norfolk, Trea-
“ surer of England; the Bishop of London, Keeper

¹ p. 338, *postea*.

“ of the King’s Privy Seal ; the Duke of Suffolk,
“ Marshal of England ; the Marquess Dorset ; the
“ Marquess Exeter ; the Earl of Shrewsbury,
“ Steward of the King’s Household ; the Lord
“ Chamberlain ; the Bishop of Bath ; the Bishop
“ of Lincoln ; the Lord Sandys ; Sir William
“ Fitz-William, Treasurer of the King’s House-
“ hold ; Sir Henry Guilford, Comptroller ; the
“ Secretary ; Sir Thomas More, Chancellor of the
“ Duchy ; the Dean of the King’s Chapel ; Sir
“ Henry Wyat, Treasurer of the King’s Chamber ;
“ the Vice-Chamberlain ; the Captain of the
“ Guard ; Doctor Wolman.

“ And forasmuch as the said Lord Cardinal,
“ the Lord Treasurer of England, Lord Privy
“ Seal, Lord Steward, and divers other Lords and
“ Personages before mentioned, by reason of their
“ attendance at the Terms for administration of
“ Justice, and exercising of their offices, and other
“ reasonable impediments, shall many seasons
“ fortune to be absent from the King’s Court, and
“ specially in Term times ; to the intent the King’s
“ Highness shall not be at any season unfurnished
“ of an honourable presence of Counsellors about
“ his Grace, with whom his Highness may confer
“ upon the premises, at his pleasure ; It is ordered,
“ that the persons hereafter mentioned shall give
“ their continual attendance in the causes of his
“ said Council, unto what place soever his High-
“ ness shall resort ; that is to say, the Lord
“ Chamberlain, the Bishop of Bath, the Treasurer

“ and Comptroller of the King’s Household, the
 “ Secretary, the Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lan-
 “ caster, the Dean of the King’s Chapel, the Vice
 “ Chamberlain, the Captain of the Guard; and for
 “ ordering of poor men’s complaints and causes,
 “ Doctor Wolman.

“ And because, per case it may chance, some
 “ of these aforenamed persons to be absent for
 “ some reasonable cause; be it alwayes provided
 “ and foreseen, that either the Bishop of Bath, the
 “ Secretary, Sir Thomas More, and the Dean of
 “ the Chapel, or two of them at the least, always
 “ be present, except the King’s Grace give licence
 “ to any of them of the contrary. Which said
 “ Counsellors, so appointed for continual attend-
 “ ance, shall apply themselves effectually, dili-
 “ gently, uprightly, and justly in the premises;
 “ being every day, in the forenoon by ten of the
 “ clock at the furthest, and at afternoon by two of
 “ the clock, in the King’s dining chamber, or in
 “ such other place as shall fortune to be appointed
 “ for the Council Chamber¹; there to be in

¹ It is said that the woodcut at the back of folio cclxiii. of the first edition of Hall’s Chronicle, printed by Grafton in 1548, of which a facsimile is given in Dr. Dibdin’s edition of Ames’s “Typographical Antiquities,” and a reduced engraving in Brayley’s *Londiniana*, vol. ii. p. 191, is a representation of Henry the Eighth presiding in Council; but it more probably represents His Majesty in the House of Lords. The King is seated under a canopy on the throne, at the back of which are the Royal arms, in a chamber lined with tapestry of the pattern of roses and fleur-de-lis alternately; on either side of his Majesty are several persons, among whom the Bishops, Great Officers of the Household, and Knights

“ readiness, not only in case the King’s pleasure
 “ shall be to commune or confer with them upon
 “ any cause or matter, but also for hearing and
 “ direction of poor men’s complaints on matters of
 “ justice ; which direction well observed, the King’s
 “ Highness shall always be furnished of an honour-
 “ able presence of Counsellors about His Grace, as
 “ to His high honour doth appertain.”¹

The list of the Privy Council in 1526 agrees very nearly, with respect to the Great Officers of State², with the one in August 1540, in the Council Register, when it is said to have consisted of the Archbishop of Canterbury, the Lord Chancellor, the Lord Treasurer, the Great Master or Lord Steward of the Household (who was then also the President of the Council), the Lord Privy Seal, the Great Chamberlain of England, the Great Admiral of England, the King’s Chamberlain, the Treasurer and Comptroller of the King’s Household, the Master of the King’s Horse, the King’s Vice-Chamberlain, the King’s two Principal Secretaries, the Chancellor of the Augmentations of the Revenues of the Crown³, and the Chancellor of the Tenths

of the Garter are distinguished by their costume or insignia. Dr. Dibdin supposes the print to have been designed by Holbein, and that the figures are portraits.

¹ A Collection of Ordinances and Regulations for the Government of the Royal Household, 4to. 1790, pp. 159, 160.

² p. 344, *postea* ; and State Papers, vol. i. p. 385.

³ Sir Richard Rich, who had been Solicitor General. State Papers, vol. i. p. 655.

and First Fruits¹, many of whom were members *virtute officii*, and the remainder were probably appointed because their Offices rendered their presence in the Council desirable. The only persons chosen on account of their rank or abilities, without reference to official station, were the King's brother-in-law Edward Seymour, Earl of Hertford, afterwards the Protector Somerset; and the Bishops of Durham and Winchester, two Prelates who were eminent for their knowledge of the Civil and Canon Law.²

The greater part of the Members of the Privy Council were in constant attendance upon the King. They resided in the Court, and accompanied him wherever he went; and usually consisted of the Great Officers of the Household, a Bishop, and one of the Principal Secretaries; whilst the Lord Chancellor³, the Archbishop of Canterbury, the other Principal Secretary, and a few Official personages remained in London, to direct such public business as was necessarily transacted in the Metropolis. A constant correspondence was maintained between the two Boards⁴; but the

¹ Sir John Baker, who shortly before was Attorney General. State Papers, vol. i. p. 655.

² State Papers, vol. i. p. 655.

³ In September 1541 the King stated that the Lord Chancellor was the head of his Council in London. State Papers, vol. i. p. 683.

⁴ The style of the correspondence between the two Boards was this; and it still prevails in cases of a joint embassy, consisting of two or more persons. Every letter was written in the *plural* number, and was signed by all the Privy Councillors present; but whenever any of them was particularly alluded to therein, the *singular* number was for the

Register was always confined to the Proceedings of the Council with the King, except in November and December 1540, when a large majority of the Members were sitting daily at Westminster to investigate the charges brought against Queen Katherine Howard. Occasionally, the whole of the Privy Council assembled together, either for ordinary business, or by virtue of a special summons from the King¹; and it appears to have been usual,

moment adopted. For example, the Members of the Privy Council in London, consisting of the Archbishop of Canterbury, the Lord Chancellor, the Duke of Norfolk, the Earl of Hertford, Viscount L'Isle, the Bishop of Westminster, Sir John Gage, Sir Thomas Cheyney, Sir Richard Rich, and Sir John Baker, wrote, on the 18th of June 1543, to their "very good Lords and others of the King's Highness Privy Council attending upon his Royal person." The letter commences,—“After *our* most hearty commendations,” and states, that the Emperor's Ambassador had “sent unto *me* the Duke of Norfolk a letter,” &c., and had “desired *me* to move the King,” &c.—“*I* the said Duke answered him, that *I* thought,” &c. The Council then suggest that certain papers should be sent to “us,” and state that “*we* have received,” &c. It then proceeds:—“As touching his Majesty's pleasure declared unto *us* touching the matter of the herald, and the intimation of the war, *we* have appointed *me* the Lord Great Chamberlain, and *me* Sir Thomas Cheyney,” &c.; and concludes, “Thus *we* bid your Lordships right heartily well to fare.” State Papers, vol. i. pp. 757, 758.

¹ An instance of the whole of the Privy Council being convened occurred in September 1536, and the cause is thus stated in a letter from Sir Ralph Sadler to Lord Cromwell:—“After supper his Grace returned into his chamber, and immediately called me unto him, saying, that he had digested and revolved in his breast the contents of your letters; and perceiving how the plague had reigned in Westminster, and in the Abbey self, his Grace said, that he stood in a suspense whether it were best to put off the time of the coronation [of Jane Seymour] for a season.” “Wherefore, quoth he, it were good that all my Council were assembled here, that we

after a long separation, for those who had been in attendance on His Majesty to inform their colleagues of what took place in the interval. An instance of this kind occurred on the 1st of November 1541, a few days after Henry returned from his progress to the North of England, which had occupied nearly three months. On that day, twelve Members, including the Archbishop of Canterbury, the Lord Chancellor, the Lord Privy Seal, and both the Principal Secretaries, met at Hampton Court, when “a general repetition was made by the Lord Privy Seal of all such things of importance as had been passed among the Council attending upon the King’s person during the progress, and in what terms all other things did at this present stand, as well outward matters as matters of the Realm.”¹

From the constitution of the Privy Council in the sixteenth century, at which time it combined the functions of what is now termed the “Cabinet Council” with the present duties of the Privy Council, it might be expected that every political measure originated with, or at least was deliberated

“might consult and determine upon every thing touching the same accordingly. And so, quoth he, write to my Lord Privy Seal, and send him word that my Lord Admiral is here, Mr. Comptroller and the Bishop of Hereford be here; and pray him also, quoth he, to come hither indelayedly; and then, quoth he, we shall soon be at a point. And, quoth he, in case my Lord Chancellor be near London, and all that be there of the Privy Council, pray my Lord Privy Seal to bring them with him.” State Papers, vol. i. pp. 460, 461.

¹ p. 264, *postea*.

upon by it. Such does not, however, by any means appear to have been the case. Henry the Eighth was, in the fullest sense of the word, his own Minister; and all the most important matters, particularly in relation to Foreign policy, proceeded immediately from his own mind, and were conducted upon his own judgment. Ministerial responsibility, that safeguard of the liberties of the people, which had been partly established in the reigns of Henry the Fourth, Fifth, and Sixth, was then almost unknown; and though Wolsey and Cromwell had, at different times, great influence over their Royal master, they could rarely, if ever, induce him to surrender his opinions to their own. This view of Henry's character is completely borne out by the "State Papers" of his time¹; and as there were some occasions on which he did not even consult his favourite Minister, it may be inferred that there were many more on which he acted without the advice of his Council.

¹ Two remarkable examples of the secret manner in which Henry the Eighth sometimes conducted affairs are given in the "State Papers." Part of the instructions with which Dr. Knight, the Principal Secretary, was furnished on his mission to Rome in 1527, were concealed even from Wolsey himself (vol. i. p. 277); and in August 1541, when Henry contemplated an interview with James the Fifth of Scotland, for which purpose passports under the Great Seal were indispensable, he directed the Lord Chancellor to prepare them, without disclosing the circumstance to any Member of the Privy Council in London; and he was commanded to make no more persons privy to the instruments than could possibly be avoided, all of whom were to be solemnly sworn to the strictest secrecy. (*Ibid.* pp. 680, 681.)

That various momentous affairs were referred to the Privy Council is, however, certain, and several are noticed in the Council Register; but it is evident that important business was sometimes transacted by it, of which no record was kept.¹ The matters which are not mentioned are presumed to have been those of the most secret nature; for among the omissions are the proceedings of the Council from the 5th to the 13th of November 1540, respecting Katherine Howard. It is remarkable that the King himself never appears to have been present when any of the proceedings entered in the Register took place; and though the Council is occasionally said to have been "with the King²," that circumstance seems to be stated as a reason for nothing being registered on that day. The Council is often said to have assembled without any business being recorded, which may have arisen from none having been transacted, or from its not being deemed proper to commit it to writing. Indeed, it may be doubted, from the terms of the appointment of the Clerk of the Council, whether it was intended that the whole of its proceedings should be recorded; as he was to "register all such decrees, determinations, letters, " and other such things as he should be *appointed* "to enter in a Book," &c. The Register of the

¹ pp. 28, 65, 85, 165, *postea*.

² For example, 9th October 1541, at Kettleby, in Lincolnshire, "the Council were all with the King, but sat not." At Westminster, 23rd November 1541, "the forenoon the Lords sat in the Star Chamber, " and all the afternoon were with the King." pp. 256, 272, *postea*.

Council of Henry the Eighth, therefore, resembles the "Book of the Council" of the times of Henry the Fifth and Sixth, in which the decrees, rather than the deliberations, of the Privy Council are entered; and it consequently differs materially from the original Minutes of the same period, which often contained the individual opinions of the Members upon the business which happened to be discussed.

It has been observed, that after the fall of Cromwell, Henry issued his commands to any of his Ministers, without regard to their peculiar duties; and that their attention was by no means confined to their particular departments.¹ The fact appears to be that, little as Henry was ever dependant upon any Minister, he consulted Wolsey and Cromwell more frequently than his other Counsellors; that he made them the instruments of all his commands; and that, after their disgrace, no one bore even that slight resemblance which they presented to a Prime Minister of modern times. As no responsibility to the Country was incurred, it mattered little whom the King selected to carry his orders into effect. He was himself the centre from which every measure emanated; and his Ministers had nothing more to do, than to receive his commands and obey them. But all communications between the Ministers and the King, relating to the affairs of Government,

¹ State Papers, Vol. I. Introduction to Part ii.

seem, even in that arbitrary period, to have been made through a Privy Counsellor¹; so that the forms of the Constitution were, in this important point at least, strictly adhered to; and however forgetful Parliament might have been of its duties, means always existed of fixing the responsibility for the acts of the Crown upon those to whom, according to the Laws, it entirely and exclusively attaches.

The Privy Council consisted, in August 1540, of the nineteen members already mentioned; and the first of its recorded proceedings took place at Windsor, on Tuesday the 17th of that month. It sat almost every day, and was usually attended by from six to twelve members. Wherever the King moved he was immediately followed by the greater part of his Privy Council; and they transacted business with nearly the same punctuality whilst accompanying him on his journies, as when the Court was at Windsor, Hampton Court, or any other of its usual residences. On some occasions, however, chasms of several days occur, in consequence of the movements of the King, and the dispersion of the Members of the Council²; but the circumstances are explained in the Register. Great care was taken to state the names of all the Counsellors who were present; and though these recitals occupy considerable space, are monotonous, and of comparatively little interest, it was not thought proper,

¹ p. 27, *postea*.

² pp. 89, 194, 209, &c. *postea*.

in the First Volume of this series of the Proceedings of the Privy Council, to omit or abridge them ; but some arrangement on this point might, perhaps, be hereafter adopted with advantage.

The Register appears to have been written throughout by Paget, who was the Clerk of the Council, until appointed Ambassador to France. On the 28th of September, John Masyn, the King's French Secretary, was admitted and sworn Clerk of the Council during Paget's absence¹, after which time the writing is in a different hand.

Before concluding the remarks on the Privy Council, it is necessary to advert to a class of Counsellors who have been generally considered *Privy Counsellors* ; and though sufficient information has not yet been discovered for deciding the question, there are many reasons for doubting that they really were so. In the fifteenth century the King's Council consisted of two kinds, the "*General Council*" and "*the Continual*," or, as the latter was then sometimes designated, "*the Privy Council* ;" but in the reign of King Henry the Eighth, certain persons were termed "*the King's Ordinary Counsellors*," who, if not a distinct body from the Privy Council, certainly performed very different duties. The following notices of the Ordinary Counsellors will shew that they consisted principally of the Masters of Requests, and eminent Civilians, who sat as Judges of the Court of Re-

¹ p. 248, *postea*.

quests¹, under the Presidency of the Lord Privy Seal, assisted occasionally by other Privy Counsellors, at Whitehall, for the trial of certain causes.

On the 3rd of October 1540, “ Dr. Hethe, “ Bishop of Rochester, was sworn to be one of “ the King’s Council, and joined in office with “ Doctor Thirleby, elect Bishop of Westminster, “ to hear causes determinable in the White Hall² ;” and on the 5th of that month, “ Mr. William Peter, “ Doctor of the Law, was sworn to be one of the “ King’s Council, and appointed to that place in “ the Whitehall that Doctor Thirleby, elect Bishop “ of Westminster, had before he was Bishop.”³ A few days afterwards Dr. Peter was described as “ one of the King’s Ordinary Council⁴ ;” and the same appellation was given to Sir William Essex⁵, and to Robert Southwell, Esquire.⁶ None of these persons are ever said to have sat as Members of the Privy Council, though Peter and Southwell are often stated to have attended, and made reports to it, on matters of business.⁷ To prevent the King from being annoyed with Petitions, the servants of the Household were commanded, about

¹ An account of what Prynne terms “ this upstart Court ” will be found in the Fourth Institute (p. 97), and more particularly in Sir Julius Cæsar’s “ Ancient State, Authority, and Proceedings of the Court of “ Requests,” and in his “ Collection of Acts, Orders, and Decrees made “ by the King and his Council, remaining amongst the records of the “ Court of Requests, from 9 Hen. VII. to 27 Eliz.” 4to. 1596-7.

² p. 49, *postea*.

³ p. 51, *postea*.

⁴ pp. 60, 74, 77, *postea*.

⁵ p. 134, *postea*.

⁶ pp. 74, 77, *postea*.

⁷ pp. 60, 287, 304, *postea*.

that time, to state their requests in writing, and to deliver them “to such of his Grace’s *Ordinary Council* as was appointed to attend upon his Majesty’s person for those and like other purposes, which Council should take such order in the said suits from time to time as shall appertain.”¹

It is almost certain that the list in the first page of the Council Register contained the names of the whole of the Members of the *Privy Council* on the 10th of August 1540 ; and the only addition which is stated to have been made to it, was that of Sir John Gage, who was sworn “one of the Privy Council” on the 10th of October following, on his appointment as Comptroller of the Household, in place of Sir William Kingston, deceased.² A letter was written in October 1540, from the Privy Council with the King, to their colleagues in London, in which, after mentioning four of the Privy Counsellors by name, they were desired “to join with the rest of my Lords of the Privy Council there,” in examining certain treaties ; the answer to which letter is signed by six only of the Privy Counsellors mentioned in the Council Register.³ But on the 24th of July 1541, a Letter to the Privy Counsellors with the King, was signed by the Archbishop of Canterbury, the Lord Chancellor, the Earl of Hertford, and Sir Ralph

¹ pp. 51, 52, *postea*.

² pp. 57, 58, *postea*.

³ State Papers, vol. i. pp. 655-657.

Sadler, all of whom were Privy Counsellors, as well as by Andrew Lord Windsor, William Lord St. John, and Robert Southwell.¹ On the 29th of July another Letter, to the "Lords of the King's Majesty's Privy Council attending on his Highness' person at the Court," was signed, besides the above persons, by Edmond Bishop of London and Thomas Bishop of Westminster.² On many other occasions, however, (and particularly on such important business as the charges against Katherine Howard,) the correspondence between the Privy Counsellors in London, and those in attendance on the King, was signed only by the Privy Counsellors whose names occur in the Council Register.³

The different degrees or ranks of Counsellors were particularly referred to by the King, in a Letter from the Privy Counsellors with his Majesty to their colleagues in London, on the 11th of November 1541, wherein it is said that "his Highness had determined that to-morrow my Lord Chancellor, assembling his Majesty's Counsellors of all sorts, Spiritual and Temporal, with the Judges and learned men of his Council, should declare unto them the abominable demeanour of the Queen."⁴ "The learned men of his Council" were evidently some of the Judges, and eminent Lawyers and Civilians, the former of whom are now called "King's Counsel," and who are similarly described

¹ State Papers, vol. i. p. 662.

² *Ibid.* p. 664.

³ *Ibid.* pp. 650, 674, 683, 687, 693, 699, 703.

⁴ *Ibid.* p. 692.

in the Council Register.¹ But by "His Counsellors of all sorts, Spiritual and Temporal," were probably meant the Members of the King's Privy and Ordinary Council. The "Council in London," who are twice mentioned in this volume², were clearly the Privy Counsellors then in the Metropolis, and not the Ordinary Council. Notices also frequently occur of the "Council in the North," the "Council in Wales³," and the "Council at Calais," which were Boards established for the government of those places, and were constituted on the same plan as the Privy Council, though few, if any, of their members belonged to that body.

The question, therefore, arises, whether, in the usual meaning of the expression, the Bishops of London and Westminster, Lords Windsor and St. John, Sir Robert Southwell, Sir William Essex, and Dr. Peter were actually *Privy Counsellors*? All which occurs in the Council Register respecting the Bishop of London is, that he and a Dr. Haynes were summoned to attend the Privy Council, and to bring with them certain depositions, in January 1541, whence it seems that they were Commissioners to examine a person who was accused of treason.⁴ The Bishop of Westminster is said to have been joined with the Bishop of Rochester, "one of the "King's Council," to hear causes at Whitehall.⁵

¹ p. 127, *postea*.

² pp. 65, 240, *postea*.

³ *Vide* Coke's Fourth Institute, pp. 242—246; and Stat. 16 Car. I. c. 10.

⁴ p. 120, *postea*.

⁵ p. 49, *postea*.

Of Lord Windsor nothing is said. Lord St. John appeared with Dr. Peter before the Privy Council, in December 1541, to report the result of an examination; and Sir Robert Southwell is known to have been a Member of the *Ordinary* Council¹, and was one of the Masters of Requests.²

There seems reason to believe that the rank held by all these individuals was of precisely the same nature; and if they were all Privy Counsellors, it is remarkable that neither the Bishop of Rochester, nor Sir William Essex, nor Dr. Peter, should, like the Bishops of London and Westminster³, the Lords Windsor and St. John³, and Sir Robert Southwell, have signed any of the letters to which the names of their colleagues are attached; that so marked a distinction should have been made in describing the *Ordinary* Counsellors in the Council Register; that the title of "*Privy* Counsellor" should never be applied in that record to any other person than to the nineteen individuals who are included in the list at its commencement, except Sir John Gage, (whose appointment as a *Privy* Counsellor is re-

¹ In April 1541, Sir Robert Southwell was added to the Council in the North, and in November in that year was associated with Sir John Baker, a Privy Counsellor and Chancellor of the Tents, in a Commission to Calais. pp. 167, 266, *postea*.

² *Vide* p. 112, *postea*. Southwell appears to have been Knighted between November 1540 and November 1541.

³ The Bishop of Westminster and Lord St. John, however, certainly appear to have been *Privy* Counsellors in November and December 1542, as they then signed Letters from Hampton Court, to which the names of many of the Privy Counsellors who are mentioned in the Council Register, were attached. *Vide* Haynes' Collection of State Papers, vol. i. pp. 5, 6.

corded in a very different manner from that of any of the "King's Council ;") that the term "King's *Ordinary* Counsellor" should never be attributed to any of the said nineteen Privy Counsellors ; and that, in no one instance, should the name of any other person (not even of the Bishops of London, Westminster, or Rochester, or of the Lords St. John and Windsor,) occur in the list of Privy Counsellors present at the meetings of the Privy Council recorded in the Council Register.

Though the *Ordinary* Counsellors were evidently appointed for different purposes from the Members of the Privy Council, they may nevertheless have been *Privy* Counsellors, but, like those of the present day, have only assisted at the meetings of that body when specially summoned. This hypothesis would explain the occasional attendance of the Bishops of London and Westminster, Lords St. John and Windsor, and Sir Robert Southwell, at the meetings of the Privy Counsellors in London, difficult as it is to reconcile that circumstance with the fact, that, when some of those persons attended the Privy Council itself, they certainly were not considered to be permanent Members of the Board ; and it seems moreover that the duties of many, if not of all, the King's " *Ordinary* Counsellors " were strictly confined to the legal business at Whitehall. If, however, the *Ordinary* Counsellors were in fact *Privy* Counsellors, the Privy Council must then, as now, have consisted, in practice, of two classes ; namely, of

the King's Ministers, and of those who were not usually, and as a matter of course, consulted on Political affairs, and who merely acted as Judges to try particular causes.

It is remarkable that the doubt now expressed, whether the King's *Ordinary* Counsellors, who sat as Judges of the Court of Requests, were Privy Counsellors, was entertained even in the latter part of the reign of Queen Elizabeth. A copy, now in the British Museum¹, of Sir Julius Cæsar's (one of the Masters of Requests) work on that Court, contains numerous additions of great value, apparently written by himself, among which is a laboured statement to prove that the title "King's Counsellor" was identical with that of *Privy* Counsellor; and though he states many reasons, deduced from the duties of the Masters of Requests, and the nature of their Court, to shew that its Judges were Privy Counsellors, neither his facts nor his argument are by any means conclusive.

In consequence of the loss of the records of the Privy Council, between the reigns of Henry the Sixth and Henry the Eighth, it is impossible to

¹ Lansdowne MS. 125. Among the seventeen reasons adduced by Sir Julius Cæsar to prove his point, one was that Robert Dacres, Esq., one of the Masters of Requests in 1543, "used this title ensuing, as appeareth under his owne hand (which I have seene in the beginning of a booke)—'Sir Robert Dacres Armiger Serenissimo H. 8. Dei gratia Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Regi a Secretioribus Consiliis necnon a tabellis supplicatoriis.' Mr. Dacres of Cheston in Hertfordshire hath that booke."

account for the enormous powers which that body exercised at the time when its proceedings are again known. Unconstitutional and arbitrary as many of the Ordinances of the Council in the fifteenth century now appear, they almost seem mild when compared with many of those of the Privy Council of Henry the Eighth. Combining much of the Legal authority with the Civil and Political, it exerted a despotic controul over the freedom and property of every man in the Realm, without regard to rank or station. Its vigilance was as unremitting as its resentment was fatal ; and its proceedings cannot be read without astonishment that the liberties and constitutional rights of Englishmen should ever have recovered from the state of subjugation in which they were then held by the Crown. The declaration in the Statute for abolishing the Court of Star Chamber, in 1640, that “ the Council Table hath of late times assumed
“ unto itself a power to intermeddle in Civil causes
“ and matters only of private interest between
“ party and party, and have adventured to deter-
“ mine of the estates and liberties of the subject,
“ contrary to the Law of the Land, and the rights
“ and privileges of the subject, by which great and
“ manifold mischiefs and inconveniences have
“ arisen and happened, and much uncertainty by
“ means of such proceedings hath been conceived
“ concerning men’s rights and estates,” also describes the proceedings of the Council a century before ; and perhaps the people never obtained a

greater triumph over tyranny and oppression, since the date of Magna Charta, than the enactment, that
“ neither his Majesty nor his Privy Council have
“ or ought to have any jurisdiction, power, or
“ authority by English Bill, Petition, Articles,
“ Libel, or any other arbitrary way whatsoever, to
“ examine or draw into question, determine or
“ dispose of the lands, tenements, hereditaments,
“ goods, or chattels of any of the subjects of this
“ Kingdom ; but that the same ought to be tried
“ and determined in the ordinary Courts of Justice, and by the ordinary course of the Law.”¹

To specify the subjects which occupied the attention of the Privy Council from 1540 to 1542, would be to mention nearly every thing connected with the conduct of individuals towards each other, and in relation to the Government ; but the most prominent objects of its care were to detect treason and sedition, and to secure the internal tranquillity of the Kingdom.

Upon every proceeding which was at all likely to affect the Public tranquillity, whether it arose from the domestic bickerings of families, the quarrels of individuals, or from seditious and treasonable designs, the Privy Council looked with the same suspicion, and acted with the same promptitude.² In all cases the suspected or accused person

¹ Stat. 16 Car. I. c. 10.

² By the Statute 31 Hen. VI. c. 2. which passed soon after Cade's rebellion, power was given to the King's Council to summon before it, persons concerned in riots, extortions, oppressions, and grievous offences

was summoned before the Council by a Writ of Privy Seal. Witnesses were then examined, and if the charges were proved, he was committed to the Tower; whilst, for trifling misconduct, he was punished summarily, with fine or imprisonment, or both. If, however, the accuser failed in his proofs, the Privy Council was equally ready to visit him with its displeasure; and instead of an individual, who had been falsely and maliciously slandered, being left to his remedy in a Court of Law, the Council took the matter into its own hands. The libeller was generally compelled to ask pardon upon his knees of the injured party, in the presence of the Privy Council, to retract the calumny, and to repeat that retraction in the most public manner, in the neighbourhood, and generally in the Parish Church, of the place where it was first propagated.

On charges of treason and sedition, the conduct of the Privy Council was, however, perfectly frightful. Its ears were always open to any accusation, however insignificant, which could possibly be construed into disaffection to the King or the Laws; and many of the matters which were gravely

against the King's Peace and Laws; but the important provisoes were added, that "no matter determinable by the Law of this Realm shall be, " by the same Act, determined in other form, than after the course of " the same Law, in the King's Courts, having determination of the same " Law;" and that it should continue only for seven years. Some remarks on this subject will be found in "An Historical and Political " Discourse of the Laws and Government of England, collected from " some manuscript notes of Selden by Nathaniel Bacon." 4to. 1760, Part ii. pp. 84, 85.

investigated by Henry the Eighth's Privy Council, would now only serve to raise a smile in the most sensitive of Attorney Generals. Thus, Mr. Swyner-ton, of Swineshead in Lincolnshire, was brought before the Privy Council, charged by two yeomen with having said, "Oh, Jesus, what a world is this
" that so many men shall die, and all for one
" man's sake¹;" and, after a week's confinement, he was released without any redress, the Council having at last discovered that the charge was
" uncertain and of no great moment."² Again, in August 1541, the Parson of Stony Staunton was reported to have said, that "he knew one or
" two persons which did bear unto the King's
" Highness no good heart;" upon which Sir John Villiers and others were ordered to examine his accusers strictly, and to acquaint the Council with their proceedings.³ Shortly before this affair, a Priest, who was the Parish Clerk of Woodhurst in Huntingdonshire, having declared that a woman of that town had told him "that she must needs speak
" those words that never were spoken, and accuse
" a worshipful man of treason by him, she knowing
" no treason by him, and if she would not she
" should die for it," the priest, the woman, and several other persons were examined by the Council respecting this mystical absurdity; but as nothing could be made out, except the Priest's malice, he was very properly sent to prison.⁴ This readiness

¹ p. 31, *postea*.² p. 36, *postea*.³ p. 237, *postea*.⁴ pp. 215, 216, *postea*.

to receive any accusation of a seditious or treasonable nature, placed every man at the mercy of a revengeful or malicious neighbour; and the instances are consequently numerous in which innocent persons, drunken men, and even idiots, were charged with such offences. Though they were, it is true, set at liberty on their cases being made known, they had, nevertheless, been subjected to great expense, anxiety, and inconvenience. The effect of such a system upon society was to produce one universal feeling of distrust throughout England; for the confidence which a man placed even in his nearest kindred and dearest friend was shaken to its foundation. During the year and a half over which this Volume of the Register of the Council extends, the number of individuals who were accused before it of treason or sedition is astonishing; and it is no less remarkable that very many of those charges were shewn to have originated in positive malice.

A very striking example of the result of this encouragement of informers, and of its withering operation on all the ties of nature, occurred in the highest class of society. In November 1541, John Cheney, the son and heir of Sir Thomas Cheney, Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports, Treasurer of the King's Household, and a Privy Counsellor, appeared before the Council, and actually accused his own father of treason. The Council, though disgusted with the circumstance, investigated the charge; but the only proof adduced in support of

it was, that Sir Thomas Cheney had some images in his chapel! The Council, to its honour, committed the unnatural son to the Tower, “for an example.”¹

A convenient method of enforcing the decrees of the Privy Council was by compelling persons who appeared before it to enter into their own recognizances, in large amounts, to obey any command which it imposed. Authority for this purpose was specially given to the Council by a Commission under the Great Seal in September 1540²; and the extent to which the tyrannical system was carried, as well as its effects on the liberty and comforts of the middle classes of the community, cannot be duly estimated, without referring to the numerous records of such bonds in the Council Register.

The earliest Proceedings in this Volume relate to some inhabitants of Tyndale in Northumberland, who had been outlawed, and were desirous of throwing themselves on the King's mercy. Five members of a family of the name of Heron were the chief offenders; and, having asked the Duke of Norfolk's advice, as to the best manner of shewing their repentance, he told them to go to the King's presence with halters about their necks³, which advice he seems to have given pursuant to Henry's own instructions, though the

¹ pp. 273, 274, *postea*.

² p. 27, *postea*.

³ State Papers, vol. i. p. 652.

suggestion was to appear as if it were unknown to His Majesty.¹ Some new facts respecting the imprisonment of Sir Thomas Wyatt, the Poet, and his friend Mason, and about the house and property of the former², are of interest, from the celebrity which belongs to their names. It is curious to find the Privy Council gravely, and with almost artistical minuteness, ordering the King's tailor to provide gowns, night gowns, jackets, doublets, hose, shoes, and shirts for Sir Arthur Plantagenet, Viscount L'Isle; and the Queen's tailor, to make similar articles for the Countess of Salisbury, the last of the Plantagenets, both of whom were then prisoners in the Tower, victims, with many others, to the jealousy of the Government.³

As it was the policy of two Countries so nearly connected by position as Scotland and England, not to harbour traitors who had fled from the one to the other, the necessity of a reciprocal delivery of such offenders seems to have been understood and acted upon. On Sir John Kemble, (a manifest corruption of Campbell,) the natural son of the Earl of Argyle, passing through London on his way to the Emperor, in December 1540, he requested Henry, in his Sovereign's name, to

¹ pp. 6, 14-16, 19, *postea*.

² pp. 118, 119, 120, 121, 152, *postea*. Vide Dr. Nott's Memoirs of Sir Thomas Wyatt, *passim*.

³ pp. 146, 147, *postea*.

deliver up some traitors who had escaped out of Scotland; and he was told that his request should be granted, if James the Fifth would surrender certain English traitors who had fled from England into his dominions. Accordingly letters were soon afterwards sent to the Wardens of the Marches, commanding them to apprehend and keep secretly the Scottish rebels in question.¹

Of the interference of the Council with the affairs of private individuals, and in matters with which a Government has no legitimate concern, many instances may be cited. A yeoman of Seven-oaks in Kent having offended Sir Thomas Neville, and injured a coat belonging to one of his servants, he was compelled to enter into a bond of £40, to appear before the Council in the Star Chamber on a particular day; and in the mean time to keep the peace, to submit himself to Sir Thomas Neville, "asking him forgiveness for "having offended him," and to pay to the "owner "of the coat which he had cut and mangled such "sum as one of the Judges should award."² The Council then wrote to Sir Thomas Neville, acquainting him with the man's submission, and praying him to pardon and take him again into his favour.³

The Bishop of Salisbury having complained to one of the King's Principal Secretaries, that a young gentleman of the name of Darell, who

¹ pp. 99, 100, 107, 108, *postea*.

² p. 114, *postea*.

³ p. 115, *postea*.

had married the daughter of Sir William Essex, a member of the King's Ordinary Council, had hunted his deer without permission, the Council thought the offence deserving of "sharp correction;" but considering the rank of Essex, and the youth of Darell, they ordered the latter to repair immediately to his father-in-law, and to obey his directions. Having acquainted Essex with the affair, they desired him to examine and admonish Darell, and to induce him, by his advice, to act more correctly in future.¹ Even the disputes between husband and wife were not exempted from the jurisdiction of the Privy Council. A person of the name of Cannon having quarrelled with his wife, the Duke of Suffolk arbitrated between them, and fixed a sum which he was to allow for her maintenance; but as Cannon did not comply with the order, he was summoned before the Council, and for his "self-willed stubbornness" committed to the Porter's ward. Three days after, Cannon appears to have submitted; and the Council obliged him to enter into a bond of 200 marks for the fulfilment of the conditions of the award.² In March 1542, the wife of an Esquire called John Bulmer having complained to the Council, that her husband, to whom she had brought 100 marks a year, allowed her nothing for her support; and he having stated, in excuse, that he was much in debt, he was ordered to prove the fact, to permit his wife

¹ p. 134, *postea*.

² pp. 258, 259, 260, *postea*.

to remain for one year at her brother's house, and to allow her 40 marks a year for her maintenance; and if, during that time, he "did resort to her and use her after such a convenient sort as it becometh an honest man to use his wife," he was to be released from that payment, and was to "have her, and to appoint her for her demourre where he should think good."¹ Bulmer, however, disobeyed this decree, and was committed to the Fleet.²

On many occasions the Privy Council made itself the arbitrator of quarrels between private individuals³; and in one case when the parties had vented their anger by publishing "Invectives⁴," not only the authors of the pamphlets, but also the well-known Richard Grafton, who had printed them, were sent to the Fleet.⁵ Over printers and books the Government then, and for a long time afterwards, exercised an absolute controul⁶, of which some other instances occur in the Council Register.

¹ pp. 321, 322, *postea*.

² p. 333, *postea*.

³ p. 87, *postea*.

⁴ These "Invectives" are noticed in Ames's *Typographical Antiquities*, by Herbert, vol. i. p. 411; and in Dr. Dibdin's Edition of that work, vol. iii. p. 260.

⁵ pp. 105, 107, *postea*. Grafton's imprisonment on this occasion appears to be a new fact in the Life of that eminent printer.

⁶ *Vide* Stat. 25 Hen. VIII. c. xv.; Coke's 2nd Institute, 744.; and, among innumerable other instances, see a letter from Lord Chancellor Audley to Cromwell, in September 1535, respecting a book which had appeared on removing images from Churches. State Papers, vol. i. p. 447.

Soon after the Statute was passed for “abolishing diversity in opinions¹,” commonly called “the Act for the Six Articles of Religion,” and sometimes “the Six stringed Whip,”² the celebrated Melancthon addressed an Epistle to Henry the Eighth, to convince him that his proceedings in matters of religion were erroneous. The work was immediately printed in Germany in the Latin language, and Henry was extremely anxious to prevent a translation of it from being circulated in his dominions. However, in December 1540, information reached the Council, from the Chancellor of the Bishop of Norwich, that one Thomas Walpole, “a seditious fellow,” had “set forth a naughty book made by Philip Melancthon against the King’s Acts of Christian Religion;” and the proceedings of the Council on the occasion shew the importance which was attached to the fact, as well as the desire of the Government to suppress the work. Walpole was immediately ordered to be sent to the Council³, and several persons were appointed to arrest and bring before it one Cottisford⁴, a Chaplain of Thomas Goodrich, the Bishop of Ely, together with a person of the name

¹ Stat. 31 Hen. VIII. c. 14.

² Historical and Political Discourse of the Laws and Government of England. Part 2, p. 183.

³ pp. 97, 98, *postea*.

⁴ p. 104, *postea*. His name was at first supposed to be Foxforth. See p. 98, *postea*.

of Derick, a Fleming and a servant of the Bishop's, who were implicated in the affair, and to search their apartments; and if it appeared to them that the Bishop of Ely¹ himself was privy to the translation of Melancthon's book, they were also to search his study, and desire him to repair to the Council immediately.² The Sheriffs of London were directed to make inquiries on the subject in the City³, and upon their report Henry Dabbe, a stationer, who had been suspected, was declared innocent of the publication⁴; but two days afterwards Richard Banks and Grafton, printers, were summoned to attend the Council.⁵ Cottisford the Chaplain, and Derick, were brought before the Council on the 2nd of January 1541; when they were accused by Walpole of having published "a seditious Epistle, written by Melancthon, against the Act of the Six Articles." Derick confessed that he had received a copy of the said Epistle from the priest, and was committed to the Marshalsea; and Cottisford, who said he had obtained it from one Mrs. Blage, the wife of a grocer in Cheap, was also placed in confinement, until

¹ The Bishop of Ely was one of the six Prelates who had opposed the King's opinions in the Committee of Spiritual Lords appointed to examine the diversity of opinions on religious subjects, immediately before the Statute for the Six Acts was passed. (*Vide* Lingard's History of England, 8vo. vol. vi. pp. 380, 381.) He was therefore naturally suspected of being concerned in the translation of Melancthon's Epistle.

² p. 98, *postea*.

³ *Ibid*.

⁴ pp. 100, 101, *postea*.

⁵ p. 103, *postea*.

the matter should be further investigated. The Recorder of London, and another person, were ordered to examine the woman, to search her house for the book, and to send her, with her confession and the book, if it could be found, to the Council.¹ Whilst the Privy Council were examining Grafton, on the 3rd of January, respecting the publication of the "Invectives" before alluded to, he confessed that he had in his possession "a certain seditious Epistle in the English tongue, written by Melancthon, contrary to the Act of Six Articles for Christian Religion," upon which he was committed to the Porter's ward. Mrs. Blage, the grocer's wife, was examined by the Council the next day, and having confessed that she gave the Epistle to Cottisford, and that she had obtained it from Richard Grafton a printer, she was dismissed, as was Derick. Walpole, who was also examined on that occasion, admitted that he had set forth the Epistle, and had moreover been engaged in certain "conjurations," whereupon he, Cottisford, and Grafton were sent to the Fleet prison, there to remain during the King's pleasure²; and as nothing more occurs respecting them in the Council Register, they probably remained a considerable time in confinement. It may be observed, that this proceeding proves Melancthon's Epistle to have been translated as early as December 1540; but the first

¹ p. 104, *postea*.

² pp. 106, 107, *postea*.

edition, hitherto known of it, in English, is said to be that of 1547.¹

The attention of the Government having thus been drawn to the publication of obnoxious works, another offender was discovered in the person of John Gough of London, a printer, who was sent to the Fleet for printing and selling seditious books, a week after the committal of Grafton.² Melancthon was not, however, the only writer who attacked the Six Articles. In July following a manuscript of a work of a similar tendency was presented to the King, at St. Alban's, by a yeoman of Packington in Warwickshire, of the name of Nicholas Browne; and on being questioned by the Privy Council respecting the authorship, he declared it to have been written by himself, and proceeded to defend its contents.³ In a subsequent examination he said no other man had seen it, that he would no longer defend it, but submit his own judgment to that of the King; a measure of which a month's confinement had probably taught him the expediency. Browne reaped the advantage

¹ It is, however, most probable that the tract noticed in Watt's "Bibliotheca Britannica," entitled "A very godly Defence, full of learning, defending the Marriage of Priests, gathered by Philip Melancthon, and sent unto the King of England, Henry the Eighth, translated out of Latin into English by Lewis Beauchampe. London, 1541. 8vo.," was a translation of Melancthon's Epistle, and may have been the identical publication to which the attention of the Privy Council was directed; but from there not being a copy of it in the British Museum, the fact has not been ascertained.

² p. 110, *postea*.

³ pp. 212, 213, *postea*.

of not maintaining a controversy with so fearful an opponent as Henry the Eighth; and his Majesty wisely determined not to raise so obscure a person to the dignity of a martyr, or to confer immortality upon, perhaps, a worthless book by persecuting its author. In consideration of Browne's having been already somewhat punished for his "presumption and folly," that he was very repentant of "such a foolish and naughty act, and had "promised to forsake all such lewd and naughty "matters as were contained in the said book, and "to submit himself to the mercy and judgment of "the King," he was restored to liberty, after receiving "a very sharp monition, and warning to "speak hereafter conformably to the King's laws "and statutes," upon condition, however, of subscribing a Bill of submission, and delivering up his work, and all other manuscripts relating to such matters.¹ A similar measure took place in January 1542, respecting some manuscript Prophecies; and the proceedings of the Council towards "astronomers," "necromancers," and "conjurors" exhibit in striking colours the superstition by which even the most sagacious minds of that age were influenced, and afford remarkable proof that the most sublime of all sciences was then confounded with charlatanism and imposture.

In August 1540 John Heron was taken into custody upon a suspicion of "conjunction;" and

¹ pp. 224, 225, *postea*.

as a sceptre and certain "*caracts*" were found in his possession, it was imagined that his divinations had a treasonable tendency.¹ He was examined by the Council soon after, touching his practice of "astronomy and necromancy" since he had been prohibited by the late Earl of Essex; and his answers not being satisfactory, he was recommitted, and ordered to state in writing all his practices since the said prohibition, with the names of those who had consulted him, as well as the names and residences of all the adepts in those sciences, with whom he was acquainted.² Heron was, however, shortly after set at liberty, upon giving a bond, in the penalty of 100 marks, never again "to use "any manner of necromancy, astronomy, calculations, or other experiments," and to discover to the Council all followers of such "fantastical practices³;" a decree which, as it involved every kind of calculation and experiment, amounted to a total prohibition of scientific inquiries.

Walpole, who has been already mentioned, having, during his examination, accused himself of "conspiracy with one Forde, a physician of East Dereham, touching certain conjurations," the Council ordered the Sheriff of Norfolk to arrest Forde, to search his house for instruments of conjuration, and to send him and such instruments to the Council.⁴ A man of the name of Fulk Pigott of London, being accused of a similar offence,

¹ p. 12, *postea*.

² p. 30, *postea*.

³ p. 38, *postea*.

⁴ p. 107, *postea*.

entered into a bond, in January 1542, to deliver to the Clerk of the Council all books or scrolls in his possession concerning any kind of prophecy, and undertook never again, by word or deed, to meddle with such “fancies.”¹ These efforts to prevent persons from practising the occult sciences were enforced by a Statute declaring the practice of conjurations, witchcraft, sorcery, and enchantments to be felony without benefit of clergy.²

The proceedings of the Council respecting an edition of the Bible are of much interest, from their affording some new information on the subject, and from their shewing that instead of the different translations having always been the property of the printers whose names are attached to them, they were, in one instance at least, a commercial speculation of a merchant, who was neither a printer nor a stationer. In 1541 a citizen and haberdasher of London, of the name of Anthony Marler, was the proprietor of an Edition of the Bible, of two sizes, the prices of which were fixed by the Council on the 25th of April; when it was determined that he might sell those “of the great
“ volume, unbound, for ten shillings, and bound,
“ being trimmed with bullions, for twelve shil-

¹ p. 293, *postea*.

² Stat. 33 Hen. VIII. c. 8. Though this Statute was repealed by the general words of the Statutes 1 Edw. VI. c. 12. and 1 Mar. Stat. 1. c. 1., the same, with other penalties for those offences, were provided by Stat. 5 Eliz. c. 16. See also Stat. 1 Jac. c. 12.; Blackstone's Commentaries, vol. iii. pp. 60—62; and Coke's Third Institute, 44.

“ lings.”¹ On the 1st of May following Marler presented a petition to the Council, in which he said that “ it had pleased you, for the Common-
“ wealth, to take no small pains in the furtherance
“ of the price of my books ;” and that “ unless I
“ have, by the mean of Proclamation, some charge
“ or commission that every Church, not ready pro-
“ vided of one Bible, shall, according to the King’s
“ Highness former injunctions given in that be-
“ half², provide them of a Bible of the largest
“ volume by a day, to be proposed and ap-
“ pointed, as shall be thought most convenient
“ by your wisdoms, my great suit that I have made
“ herein, is not only frustrate and void, but also
“ being charged as I am with an importune sum
“ of the said Books now lying on my hand, am
“ undone for ever. And therefore, trusting to the
“ merciful considerations of your high wisdoms,
“ I humbly desire to obtain the same commission,
“ or some other commandment ; and I, with all
“ mine, during our lives, are and shall be bound
“ to pray continually for your prosperous felicities
“ long to endure.” It was agreed by the Lords
and others of the King’s Majesty’s Council “ that
“ there shall be a Proclamation made according to
“ his request, and that the day to be limited for

¹ p. 181, *postea*.

² A proclamation to that effect was issued in May 1540, and must have also related to the edition above mentioned. *Vide* Lewis’s “ History of
“ Translations of the Bible,” p. 137.

“ the having of the said books shall be Hallow-
 “ mass¹,” namely, the 1st of November.

There is some difficulty in stating, exactly, to which edition of the Bible these proceedings refer. An edition, printed by Richard Grafton², with which Marler was certainly connected³, was “ fynished in Apryll, anno MCCCCCXL;” and in the following year another edition appeared, entitled “ The Byble in Englyshe, of the largest and
 “ greatest volume, auctorised and apointed by the
 “ commaundement of oure most redoubted Prynce
 “ and Soveraygne Kynge Henrye the VIII., supreme
 “ Head of this his Church and Realme of Eng-
 “ land; to be frequented and used in every Church
 “ within this his sayd realme, accordynge to the
 “ tenoure of his former Injunctions gevin in that
 “ behalfe,” which was printed by Richard Grafton
 “ cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum, 1541,” the colophon of which contains the following words, “ The ende of the Newe Testament and of
 “ the whole Byble, fynished in November, anno

¹ pp. 185, 186, *postea*.

² The name of the printer does not appear in the copy presented by Marler to Henry the Eighth, in consequence of the title-page being illuminated; but it has been ascertained from another copy in the British Museum.

³ The British Museum contains a beautiful copy of this edition, on vellum and illuminated, which was presented to King Henry the Eighth by Anthony Marler, as appears from the following inscription, written on the first leaf: “ This Booke is presented unto your moste excellent
 “ Highnes by your loving, faithfull, and obedient Subject and daylye
 “ Oratour Anthonye Marler of London, haberdassher.”

“MCCCCCXLI.”¹ If this date rendered it certain that no copies of the *same* edition were printed before that time, the Ordinance of the Privy Council in April and May in that year must have related to an earlier impression, if not to a totally different edition; and the coincidence of the dates would suggest that the Bible mentioned in the Council Register was the one printed by Edward Whitchurch, which is said to have been “fynysshed in “Maye, anno MCCCCCXLI.”² It is, however, unquestionable that Marler was the proprietor of the edition completed at the press by Grafton in

¹ A variation in the dates, in the title-pages and colophons, of what would otherwise appear to be the same edition, of the Bible, cannot be safely considered proof that they were not so. Thus, a copy, in the British Museum, of what would seem to be the edition of the Bible printed in November 1541, is said, in the colophon, to have been finished in *December* of that year, whilst the title-page differs from that of the other by the omission of Cromwell's arms, and by bearing the date of 1540. It has been ingeniously conjectured, that Books at that time, however frequently reprinted, often bore the date of the *first* edition, because it was that from which the exclusive privilege of printing them was reckoned; but this does not explain the variety of dates in colophons, which may perhaps be thus accounted for. It is probable that the type of the copies dated in 1539, 1540, and 1541 was, technically speaking, “kept standing” after a certain number of copies were worked off; and that, whenever more were wanted, the date in the colophon, and sometimes in the title-page also, was altered. All the editions of the Scriptures about this time, were printed either by Grafton or Whitchurch, or by both; and as they were partners, the occasional omission of the name of one of them does not destroy this hypothesis. It would be difficult to account in any other way for finding colophons of copies of the Bible, which differ in no other respect, dated within a few, and, as in the instance above mentioned, within even one month of each other.

² Lowndes' Bibliographers Manual. Dr. Cotton thinks that this was in fact the edition of 1540, with the title and last leaf only reprinted.

November and December of that year, and which was the last printed until 1549¹, because in March 1542² a Proclamation was issued informing all printers and others, that the King had granted Anthony Marler, citizen and haberdasher of London, authority to print the Bible in our English tongue, and had forbidden it to be printed by any other person for four years.³

Though a great deal has been written about the early editions of the Bible, much still remains to be said; and it would, otherwise, be singular that Marler's⁴ connection with those of 1540

¹ Lewis, pp. 141-167. Dr. Cotton's Hist. of Editions of the Bible, p. 8.

² This proclamation is dated at Westminster, on the 12th of March, and it is assigned to the year 1542, because it is entered on the Patent Rolls of the 33rd Hen. VIII. As, however, the regnal years of that monarch began on the 22nd of April, the Proclamation may have been issued in the 32nd Hen. VIII., and not have been enrolled until a few weeks after, which would have been in the 33rd Hen. VIII., in which case it would belong to the year 1541 instead of 1542. This conjecture is rendered probable, by its being more likely that the grant of the monopoly should have *preceded* than *followed* the printing of that edition. No notice of this Proclamation occurs in the Register of the Privy Council either in 1541 or 1542.

³ *Fœdera*, vol. xiv. p. 745. The right of printing "the Masse book, the Graill, the Antyphoner, the Himptuall, the Portaus, and the Prymer," both in Latin and English, according to the use of Sarum, for seven years, was granted in January 1543 to Richard Grafton and Edward Whitchurch, citizens of London. *Ibid.* p. 766. Several interesting Letters, relating to the early editions of the Bible in English, will be found in the "State Papers," vol. i. pp. 537, 559, 561, 578, 588, 589, 590, 591.

⁴ It is not improbable that Anthony Marler was related to John Marler, a printer of that time. *Vide* Herbert's Edition of Ames's Typographical Antiquities, vol. i. p. 570.

and 1541 should now, for the first time, be pointed out; more especially, as the proclamation just cited was printed by Rymer above a century ago.

The occasions on which the Council exercised judicial powers over offenders, who, properly, were only punishable after conviction by a Jury in a Court of Law, were very frequent¹; and disputes respecting Lands were often settled in as summary a manner.² There is reason to suspect that the Judges maintained a more intimate communication with the Government than is consistent with the pure administration of Justice. It was the custom, when a person was accused of a crime of a treasonable character, for the Privy Council to apply to those learned personages for their opinions of its legal description³; and there is proof of the Chief Justice of the Common Pleas having written for the advice of the Privy Council, about admitting a man charged with murder to bail.⁴ "Letters of Justice"⁵ were sometimes issued by the Council; but they appear to have been merely a command that justice should be rendered to the parties concerned.⁶

For minor offences the criminals were often

¹ Among many other instances see those in pp. 28, 45, 80, 81, 201, 217, *postea*.

² pp. 58, 214, 276, *postea*.

³ pp. 41, 126, *postea*.

⁴ p. 34, *postea*.

⁵ pp. 9, 79, *postea*.

⁶ See particularly the instance in p. 8, *postea*, where the letter is called a "Letter for Justice."

set in the stocks¹, and sometimes in the pillory, by the Privy Council's orders; and there are two instances of its having inflicted a barbarous punishment, without even the forms of trial. Upon a complaint from the Archbishop of Canterbury, that a man had forged a grant to himself of the office of Beadman of that City, the Council ordered the Archbishop to cause one of the criminal's ears to be nailed to the pillory the next market day; and he was to remain in that situation during the market, with a paper declaring his offence in large letters.² The other case was much more horrible. Two women were said by the Dean of York and others to have been guilty of some "detestable offences" in the North. One of them, who appears to have burnt a house, was ordered to be indicted and executed according to Law; but the Dean was commanded to cause the tongue of the other woman "to be pierced and slit through with a burning iron, to the intent that she might never disclose her vicious and abominable doings."³

From a Government which could authorize such an atrocious measure, the use of the rack may be expected; and it is well known that recourse was frequently had to that instrument for extorting confessions, as well under the Tudors as under the first Monarch of the house of Stuart. The mind

¹ To this indignity the bailiff of St. Alban's was subjected by order of the Council, in October 1541; but it does not appear what offence he had committed; p. 259, *postea*.

² p. 201, *postea*.

³ pp. 117, 118, *postea*.

is, nevertheless, shocked at finding it alluded to, as if its application were not an uncommon occurrence.¹ Though there is only one reference to the subject in this volume, it is evident, from the manner in which it is mentioned, that little importance was attached to the circumstance; and humanity revolts at the heartless levity with which discretionary power was given to a jailor, to put his prisoner to the torture.

Thomas Thwaytes, a servant of one of the King's pages, was accused by another servant, of having spoken traitorous words against his Majesty, and confessed to the Council that the charge was true; upon which he was committed to the Porter's ward.² Two days after, he was sent to the Tower, with a letter to the Lieutenant, containing his confession, and ordering him, in case Thwaytes persisted in refusing to say from whom he had heard the things which he had confessed, to "give him a stretch or two, at his discretion, upon the brake."³ All that is known further of the

¹ Cromwell, in a letter to Henry the Eighth, in March 1539, speaking of a monk from whom information was expected about the rebels in Ireland, says, "We can not, as yet, get the pith of his credence, whereby I am advised to-morrow once to go to the Tower, and *see him set in the brakes*, and *by torment* compelled to confess the truth." Damport, one of the witnesses in Queen Katherine Howard's affair, was also put to the torture. (State Papers, vol. i. pp. 602, 698.) The "brake" is said to have been an instrument of torture, sometimes called the Duke of Exeter's daughter, and was probably nearly the same as the rack.

² p. 81, *postea*.

³ p. 83, *postea*.

unfortunate prisoner is, that he continued nearly six months in the Tower, and was, in all probability induced by these iniquitous means to provide some more illustrious victim to satisfy the Government's appetite for treasons and executions. The order respecting Thwaytes's release is very remarkable, when contrasted with the atrocious proceeding to which his accusation had subjected him. "Thomas Thwaytes, who had been prisoner
" in the Tower for speaking of certain lewd words
" touching the King's Majesty, was brought before
" the Council, and having a good lesson given him
" to use his tongue with more discretion hereafter,
" was dismissed and set at liberty."¹ It might have been imagined that "a stretch or two of the
" brake" had proved a sufficiently "good lesson," to render it superfluous for the Council to read him a lecture on the value of "discretion."

From such details it is a relief to turn to instances of the Council's authority, which, though equally unconstitutional, were at least free from cruelty, and which can therefore be read without disgust.

Besides the cases which have been stated, it was usual for the Council to prevent persons from doing any thing which the Government disliked, by compelling them to enter into recognizances in a large sum to that effect. Thus, individuals suspected of killing game in the neighbourhood of St. Alban's,

¹ p. 194, *postea*.

unlawfully entered into bonds of 40*l.* each, not to take or kill any partridges or pheasants in England with nets, setters, horses, tramels, or other gins.¹ On one occasion a gentleman, of the name of Poyner, was bound in five hundred marks not to practise the office of an attorney or counsellor in the law, nor to meddle in any matters concerning the law between party and party, nor to devise or write any legal instruments without the King's special licence being first obtained²; but this appears to have arisen from Poyner's being "a procurer of perjury," and a "great embracer and maintainer of brabbling matters and suits;" for which the Council, (apparently without trial,) had ordered him to stand in the pillory at Northampton, Stamford, Oxford, and Aylesbury, with a paper declaring his offences.³

In ecclesiastical affairs, the Privy Council likewise interfered; and its proceedings were of the same despotic character. A Curate who was charged by two witnesses of "wreaching the eighth chapter of Daniel to his own imagination, and expounding the same as written of the King's person, lewdly and traitorously, therein depraving his Majesty's godly proceedings," was committed to the Tower.⁴ It may easily be imagined that Henry's unfortunate position as a husband at that particular time, and his well known propensities, must have

¹ pp. 55, 56, *postea*. The Council often shewed great anxiety for the supply and preservation of game. *Vide* pp. 20, 46, 50, *postea*.

² p. 227, *postea*.

³ p. 217, *postea*.

⁴ p. 285, *postea*.

made him very sensitive when a likeness was discovered between himself and "the ram with two horns," or "the rough goat with one horn," of the Prophet; nor was he probably more flattered at being thought to resemble "the King with a fierce countenance, understanding dark sentences," who was to "destroy the mighty and the holy people."¹ On another occasion, one of the Bishop of London's Chaplains being charged with using "certain seditious words in a sermon," was examined by the Privy Council, and then sent to the Archbishop of Canterbury to be further examined, as well about the sermon as respecting his learning.² The Privy Council also readily entertained, and acted upon, all accusations against Priests for not erasing from their primers and books of prayer the names of the Pope, or, as he was termed, the "Bishop of Rome," and the Saints of the Popish Calendar.³

Bishops themselves sometimes fell under the Council's displeasure, and were dealt with as summarily as any of the laity. Robert Aldrich, Bishop of Carlisle, who had been appointed to pay the workmen employed on the new fortresses in that city, having, in November 1540, come to Eton, of which he was Provost, as was supposed, for his own amusement, was commanded by the Council "to return forthwith home to his diocese, there to remain for the feeding of the people, both with his preaching and good hospitality."⁴

¹ Daniel, ch. viii. v. 20 to 24.

² p. 182, *postea*.

³ pp. 94, 221, *postea*.

⁴ p. 88, *postea*.

Power having been given to certain members of the Council to fix the prices of wines¹, Gascon wine was ordered, in December 1540, to be sold at £4 a tun²; and in the following year all the vintners of London having appeared before the Council, wine was set for that year at £5 a tun for the best, and thirteen nobles for the worst sort.³ A similar proceeding took place respecting sugars and spices, without, however, the same authority having been conferred by Parliament. The Mayor of London was directed, in January 1541, to call together five or six experienced merchants, to ascertain at what prices sugar and spices were sold at Luxemburg and Antwerp, and at how much they could be sold in London, that the Council might be able, by their report, to settle the prices of certain sugars and spices lately brought to London by the Portuguese, in four ships.⁴ A proclamation was issued a few days after, forbidding any English merchant, or any other of the King's subjects, from selling the best and very finest sugar at above 8*d.* sterling a pound, and fixing a coarser sort at a lower rate, upon pain of imprisonment.⁵ The Government appear to have neglected no opportunity of promoting the importation of spices; for on the Portuguese Ambassador asking for a licence to import wheat into Portugal from this country, he was told that, notwithstanding

¹ *Vide* Stat. 23 Hen. VIII. c. 7; 24 Hen. VIII. c. 6; 26 Hen. VIII. c. 10; and 28 Hen. VIII. c. 14.

² p. 93, *postea*.

⁴ p. 104, *postea*.

³ p. 276, *postea*.

⁵ p. 113, *postea*.

the dearth, and the refusals which had been given to a similar demand from the Emperor and the King of France, his request should be granted, provided his Sovereign would allow some Englishmen to accompany the next Portuguese ships that went to Calicut, for the purpose of providing England with spices.¹

It is well known that the Crown during many centuries claimed a right to the services of any of its subjects ; and that artizans of all kinds were impressed whenever they were wanted for the King's works, his army, or navy, of which system a trace still remains in the impressment of seamen. A joiner, who had been ordered on the King's works at Louth, was accused of refusing to attend, and of having spoken contemptuously of the King and the Council ; and he only escaped punishment by denying the latter offence, and saying that he merely required a little time to arrange for the conveyance of his corn before he went with the person who had been sent for him.²

To these instances of the unlimited power which the Privy Council exercised over the persons and property of individuals, may be added proofs of a similar authority over Corporations. Whilst the King was at Hull, in October 1541, the Corporation of that town elected a person as Mayor, who being unwilling to serve, came to the Council and requested to be excused ; and, not-

¹ p. 257, *postea*.

² p. 254, *postea*.

withstanding the Charter day was past, the Council declared the election to be void, and ordered the Burgesses to assemble for a new one, which decree was declared to them in their Common Hall by the Clerk of the Privy Council; and accordingly they chose another person.¹ The King having heard that the Citizens of London were about to chose an Alderman of the name of Denam² for their Mayor, in September 1541, and considering that he was unfit for the office, on account of his age and infirmities, they wrote to their colleagues in London to inquire whether the Citizens really intended to elect Denam, for if such were the case, they were immediately to send for the Mayor and Recorder and some of the Aldermen, and to desire them to use all the means in their power to ensure the election of some other person.³ As might be expected, the King's wishes were complied with; and Sir Michael Dormer was elected instead of Denam.

One of the City companies was taught that the rights and privileges conferred by its Charter, did not extend to matters in which the King was interested. The Wardens of the Goldsmiths Company having searched the house of a foreigner at Westminster, and seized certain pieces of work which they thought illegal and liable to forfeiture, the Council discovered that the artist was working

¹ p. 250, *postea*.

² Probably William Denham, who was Sheriff of London in 1534.

³ pp. 243, 244, *postea*.

for the King, and deeming it improper for any officer “so malapertly” to examine, in the King’s palace, what his Majesty had ordered to be made, they called the said Wardens before them, and after “roundly admonishing” them for their misbehaviour, warned them, “upon pain of that would thereof befall, to adventure no more so far.”¹

During the King’s progress to York, in the autumn of 1541, he settled a dispute between the Sheriff of Northampton, the Aldermen of Stamford, and the Bailiff of Peterborough, about their respective privileges, and the manner of their attendance upon his Majesty when passing through the parish of St. Martin in Stamford²; and when the King and Council were at Hull they commanded the Corporation to pay money which was due to individuals³, and to take certain measures for the fortification and improvement of the town.⁴ After Henry’s return to London, the Mayor and Aldermen of Kingston upon Hull were directed to fix such a reasonable price upon all provisions, that the workmen who had been sent there by the King, might be able to live upon their wages⁵; an ingenious expedient for preventing expence to the Government, by lowering the money value of commodities to the standard of wages, instead of raising wages to the value of the necessaries of life.

On Henry’s arrival at York, in September 1541,

¹ pp. 287, 288, *postea*.

² pp. 227, 229, *postea*.

³ p. 242, *postea*.

⁴ pp. 250, 251, 252, *postea*.

⁵ p. 320, *postea*.

he adopted the popular measure of issuing a Proclamation, that whosoever felt himself aggrieved by want of justice in the administration of the government of that City, and could prove the same, should have free access to him, and to the Council attendant on his person, to declare their grievances, with a promise of favourable audience and redress.¹ Several complaints were accordingly made, but they were all declared to be unfounded; and as one of the complainants was dismissed the King's service, and committed to prison for his pains², it may easily be supposed that no one again availed himself of the proclamation.

Little as the Privy Council respected the rights of individuals, or the chartered privileges of Corporations, they nevertheless acknowledged the privileges of Parliament; for two persons of the name of Fox, having falsely and maliciously accused the President of the Marches of Wales of some heinous offences, they were committed to the Fleet. Being Burgesses of Parliament, they claimed the privilege of the House, which was admitted, and the Council "dismissed them from their sentence of imprisonment for that time," but bound them in their several recognizances of £200 to appear before the Council, once a week during the Parliament, and after the Session, to appear from time to time until they were licensed to depart.³ The Council seem, however, on another occasion to have interfered

¹ p. 245, *postea*.² pp. 246, 247, *postea*.³ pp. 306, 307, *postea*.

with a committal of a person by the House of Commons, for a breach of the privileges of Parliament. George Ferrers, one of the Burgesses for Plymouth, having been arrested for debt, the Speaker not only committed a person of the name of White, by whom he was sued, but also the Sheriffs of London, their Clerks and Officers, to the Tower, for having resisted the process of the House against White. According to Hall¹, all the parties were released by the House after two days imprisonment; but the Register of the Council states that, on the 1st of April 1542, White was summoned before the Privy Council; and after acknowledging his error and pleading ignorance of his offence, "was content to " knowledge to the King £200, the condition of " which was, that in the matter of the debt owed " him by Ferrers he would abide the order of the " Council," if made before the ensuing Michaelmas term, and that in the meantime he would not molest or trouble Ferrers on the subject.²

To the foregoing observations on the power and authority of the Privy Council in the reign of King Henry the Eighth, it is desirable to add a brief summary of the political matters which occupied its attention, during the period comprised in this volume, and upon which the Register of the Council affords information. For this purpose it is necessary to refer frequently to the State Papers

¹ Hall, ed. 1809, p. 843; Stow's Chronicle, p. 583.

² p. 332, *postea*.

recently published by His Majesty's command, from which the proceedings of the Council receive great elucidation; whilst they, in their turn, reflect a strong and steady light upon many documents in that highly valuable collection.

The most important matters which called for the consideration of the Council, between 1540 and 1542, related to disputes with the French Ambassadors; to Anne of Cleves; to the misconduct of Lord Leonard Grey, whilst Lord Deputy in Ireland; and to the affair of Queen Katherine Howard.

In October 1540, the French Ambassador complained to the Privy Counsellors in London, that the treaty with France had been broken on four occasions; and he obtained an audience of the King on the 15th of that month, at More Park in Hertfordshire. The interview is graphically described; and it seems that many points were warmly debated. Henry told the Ambassador that the French Monarch's Counsellors were ignorant of the nature of treaties, and that Francis himself was blameable for putting faith in their statements; that the English had not, as was alleged, touched his master's territories at Cowbridge near Calais, and that if the French attempted to fill up the trenches which had been made there, they should be opposed by an equal force "for all their high brags." Henry then taunted the Ambassador with his master's having countenanced the traitor called "Blanch Rose," and with his pro-

ceedings about "the Cowswade," a piece of ground near Calais, of which the French had unjustly kept possession. The Ambassador having requested to be informed whether Henry wished "Blanch Rose" to be delivered up to him, was told that he feared not so much for his person, as for the "ungentle manner" in which Francis had behaved. Several other points were discussed; and Henry is said to have answered all of them "very princely and roundly."¹ Much information on French affairs will also be found in the notices of the correspondence with Sir John Wallop, Captain of Guisnes, and with Paget, the King's Ambassador in France.

In August 1540, Anne of Cleves sent a letter, written in the Dutch language, which she had received from her brother the Duke of Cleves, to the King²; and in November following her Steward and Receiver attended the Council to learn Henry's pleasure about her removal, and on other subjects.³ The Archbishops of Canterbury and York were ordered, in January 1541, to cause the attestations made in the affair between her and the King, to be entered in their Registers, and to take care that a Book containing a copy thereof, which was then sent to them, should be safely kept.⁴ A rumour having been spread, early in November in that year, that the Lady Anne of Cleves had been delivered of "a fair boy," of which the King was the

¹ pp. 64, 65, *postea*. See also State Papers, vol. i. pp. 652-657.

² p. 18, *postea*.

³ p. 77, *postea*.

⁴ p. 118, *postea*.

father, the Council deemed the subject of so much consequence that they investigated the report, and finding it an "abominable slander," committed the propagators of it to the Tower.¹ It was clearly in relation to this report that her Chamberlain and Steward were sent for and examined by the Council.² After the disgrace of Katherine Howard, the Duke of Cleves exerted himself to effect a re-union between the King and his sister³; with which proceeding a "declamation," issued in France in her name, was probably connected.⁴

Of Lord Leonard Grey's treasonable conduct, when Lord Deputy of Ireland, for which he was attainted and beheaded in June 1541⁵, there are many circumstances recorded in the Council Register. The charges are there distinctly specified⁶; and even supposing them to be true, they tend to shew, upon what slight grounds a man, of high as well as of humble rank, might then be deprived of fame, liberty, and life.

Shortly before Henry's return from his progress to the North, a man of the name of Lossells came to Cranmer, Archbishop of Canterbury, and informed him that he had been told by his sister of certain criminal acts committed by the

¹ p. 279, *postea*; and State Papers, vol. i. pp. 697, 698.

² 13th December 1541; p. 282, *postea*.

³ State Papers, vol. i. pp. 714, 718.

⁴ p. 300, *postea*.

⁵ Hall's Chronicle, p. 840; Stow's Chronicle, p. 582.

⁶ p. 91, *et passim*. See State Papers, vol. iii. pp. 245-248, and Hall's Chronicle, ed. 1809, p. 840.

Queen before her marriage. The Archbishop communicated the disclosure to the Lord Chancellor and the Earl of Hertford, who were then in London, and who determined that Cranmer should acquaint the King therewith. This the Archbishop resolved to do in writing, because "he could not find in his heart" to make it known to the King in person; and Henry seems to have received the Archbishop's letter on the 2nd of November 1541¹, at Hampton Court.² These facts, with all the other particulars, are detailed in a letter from the Council to Paget, who was then Ambassador to the Court of France, dated on the 12th of November, copies of which were sent to all the other Ambassadors abroad. The King's confidence in the Queen and in his own prospects of happiness, up to the very moment of being informed of Katherine's real character, are affectingly described in those dispatches³; and several other interesting letters on

¹ p. 353, *postea*. It is said in a note to the State Papers (vol. i. p. 693), that the Queen's misconduct had been disclosed to the King *during his progress in the north*; but it is evident, from the Council Register, that Henry arrived at Hampton Court on the 25th, and was at Windsor on the 26th of October; and it is clear, from the letter from the Council to Paget, the Ambassador in France (p. 352, *postea*), that the King was wholly ignorant of the matter on All Hallows Day, (1st November,) when he received the sacrament. The affair would seem, from that letter, to have been communicated to Henry, either on that or on the following day, the 2nd of November, at Hampton Court; but this part of the dispatch is obscurely expressed.

² The Archbishop of Canterbury was present in the Council on that day, at Hampton Court. p. 265, *postea*.

³ pp. 352-356, *postea*.

the subject have been recently printed¹; but the only remarks which will be made upon it here, will relate to such proceedings of the Council in the affair as appear in its Register.

Henry arrived at Hampton Court from his Northern progress on the 25th of October, and was at Windsor on the 26th.² From that day until the 30th of October, when the King was again at Hampton Court, the sittings of the Council are not recorded. There is a similar omission on the 31st of October; and an entire chasm exists from the 6th³ to the 12th of November, both days included. The earliest allusion in the Council Register to the Queen's affair is on the 13th of November, when Alice Rastell (or Rasthold) alias Wilks and Mary Hall alias Lossells, two of the principal witnesses against Katherine, attended the Privy Council at Westminster, and were bound in recognizances, "upon pain of their lives to appear at

¹ State Papers, vol. i. 689, *et seq.*

² pp. 261, 262. The Council Register states, that the Council were at *Cheynies* on the 25th, which it is difficult to reconcile with their having been at Hampton Court on the 24th and at Windsor on the 26th of October. Possibly some mistake was committed in the Register, which is rendered the more likely by the Council having been at Ampthill on the 23rd of October. As *Cheynies* is about half way between that place and Hampton Court, it is most probable that the King was at *Cheynies* on the 24th, at Hampton Court on the 25th, and that he proceeded to Windsor on the 26th of that month. The proceedings of the Council on the 25th and 26th are written on a separate piece of paper, and were afterwards inserted in the Register.

³ On the 5th of November the Council is said to have met; but no business is recorded to have been transacted.

“ any time upon lawful warning before the Council, as well to affirm such things as they had already confessed, as to answer also to any other thing that may be laid to their charge.”¹ During that period the Privy Council appears to have been anxiously and secretly employed in sifting the disgraceful charges. Henry arrived at Westminster to assist in these deliberations about the 10th of that month, but returned to Hampton Court before the 6th of December², a constant correspondence being kept up between the Privy Counsellors in London and the two or three members who, with Sadler, one of the Principal Secretaries, remained with the King.

The evidence against the Queen seems, on the 13th of November, not only to have removed the doubts of Katherine's guilt which Henry originally entertained³, but to have been so complete as to render it necessary to apprise the Ambassadors abroad of the matter; for on the next day, the 14th, Letters were sent to the Deputy of Calais, and the Ambassadors in Flanders, France, and with the Emperor, “ declaring unto them the whole order and story of the most lamentable misdemeanor of the Queen,”⁴ a copy of which Letters will be found in the Appendix.⁵ The Council continued to transact the ordinary busi-

¹ p. 267, *postea*.

² State Papers, vol. i. pp. 691, *et seq.*, 703, 704.

³ p. 354, *postea*.

⁴ pp. 267, 268, *postea*.

⁵ pp. 352-356. It is said, however, to have been dated on the 12th of November.

ness; and the next trace of its being occupied with the affair of the Queen is on the 23rd, when its members were all the afternoon with the King¹; on the 27th, when the Deputy of Calais was desired to excuse Anthony Rasthold's absence, because his wife was a witness "in certain matters touching the King's affairs²;" on the 30th, when the Council sat as Commissioners at the arraignment of Culpepper and Derham³; on the 2nd of December, when two letters were issued commanding Joan Bulmer and Alice Wilks alias Rasthold to attend the Council⁴; on the 6th, when orders were issued about the Duchess of Norfolk's house at Horsham⁵; on the 8th, when the Countess of Bridgewater, the Duchess's daughter, was examined⁶; and on the 9th, when an inventory was directed to be taken of the contents of Lord William Howard's houses at Reigate and Lambeth, as well as of the goods in the Duchess of Norfolk's house at Lambeth, and of Lady Bridgewater's houses in Kent and Southwark.⁷ It is also stated, on the 9th of December, that Lord William Howard was committed to the Tower, and that Culpepper and Derham were to be executed on the following day, unless the King sent his commands to the contrary.⁸ On the 11th, the Duchess of Norfolk was sent to the Tower, and "substantial juries of gentlemen"

¹ p. 272, *postea*.

² p. 275, *postea*.

³ p. 276, *postea*.

⁴ p. 278, *postea*.

⁵ p. 279, *postea*.

⁶ p. 280, *postea*.

⁷ pp. 280, 281, *postea*.

⁸ p. 281, *postea*.

were directed to be summoned to attend the Lord Chief Justice at Deptford, and also at Southwark on the 15th, and at Westminster on the 14th of that month.¹ An order was made on the 13th for the custody of the houses of these personages ; and Lady Bridgewater was committed to prison, and her children severally entrusted to the care of the Countess of Oxford, the Archbishop of Canterbury, and the Bishop of Durham.² Paget, the Ambassador in France, was at the same time informed of the names of some of the persons who had been arrested, and of their offences.³

The Register, during these proceedings, refers to the Acts of the Privy Council in London, instead of being, as before, the record of the Acts of the Privy Council in immediate attendance on the King ; evidently because a large majority of the Privy Counsellors were engaged on his Majesty's business in the Metropolis ; and a much fuller report of many of the transactions referred to, together with an account of various other matters, will be found in the correspondence between the Members of the Privy Council with the King and those in London.⁴

Among other subjects treated by the Privy Council, from 1540 to 1542, it is desirable to draw attention to the frequent proceedings which occurred respecting the fortifications and garrisons

¹ pp. 281, 282, *postea*.

² pp. 283, 284, *postea*.

³ p. 284, *postea*.

⁴ *Vide* the State Papers, vol. i. pp. 689, *et seq.*

of Calais and Arde¹; the relations with Scotland and the Marches in the North; and the business of Ireland and Wales. The Council took notice on several occasions, in October 1540 and January 1541, of a pretender to the Throne, who styled himself the “White Rose,²” and who was at that time in France. Young Garret, or more probably Fitzgerald, of Ireland, and “two pedagogues,” are also mentioned as being in a cloister at Liege; “the which Garret had reported himself to be “the King’s next heir.”³

Besides the Foreign affairs already pointed out, the Register of the Council affords some information respecting the transactions of the Empire, of France, Spain, and Portugal; and of the Duchies of Gueldres, Lithuania, Milan, and Modena. Copies of dispatches from the King’s Ambassadors were sometimes entered in it; and Ambassadors from Foreign Princes often conferred with the Privy Council, and occasionally in his Majesty’s presence.

This brief summary of the principal matters treated by the Privy Council of King Henry the Eighth, from August 1540 to April 1542, is sufficient to shew the value of the Register of its proceedings, in illustration of the history of the period, the general policy of the Government, and the manner in which the affairs of the country were conducted. It is presumed that the knowledge

¹ See the Index, *voce* “Calais;” and Hall, ed. 1809, p. 841.

² pp. 65, 72, 108, *postea*.

³ p. 70, *postea*.

which it affords is often new and important ; that it throws light upon numerous subjects of considerable interest ; and that it furnishes information relating to the privileges of Corporations, and to the boundaries of Lands, which may, in some instances, be found of much practical utility.

The Proceedings of the Privy Council tend also to establish a fact in English History which has not hitherto received the consideration to which it is entitled, namely, that the arbitrary and unconstitutional powers which the Government then exercised, arose less from the personal character of the reigning Monarch, congenial as despotism was to his feelings, than from a gradual encroachment on the liberties of the people, and a corresponding extension of the prerogatives of the Crown, during the latter part of the fifteenth, and continued until the middle of the sixteenth century. This innovation may probably be traced to the usurpation of Richard the Third, followed by the usurpation of Henry the Seventh ; it being scarcely possible for the liberties of a country to survive two revolutions, or for a successful rebel not to become a tyrant.

Another circumstance shewn by the Council Register is too material to be passed over, because whatever proves the accuracy of a contemporary Chronicler is of great moment to historians. The most valuable writer of the period is Hall ; and a collation of his account of Henry the Eighth's reign with the Proceedings of the Council, in the

same period, cannot fail to create a high opinion of his labours.

The Editor feels it his duty to express his gratitude to the Marquis of Lansdowne, the Lord President of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council, for the courtesy with which he granted his application for access to the Records of the Council Office. His Lordship was pleased to cause every facility to be afforded him for the publication of this work; and Mr. Greville, one of the Clerks of the Council, gave effect, in the most obliging manner, to the Lord President's directions.

February 24th, 1837.

ACTS

OF

THE PRIVY COUNCIL.

IN THE REIGN OF

KING HENRY THE EIGHTH.

1540—1547.

THE
ACTS
OF
THE
COUNCIL

ACTS
OF
THE PRIVY COUNCIL
IN THE REIGN OF
KING HENRY THE EIGHTH
1540-1547



ACTS OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL

OF

KING HENRY VIII.

ACTA DE ANNO TRICESIMO SECUNDO.

[Minutes of the Privy Council, 10th August, 32 Hen. VIII. 1540.
Original.]

THE xth. day of August in the xxxij^{ty}. yere of the reigñ of o^r soveraign lorde King Henry theight King of England and of Fraunce Defensor of the Faith Lord of Irland and in erth supreme heð imedyatly undir God of the Church of England, an ordre was taken and determined by his Ma^{te} by thadvise of his Highnes Pryvey Counsaill whose names hereafter ensue,

Thomas Archebishopp of Cantorbury

Thomas Lord Audeley of Walden Chauncelo^r of England.

Thomas Duke of Norff High Treasurer of England

Charles Duke of Suff Great M^r of the King^e Household and President of the Counsaill

Willm Erle of Southampton Lord Privey Seale

Robert Erle of Sussex Great Chambrelain of England

Edwarde Erle of Hartford

John Lord Russell Great Admirall of England

Cuthbert Bishopp of Duresme

Stephen Bishopp of Winchestre

Willm Lord Sande the Kinge Chambrelain

Sr Thomas Cheyney knight Lord Warden of the Cinque
Porte and Treasurer of the Kinge Household

Sr Willm Kingston knight Comptroller of the Kinge
Household¹

Sr Anthony Browne knight Mr of the Kinge Horse

Sr Anthony Wynkfeld knight the Kinge Vicechambre-
lain

Sr Thomas Wriothesley knight the Kinge Secretary

Sr Rafe Sadler knight the Kinge Secretary

Sr Richard Riche knight Chauncello^r of thaugmentaçon
of the Revenues of the crowne

Sr John Baker knight Chauncello^r of the tenthes and
furst frutes

That there shuld be a Clerk² attendaunt upon the sayde
Counsail to writte entre and registre all such decrees
determinaçons lres and other such thinge as he shuld be
appoynted to entre in a booke, to remayne alwayes as a
leger, aswell for the dischardge of the sayde counsaillors
touching such thinge as they shuld passe from tyme to
tyme, as alsoo for a memoriall unto theim of their owne
proceeding; unto the whiche office Willm Paget late the
Quene Secretary was appointed by the Kinge highnes,
and sworne in the presence of the sayde Counsaill the
daye and yere abovesayde.

¹ Sir William Kingston died in September or early in October in this year, and was succeeded, on the 9th of October, by Sir John Gage, who was sworn a member of the Privy Council on the following day. *Vide* the Minutes of the 9th and 10th of October 1540.

² Pursuant to this order, William Paget, late secretary to the Queen, was appointed Clerk of the Council. *Vide* "State Papers published under the Authority of His Majesty's Commission," 1831, vol. i. pp. 646, 647.

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 17th August, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

* f. 2. * At Wyndesour the xvij. day of August being present the Lord Pryvey Seal, the Lord Great Chamblain of England, therle of Hertforde, the Bishopp of Duresme, the Bishopp of Winchestre, Mr Comptroller, Mr Vice-chambrelain, Mr Secretary, Mr Chauncello^r of the tenthes &c^a.

A lre was written to f^r Bryan Tuke knight Treasurer of the King^e Chambre to see Thomas Fowler of Calais and six or eight sufficient suertyes w^t him bounden in a recognisaunce before a m^r of the Chauncerye in tenne thousand^e m^ke as well to make thaccompt of Robert Fowler his brother decessed late Vicetreasurer of Calais as alsoo to paye such sōmes of money as it shall appere upon the determynacon of the same accompte that the sayde Robert at the tyme of his death stoodde indebted to the King^e highnes, whensoever the sayde Thomas shalbe called upon for the same.

The forsayde daye a lre was receyved from the Deputye and Counsaill of Calais bearing date the xth. daye of August wherīn sute was made for certain reparacons to be doon out of hand at Calais upon the sluse the paradyse and the filling of the west jettys. And further making mention of a declaracon sent alsoo at this tyme in a scedule aparte, what nombre of shippes resorte yerely to Calais and of the anchorage of the same, and how long the bringyng of stones for balasse hath bene lefte.

It was agreed that a privey seale shuld be sent to Willm Barker to appeare before the Counsaill whersoever the same wer upon payn of his allegeaunce to aunswer wherfor he had not accomplished the decree

made by the Counsaill touching the matier of his doughter Anne Barker, according to their cōmaundement declared unto him in a lre sent unto him for that purpose.

John Heron Kep of Tyndale was moved by the Counsaill on the King's behaulf for the keping still of Tyndale, * f. 3. w^t an offere of * the howse and the demaynes of Wythrington for an augmentaçon of his entreteynement w^tout paying any rent for the same during the tyme of his contynue in the sayde office, and aunswered resolutely that he was not able to serve the King in that office as shuld appteyn onles he might alsoo have the keping of Ryddesdale.

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 18th August, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

At Wyndesour the xvijth. of August being present the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Great Chambrelain of England, therle of Hertford, the Bishop of Duresme, the Bishopp of Winchestre, Mr Vicechambrelain, Sr Thomas Wriothesley Secretary.

A lre was written to the Deputye and Counsaill of Calais signifyng to the same the receipte of their lres and other writtinge and that the King's highnes for the pnt reparaçons which they requyred to be doon had caused his pleaf^r to be signified to the surveyour there mynding nevertheles upon deliberaçon to signifie unto them hereafter moore at large an aunswer touching all the requeste of their sayd lres.

A lre written to the Duke of Norff wherein was briefly declared unto him the procedyng of the Bishopp of Bathe w^t the Duke of Cleve, and also shewing to him the King's pleasure touching the cummyng upp of the Tyndalle w^t halters about their necke.

At Wyndesour the xixth. of August being present the Lord Privie Seale, the Great Chambrelaine of England, therle of Hertford, the Bishop of Duresme, the Bishop of Winchester, Sr Thom^s Wriothesley Secretary, Mr Vicechambrelain.

- * f. 4. * A Ire to my Lord of Norff declaring the discourse of the Counsaile w^t Heron and Ogle touching the keeping of Tyndale alone, & the King^e resolucon upon the same that Heron shuld have the keeping bothe of Tyndale and Ryddesdale.

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 21st August, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

At Wyndesour the xxj^{ty}. of August being present the Lord Privie Seale, the Lord Great Chamblain of England, the Bisshopp of Duresme, the Bisshopp of Winchester, the Mr of the Horse, the Vicechambrelain, Mr Wriothesley Secretary.

A Ire to Mr Wallop touching the doubt^e moved by the Ambassado^r of Fraunce and the minute of the same.

A Ire to the Maio^r and Shirriff^e of Londoⁿ for the punishment of such as doo injuries to the straungers.

A warraunt under the stampe¹ for the payment of tenne pound^e to John Capes of Bristowe which brought Odonels Ires. Itm xxv. li. to a gent^e of Fraunce. Itm to Rothesey the Herault of Scotland fyfty crownes soleil. Itm to Henry Brodshow which brought twoo wilde

¹ The royal sign manual was frequently affixed to public documents during the reign of King Henry the Eighth, and more particularly towards the latter part of his life, by a *Stamp*. See a note on this subject in the "State Papers," vol. i. p. 628. In the last illness of his late Majesty a similar method was adopted for signing instruments. *Vide* stat. 11 Geo. 4. c. 23.

Irishmeñ xx. š. Iłm to the sayde Irishmen xx. š. by waye of rewarde.

A ĩre to the Deputye of Irland for justice at the complaint of Cooke against the Bishopp of Corke and one Walshe comprised in to severall billē.

[*Ibid.* at Reading, 22nd August, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

At Redyng the xxij. day of August being present the Lord Great Chamblaiñ of England, the Bishopp of
* f. 5. Duresme, *the Bishopp of Winchestre, the Mr of the Horse, S^r Thom^as Wrythesley Secretary, the Chauncello^r of thaugmētacon.

A complaint was brought before the Counsaill by
 ¹Creswell and herbengiers and
 purswyvaunt against
for his misdemeano^r concerning making of lodging and
the faulte founde in was cōmitted to the
porters lodge there to remayne till the next daye the
King removed.

After none appered before theiñ Edmund Peckh^am esquier Cofferar of the King^e Household for the redresse of certaiñ matiers touching the ordre of the King^e sayde household as for the lodging of the mullett^e of the cariage and for the cariage of the Lady Margaret^e stuff.

Upon occasion of a bill that was put up to the King the xxj. of this pñt moneth at his entre into Reding by the Mayer and burgesses of the same Willm Pennyson and Vacheñ the King^e officer wer sent for to declare what libertyes the towne hañ in thabbot^e dayes touching the mattier proponed in the Maio^rs supplicacon,

¹ These and all the other blanks in this volume occur in the Original.

and after their deposition cam before the sayd Counsaill justice that tyme Mayo^r and the other burgesses which affirmed theyr election of the yere passed to have bene by the late Erle of Essex appoyntement. And for another parte of the Maiours sute which was for a fulling milne, aunswer was made that they shuld have one and that the platt thereof shuld be at the appoyntement of the King^e officers w^t theyr owne advise to the same.

A Ire of justice was directed to the Deputye of Calais upon the complaint of Thom^s Combes of Guisnes against S^r Thomas Palmer knight Porter of Calais for the w^tholding aswell of vj. li. xiiij. s. iiij. d. debt to the sayde Combes by a bill of S^r Thom^s Palmers hand^t as also of cvj. acres land which the sayd Combes claymeth in the right of his wief.

A Ire was directed to the Maio^r of Calais for the restitution of Wille^m Brysewood the yonger unto the land^e of his father decessed which wer after the decesse * f. 6. of the sayd Brisewood thelder * seassed to the King^e use upon an informa^çon made to the Counsaill of Calais, that dying Surveio^r of the King^e work^e he stoode indebted to the King in great sommes of money.

The forsayde Wille^m Brisewood the yonger was bounde in a recognisaunce of cc. li. sterlyng the same being taken by the Chauncello^r of thaugmenta^çon, the condicion whereof was this, that in case a further debt canne be proved due by his father to the King^e highnes, thenne is alredy payed and which his movable goodd^e be able to recompence if thenne he restore to the King^e use the sayde land^e and the profet^e of the same taken by him in the meane season and in this suspense do none acte prejudiciall to the King in this behaulf thenne ⁊c. or els ⁊c.

Sir Willm Pitt prest Vicare of Bambery was cōm^anded upon his alleagaunce to be the xxix. daye of this moneth at Grafton before the Counsaill.

[*Ibid.* at Reading, 23rd August, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Redyng the xxij^{ty}. of August being present the Lord Great Chambrelaiⁿ of England, the Byshopp of Duresme, the Bishop of Wynchestre, the Mr of the Horse, Sr Thom^as Wriothesley Secretary, the Chauncello^r of thaugmēta^çons.

A lre was written to the Lord Sande the Kinge Chamblaiⁿ in the favour of Thomas Combes of Guisnes who had put upp a bill of complaint against him before at Wyndeso^r.

Certain men of Calais which for their offenses wer banished the towne, and after made sute to the Kinge highnes that it please his grace for that they had bene long in his s^rvice to appoynt them to sum other wher they might be entreteined, had their aunswer by the mouthe of the Counsaill that the King wold not medle w^t them but that they must shift honestly for their lyving otherwise.

[*Ibid.* at Ewelme, 25th August, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

* f.7. * AT Ewelme the xxv^{ty}. day of August being present the Lord Great Chamblaiⁿ of England, the Lord Great Amira^{ll} of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Mr of the Horse, Sr Thomas Wrythesley knight Secretary, Mr Chauncello^r of thaugmenta^çon.

Whereas upon complaint made by one Symons to the Lorde Admyrall which he declared in a lre to the

Counsail that Wiſſm Barker of the countye of Midd disobeyd a decre made by the Counsaill and directed to the same Wiſſm, and therupoñ a privie seale was awarded for the apparaunce of the same Wiſſm before the Counsaill upon his allegeaunce, the saide Wiſſm appering and shewing that he had obeyd the said decree was dischardged.

A lre sent from Mr Sadler to Mr Wriothesley touching the apprehension of Christopher Heroñ and Henry Heroñ bretherñ unto the late Giles Heroñ upon the accusaçon of Lyones was red before the Counsaill and delivred again to Mr Wriothesley.

A lre was sent to the Kepar of the Kinge Benche under the stampe for the bringing of Richarde Fermer prisoner there to Stony Stratford upon Mondaye next folowing, the King being at Graftoñ.

A lre was sent undir the stampe to the Lord Chauncello^r for the calling in again by a supsedeas of the cõmissioñ for the taxaçon of the furst payment of the subsidie w^t cõmaundement given that a new shuld be made and Wiſſm Penison esquier appointed a cõmissioner in the same.

Christopher Heroñ that of late had bene Mr Sadlers frv^{ant} being sent for upon thaccusaçon of Lyons, appered before the Counsaill and being charged generally for his trueth toward the Kinge highnes defended himself so vehemently to be true to the King that he refused the Kinge gñall pdon and yet nevertheles was cõmitted to the porters ward untill the cūming of the said Lyons, and Henry Heron who was also sent upp at the same tyme was before his examinaçon delivred to the knight marshalls keping.

[*Ibid.* at Ewelme, 26th August, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

* f. 8. * AT Ewelme the xxvj^{ty}. daye of August being present the Lord Great Chamblaiñ of England, the Lord Great Admirall of England, the Bishopp of Duresme, the Mr of the Horse, Sr Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, Mr Chauncello^r of thaugmētaçons.

A ðre was directed to Wiłm Baringtoñ Sr Walter Stoner and others for the execuçon of their cōmission of gaeole deliverey of the prison of Walingford.

[*Ibid.* at Rycot.]

AT Ricot the forsaide daye and the sayde counsaillours being present.

John Heroñ the bastarð brother of Giles Heroñ was sent to the Counsaill from Sr Richard Long knight w^t a ðre to the Mr of the Horse, sumwhat the apprehension of him and of a sceptre and certain caract^r in a plate touching conjuraçons founde in the house of the saide John Heroñ at the tyme of his apprehension, and afre the redyng of the ðre and the deliverey of the same to the Mr Wriothesley Secretary it was agreed by the Counsaill that the next daye folowing at Notley the before mencyoned Lyons thenne in the custody of the Marshall by the cōmaundement of the Counsaill shuld be brought before them at viij. of the clock, and at ix. of the clock that John Heroñ shuld be brought before them.

Lyons was examyned touchyng the depositions of Regnald^r and Jone Newman wief of Henry Newmañ of Hackney which depositions remayñ w^t Mr Wriothesley Secretary.

[*Ibid.* at Notley, 27th August, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Notley the xxvijth. of August being present the Lord Great Chamblain of England, the Lord Great Admirall of England, the Bishopp of Duresme, the
 * f. 9. Mr of the Horse, * Sr Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, Mr Chauncello^r of thaugmētacon.

A lre was sent undir the stampe to the Lord Chauncello^r for the calling in again by a supersedeas of the cōmission for the subsidie in to the countie of Buck, and the making of a new cōmission wherin cōmaundement was given him to inserte Sr John Dauncy knight George Bulstrede Robert Cheyney Edmund Wyndeso^r Christopher Wescote and John Goodwyn esquiers.

Sic. John Heroñ the bastard brother of ~~John~~ Giles Heroñ was examyned touching his knoweledge suspiçon and consent aswell of the treasons whereof his brother Giles was atteynted as of any other and it could by no meanes by gathered by any woord or otherwise that he was fawty of the same as appereth by his confession.

Henry Heroñ another brother of the saide Giles Heroñ being examyned of the same point^e that his bretherñ wer made the same aunswer that Christopher did in effect and yet he was pressed vehemently bothe by hope and dispaire to have confessed.

A lre was received from my Lord of Norff the daye of August wherin he approved the devise that John Heroñ shuld have the rule of Tyndale and Ryddesdale if the King^e highnes could be soo contented, declaring in the same lre of the new aguis his meting w^t the gen^t of the cuntrey and his hunting in Framyng-ham parke, and w^t the said lre twoo other lres subscribed w^t his owne hand the one to fr Cuthbert Ratcliff the other to John Heroñ concerning the practise for the

submission of the Tyndales, upon the which twoo Ires the Counsaill debated and referred to the King the conclusion of the same and therupon went to [the] King to knowe his pleafr.

A Ire was sent to Mr Gostwyke for the diligent expedition of a warraunt directed unto him for ix^excviij. li. xiiij. s. viij. d. for the capitains porters gunners and soul-dyo's wagge in the fortresses and bulwerk.

[*Ibid.* at Buckingham, 28th August, 32 Hen. VIII. 1540.]

* f. 10. * At Buckyng^ham the xxviij. of August being present the Great Chamblain of England, the Great Admirall of England, the Bishopp of Duresme, the Mr of the Horse, Sr Thomas Wriothesley knight Secretary, the Chauncello^r of thaugmētacon.

A Ire was sent to the Warden of the Flit to receive into his custodie Christopher Heroñ and Henry Heroñ and to kepe theiñ aparte gyving theiñ sufficient meate and lodging at the King's reasonable charge.

Lyons was comitted to the custodie of the Knight Marshall folowing the courte.

John Heron the bastard was comitted to the porters warde, to remayñ all four in the forsaide wardes untill the cūmyng of twoo other bretherñ which wer sent for into the north.

A Ire was sent to the shiriff of London for the honest conveyng up hither upon hyred horses at the King's cost of Regnald of Shordiche and Jone Newman the wief of Henry Newmañ of Hackeney.

A Ire was sent to the Lord Chauncelo^r to desyre him to sende hither w^t convenient spede a copie of Sr John Wythringtons patent for the office of deputie warden of the marches foranempst Scotland.

A lre¹ was sent to the Duke of Norff signifying unto him the receipt of his lres to the Counsaill and also of the other lres to f^r Cuthbert Ratclyff and Joñn Ogle, And that whereas the saide Duke practised the submission of the Tyndales by the forsayd lres to f^r Cuthbert

¹ The following appears to be the letter alluded to. (Harleian MS. 6989. f. 47. *Original*.)

Aftre o^r right harty cōmendaçons to yo^r good lordship these shalbe tadvtise the same, that yesterdaye after dyner we receyved yo^r lres w^t those also directed to f^r Cuthbert Ratcliff and Joñn Heroñ, the content^e of whiche yo^r lres addressed to us we declared imediatly to the King^e highnes who toke the same in right good pte, and gave unto us charge and cōmission to utter the rest touching the cūmyng in of the Tyndall^e only by mouthe to Joñn Heroñ, to be by him p^ticipated to M^r Ratcliff and soo by them joynctly and seväly treated w^t the p^ties in a geñal sorte w^tout declaration that his Ma^{te} is contented therupoñ to p^doñ them, but that uppoñ suche sute as hath been made in that pte they be in p^fite hope that they soo doing his highnes woll undoubtedly of his mcy and pitie p^don them. And after this sorte we p^rpose this daye or tomorowe to rid John Heron and Ogle and Shafto, the same Heron to have bothe offices as he had w^t the wages accustomed. We require yo^r lordship by the next messenger tadvtise us whither f^r Cuthbert Ratcliff be at a full point to receyve f^r John Withringtons office. We have sent for the making out of his cōmission, and yet befor the sending of it to his handes *wee*¹ thought good to knowe yo^r advise lest *he* shuld playe Ogles pte and make *curtesie* to receyve it. Newes there be noñ worthie writing, therfor we shal beseche God to p^fve yo^u in health. Buckingham the xxviiijth. of August, in haste.

Yo^r Lordships *loving freends*

ROB^t SUSSEX.

J. RUSSELL.

CUTHBERT DURESME.

THOM^as WRIOTHESLEY.

RIČUS RYCHE.

¹ The words and letters printed in *Italics* are obliterated in the Original, but have been supplied.

and John Heroñ the Kinge pleaf^r was that the Counsaill here shuld breke the matier by mouth onely to John Heroñ, and that John Heroñ at the cūmyng in to the cuntrey shuld open the same to S^r Cuthbert and soo they twoo joyntly and severally to pswade the Tyndalle to submit theimselfe to the Kinge highnes simpliciter w^tout any parfaict assuraunce of p^oñ, addyng nevertheles that if they wold doo acco^rding to their advise they had

* f. 11. such hope of the Kinge mercye at the being * here of Heroñ that they trusted by sum good sute to his highnes upon their humilite might be moved to extende the same toward^e theim. The Duke was alsoo desyre^d to advertise the Counsaill pfaitly whither f^r Cuthbert Ratclyff wold undoubtedly take upon him f^r John Wythringtons office.

[*Ibid.* at Grafton, 29th August, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Grafton the xxix^{ty}. of August being present the Great Chambrelaiñ of England, the Great Admirall of England, the Bishopp of Duresme, the Treasurer of the Kinge Household, the M^r of the Kinge Horses, the Sec^retary M^r Wriothesley, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētacons.

L^res wer sent from the Lord Privie Seale to the Counsaill the first pte whereof required the dispeche of Thomas Fouler of Calays for certaiñ consideracons declared in the said l^res. The seconde pte made request upoñ sute of certaiñ straungiers inhabitaunt^e of Guldeford and Pharnañ which having dwelt there long season wer redy upon thacte to departe to knowe the Kinge detⁱminat pleaf^r for their departure or abode, the thirde parte declared the apparaunce of a certain prist of Windeso^r called f^r before him and others in his

cumpany at that tyme upon the complaint of the deane of Wyndesour for certain woord^e spoken by hym, and concluded^t his lre w^t the sute of the Kep of Wyndesour Castell to be dischardged^t of pryson there for speaking unfitting woord^e of the Quenes grace, which lre and deposicion against the priste remaynⁿ in the keping of Mr Wriothesley Secretary.

Mr Tuke wrote lres bearing date of of the dispeche of Thomas Fouler and sent w^t the same lres the cople of the recognisaunce wherin the said^t Fouler and ix. others stand^t bounden in the hole, which cople and lre remayn in my custody the Clerk.

* f. 12. * The said^t Thomas Fouler delivred^t to the Counsaill Sic. the same tyme a certain conteynyng certain articles touching as well the payment of the King^e retinue at Calays and the crew of cvj. meñ at Guysnes as also the allowance of xx^{ty}. mk^e by the yere to be payed^t to the priste that singeth masse for the warde and the allowaunce of lres of denyzeins made by the cōmaundement of the late Lord^t Deputie ~~by~~ [under] the hand^t onely of the Clerk of the Counsaill their, which scedule w^t the aunswers totted^t upon every articles hed^t remaynethⁿ in the keping of Mr Wriothesley Secretary.

Antony Ainger paym^r to the King^e workmeñ of the water work^e at Dover made sute for the sōme of

sterling to paye w^t the same the wag^e there due the and further declared^t his opinion to be that considering the weakenes and age of the Surveio^r of the work^e there it shuld^t be expedient for the King^e Highnes to joyne sum other w^t him that might see his divises and counpasses in the said^t work^e, and if it shuld^t chaunce the said^t Surveio^r to dye before the perfection of the same that might go through and make an ende of it.

S^r Willm Goringe lres written to M^r Wriothesley Secretarye for the obteyning of the Kinge licence to go home w^t his wief and alsoo other lres from the sayd S^r Willm Goring Jasp Horsey and Wymonde Carewe wherein sute was made to know the Kinge pleaf^r touching the sojournyng of the Lady Anne of Cleves the next wynter bicause of the making of her provision for the household wer red to the Counsaill and therupoñ delivered to the said M^r Secretarye.

W^t the forsaide lres the Lady Anne sent to the Kinge highnes a lre sent to her in the Duytche tongue from her brother the Duke of Cleve which she had broken up before and redd.

The Vicar of Bamberie which at Notley upon thaccusacon in writing of Anthony Coope was comaunded upon his allegeaunce to be before the Counsaill this pnt daye t kept his apparaunce.

* f. 13. * John Taillo^r of Rye put a supplicacon to the Counsaill declaring in the same his wrong and long imprisonment at Diepe for that in the Kinge highnes f^rvice under M^r Dudley upoñ the sees taking a certaiñ Frenchemañ in the podell at Rye upon suspicon of pyracie he caused him and his retynue to be imprisoned in the saide towne wheras a Frenchemañ and a Frenche boye dyed wherw^t all the said Taillo^r is now chardged and kept in prison at Diepe and shalbe hanged onles the Kinge highnes provide of his goodnes a remedy at the Frenche Kinge hande in that behaulf. For the Frenche ambassado^r had written in his favor but his lres toke none effect.

The Lord Great M^r and the Chief Justice of England sent a lre to the Kinge highnes touching their proceedinge in the matiers of the forest w^t a scedule also therinclosed declaring such articles of waste of the Kinge

wooddes as the ten^{ant} about the forest had presented
 against Sr Willm a Parre and Hexam and had
 endited him of the same.

[*Ibid.* at Grafton, 30th August, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Grafton the xxx^{ty}. of August being present the
 Great Chamblain of England, the Great Admyraill of
 England, the Bishopp of Duresme, the Treasurer of
 the King's Household, the Mr of the King's Horse, the
 Secretarye Mr Wriothesley, the Chauncelo^r of thaug-
 metacon.

John Heroñ was dispeched home and appoynted to
 have the rule bothe of Tyndale and Ryddesdale w^t the
 old accustomed fees, and undirtoke upon payñ of his lief
 Sic. and losse and goodes to see restitution made from tyme
 to tyme of all such gooddes and catall as shuld be
 Sic. taken awaye by any of theim of theim of Tyndale or
 Ryddesdale if the takers did not contynually abyde in
 Scotland.

* f.14. * An overture was also made and a licence gyven at
 the same tyme to the saide John Heroñ as though it had
 bene of the Counsaill owne hedd w^tout the King's
 knoweledge for a practise to be used by him to perswade
 vj. or viij. of those Tyndalemeñ which wer outlawes for
 the taking of fr Reginald Carnabye to cum in of their
 owne sute and to offere to cum up to the King's highnes
 submitting themselfe unto his Grace simpliciter w^t halters
 about their necke and the rest to submitt theimselfe
 there to the King's Deputye Warden, and was cō-
 maunded upon his arryvall there to conferre the sayde
 practise w^t fr Cuthbert Ratclyff and that they bothe
 shuld signifie unto the Counsaill by their lres what con-
 formitie they founde in the saide Tyndalemeñ to thintent

they might therupon either sende their pardoñ upon the forsaide condiçons orels they refusyng the saide manner of submissiõ other meanes might be used for the reducing of theiñ to a conformitye, and the saide Heroñ had towarde his chardge by waie of the Kinge rewarde the sōme of x. li.

After the dispeche of Heroñ Thomas Ogle and Cuthbert Shafto being called in to the Counsaill and encouraged to contynue in their good service to the King had cōm^aundemēt to ayde and assiste Joñ Heroñ from tyme to tyme when he shuld call theiñ and wer soo dimissed and had either of theiñ for their chardge vj. li. xij. s. iiij. d. by waye of the Kinge rewarde.

At the sute of Mr Treasurer and Mr Coferar of household twoo placard of one tenor wer passed undir the stampe for the authorising of Gurley as well to make provision of swannes ptriches capons chykens &c. for the Kinge highnes upon reasonable prynces as also to take the same by engynes snares nett or otherwise during the Kinge abode at this tyme at Grafton and Ampthill so that he shall not medle w^t in vj. myles of the courte nor in place where restraint is made.

- f. 15. * Twoo other placard of the same effect passed undir the stampe to Preston.

A lre was sent to the Lord Chamblaiñ to Guisnes signifying unto him the Kinge pleaf^r was that he shuld imedyatly dischargge his crew of cvj. men w^{ch} he led over w^t him and that Thom^as Fowler had cōmaundement to see theiñ paied untill the iiij^{de}. day of Septembre next ensuyng.

The Mayo^r of the staplers was cōmaunded by a lre and iiij. or iiij. of the moost auncient of the staplers in the name of the rest to be at Ampthill the viijth. daye of Septembre next and to bring w^t theim such pacte as

passed betwene the King and them cōcerning their shipping of wolles and felles to Calais.

The Deputie of Calais was advertised from the Counsaill of their proceeding here w^t Thomas Fouler and of the dischardge of the Lord Chambrelains crew of cvj. men.

The Lord Privie Seale was aunswered to the foure poynt^e of his last lre on the King^e behaulf as foloweth. Furst that a proclamaçon shuld be sent furth out of hande wherby straungiers borne being at this pnt in the fee wag^e hyre ordynary dyet or retinue of the King, the Quene, the Prynce the King^e other childerⁿ or the Lady Anne of Cleves be at liberty to kepe such houses

chambers and serv^{nt}^e as they have doon w^tout any daungier of the last acte or any other act^e, and that the execuçon of the said last act¹ against other straungiers now enhabitaunt^e thenne before is saide shalbe put in suspense untill Easter next. As touching the seconde point Foulers articles w^t the aunsweres totted upon evy article wer sent unto him. Thirdly the King was contented that he shuld enjoyne the priste of Wyndesour to resyde upon his benifice and to give him a lesson to temperate his tongue hereafter upon adventure of further

* f. 16. punishment. And finally concerning the pⁱsoner * at Wyndesour that had spokeⁿ unfitting woord^e of the Quenes grace the King^e pleaf^r was that he shuld yet remayⁿ there for his further punishment and that provision shuld be made for his competent meate and drink during the tyme of imprisonment.

¹ Stat. 32 Hen. VIII. c. 16.

[*Ibid.* at Grafton, 31st August, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Grafton the xxxj. of August being present the Great Chamblain of England, the Great Admirall of England, the Bishopp of Duresme, the Treasurer of the Kinge Household, the Mr of the Horses, the Secretary Mr Wriothesley, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētacons.

Richarde Fermo^r late of Londoñ grocer appered before the Counsaill and was bounde in a recognisaunce as foloweth.

At Grafton the last daie of August the xxxij. yere of the reigñ of our soveraign Lord King Henry theight before Robert Erle of Sussex Lord Great Chambrelain of Englande, John Lord Russell Lord Great Admirall of Englande, the reverende father in God Cuthbert Bisshopp of Duresme, Sr Thomas Cheyney knight Lord Warden of the Cinque Port and Treasurer of the Kinge Household, Sr Anthony Browne knight Mr of the Kinge horses, Sr Thomas Wrythesley knight the Kinge Secretarye, Sr Richard Riche knight Chauncelo^r of thaugmētacons of the revenues of the crowne, the Kinge Maties counsaillors attendaunt upon his persone, Richard Fermo^r late of Londoñ grocer, Willm Fermor of the towne of Somerton in the countye of Oxford esquier, and Thomas Lovet of Ashetwell in the pishe of Wapnā in the countye of Northampton esquier, and every of theiñ by hymselfe recogniseth and knoweledgeth themselfe and evy of theiñ to owe unto o^r soveraign lord the King the sōme of one thousand pounde st^l to be levyed of their lande teñt^e goodde and catall^e.

* f. 17. * The condiçon of the saide recognisaunce is such that if the abovebounden Richard Fermour doo not at any tyme or tymes w^tout the Kinge spiall licence obteyned in writting undir his Highnes great seale of Englande

departe out of this his Highnes realme of Englande in to any pt^l of beyonde the see, and alsoo if the said Richard Fermour doo appere psonally upon a reasonable warnyng to be given unto him at all tyme and tymes before his Highnes Counsaill for the tyme being attendaunt upon his Highnes pson to aunswer to such thing^e as shalbe layed unto him that thenne this pnt recognisaunce shall stande voyde and of none effect or els be in full strength and vertue.

Alsoo injunctiō was given by the Counsaill to the saide Richard Fermour that he shuld not approche in to the King^e presence at any tyme untill he have licence of his Ma^{tie} to the cont^{ary} ~~of~~ and therupon in full Counsaill dischargd^e from imprisonment.

A lre was sent to the Deputie of Calais signifying unto him the dispeche of Fouler and the dischardge of the crew that the Lord Sand^e led over w^t him.

The proclamacon touching the suspense of the execucon of the statute for straungiers was sent to my Lord Chauncelo^r w^t the lres for the sendyng furth of the same proclamacon into diverse pt^l of the same and an other lre touching thappointing of Jo^hn Pakyngton to be Custos Rotulo^z in Worcestreshire voyde by the death of Russell, and the saide proclamacon was published at the courte gate this pnt daye.

Thomas Fowler of Calays was dispeched and aunswer of the King^e pleas^r touching his articles he made and put up to the Counsaill.

By the cōmaudemēt of the Counsaill Richarde Fermer ha^d a cōpye of the recognisaunce and my name the Clerk at it.

* f. 18. * A lre was writteⁿ to f^r Cuthbert Ractclyff knight touching the practise w^t the Tyndales for their submission unto the King^e highnes as though the same ha^d

bene compassed w^tout the Kinge consent acco^rding as was wrytten to my Lord of Norff before.

[*Ibid.* at Grafton, 1st September, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Grafton the furst day of September being present the Lord Gret Chamblaiⁿ of England, the Gret Admirall of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of the Kinge Household, the Comptroller of the Kinge Household, the M^r of the Kinge Horse, the Secretary M^r Wriothesley, the Chauncellour of thaugmētacons.

A lre was writteⁿ to f^r Thomas Whartoⁿ knight advertising him to sende up f^r James Covill knight of Scotlande which was cum to Carlisle as it wer an exile to the Bishop^p of Duresme to thintent that the sayde f^r James not knowing that the Kinge highnes had any knoweledge of his cūmyng up toward^e the courte he shuld open to the Counsaill such matiers as they wold requyre of hym.

Sic. A lre to f^r Reginald Carnabye in the favor of Jo^hn Heroⁿ of Chipchase for the ferme of certain tithes appten^anc^e to Hexam which f^r Reginald hath in ferme and in thende of the lre f^r Reginald was chardged^e tobeye the sayde the said^e Jo^hn Heroⁿ in the Kinge fvice as apperteineth.

An other lre undir the stampe was sent to the Kinge Atto^rney for an office to be founde that Katheryn Tatersall of Saint Albons wydowe and Jo^hn Tatersall her sonne t^t heyre wer lunatyke and that upon the fyndyng thereof her land^e and good^e shuld be put in such ordre as his Grace might dispose the same.

* f. 19. * A warraunt undir the stampe to f^r Bryaⁿ Tuke knight for the payment to Willm Honyng of xx. s. gyven to M^r Secretary Sadlers f^rv^ant^e for the bringing up of

John Heroñ. Iſm xx. ſ. to the ſergeaunt^e of London for the bringing of Lyons. Iſm vj. li. xiiij. ſ. iiij. d. to the Biſhopp of Elphens of Irland^e. Item x. li. to John Heroñ of Chipcaſe. Iſm vj. li. xiiij. ſ. iiij. d. to Thomas Ogle. Iſm vj. li. xiiij. ſ. iiij. d. to Cuthbert Shafto by waye of the King^e rewarde.

Jone Newmañ of Hackney and Reginald^e which wer ſent for before by a lre to the Shiriff^e of Londoñ depoſed the ſame ſayng^e of Lyons before the Counſaill touching the matier of the Herons which they depoſed before ^{fr} John Alen at Londoñ and no more and Lyons being brought face to face before the ſaid Jone affirmed the ſame and none other.

John Heroñ and Heroñ which M^r Sadler the King^e Secretarie ſent hither to Graſtoñ being examyned of the ſaid point^e aunſwered in like forme as their bretherñ hað dooñ before.

The Duke of Norff his lres to the Counſaill wer red and alſo on other enclosed in the ſame to be ſent to Onele if the Counſaill liked the contynue of ~~them~~ it.¹ The lre to the Counſaill was divided in to foure pt^e. In the firſt he diſwaded peax to be taken w^t Oconor onles the ſame woold put in ſufficient pledg^e aſwell for his good abering toward^e the King^e highnes as alſo for the reſtitucon of ſuch goodd^e and catalles as he and his hað ſpoyled from the King^e ſubgiet^e. The ſeconde pte requyred the Counſaill^e further^aunce toward^e the King^e Majestie for thobteyning of the gift or ſale of xij. li. a yere for ^{fr} Wiſſm of Breretoñ. The thyrð pte perſwaded that the keping of certaiñ caſtel^e and fortreſſes in Irland might be taken fro

¹ *Vide* "State Papers," vol. iii. pp. 232-240.

the brother of Onele and delyvered to the custody of

The last moved punishment to be taken upon Ocanor the Toolles and the Cavanalx in the example of the rest which ſres remayn in the keping of Mr Wriothesley Secretarye.

[*Ibid.* at Grafton, 2nd September, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

* f. 20. * At Grafton the seconde day of Septembre being present the Great Chamblain of England, the Gret Admirall of England, the Bishoꝑ of Duresme, the Treasurer of the Kinge Household, the Mr of the Kinge Horses, the Secretary Mr Wriothesley, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons.

Jone Newmañ was eftsones before the Counsaill examined of her deposiçon touching the saing^e of Lyons and reaported the same self saing^e that she did before.

Antony Cope gent and f^r Joñn Pytt vicare of Bambery wer togiders face to face before the Counsaill and the sayde vicare denyed thaccusaçons to be trew and eftsones repeted the same tale that he put in before in writting and after the aunswer of Cope to the same which did affirme his accusaçon put in wryting against the prist and had witnes redy for the confirmaçon of the same the Counsaill considering lack of discreçon in the Vicare bounde him and a suertie w^t him in a recognisaunce as foloweth.

ij^o. die Septemb^r a^o. xxxij. H. viij^{vi}. Joñes Pytt de Bambery in com^m Oxoñ clericus et Jacobus Edyañ de eis^d vill^l et com^m yomañ r̄ d^{to} Reg^e c. li. sol^l ad S^ci Michis p^x. Condiç q^d si dic^t Joñes Pyt infra unū annū p^x sequen^t dic^t s^cd^m diē Septemb^r compareat coram Consil^l dic^t

đni Regē circa psonā đci đni Regē reñ ad q^amłt con-
veniētem sūmōiđōem vel mandāť q_b tunc ĩtc.

And therupoñ Anthony Cope being called a parte
hađ honest cōmendačons of the Counsaill for his openyng
of the sayde matier w^t an honest advise to bestow his
lernyng in place and tyme convenyent.

* f. 21. * M^r Treasurer and the M^r of the Horse went from
the Counsaill to the King for the knoweledge of his
pleaťr touching the matiers of the Herons and other
matiers and brought aunswer that Jone Newmañ Reg-
nald and all the bretherñ of Giles Heroñ except the
bastard brother shuld be dispeched w^t honest reward
for their chardgē cūmyng ĩ going, and that alsoo ĩres
shuld be written to M^r Sadler his Highnes secretarye in
the favour of Chřopher and Joñ Heron his f^vauntē,
and that the bastard shuld be still reteined in warde
and further to be examyned upon the practise of necro-
mancye.

A ĩre to my Lord Chauncelo^r undir the stampe for
the sending of a cōmissiōñ to the Counsaill wherby in
matiers touching the King they and every of them shuld
have authorytye to take recognisaunce of such as appere
before theiñ and furthermore to make a save conduit at
the request of the Kingē of Scottē ĩres which wer sent
to him ať the forme used and accustomed. He hađ
alsoo in the same ĩre cōmaudemēt to sende owt a
cōmission to Calais for thenquyrye of the vj. articles and
certain detestable heresies maynteined by one Thomas
Dynton of Calais sent also to him enclosed in the sayd
ĩre.

An other ĩre was sent unto him for the calling in
again of the cōmission for the subsidye in Oxfordshire
ĩ to make a new ĩfřting in the same f^r Joñ Willms
knight.

A ĩre was sent to the Warden of the Flete for the delyverye of Chřopher and Henry Herons p'isoners ther w^tout taking any fees of theiř.

A ĩre was sent to my Lord of Cantorbury tappoint a cōmissary to be the quorū in the cōmissiōn for then-quyrye of the vj. articles at Calais.

A ĩre was sent to Mr Sadler the Kingē secretarye by þe Kingē spīall cōm^andemēt in the favo^r of Chřopher & John Heroñ his frv^antē to kepe the same still in frvice notw^tstanding this their examinaçon which was to be noted rather a tryall of their trueth & a purgaçon of theiř from all suspiçon thenne any ignomynie or shame.¹

¹ The following letter was also written on this day by the Council to the Duke of Norfolk, the Lord Treasurer. (Harleian MS. 6989. f. 48. *Original.*)

Aftre our right harty cōmendaçons to your good Lordship it shall like the same to understande that the Kingē Ma^{tie} uppon consideraçon of thacte for straungers, hath lycensed all maner straungers universally to demore here in Englande, and kepe ther houses shoppes and frv^antē tyll Easter next cūmyng, the same last acte or any other actē or statutes to the contrary notw^t standing. And further his Ma^{tie} hath graunted, that al such straungers as now be in the fee wagies diet or ordynary retynue and frvice of his Ma^{tie} the Quenes hieghnes my Lorde Prynce any of his Gracē other childern or the Lady Anne of Cleves shall remayñ here still wthout lymytaçon of tyme so long as they shalbe in suche frvice, and herof pçlamaçon is alredy made at the courte and by this tyme at London, the like wherof shalbe sent furth by my Lorde Chauncelo^r into all shires of Englande. And by spēall ĩres a surceance for a tyme ys graunted to the straungiers wthin the marches of Callays, wherof we thought mete tadvertise your good Lordship to thintent yo^u maye by your worde till the plamaçon shall cum furth, put the straungiers inhabiteng the ptyes where yo^u shall reside, or travail out of all drede till Easter

[*Ibid.* at Grafton, 3rd September, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

* f. 22. * AT Grafton the iij^{de}. day of Septemb^r being present the Great Chamblain of Englande, the Great Admirall of England^r, the Bishopp of Duresme, the Treasurer of the King^e Household^r, the Secretary M^r Wriothesley, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons.

Consultaçon was hað touching a defalcaçon of deputies gūners and souldyours owt of those fortresses whereas they may be best spared.

Richarde Wedereff Joñ Royle Richard Anstey and Joñ Griffyñ tapsters that vagarauntly folowed the Courte from place to place and caused the pryce of victall^e to be enhaunced contray to the King^e highnes proclamaçons wer adjudged to be set on the pillory in severall plac^e the one at the Courte an other at Stratforde

as is aforesaide. Your Lordship shall also undrestande that we have receyved the lres sent unto yo^u out of Irland^e w^t your owñ lres of advise touching those matyers which for o^r ptye we like veary well. Nevertheles we have *not* yet hað tyme to declare the hole content^e of them to the King^e Ma^{tie}, by reason wherof we *can* write nothing of his Grac^e resoluçon touching *the* same. And as for other occurrenc^e we have *yet none* from outwarde ptyes ne any others worthy of advertisment but that Joñ Heron is dispeched *from those* of Tindall and Riddesdall and an advise *is sent* to him and f^r Cuthbert Ratclif from o^r self^e only uppon hope and no certeynty^e *from the King* for the Tindall^e reconsiliaçon according to your dyvyse and ordre. Thus we beseche God sende your Lordship good health. From Grafton the secunde daye of September.

Your Lordships loving Freends

ROB'T SUSSEX.

J. RUSSELL.

CUTHBERT DURESME.

T. CHEYNE.

ANTONE BROWNE.

THOM'S WRIOTHESLEY.

RYCHARD RYCHE.

the iij^{de}. at Tossetre the iiijth. at Northampton and papers on their hedde declaring their offenses.

[*Ibid.* at Grafton, 4th September, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Grafton the iiijth. of Septemb being present the Great Chamblain of England, the Great Admirall of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of the Kinge Household, the Secretarye Mr Wriothesley, the Chauncellour of thaugmētaçons.

Lres sent to the Duke of Norff out of Irland wer red wherein the same matiers wer conteyned that was in the lres to the Kinge highnes.

* f. 23. * Lres wer brought from the Chauncelor of England w^t the cotype of f^r John Wythringtons patent in which he moved that the Kinge please might be known whither he shuld make denyzens after the course of the chauncerie.

John Heron the bastard brother of Giles Heron was brought by John Herd one of the porters before the Counsaill and eftsones examyned of his practise of astronomye and necromancie sithens the phibition of the late Erle of Essex and aunswering indirectly was remitted to warde again and chardged to put in wrytting all his practise sithens the said phibition and the names of them that have requyred his working in it and the names and dwelling place of all such as he knoweth practisiners of the said craft.

[*Ibid.* at Grafton, 6th September, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Grafton the vj. of Septemb being present the Great Chamblain of England, the Great Admirall of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of the

King^e Household, the Secretary M^r Wriothesley, the Chauncellour of thaugmētaçons.

John Aprice gent put up a bill of complaint against Charles Fox of Ludlow in the countie of Salop gent upon a querelle of conven^{ant}^e broken and therupon the saide Charles at the cōmaudemēt of the Counsaill was warned by me the Clerk of the Counsaill tappere before thei^m the next daye to make aunswer to the sayd bill.

* f. 24. * A lre was sent to f^r John Harington knight in the favo^r of the Countesse of Kyldare for the delivery unto her of her goodd^e being in the manour of Beawmanour.

[*Ibid.* at Grafton, 7th September, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

At Grafton the vij. of Septemb being present the Great Chamblain of England, the Great Admirall of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of the King^e Household, the M^r of the King^e Horses, the Secretary M^r Wriothesley, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons.

Robt Swynerton of Swyneshed in the countye of Lincoln was brought before the Counsaill by Thomas Marres and John Burton of Rugbye in the county of Warwyk yemen which have deposed upon a booke that the said Robert sayde at Rugby beforsaide the vj. daye of this pnt moneth these woord^e folowing 'O Jesus what a world is this that so many meⁿ shall dye and all for one mans sake.'

Charles Fox appered before the Counsaill and aft^r his aunswer made to the bill of complaynt put up against [him] by John Aprice was cōmaunded by the Counsaill tappere before thei^m at Ampthill whereas also John Appryce was cōmaunded to attende.

[*Ibid.* at Ampthill, 8th September, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

* f. 25. * AT Ampthill the viijth. of Septemb^r being present the Grete Chamblayn of England^r, the Grete Admyrall of England^r, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household^r, the M^r of the Horses, the Secretarye M^r Wrythesley, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētacions.

ƒ^r Rafe Waren knyght Mayer of the Staple and w^t hym Mychael Dormer Wiłm Dantzey Wiłm Robyns and ~~John~~ [Wiłm] Butler mchant^r of the staple appered before the Counsail and delyvered to them to be pused two indentures one w^t the King^r grete seale of England^r appendant and an other w^t out any manⁿ seale at it, and wer comaunded to be eftesones before the Counsail the xth. of this pnt monethe.

[*Ibid.* at Ampthill, 9th September, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Ampthill the ixth. of Septemb^r beyng present the Grete Chamblayn of England^r, the Grete Admyrall of England^r, the Byshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household^r, the Maister of the Horses, the Secretary M^r Wriothesley, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons &c.

Lres wer brought from the Duke of Norf to the Counsail declaring the recept of lres unto hym from M^r Pate concernyng the cōmyng ov^o of ~~the sayd~~ Philip ap Henry otherwise called Philip Apary otherwise called

Vaughan which Philip cam also at this tyme to the Court out of the ptes of beyonde the see wheras he had bene of long season as wel in the cūpany of Poole as also of James ap Howell whose dowghter he had maryed at Regnisbourgh and beyng ones examined he

* f. 26. was sett* at libtie and had cōmaundiment to attend dayly upon the Counsail.

L̄res was also browght from the Lord Pⁱvey Seale declaring a certayn affray to be made by f^r Geoffrey Poole in Hampshyre upon one Mr Gunter a justice of peax, for that (as Poole sayd) one of Gunters f^rvant^e had spoken evill of hym and for that also that hymself Gunter had disclosed to the King^e Counsail in the tyme of Pooles trouble certain secret conference which Poole had w^t hym. And answer was made to the sayd Lord Pⁱvy Seale that calling the complaynt eftesones before hym the lordes & others the gent^l & justices of peax in the cūtrei to thentent the cryme of f^r Geffrey might be notorious to all the cūtrei there he shuld cōmytt the said f^r Geffrey to the Flette to remayne there until further knowelege of the King^e pleaf^r.

[*Ibid.* at Ampthill, 10th September, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Ampthil the xth. of Septemb^e beyng pnt the Grete Chamblayn of England, the Grete Admyrall of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the M^r of the Horses, S^r Thomas Wrythesley Secretarye, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons.

Adv^tisement was sent to the Duke of Norf of the recept as well of his l̄res tooching f^r Cuthb^t Ratcliff to be Depute Warden of the West Marches and of others toochyng the cōmendaçon of a prist in Norf a surgeon to be made denyzen asalso of those which concerned Philip ap Henry. The furst was answered that the patent was redy to be sent at Mychaelmas to the sayd f^r Cuthb^t. The seconde l̄re was answered that a convenient tyme shuld be taken betwene this and Easter for the sayd Duke & the rest of the Counsail to sue to the King for the sayd prist.

* f. 27. * Toothing the thirde l̄re he was adv^tised that Philip ap Henry had bene by the King^e cōmaundement before

them and that pceyving as yet litle frute in his tale they sett hym at libtie charging him to be ones a daye before them to thentent that as occasion shuld frve they myght sucke sum materiall thing of hym.

A ire was sent to my Lord Chauncelor that the King^e pleaf^r was that Mr Bownden shuld in any wise enjoye the benifice called Gillingham in Kent which his Highnes had of late gyven hym notw^tstanding any title that the Lord Chauncelor made to the gyving of such benefices by v^tue of his office that wer undre a certayn some w^t advise from the Counsail to stay in such maters and also to forbear making of denizens until he had spoken w^t the King^e highnes in those maters.

A ire was sent to the Chief Justice of the Comū Place answering his written before for the Counsaill^e advise toching the bailyng of Faucet beyng in pryson for the slawghter of one Lyte.

[*Ibid.* at Ampthill, 12th September, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Ampthill the xijth. of Septemb^r beyng pnt the Grete Chamblayn of England^e, the Gret Admyrall of England^e, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household^e, the M^r of the Horses, S^r Thomas Wrythesley Secretarye, the Chauncelor of thaugmentacions.

S^r Thomas Seymo^r knyght & Rogers esquier wer bownden either of them by several recognisances in a
* f. 28. thowsand^e pownd^e a pece in formes folowyng. * Thomas Seymo^r miles r̄ dno Regi mille libras soł ad fest^u S^ci Michaelis p^x. Condicio est de pace confrvanda advsus dñm Reġ et Edward^u Rogers armigerū ꝑc.

Edwarde Rogers armig^r r̄ dno Reġ mille libras soł ad fest^u S^ci Michaelis p^x. Condicio est de pace confrvanda advsus dñm Regem et Thomā Seymo^r mili^t ꝑc.

L̄res wer brought by Thomas Carow from & John Wallop answering those that wer written before to hym tooching the doubt^{ce} moved by the Frenche ambassado^r at Wyndeso^r upon the acte lately made agaynst straungers.

The comission for the Counsail to take recognisances and the warrant for baillyng of Richard Fermer was delyved to me to be registred which folowyth.

[*Ibid.* at Ampthill, 13th September, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Ampthil the xiiijth. daye of Septemb^r beyng present the Grete Chamblayn of England^r, the Grete Admyrall of England^r, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Householde, the M^r of the Horses, S^r Thomas Wrythesley Secretarye, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmenta^õcons.

Sic. It was declared to John a Pryce that the King^{ce} highnes had^r determyned he shuld have the office of Secretary w^t his his Highnes Counsail in the m^{ches} of Wales, w^t the fees of xx^{ty}. m^{kes} by the yere and thallowance of such other diet^{ce} as other Secretaries there before hath had^r. And further it was declared to Charles Fox that the King^{ce} pleas^r was that he shuld enjoye the offices of Clerk of the Signet & Clerk of the Counsail according to the effect * of his Highnes patent graunted to hym & his brother Edmund Fox in that behaulf. And ordre was taken that all such maters of variance as wer depending betwene the sayd Pryce & Fox for the sayd offices shuld be nowe ended & eyther discharge thother of all sutes in that behaulf.

* f. 29.

[*Ibid.* at Ampthill, 14th September, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Ampthil the xiiijth. day of Septemb^r beyng p^{nt} the Grete Chamblayn of England^r, the Grete Admyral of

England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Mr of thorses, Sr Thomas Wrythesley Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmenta^õns.

The Kinge two surgeons Olyve and Alcok two porters Wilde and King and John Rogers boye called Stawnton wer examyned toching the mater of Rogers &c.

[*Ibid.* at Ampthill, 15th September, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Ampthil the xvth. of Septemb^r beyng pnt the Grete Chamblayn of England, the Gret Admyrall of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Mr of the Horses, Sr Thomas Wrythesley Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmenta^õns.

Sic. Robert Swynnerton which was at Grafton comitted to the Marshal^e warde was set at libtie the mater that was layd to his charge apperig uncertayn to the Counsaile & also of gret moment.

Lres wer sent to Mr Stranguish in the favor of Thomas Carew who had maryed his doughter against his will.

Lres wer sent to fr Richard Sowthwel knyght for the seazing of the dowghters of fr Thomas Kytson knyght decessed to the use of the Kinge wardship.

[*Ibid.* at Ampthill, 16th September, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

* f. 30. * AT Ampthil the xvjth. of Septemb^r beyng pnt the Gret Chamblayn of England, the Grete Admyrall of England, the Byshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Mr of the Horses, Sr Thomas Wrythesley Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmenta^õns.

A lre sent to Mr Pate in to Flawnders answering to those sent from hym before to the Kinge Ma^{te} tooching

the pardon of Philip ap Henry sent from M^r Pate who had bene long beyond sees in the cumpany of James Griffith ap Howell & Reginald Poole.

A lre sent to f^r John Alen knyght tooching the Counsaill^e opinion of the bailling of f^r John Clerk parish prist of Asheford in the countye of Midd^e browght before hym for speking certayne unsemyly woord^e as apperith by the deposi^{ti}ōs of certain psones conteyned in wryting^e.

Richard Rawnshawe fgeant at armes appered before the Counsail and answered that he had not satisfied their commaundemēt prescribed unto hym in their lres concernyng the delyv^y to M^r Chauncelo^r of thaugmēta^{ti}ōns of such evidenc^e as he or any other man to his use had in their keping concernyng the landes of Katherin Tattersal wydow beyng lunatik and also the delyv^ye of the rent^e which he had receyved of the sayd land^e to Alisaunder Boloygne, for that he or any other man to his use by his meane or procuremēt never had receyved one peny pfet of the sayd land^e nor hath any peace of wryting^e or evidenc^e concernig the same.

It was ordered & enjoyned by the Counsail that Richard Rawnshawe sergeant at armes beyng then pnt before p^e Counsail that he shall in no wise medle or have to do w^t the good^e catall^e land^e tenemēt^e or bodyes of Katheryn Tattersall wydowe her soone or dowghters but delyv^y before thre of the clock after none to morowe beyng the xvijth. of Septemb^r aswell the bodye of the sayd Katheryn as also the possession of all her
 * f. 31. good^e & land^e. And further it * was ordered that lres shuld be written to the M^r of the wardes declaring this ordre taken by the Counsail in the forsayd mater & also the discharge of the forsayd Rawnshaw from the cōmission directed to hym from the sayd M^r of

wardes concernyng the same. And moreo^v it was termyned that the sayd Rawnshaw shuld bring in wryting before the Counsail such charges as he had bene at in the execucon of the forsayd comission and that the same beyng sene by the Counsail reasonable shuld be allowed.

John Heroñ the bastard brother of Gyles Heron was by King the porter eftesones browght before the Counsail and after his examinacon the same knowledging his foly in using of fantastical practises in astronymye was set at libtie and was bownd in a recognisaunce of one hundred markes in forme folowyng.

Joñes Heron de villa Chisilherst in com̃ Kanç genẽ r̃ dno R̃ c. marcas sterling̃ sol ad fest̃ S̃cti Michaelis Archaungeli p̃x. The condicion is that if the sayd John Heron do not at any tyme from hensforth practise use or exercise any maner of necromancye astronymye calculacons or other experimente and also do from tyme to tyme discover and open to one of the Kinge Counsail all such as he shall at any tyme hereafter know to use or practise the same and also do apeare upon a convenient warning before the Kinge Consail from tyme to tyme to answer further in such maters as hath alredy at this tyme bene objected to him that then ꝑc.

[*Ibid.* at Ampthill, 17th September, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

At Ampthil the xvijth. of Septemb̃r beyng present the Grete Chamblayn of England, the Bishop of Duresme, S^r Thomas Wrythesley Secretary.

f. 32. * Thomas Claye of the towne of Thorpe in the countye of Essex carpeter beyng browght before the Counsail by taken w^t stolen goodẽ about

was upon examinacon comitted to the warde of the Marshall.

It was enjoyned to Albert the millen that he and his felow shuld repaire to the Lord Chauncelo^r w^t a fre from the Counsaile and takyng w^t them the two fress denyzens which wer confessed by them to have bene gotten out undre the gret seale of England w^tout any warrant and declare unto the sayd Lord Chauncelo^r by sufficiēt prove their īnocencye in the sayd mater.

[*Ibid.* at Ampthill, 18th September, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Ampthil the xviiith. day of Septemb^r beyng pnt the Gret Chamblayn of England, the Gret Admyrall of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the M^r of the Horses, S^r Thomas Wrythesley Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmentacons.

Robert Tyrwet esquier occupying the place of the Vicechamblayn of the King^e side & f^r Edward Baynton knyght the Queenes Vicechamberlayn & diu^se other gent^e the King^e & Quenes f^vant^e to the nombr of xvj. wer advⁱtised of the King^e pleaf concernyng aswel the sobre & temperat ordyr y^t his Highnes wold have them to use in his Highnes cham^b and the Quenes, of presence, as also the behavo^r of themself^e towards the King^e Pryvey Counsaile gent^e of the pⁱviy cham^b and all other his Highnes f^vant^e of evy degree.

[*Ibid.* at Ampthill, 19th September, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Ampthil the xixth. of Septemb^r beyng pnt the Grete Chamblayn of England, the Gret Admyrall of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of

Household, the M^r of the Horses, S^r Thomas Wrythesley Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmentacons.

* f. 33. * L^{res} wer sent to my Lord Chauncelo^r advⁱsing hym of the sending unto hym of the two l^{res} patent^e of denyzens which wer stollen owte and also of the charge that Albert and his felowe had to appere before hym to purge them self^e in that mater.

L^{res} wer sent to Thomas Fouler of Calais for the payment unto Guysnes of his wag^e until the King^e pleas^r to the contrary were knowen.

L^{res} sent to the President & Counsail in the m^{ch}es of Wales declaring the King^e pleas^r tooching the admission of John ap Rice to be Secretary there and Edmund Fox & Charles Fox to be Clerk^e of the Signet furthw^t and Clerk^e of the Counsail when the same shuld fall voyde.

[*Ibid.* at Amptill, 20th September, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

At Amptil the xx^{ty}. daye of Septemb^r beyng p^{nt} the Gret Chamblayn of England, the Gret Admyral of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the M^r of the Horses, S^r Thomas Wrythesley Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmentacons.

L^{res} wer browght from the Lord Pⁱvey Seal to the Counsail declaring his proceeding agaynst & Geoffrey Poole knyght according to the instructions sent unto hym before from the Counsail on the King^e behaulf and also his cōmitting of laborer browght unto hym from Kyngston upon Temes by the Bailiff there for spekyng of certayn traitourous woordes unto the towne, in which l^{res} wer included the deposicons of certain witnes agaynst the sayd

L^{res} wer browght from my Lord of Norf reaporting hys proceding agaynst John Kynton who was accused to

have spoken certayn lewð & ungracious woordes and the deposiçons of certayn psones affyrmyng the same wer included in his sayd lres.

[*Ibid.* at Ampthill, 21st September, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

* f. 34. * AT Ampthil the xxj. day of Septemb beyng þnt the Gret Chamblayn of England, the Gret Admyrall of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Mr of the Horses, Sr Tho. Wrythesley Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmentaçons.

To my L. of
Surrey.

Lres¹ wer sent to my Lord of Norf of the Counsaile

¹ The Letter to the Duke of Norfolk is preserved in the British Museum (Harleian MS. 6989. f. 54. *Original.*)

After our right harty cōmendaçons unto yo^r good Lordship we have receyved your lres w^t the depositions of twoo persones touching certaiñ nawghtie and ungraciouslye woord^e spoken by a lewde felowe in those pt^e called John Kynton. And wheras your Lordshipp desyreth advertisement from us of our advises for the further ordering of the same. Forasmuch as here is at the courte but onely Mr Chauncello^r of thaugmētaçons, that is lerned in the lawes, who is very lothe alone to determyne to what effect in the lawe the sayde woord^e do waye, considering that your Lordship hath nere about you there bothe Justice Spilman Justice Jenny and diverse others well lerned in the lawes We have thought good to advertise your Lordship, that it shalbe well doon to sende for such as youe think best lerned, and cōmunycating unto them the said woord^e, to here theyre opinions and determinaçons concerning the lawe upon the same and thereafter to procede against the sayde Kynton as to his desert^e shall apperteyñ. Thus we pray God to send your good Lordship good helthe. From Ampthil the xxj. of Septemb^r.

Yo^r good Lordships assured loving Freendes

ROB^t SUSSEX

J. RUSSELL

CUTH' DURESME

T. CHEYNE

ANTONE BROWNE

THOM'S WRIOTHESLEY

RYCHARD RYCHE.

advise howe he shuld knowe thopinions of the justic^e Spilmā & Jeny or such others in those quarters beyng lerned in the lawes as he shuld think metist how the lawe did waye the sayng^e of Jo^hn Kynton, and therupon to procede against hym as his de^ft^e did requyre.

Apleby. L^res wer sent to Jo^hn Harington esquier that he shuld send to the Courte his neghbo^r that had bene in Irland and whom he had re^ported to the King could depose against the Lord Leonard and that also putting in wryting all such cōica^ons as the sayd felowe had spoken unto hym heretofore tooching the sayd mate^rs he shuld send the same subscribed w^t his hand to the Co^rte.

To Waren. L^res wer sent to my Lord Chauncelo^r in the favor of to be Custos Rotulo^r in Glowcestershyre.

[*Ibid.* at Ampthill, 22nd September, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Ampthil the xxij. daye of Septemb^r beyng p^{nt} the Great Chamblain of England, the Gret Admirall of England, the Bisho^p of Duresme, the Treasaurer of the King^e Household, the M^r of the Horses, the Secretary M^r Wriothesley, the Chauncello^r of thaugmēta^ons.

The King^e pleaf^r was signified to f^r Jo^hn Dawncye knyght that wheras he had warned certayn p^{so}nes in the Isle of Wight out of their fermes wherof they pretended to have leasses & had dimised the same to others that mynded not to dwell upon the same, he shuld take ordre that the old tenant^e myght enjoye their leasses until Mychaelmas c̃ a twelvmoneth, & that in the meane season the King^e highnes woul^d se a direction taken in the matter.

[*Ibid.* at Ampthill, 24th September, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

* f. 35. * AT Ampthill the xxiiij. of Septēb being pnt the Gret Chamblain of England, the Gret Admyrall of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the M^r of the Horses, the Secretary M^r Wriothesley, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons.

Lres wer sent to my Lord Chauncelo^r undyr the stampe for the adjournement of the terme untill Cras-tino Aiaz.

Lres under the stampe wer sent to the P^rsidēt & Counsaill of Wales for the hering and determynyng of a complaint put up to the Counsaill here by the tenant^e of Flyntshire against Rogier Brereton shiriff of the same shyre.

Lres wer sent to Thomas Fulgh^m of Rysley in the county of Bedf undyr the stampe to appere personally upon the receipt of the same byfore the King & his Counsaill attendaunt upon his person to aunswer to the complaint of Huet of the same towne and countye to aunswer to such thing^e as at his cūmyng shalbe objected to him.

It was declared to the Lady Poole the wief of f^r Geffrey Poole that the King^e highnes had pdone^d her husband of his impⁱsonmēt and had further cōmaudemēt that the King^e pleaf^r was her husbände shuld not cum into the Courte untill the King^e pleaf^r wer detⁱmyned otherwise in that behaulf.

Thomas Smyth of Bedf was sent for by Hugh Wil-loughby Sergeaunt at Armes to appere before the Counsaill.

[*Ibid.* at Ampthill, 25th September, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

* f. 36. * AT Hampthill the xxvth. of Sep̃t̃b being p̃nt the Lord Gret Chamblain of England, the Gret Admyrall of England, the Bishõp of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the M^r of the Horses, the Secretary M^r Wrythesley, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons.

L̃res wer sent to my Lord Pryvey Seale for the delyverey of f^r Geffray Poole w^t condycion that he shuld agree w^t the pty and alsoo in nowise approche nere to the King^e presence nor cū to the Courte untill his Highnes pleaf^r wer further knowen in that behaulf.

[*Ibid.* at Ampthill, 26th September, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Hampthill the xxvj. of Septembre being p̃nt the Lord Gret Chambrelain of England, the Gret Admyrall of England, the Bishopp of Duresme, the Treasurer of Householde, the M^r of the Horses, the Secretarye M^r Wriothesley, the Chauncelour of thaugmētaçons.

Thomas Smyth of Bedforde was brought before the Counsaill by Hughe Willoughby Sergeaunt at Armes and was examined before the Counsaill of the affraye made betwene him Gybbes and Willm Olyver yomen of the garde.

Thomas Fulgham of Ryseley appered before the Counsaill and delyved in wryting an answer to Thomas Huett^e complaynt.

L̃res wer sent from the Counsaill to the Customers & Comptroller of the King^e porte of Londoñ to certifie what custume or subsydy was due for leade upon the occasion of a complaynt made unto the Counsaill by the Frenche Ambassadour against the f^rcheo^r of London.

- * f. 37. * L̃res wer sent undir the stampe to the Bailliff^e of Saint Albons for the sendyng up to the Co^rte a certain fellow taken as suspecyous of the robbery of a straung³ unto whom he was guyde.

[*Ibid.* at Ampthill, 27th September, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Ampthill the xxvijth. of Septēbr̃ being p̃nt the Gret Chambrelain of England^ḡ, the Gret Admyrall of England^ḡ, the Bishopp of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household^ḡ, the M^r of the Horses, the Secretary M^r Wriothesley, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētačons.

Thomas Fulgh^am of Ryseley was comytteḡ to the porters warde by the Counsaill^e cōmaundement there to remayn untill he founde sufficient suertyes for the peax.

Thomas Smyth after the examynačon of the affray betwene him ⁊ Gibbes ⁊ Olyver yemen of the garde being not founde so much in faute as they wer and having monition to use hymself honestly toward^e the King^e f^v^ant^e was set at liberty.

[*Ibid.* at Ampthill, 28th September, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

- * f. 38. * AT Ampthill the xxviij. of Septēbre being present the Gret Chamblain of England^ḡ, the Gret Admyrall of England^ḡ, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household^ḡ, the M^r of the King^e Horses, the Secretarye M^r Wriothesley, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētačons.

L̃res wer sent into Irland^e to the Deputye and Counsaill^ḡ for to enquyr of certain articles touching the Lord Leonard^ḡ¹, and to certifie the same w^t spede.

¹ Lord Leonard Grey, younger son of the Duke of Suffolk. He had been Lord Deputy of Ireland. *Vide* State Papers, vol. iii. pp. 245-248, *et postea*.

[*Ibid.* at Ampthill, 29th September, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

- * f. 38. * AT Ampthill the xxixth. of Septembre being present the Gret Chambrelain of Englande, the Gret Admyrall of Englande, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Secretary M^r Wrythesley, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons.

A cōmission to Stoner Sergeaunt at Armes for the confvaçon of the King^e game of hares & ptridges about the King^e manour of

A cōmission to the President of the Counsaill in Wales, the Lord Ferrers, f^r Nicolas Hare, Joñ Pakyngton, Thomas Holt and others for to examyn what juels plate and ornamēt^e be embecilled from the shryne of St David^e by whom and to what value, and alsoo what is left there and to what value the same is, and to put the same in suertye to the King^e use.

A warraunt for the paymēt of money to M^r Tuke.

Lres to the M^r of the Rolles & to Boyes attorney of the duchie to examyn Joñ Hull of the port towne of Heythe in the county of Kent accused for clipping of money and that they shuld certifie what they shuld fynde in the same.

Thomas Fulgh^am et Robert Sackfeld de villa Ryseley in cōm Bedf yomen et Joñes Foulk^e de Wotton in eođ cōm yoman ī đno Ređ et quilt eođ x. li. Condič est de pace confvanda p dicť Thomā Fulgh^am versus Thomā Huet de dicť villa de Ryseley.

[*Ibid.* at Ampthill, 30th September, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

- * f. 39. * AT Ampthill the xxxth. of Septembre being pnt the Gret Chambrelain of Englañđ, the Gret Admyrall of Englañđ, the Bishopp of Duresme, the Treasurer of

Household, the M^r of the Horses, the Secretarye M^r Wrythesley, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētacons.

A commissiōn was sent to f^r Cuthb^t Ratclyff for the ex^cise of thoffice of Deputy Warden of the Middell M^oches foranempst Scotland w^t f^res alsoo requyring him to sende up his patent that he had^d of xx. li. by the yere to thentent that f^r Jo^hn Wythringtoⁿ might have a new patent made unto him of the same fee. And other f^res alsoo to the sayd f^r Jo^hn Wythrington to sende up the f^res patent^e he had^d of the said deputy wardship wherin was promysed^d unto him the fee of xx. li. that f^r Cuthb^t Ratclyff had^d and that alsoo he shuld^d be one of the Counsaill in the m^oches.

L^res wer written to the Bishop of Wynchestre signifying unto him that he was appoynted^d to be a Cōmissiōn for the subsidye in London and therfor requyring him to be at Londoⁿ upoⁿ Saturday the ixth. of Octobre to meete there w^t others appoynted^d in cōmissiōn for the same purpose.

L^res of like purport wer sent to f^r Thomas Baker knight Chauncelo^r of the furst frut^e ̄t tenthes.

L^res wer sent to M^r Dauntcy to advertise the Counsaill of the name and clere value of a certain lordship in Somsetshire late the Marques of Excetres decessed.

[*Ibid.* at Dunstable, 1st October, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

At Dunstable the furst of Octobre being p^{nt} the Gret Chamblain of England, the Bishopp of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the M^r of the Horses, the Secretarye M^r Wriothesley, the Chauncello^r of thaugmētacons.

* f. 40. * Wheras complaint had^d bene made by the Frenche Ambassado^r that certain leade of a m^ochaunt of Rowen

was stayed at Londoñ by the packer for lack of paymēt of package money. It was ordered and decreed that Edmunde Harman one of the Kingē barbers being packer at London for the Kingē highnes shuld shewe unto the pty cōplaynant that seing the matier was yet in suspense and not tryed whither package wer due for it or no, he was cōmaunded to delivre the leade in the meane tyme untill the matier wer determyned and therupon shuld cause the same leade to be delivred w^tout taking package money for the same. And furthermore he was cōmaunded to absteyne from exacting or axing any package money for leade of any straungier and spially of Frenchemen untill such tyme it wer better examined whither package might be taken for leade w^tout offence of the treatyes betwene the Pryncē or of the Kingē proclamaçon lately made in the libertye and favour of straungiers touching the paymēt of custumes.

[*Ibid.* at Dunstable, 2nd October, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

At Dunstable the ij^{de}. of Octobre being pnt the Gret Chambrelain of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Mr of the Horses, the Secretarye Mr Wrythesley.

The Lord Chauncelo^r was advertised by tres that the Kingē highnes had appoynted the Maiour of London, therle of Sussex, the Lord Admyra^{ll}, the Bishoppes of Duresme, Wynchest^r and London the Chauncelours of thaugmētaçons and furst frut^l to be Cōmissioners in London for the taxaçon of the subsidye and therfor was desired to sende aswell the said cōmission to therle of Sussex w^t a scedule of certain aldermēs names which wer delivred unto him before by the Mr of the Hor^f as mete men to be Cōmissioners and sithens appointed by

the King^e highnes to be only cessours, as alsoo the cōmissiōs for the chambre and household, and to ap-
poynt the M^r of the Hor^e a cōmissioner for the
household.

L^res undir the stampe wer sent to Edward^e Bowland^e
of thexchequyer cōmaundyng him to appere upon
Twesday next ensuyng before the Counsaill.

Like l^res wer sent to Thomas Norton of London
grocer.

[*Ibid.* at St. Albans, 3rd October, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

* f. 41. * AT Saint Albons the iij^{de}. of Octobre being p^{nt} the
Great Chambrelain of England^e, the Bishopp of Duresme,
the Treasurer of Householde, the M^r of the Hor^e, the
Secretarye M^r Wriothsley, the Chauncelo^r of thaug-
mētacons.

A l^re was written to f^r Wiłm Pastoñ knight to cer-
tifie the Counsaill whither he found^e among^e M^r Lovels
wryting^e or hath otherwyse herd^e of any release that old^e
Simpson di^d make to King Henry the vijth. of Tousetre.

A l^re sent to the Receyvour of the land^e which be-
longed^e to the late Marques of Excetre decessed^e tadvertise
the Counsaill of the true name and clere yerely value
of a certain lordship called^e Radway, or such other like
name in the countye of Somerset, and alsoo to reteyne
in his own hand^e the half yeres rent of the sayd lordshi^p
now due at Michaelmas untill he shuld^e knowe further
of the King^e pleaf^r in that behaulf.

L^res wer sent to the Lord^e Pⁱvey Seale to be at the
Courte upon Wednisdaye next.

Doctor Hethe Bishopp^e of Rochestre was sworne to
be one of the King^e Counsaill, and joyned^e in office w^t
Doctor Thyrleby elect Bisshop^e of Westm^e to heere
causes det^eminable in the White Hau^{ll}.

Sir Thomas Poyninge was depeched toward Calais to be Marshall there in the place of Sr Grenefeld knight and had lres w^t him to the Deputy and Counsaill declaring the Kinge determinacon aswell touching the appoyntemēt of him to the same office, as alsoo of ^{fr} Edward Wootton to thoffice of High Treasurer, and that notw^tstanding the sayd Grenefeld shuld leave the sayd office the Kinge highnes was his good and gracyous lord like as at his cūmyng hither to his presence (which his Highnes would he shuld accelerate w^t convenyent diligence) he shuld pceyve.

[*Ibid.* at More Park in Hertfordshire, 5th October, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

* f. 42. * At Moore the vth. of Octobre being pnt the Gret Chambrelain of England, the Gret Admirall of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Mr of the Kinge Horf, the Secretary Mr Wrythesley, the Secretarye Mr Sadler, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētacons.

Twoo severall lres wer sent by twoo yomen of the garde to Rauff Roulet thelder of Saint Albons, and to the Bailiffe of the same towne to send hither all the ptrich takers w^t their gynnes and nett dwelling in Saint Albons t therabout.

Lres wer sent to the Surveyor of the worke at Dover wherein they allowed his submission and good conformitie to satisfie the Kinge pleas^r adcerteyning him of the Kinge highnes favour and grace toward him.

The Chambrelain and Comptrollo^r of the Pince Household wer sent for by lres to be at the Courte this next morowe being the vjth. of this pnt at viij. of the clock in the mornyng.

Edward Bowland of thexchequier and Thomas Nortoñ

of Londoñ grocer appered before the Counsaill, and being examyned of the bargeyn betwene Lee gent and the sayd Bowland of a leasse of Pollaxhill Graunge belonging to the late moñ of Woborne wer cōmaunded to attende bothe Bouland and Nortoñ daily from tyme to tyme upon the Counsaill untill the matier wer better examyned and the Kinge pleaf^r further knowen therin.

Whereas Wiłm Poole of Calais in his sute to the Kinge highnes for the leasse of a house in Calais was referred to the Counsaill the same agreed in consideraçon of Pooles fvice to be meanes to the Kinge highnes by the mouth of the M^r of the Horf for the obteynyng of Pooles sute. And therupon the said M^r of the Horses tooke Poole his bill of sute in to his hande.

Mr Wiłm Peter Doctor of the lawe was sworne to be one of the Kinge Counsaill, and appointed to that place in the White Haull that Doctor Thirleby elect Bishop of Westm had before he was Bishop.

[*Ibid.* at More Park, 6th October, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

* f. 43. * AT Moore the vjth. of Octobre being pnt the Gret Chamblain of England, the Gret Admirall of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of the Kinge Household, the M^r of the Horses, S^r Thomas Wriothesley knight Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadler knight Secretary, the Chauncelour of thaugmētaçons.

The Vicechambrelains of the Kinge and Quenes syde w^t diverse other gent the Kinge and the Quenes frv^{ant}e wer sent for, unto whom at their cūmyng it was declared and alsoo cōmaudemēt gyven unto them to declare the same unto others their felowes then absent that the Kinge pleaf^r was they shuld from hensforth in no wise molest his persone w^t any maner sute, but to put their sute in

writing and delivre the same to such of his g^ac^e Ordinary Counsaill as was appoynted to attende upon his Majestyes person for those and like other purposes ; which Counsaill shuld take such order in their said sut^e from tyme to tyme as shall appteyne.

The Gromes of the King^e privey chambre wer cōmanded every of them to fve the King^e highnes in his owne pson in doing of such thing^e in the said chambre as appteyn to their office, and in no wise to suffre either the pag^e or any other pson to entremedle in the same, onles it wer in case of gret necessitye.

The Chambrelain and Comptroller of the Pⁱnc^e House. hold^r wer before the Counsaill according to the tenour of a lre sent unto them in that behaulf.

[*Ibid.* at More Park, 7th October, 32 Hen. VIII. 1540.]

At the Moore the vijth. of Octo^b being present the Gret Chambrelain of England^r, the Gret Admirall of England^r, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the M^r of the Hor^f, S^r Thomas Wrythesley knight Sec^rtary, S^r Rauff Sadler knight Secretary * the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons.

Sethe Holand^r prist Chapelain unto M^r Pates the King^e Ambassadour resident w^t themp^r was examyned of a lre sent unto him and his said M^r from John Hilyares late Vicar of Eastmayn now abyding and being penitēciary at Rome, and being found clere from any spot of the said Hilyares faction was dischardged.

Wheras Rogier Lee of Yvingo in the countye of Buck. gent Edward Bowland of London gent and Thomas Norton of Londoⁿ aforsaid grocer being examyned by the said Counsaill of all such matiers of variaunce as wer betwene them concerning the leasse of a ferme or

graunge called Polloxhill Graunge frankely et freely surrendred and submitted to the ordre of the said Counsaill all such right title and interest as they or any of them have had or p^ttended to have to the sayd graunge by any manier meanes. It is thereupon determined adjudged and decreed by the said Counsaill that the said Rogier Lee shall have occupye and kepe still the sayd graunge in such maner and forme as is specified in a leasse made unto him thereof by the King^e Generall Surveyor^s under the gret seale of England and shall further paye for the same unto the said Edward Bowland or his assignes yerely during such tyme as he the said Bowland hath any terme of yeres in the sayd graunge xiiij. li. sterling at the feast^e of Sainte Michael tharchaungell and thannūciation of o^r Lady by evyn porçons except the last yere of the sayd Bowland^e terme at the beginning of the which yere or w^tin six wek^e next aft^r the beginning of the same he shall paye unto the sayde Bowland or to his assignes xx. li. sterling in full contentaçon and paymēt of all sōmes of money due by the said Lee to the sayd Bowland for any int^est he hath in the said graunge. It is alsoo further decreed that a certain pretended bargain betwene the forsaid Bowland and Nortoñ touching the said graunge was and is of none effect or force and that therfor the said Bowland or his assignes shall delivre again and paye w^tin the space of a moneth now next ensuyng unto the said Norton or his assignes the sōme of fourescore pound^e which he received of the sayd Norton for the sayd graunge. And shall alsoo suffre the sayde Rogier Lee peasibly and quietly to enjoye the sayde ferme or graunge w^tout making any claime sute impedymēt or other maner let by himself or any other by his meanes

* f. 45. to or for the said graunge. And further* it is adjudged

and decreed that forasmuche as the said Thomas Norton went about undir the colour of a false suggestion to deceyve the King^e Ma^{te} and for the better compassing of the same, gave unto Philip Van Vilders who knew not of his false entent one hundred pound^e sterling, he the said Norton shall forfayte and loose w^tout all recovery unto the said Philip the said s^ome of c. li. which the said Philip received of him by waye of reward. And furthermoore it is decreed that the said Norton shall not by himself or any other personne by his meanes undir the colour of any bargain heretofore made by or w^t him for the same make any maner claime or title to the said ferme or graunge nor shall trouble sue or inquiet the said Rogier Lee Philip Van Vilders or Edward Bowland, or any of them for or by vertue of any bargain or maⁿ of acte or thing heretofore doon or mayde by the said Edward Rogier Philip or any of them w^t him the said Norton for or concerning the said graunge, but clerely release acquyte and discharge them and every of them of all maner ac^cons sut^e querell^e or demaund^e that he hath or canne have against them or any of them for the same. And finally it is adjudged & decreed that the said Thomas Norton shall at sum tyme before the feast of Saint Andrew thapostle now next ensuyng bring and delivre unto the hand^e of one of the said Counsaillours, a leasse which he hath undir the King^e gret seale of England of the said graunge to be cancelled, and shall alsoo delivre before the said feast unto the said Rogier Lee or his assignes all such other writting^e escript^e or munymēt^e of whatsoever nature they be as he hath of or concernyng the said ferme or graunge w^tout any maner fraude gile or craft to be by him wrought contrary to the meaning of this decree.

Rogerus Lee de Yvingo in com^un Buck. gent^l r^o dno

Regi quingentas libr̃ ĩc. solvend̃ ad festum Oĩm Sanctorũ p̃x sequẽ ĩc. The condicion of this recognisaunce is that if the said Rogier Lee doo observe fullfyll and kepe all and singuler such articles clauf decrees and determinaẽs comprised in the decree above written which on his parte ar to be obfved ĩt kept that thenne ĩc.

* f. 46. Edwardus Bowland de Londoĩ gent̃ r̃ dno Regi quingentas libras ĩc. solvend̃ ad festũ Oĩm Sanctorũ p̃x sequẽ ĩc. * The condicioĩ of this recognisaunce is that if the said Edward Bowland doo obfve fulfill and kepe all and singuler such articles clauf decrees and determinaẽs comprised in the decree above written which on his pte ar to be obfved and kept that thenne ĩc.

Thomas Nortoĩ de Londoĩ grocer r̃ dno Regi q'ngētas libras ĩc. solvend̃ ad festum Oĩm Sanctorum p̃x sequẽ ĩc. The condicion of this recognisaunce is that if the said Thomas Nortoĩ do obfve fulfill and kepe all and singl̃r such articles clauf decrees and determinaẽs comprised in the decree above written which on his pte ar to be obfved and kept that then ĩc.

It is agreed̃ that a certain felowe remayning in the porters warde as suspect of the robberye of a straunger unto whom he was guyde shalbe sent furthw^t unto the Marshalsye there to remayn upon a further examinaẽ.

L̃res wer sent to the Surveyor of the work̃ at Dover to repayre to the King̃ highnes if he might w^t out daungier of his helth and to bring w^t him the platt̃ of the work̃ there and also Borough Maye and Couchy or els if he could̃ not convenyently cum himself to sende the said platt̃ by the said psonnes and to enforme theim of his hole devise touching the same.

Joħes Butler de Kympton in com̃ Hertf yoman r̃ dno Regi q^adragĩta libr̃ ĩc. solvẽd̃ ad festũ Oĩm Sanctorũ

p̃x sequēt̃ ꝑc. The condicion of this recognisaunce is that if the forsaide Joħn Butler doo absteyn at all tyme and tymes from taking or killing in any maner place w^tin the Kinge realme of England any p̃triches and fesant̃ w^t any nett̃ setters horses tramel̃ or other gynnes that then ꝑc.

Willm̃s White de villa Sancti Albani in com̃ Hertf yoman r̃ dno Regi quadragint̃ lib̃ ꝑc. solvend̃ ad festū Oim̃ Sanctorū p̃x ꝑc. The condicion of this recognisaunce is that if the forsaide Willm̃ White doo absteyn at all tyme and tymes from taking or killing in any maner place w^t in the Kinge realme of England any p̃triches and fesant̃ w^t any nett̃ setters horses tramel̃ or other gynnes that then ꝑc.

* f. 47. * Joħes Eton de villa Sancti Albani in com̃ Hertf yomañ r̃ dno Regi quadraginta lib̃ ꝑc. solvend̃ ad festū Oim̃ Sanctorū p̃x ꝑc. The condicioñ of this recognisaunce is that if the saide Joħn Eton do absteyn at all tyme and tymes from taking or killing in any maner place w^tin the Kinge realme of England any p̃triches and fesaunt̃ w^t any nett̃ setters horf tramel̃ or other gynnes that then ꝑc.

[*Ibid.* at More Park, 8th October, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

At the Moore the viijth. day of Octob̃ being p̃nt the Lord Pivey Seale, the Erle of Hertf, the Gret Admirall of England, the Treasurer of Household, the M^r of the Horf, S^r Rauff Sadler knyght Secretary.

Lres wer sent to the Deane of Wyndesor M^r Cham̃ and the Mayour of the saide towne to enqyre what houf be infecte in Wyndesor, and to cause the inhabitaunt̃ of the infect houf w^t their families and household stuff to avoyde the towne to sum place of good

distaunce from thens and from such other placē as where the Kingē highnes resorteth, signifying unto them that the Kingē highnes wold beare the chargē of their removing.

John Storye put in a bill of complaint and a certain other bill conteyning articles of treason against Davye Gunston and being herd what he could say for the prove of the same, forasmuch as his proves semed uncertain and to depend much upon the saingē of one Philip Babington who at this tyme is not nere to be spoken w^{all} was cōm^anded upon payn of his allegiaunce to be here before the Counsaill upon Sunday being the xvijth. of this p^{nt} moneth and to bring w^t him the said Philip Babington and in the meane tyme to disclose this complaint to no pson.

[*Ibid.* at More Park, 9th October, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

* f. 48. * AT Moore the ixth. of Octobre being p^{nt} the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Erle of Hertf, the Gret Admirall of England, the Treasurer of Household, the M^r of the Horf, S^r Rauff Sadler knight Secretarye.

George Whelpeley put into the Counsaill a certain booke of complaint against the custumers comptrollers and serchours of sundry portē for their untrue dealing in their officē towardē the Kingē Ma^{te}.

S^r John Gage knight was admitted Comptroller of the Kingē Household in the place of Sir Willm Kingston knight lately decessed.

[*Ibid.* at More Park, 10th October, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Moore the xth. of Octobre being p^{nt} the Lord Pryvey Seale, therle of Hertf, the Treasurer of Household, the M^r of the Horf, S^r Rauff Sadler knight Secretary.

Sr John Gage knight Comptroller of the Kinge Household was sworne to be one of the Pryvey Counsaill.

[*Ibid.* at More Park, 11th October, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Moore the xjth. of Octobre being pnt the Lord Pryvey Seale, therle of Hertf, the Comptroller of Household, the Mr of the Horf, Sr Rauff Sadleyr knight Secretary.

Lres wer written to the Lord Chauncelo^r as well for the dispeche of John ap Ric^e patent of the office of Secretary in Wales as alsoo for the sendyng hither of an abbreviate of all the offic^e and fees w^t the names of them that have them at this pnt in the Chauncery Kinge Benche or Cōmyn Place. And furthermore he was requyred to send an injunction at the sute of Willm Willoughby of Orford, in Suff unto the ten^{ant}e of the sayde Orforde, that they shuld suffre the said Willoughby to enjoye his inheritaunce in Orford and Sudborne unto such tyme as the variaunce betwene them for the same wer determined before the Counsaill in the Sterre Chambre.

A lre was sent to the Deputye Treasurer and Comptroller of Calais to delivre the possession of the house & gooddes of the Lady Banestre decesed which they had ceased to the Kinge use unto Banestre her sōne in law for the use of himself and others that had right to the same, byndyng him in a sufficient sōme of money for the furth cūmyng of the sayd house and goodd^e in case that any thing wⁱⁿ a twelfmoneth canne be alledged for the King wherby his Highnes shuld have interest in the sayd house & goodd^e.

A lre was sent to Mr Pate declaring unto him that notw^tstanding the cancred & traitorous lre that Hylyares

sent unto him & his chaplain wherby some suspiçon might have bene conceived, the Kinge highnes dið conceyve right good opinion of the trouthe and fidelity both of himself & of his chapelain toward his Ma^{te} wherin Sic. w^tout being dismayed being repose himself assuredly.

A ðre was sent to diverse of the Lordes of the Pryvey Counsaill being at Londoñ in cōmission for the subsidy advertising them of the Kinge deſminaçon for the sending for of the Lady Kempe & M^{res} Finche unto them to Londoñ and no further, and upon their conformity to satisfie the Kinge pleaſ^r sendyng them back
 * f. 50. imedyately to their owne houſe * for the setting of an ordre and staye in the same tappointe to repayre assone as they might cōveniently to the Court wheras they being further advertised of the Kinge pleaſ^r in that behaulf ye shuld furthw^t depte from thens to the place appointed for their abode.

Four severall ðres wer written to the M^r of the Wardes the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons and tenthes and to the Gñall Surveyo^rs for the sendyng hither of an abbrevyate of all the offic^e and fees w^t the names of them that have them at this pñt w^tin the limitt^e of their severall offic^e.

[*Ibid.* at More Park, 12th October, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Moore the xijth. of Octobre being pñt the Lord Pryvey Seale, therle of Hertf, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horſe, Sr Rauff Sadler knight Secretary.

Pryvey seales wer directed by the ordre of the said Counsaill unto Robert Lord Sercho^r of Gypswyche to Willm Gaywood of Malden and Thomas Gaywood of Sudmest^r Under ſrcho^rs in Essex to appere upon their

allegiaunce before the Counsaill upon the receipte of the same.

Lres weř sent to Wiłłm Harrys of Essex to put ordre for the save keping of certain butter & chese of the gooddē of Wiłłm Van Tongres straung^{er} seised by Elys Brooke to the Kingē use, if the same could be proved forfayte and otherwise to the use of the ptye.

Doctor Peter one of the Kingē Ordinary Counsaill was called before the Counsaill to here what Joħn Barkley of Cantorbury could saye unto him face to face touching the conceilement of a certain booke of treasons put unto him against the P^{or} of Christē Church in Cantorbury at the tyme of his visitacon iij. yeres ago. And forasmuch as the said Doctor Peter denyeng thaccusacon
 * f. 51. to be true the sayd Barkley * could not prove the same saing that having herd the same matyer spoken at Cambridge by the mouth of f James Piers late monke of the sayd church he did put in the sayde enformacon onely for his owne dischardge, he was com^anded to appere eftsones before the sayd Counsaill crastino Añaz and to bring in all such proves as he could as well touching the sayd article against Mr Peter as alsoo other articles put in by him against Joħn Antony of Kent.

Lres wer sent to the Duke of Norff¹ advtising him as well of Whelpeleis accusacon against the custumers as

¹ The following is a copy of the letter sent to the Duke of Norfolk on that occasion. (Harleian MS. 6989. f. 44. *Original*.)

Aftre o^r right harty cōmendacons unto your good Lordhipp. It maye like the same to undrestande that George Whelpeley of London repayreng hither of late hath put upp unto the Kingē Ma^{te} a certeyn booke conteyneng (as he setteth furthe the same) vearly notable misdemeano^{rs} and exceding great deceiptē well

of lres sent from Mr Pate to the King & his Counsaill
and others unto himself which was sent unto him at

nere of all the custumers comptrollers and serchours wⁱⁿ the
realme of Englande toward^e his Ma^{te} in the exercise of ther offic^e
which we assure your Lordship his Hieghnes taketh veary earnestly,
and hath cōmaunded us furthw^t to send^e for such of the custumers
comptrollers and serchours to be examyned as whose names the
sayd Whelpeley hath presented. And that in cace they can justly
be reproved of untrew^e dealing toward^e his Hieghnes in such
sorte, as Whelpeley hath accused them, to pcede to such strait
punishment of them as maye be to the ferefull example of all
others. And albeit the King^e hieghnes hath neither cōmaunded
us to write unto your Lordship in this matyer nor yet we thought
it good to move his Hieghnes for the knoweledge of his pleas^r in
the same, doubting in what pte it wold be taken. Yet forasmuch
as your Lordship is hed, and hath by vertue of your office of Trea-
souro^r of England the chief survey and rule over the sayd custums,
comptrollers, and serchours and that your Lordship having hard
before this tyme the examinacon of such like matiers can saye
padventure much herin, either for thaccusacon or purgacon as
the cace shall appere, for the said custums and others in this
behalf, we have thought good to advtise your Lordship herof to
the entent that yo^a maye either repayre hether if your Lordship
shall thinke it best or els by your lres advertise us of such thing^e
(if your Lordship know any) as maye conferre for the tryall of
the trewth herin. Assureng your Lordship, that if the accusacon
of Whelpeley shall appeare unto us false for o^r own opynyons we
could thinke him worthie to be hanged, that durst enterprise the
slaunder of so many, as yet hitherto have been taken for honest
men. It maye like your Lordship furthermore tunderstande, that
the King^e hieghnes being determyned to have a legier here re-
mayneng w^t his Counsell about his psonne of all such offic^e and
fees as be any where of his Hieghnes gift, hath willed us to
require your Lordship, for your parte, to cause an abbreviat to
be made of all thoffic^e and fees his Hieghnes dooth gyve, being
wⁱⁿ the limite of and undre your offic^e of Hiegh Treasouror of

this tyme, and further he was desyred to cause to be sent hither an abbreviate of all the officē & fees being under thoffice of Treasurer of Engl w^t the names of them that have & occupye the same at this pnt.

[*Ibid.* at More Park, 13th October, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Moore the xiiijth. of Octobre being pnt the Erle of Hertford, the Comptroller of Household, the Mr of the Horf, Sr Rauff Sadleyr knight Secretary.

[*Ibid.* at More Park, 14th October, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

* f. 52. * AT Moore the xiiijth. of Octobre being present the Erle of Hertforde, the Comptroller of the Household, the Mr of the Horf, Sr Rauff Sadleyr knight Secretarye.

England, w^t ther names, that have and occupie the same at this pnt, and the sayd abbreviate to be sent hither, assone as it maye convenyently, and for the same purpose lres of like effect be writen to the Lorde Chauncelo^r to the Chauncelo^r of thaugmentacions, and first fructe, to the General Surveyo^r and to the Mr of the Ward^e. This daye arrayved here a post w^t lres from Mr Pate as wel to the Kinge Ma^{te} as also to his Hieghnes Counsaill, w^t other pryvate lres unto your Lordship, w^{ch} we have sent unto you by this bearer. And as for the content^e of his lres unto the Kinge hieghnes and us, we surcease to write at this tyme; for that there is nothing in them worthie to be writen unto your Lordship. The Kinge hieghnes is determyned if he be not enforced by sum casualtie to alter his purpose, to kepe the feast of Halontyde at Hamptonco^rte. Thus having noon other thing worthie of advertisment we praye God to sende your Lordship right hartely well to fare. From the Moore the xijth. of Octobre.

Yo^r good Lordships assured Freendes.

W. SOUTH^aPTON

E. HERTFORD

JOHN GAGE

ANTONE BROWNE

RAFE SADLEYR.

Lres¹ wer sent from the Lord^e of the Counsail beyng at Lond^e in cōmission for the subsidye unto the Lordes of the Counsail attendant upon the King^e psone, declaring the accesse of the Frenche ambassado^r unto them which beganne to alledge the breche of treatyes on the King^e behaulf for iiij. causes. The furst was the statute lately made against straungers², the second was the subsidy which he called a new imposiçon, the thirde was the money taken by the custumers for the leade, & the fourth was the sute of the Brytton. And beyng asked wheder he had cōmission from his M^r to dispute the treatyes answerd yea, and shewed furth a bill signed w^t the Frenche King^e hande but would not rede it, which moved the King^e Counsail to think that it was but a brag, and yet he sayd he had cōmaudemēt from his M^r to resorte to the Courte to conferre those matters w^t the King^e highnes.

Lres wer sent from ^{fr} Joñ Wallop declaring his jorney to S^t Peer to speke w^t the Frenche King and of the cōicaçon which a frende of his had w^t hym by the way toching the breking of the passage at Coubridge sayng that he had herd say it shuld be new made & if the Cale-sians would let it that it shuld cost broken hedde. If they conteyned the daungerous sickenes of the Daulphyn & the delay of M^r Wallop until the King cū to S^t Ger-mayns. If the invasion of the Moores upon Spayn & Portugal & of the Moskavit^e upon Lyto a cūtrei of the King^e of Pole.

¹ The letter alluded to, dated at "London, the 13th of October, late " in the evening," is printed in the first volume of the State Papers, pp. 647-650.

² Stat. 32 Hen.VIII. c. 16.

[*Ibid.* at More Park, 15th October, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

- * f. 53. * AT More the xvth. of Octobr̃ beyng p̃nt the Lord Pivey Seale, the Comptroller of Household, the Mr of the Horses, S^r Rafe Sadler Secretary.

L̃res wer browght to the Counsail from my Lord Chauncelo^r declaring certayn causes which moved hym to stay the sealinge of Mr Prices patent for the office of Secretary w^t the Kinge Counsail in Wales, referring hymself nevertheles to such answer as the Counsail here would make unto hym to be folowed in the same.

The Frenche ambassado^r arryved at the Courte to speke w^t the Kinge highnes and having audience proponed that the statut^e for the straungers¹ avoyding t^e payment of the subsidie, the passage broken at Cowbridge the not delivye of Modena wer contrary to the treatyes. Wherunto the Kinge highnes answered evy poynt very princely t^e rowndely; that the statut^e wer on other then myght be made w^tout the offence of the treatyes t^e that the Frenche Kinge Counsaillors that shewed their Mr otherwise could no skil of treatyes t^e wer to be blamed t^e their Mr also for gyving lyght credence unto them; and that as for the brekyng of the passage at Cowbridge he toched not his Mr grownde but upon his owne made trenches t^e ditches which he myght lawfully do t^e would defende the same if the French King would go about to fill them, w^t no lesse force then they wold defend theyrs for all their high bragg^e, and that although the French King toke very small occasion wher non was, yet his Highnes pretermitted many thinge wherin he had good cause to

¹ Stat. 32 Hen.VIII. c. 16. *Vide* p. 63, *antea*.

think hym self well handeled as in the deteynyng of the trayto^r that callith hym self Blanche Rose (and in dede that was the very cōmencemēt of thambassado^rs discourse w^t the King,) and also for the conswade¹ which was kept from his Highnes injustely : ⁊ wheras the ambassado^r pressed the King to know wheder he woold have Blanche Rose, he answered that he fered not so moch for his psone ⁊ for the ungentle handlyng of the French King in the same. And when the ambassado^r objected the not delyv^y of Modena, the King answered that he was ones delyved ⁊ therupon by his M^{rs} ambassado^r * sett at large ; and forasmuche as he was a Mylanoys whensoever the French King was Duke of Myllan (as yet thempo^r was) then woold he delyver Modena. The which discourse was signified unto the Counsail at London from the Counsail beyng here, requyring the same to considre bothe the treatyes and also the statut^e in such sorte as they myght be able to answer both thempo^r and the French King, ⁊ to advtise the King^e highnes of their opinions in the same.

[*Ibid.* at More Park, 16th October, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT the Moore the xvjth. of Octo^br being pnt the Lord Pivey Seale, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horses, S^r Rafe Sadler Secretary.²

¹ Query.

² Though no business appears to have been transacted by the Council on this day, a long letter was written to their colleagues in London, giving them an account of what took place with the French ambassador on the preceding day. State Papers, vol. i. pp. 652-656. An answer was returned to that letter on the 18th. *Ibid.* pp. 656-657.

[*Ibid.* at More Park, 17th October, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT the Moore the xvijth. of Octobre beyng þnt the forsayd Counsaillors.

A þre to my L. Chauncelo^r declaring the King^e pleaf^r touching the sealing of M^r Pryce patent.

The King was advⁱsed^d from the Depute of Calais how that the Frenche mē of Arde had made agayn the passage at Cowbridge which before was by the sayd Depute at the King^e cōmaudemēt defeated, and that the xiiijth. of this þnt the sayd Depute caused the sayd passage eftsones to be broken. The sayd Depute also sent hither the cōpye of his message sent by Gysnes pursyvnt to the Capitayn of Arde & his answer therupon, and after that the Capitayns þre to the Depute & his answer to the same which wer sumwhat poygnant & pickyng upon both sydes.

[*Ibid.* at More Park, 18th October, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Moore the xviiijth. of Octobr^e beyng þnt the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horses, S^r Rafe Sadler Secretary.

* f. 55. * A þre under the stampe to the Cōmissioners of Sewers in the countye of Sussex for the making again of the salte water and freshewater gat^e upō the ryver of Lewes which had bene lately broken up by certayn psones as yet unknowen.

A þre under the stampe to the Custumer of Sandwiche to suffre corne & vitail to passe to Calais.

A þre to the P^rsident and the Counsaill in Wales for the making of thindentures for the breede of horf & mares w^t Ryce ap Morys according to certain articles sent to him in the sayd þre.

A tre to the L. Admirall to advertise thempo's ambassado^r that the King had cōmaunded certain of his Counsaill to conferre the treatyes & statut^e & that therupon they shuld have aunswer of such thing^e as he desireth; and that furthermoore the King is contented upon thempo's request to gyve licence to them of Dunkerke to bye and cary over a certain nombre of billet^e, so his Highnes might be furst certified of the nombre and that the same wer reasonable.

Lres wer browght from M^r Wotton out of Cleves¹ declaring the ovtures made unto hym by the Duke and his Counsaill toching his tres to King Ferdinand & King Ferdinand^e tres unto hym for sum good composiçon to be taken betwene hym & thempo^r for the duchie of Geldres: but the sayd Duke made no discourse unto hym of the Duke Henry of Brunswik his practise w^t hym for the mariage of the Duchesse of Myllayn, requyring hym the sayd Cleves that in the meane season that he the sayd Brunswik did practise w^t thempo^r for that purpose he shuld not entre any confederacy w^t any other Prynce, for that myght be an impechemēt to theeffect of his practise; which discourse of thing^e M^r Wootton lerned of a secrete frende & woulde not have the same disclosed. Itm in the sayd tres he mencioneth that he herd that the Quene of Navarre in her tres wrytten w^t her own hand to the Duke of Cleves called hym her sōne.

A tre to the Depute of Calais willing him to defeate from tyme to tyme that which the Frenchmē shuld do for the passage at Cowbridge, having allwaye an eye that by any entreprise he woulde make he did not put in any

¹ *Vide State Papers, vol. i. p. 657.*

hasard or daungier the towne or any other of the fortresses.

* f. 56. * Lres wer sent to M^r Wallop advtising hym of the hole discourse that the King^e highnes di^d make w^t the Frenche ambassado^r.

Certayn Tyndall mē¹ of those that ha^d bene outlawes whose names do ensue

cam up hither in the place t name of all such as ha^d bene outlawes to submitt themselves in such sorte to the King^e mcy t grace as yt myght appere to his Ma^{te} that they wer most repentant for their offences and wer deferred from makyng their submission until such tyme as the King^e highnes cam to Wyndso^r.

[*Ibid.* at More Park, 19th October, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT the Moore the xixth. of Octobr being pnt the Lord Pivey Seale, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horses, S^r Rafe Sadler Secretary.

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 20th October, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Wyndeso^r the xx^{ty}. of Octobr beyng pnt the Lord Pivey Seale, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horse, the Vicechamb^layn, S^r Rafe Sadler Secretary.

A proclamacon under the stampe t signet was made toching the inhibicon aswel of London^s to cū wⁱⁿ the courte gates until they ha^d furst knoweledge of the King^e pleaf^r, as also those that went from hens to London to cū in to the Co^rte, t furthermore that no mā shuld breke

¹ *Vide* State Papers, vol. i. p. 652.

up in the King^e houses or his pkes any doore wyndow lock or pale upon payn of impⁱsonemēt.

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 21st October, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

* f. 57. * AT Wyndesor^r the xxjth. of Octobr^r beyng pnt the Lord Pⁱvey Seale, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horses, the Vicechamblayn, S^r Rafe Sadler Secretary.

Willm Harrys of Essex frvant browght a tre from his sayd m^r unto the Counsail advⁱtising the same that wheras he had receyved a tre from them to put in good keping a certayn hoye laden w^t buttre & chese & stayd as forfait in the water of Burnam, he had before the receipt of their sayd tre suffre the owners therof to passe away w^t the same by the cōmaudemēt of the Duke of Norf directed unto hym by his tres for that behaulf.

Willm Gaywood & Thomas Gaywood underfcheours in Essex which wer sent for to appere before the Lord & others of the Pⁱvey Counsail appered & wer cōmaunded to attend here at the Court upon the sayd Counsail from tyme to tyme until they wer called for.

L^res wer browght from the Counsail in Irland to the King^e highnes, advⁱtising his Ma^{te} only of such theyre proceeding as his Highnes was advⁱtised of before by tres sent from the Depute the xijth. of Septēbre¹; and at this tyme also was browght certayn act^e engrossed in pchemēt undre the gret seale of Irland which they desired myght be retorned unto them agayn undre the grete seale of England.

L^res wer browght to the Counsail from M^r Pate the abstract wherof doth ensue.

¹ *Vide* State Papers, vol.iii. pp. 235, 240.

Wayvodes brother the monk was arrived in Buda to w^tstand King Ferdinand.

Mon^r de Pelon shuld go from thempo^r to the French King aswel to excuse the fawte which was layd to his capitaynes in Piemont, for brekyng the peax, as also to excuse the enhauncemēt of the price of salt in Burgundy wherw^t the French King was displeased, ⁊ to req^re the sayd French King ad colloqⁱū for the sayd purposes.

* f. 58. * Duke Frederick had promised to thempo^r to cause the Duke of Cleves to cū eftesones to hym ⁊ for that purpose was now repayred to the sayd Duke.

Yong Garret of Irland ⁊ ij. pedagoges w^t hym wer in a cloyster besides Liege ⁊ there reaped hym self to be the King^e next heyre.

Brawnsetre was gone to Rome one beyng his guyde that had bene Doctor Augustyns f^rvant.

Shippens that was wont to be sent so moch to the Turk hawnted often Mon^r de Velyes howse the Frenche ambassado^r there.

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 22nd October, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

At Wyndeso^r the xxijth. of Octobr^e beyng pnt the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Hor^e, the Vicechambrelain, S^r Rauff Sadler knight Secretarye.

The Lord Gret M^r was sent for by a lre under the stampe to be before the feast of Allhalontyde at the Co^rte.

Willm Harrys of Essex had gyven unto him by a lre bothe thank^e for his fvice doon unto the King in those pties, and alsoo a cōmaundement to kepe safe to be furth cūmyng certain butter ⁊ chese which his f^rvant enformed the Counsaill that he had yet remainyng in his custodye.

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 23rd October, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Wyndeso^r the xxiiij^{ty}. of Octobr^e beyng þnt the Lord Pivey Seale, the Bishop of Wynchestr^e, the Comptroller of Household^e, the M^r of the Horf^e, the Vicechamblayn, S^r Rafe Sadler knyght Secretary.

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 24th October, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

- * f. 59. * AT Wyndeso^r the xxiiijth. of Octobr^e beyng þnt the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Lord Pivey Seale, the Comptroller of Household^e, the M^r of the Horses, the Vicechamblayn, Sir Rafe Sadler Secretary.

Sic. Upon the examinacon of a complaynt put up to the Lord Pivey Seale by James Joyⁿ of Saint Albons agaynst Alisaunder Zynzam & Jakes Granado esquiers desquyryes for breking of the peax & their aunswer unto the sayd complaint, It was enjoyned to Riç Rawnshaw fgeant at armes who was thought to be a gret medlar in this matter & the sayd James Joyⁿ of S^t Albons, that neyther they nor their wyfes nor the sone in law of the sayd Raynshaw shuld^e in any wise medle or have to do w^t the body of one Katheryn Tattersall wydow which is fownd^e by an enquest of office to be lunatik, and that also they shuld^e kepe the peax against all the King^e f^rvant^e beyng abyders there in the towne of Saint Albons. It was also enjoyned to the sayd Alisaunder Zinzam & Jakes Granado sojourning in the sayd towne that they shuld^e in no wise gyve occasion to any of the sayd Riç Rawnshaw James Joyne^r nor their wives or to any other to breke the peax.

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 25th October, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Windesor^r the xxvth. daye of Octobr^r beyng þnt the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Lord Pivey Seale, the Comptroller of Household^r, the M^r of thorse, the Vicechamblayn, S^r Rafe Sadler Secretary.

A tre was sent to the Treasurer of Household^r for his repair to the Court before Alhalowntyde.

Lres wer sent to f^r John Wallop toching the trayto^r Blanche Rose.

Lres wer sent to M^r Pate toching his conference w^t John Van Dike.

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 26th October, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

- f. 60. * AT Wyndsor the xxvjth. of Octobre being þnt the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Norf, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Comptroller of Household^r, the M^r of thorses, the Vicechamblayn, S^r Rafe Sadler Secretarye.

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 27th October, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Wyndsour the xxvijth. of Octobr^r beyng þnt the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Norf, the Lord Pivey Seale, the Comptroller of Household^r, the M^r of the Horse, the Vicechamblayn, S^r Rafe Sadler Secretary.

A warrant was directed^r under the stamp to f Brian Tuke for the paymēt of post money gyven to Hāmes beyng sent w^t the King^e lres to M^r Wallop t to Barker M^r Pates f^rvant beyng sent w^t the King^e lres in to Flaunders to his m^r.

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 28th October, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Wyndesour the xxviij. of Octobre being þnt the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Norff, the Lord Pⁱvey Seale, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechamblain, S^r Rauff Sadler knight Secretary.

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 29th October, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

* f. 61. * AT Wyndesour the xxixth. of Octobre beyng þnt the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Norff, the Lord Pⁱvey Seale, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechamblain, S^r Rauff Sadler knight Secretary.

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 30th October, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Wyndesour the xxxth. of Octobre being þnt the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Norff, the Lord Pⁱvey Seale, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechamblain, S^r Thom^as Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadler Secretary.

L^res wer delivred from the Deputye of Calais touching the passage at Cowbridge w^t the cotype of his l^res to the Capitain of Arde and of the Capitains l^res to him touching the said passage.

A warraunt undir the stampe was sent to Rauff Rowlet and Marten Bowes for the coynage of two thousand pounde in harpe grot.

A cōmissiōn undir the stampe was directed to all mayo^rs shiriffe &c. to see Mathew King sufficiētly provided aswel of horse & cart and other necessaryes for the cariage of the King^e treasure whereof the said Mathew had chardge, from Londoñ to the seesyde, as alsoo to furnishe him of a good vessel mete for the transporting of the same in to Irland.

A warraunt was addressēd to the Deputye Treasurer & Comp^{ler} of Calais to allowe unto John Hussey one of the retinue there his hole wagge w^tout any chek of his absence notw^tstanding any ordenaunce made to the cōtrary.

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 31st October, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

- * f. 62. * At Wyndesor the xxxj^{ty}. of Octobr^e beyng pnt the Chauncelo^r of England^e, the Duke of Norf, the Duke of Suff, the Lord Pivey Seale, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horses, the Vicechamblayn, S^r Tho. Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Rafe Sadleyr Secretary.

A Ire was written to Shyriff of Surrey & others to joyne w^t Robt Southwel esquier & Doctor Peter beyng of the King^e Ordinary Counsail, about the examinacon of certayn riott^e done & ppetrated in that shyre by burnyng a gret stack of wood.

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 1st November, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

At Wyndesour the furst daye of Novembre being pnt the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, the Lord Pivey Seale, the Great Chambrelain of Englande, the Great Admiral of Englande, the Bishop of Duresme, the Bishop of Winchestre, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechambrelain, S^r Thomas Wriothesley knight Secre^t, S^r Rauff Sadler knight Secre^t, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmēta^c, the Chauncelo^r of the furst frut^e & tenthes.

- * f. 63. * A Ire was writteñ to the Deputye of Calais declaring the receipt of his Ires w^t the copyes of the Capitain of Ardes Ires and of his aunswers to the same, and willing

him to followe thordre for Cowbridge prescribed unto him in the King^e formalle lres; further signifying unto him that upon an aunswer of Thomas Fowler the garrison^e wag^e for the which he wrote shuld^e be payed^e accordingly, and that in the meane season shuld^e cause Thom^as Fowler to paye unto such of the garrison as shuld^e be thought mete their wag^e w^t such money as was due by the staplers for their last shipping.

A lre to Thomas Fowler to sende hither a true estimate as wel of such money as was due by the staplers and as his brother left behinde him as alsoo any of the garison ought to the King; cōmaunding him in the meane season to paye unto such of the garyson as the Deputye & Treasurer shuld^e appoynt, their wag^e of such money as is due by the staplers.

A warraunt under the stampe to the Mayo^r & Felloweship of the Staplers.

The Archebishop of Cant^{re} was requyred^e by a lre to sende Doctor Benger to the Towre of Londoñ.

A lre to Stephen the Almayñ to repayre to the Co^rte.

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 2nd November, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Wyndesor the seconde of Novemb^r being p^{re}snt the Gret Chambrelain of England^e, the Gret Admiral of England^e, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household^e, the Comptroller of Household^e, the M^r of the Hor^e, the Vicechambrelaine, S^r Thom^as Wriothesley knight Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadler knight Secretary.

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 3rd November, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

* f. 64. * AT Wyndesour the thirde of Novembre being present the Gret Chambrelain of England^e, the Gret Admiral of

Englande, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechambrelain, S^r Thomas Wriothesley knight Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadleir knight Secretary.

John Anthony of the Isle of Tenet in the countye of Kent, S^r James Pyeres priest and John Mere of the towne of Cambridge in the countye of Cambridge kept their apparaunce according to the tenour of twoo several wryttē under the Kingē highnes pryvey seale directed unto thei^m in that behaulf.

S^r Thomas Champe priest and Thomas Frenche of Cantorburye kept their apparaunce according to the tenour of a pryvey seale sent unto them in that behaulf.

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 4th November, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Windesour the iiijth. of Novembre being pnt the Great Chambrelain of Englande, the Gret Admiral of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechambrelain, S^r Thomas Wriothesley knight Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadleir knight Secretarye.

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 5th November, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

* f. 65.

* AT Wyndeso^r the vth. of Novemb being pnt the Duke of Norff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chamblain of England, the Gret Admiral of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechambrelain, S^r Thomas Wriothesley knight Secre^t, S^r Rauff Sadler knight Secreta^r.

A warraunt undir the stampe to f^r Bryan Tuke knight Treasurer of the chambre, for the payment of xiiij. li. sterling to Willm Hunnyng, payed by him to Thadee the

curro^r for his going to M^r Wallop and retourning from thens home again.

L^res wer sent in to Irland^e to the Deputye and Counsail undir the stampe, declaring to them aswel that the King^e highnes hath sent unto thei^m ij^{ml}. pound^e in harpe grot^e at this p^{nt}, as also his Highnes pleaf^r touching certaine other articles, as appereth by the mynute of the same l^re remaynyng w^t M^r Secretary Wriothesley.

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 6th November, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Wyndesour the vjth. of Novemb^r being p^{nt} the Duke of Norf, the Duke of Suff, the Lorde Pⁱvey Seale, the Grete Chamblayn of England^e, the Lord^e Admyrall, ths Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household^e, the Comptroller of Household^e, the Vicechamblayn, S^r Thomas Wrythesley Secretary, S^r Rafe Sadler Secretarye.

* f. 66. * Robert Sowthwell esquier and Wille^m Peter doctor of lawe two of the King^e ordinary counsaillo^rs made report of their p^{ceding}e in the examina^{co}n of the matter tooching the burnyng of the stack of woodde in Surrey, and sayd that they had fownd^e who burned^e the furst stack but it cou^d not yet be p^{ved}e who had^e burned^e the last.

Jasp Horsey Stuard^e & Wymond^e Carew receyvo^r to the Lady Anne of Cleves wer before the Counsail to know the Kyng^e pleaf^r toching her removing^e & other thing^e divided^e in articles conteyned^e in a scedule remaynyng w^t M^r Wrythesley.

John Barkley of Can^t appered^e before the Counsail w^t such witnesses as he had^e to depose tooching the mater of treason opened^e by hym at the Moore to the Counsail then beyng there the xijth. of Octob^r, and the matter beyng herd^e and appering false & to have bene p^{moted}e by the

sayd Berkley only of malice, Doctor Peter was discharged & the sayd Barkeley cōmaunded to pay unto John Meere of the towne of Cambridge bedel whom he had caused to be sent for a witnes, tenne shillinge for his coste & one £ James Piers of Cambridge aforsayd prist upon whose reaport the said Barkeley grownded his accusaçon was cōmitted to the Colehowse.

George Whelpeley & Elys Brooke were examined of the informaçon put in by them agaynst the custumers comptrollers & frcheo's and for such of the articles as they could not then pve (the which be noted w^t treys upon their hedde) they had a further tyme graunted unto them; at which tyme Gaywood underfrcheo^r in Essex beyng spially accused by the forsayd pties semed culpable of certain matters laied to his charge and upon the which it was agreed that the Duke of Norf shuld take ordre w^t hym in that behaulf.

* f. 67. * Lres wer written to the Comptroller of Calais signifying unto hym that the Kinge highnes tooke in good pt his serious & earnest proceeding tooching the execu^c of his office & that upon his complaynt lres wer written unto Richard a Lee frveio^r of Calais to make answer unto such thinge as the sayd Comptroller in his sayd lre (which remayn w^t the Secretary Mr Wrythesley) layd to the Surveio's charge; further cōmaunding the sayd Comptroller to stay all such fees as the supfluous surveio^{rs} had there.

A lre sent to Ri^c a Lee frveio^r of Calais to such thinge as in a scedule inclosed in his lre was sent unto hym, w^t cōmaudemēt to use hymself to the Kinge chief officers there as to his dewtie doth appteyn.

A lre unto Thomas Fowler of Calais declaring the recept of a bill sent from hym conteynyng (as he thought) the extraordinary offices in Calais, and that in the Counsaill^e opinion he had sent a wrong informaçon unto them,

and that therfor he shuld eftsones puse the sayd bill (the copy wherof whas sent unto hym trahed upon sum poynt^e) and therupon to send unto them a parfait booke of the same thing^e.

A lre of justice undre the stampe was sent to John Heroñ of Chipchase kep of Tyndale & Riddaysdale in the favo^r of at the sute of my Lord of Norf.

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 7th November, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Wyndsour the vijth. of Novemb^r beyng pnt the Duke of Norf, the Duke of Suff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chamblayn of England, the Gret Admyrall of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Bishop of Wynchestre, the King^e Chamblayn, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroller of Household, the Vicechamblayn, Sir Tho: Wrythesley Secretary, Sir Rafe Sadler Secretary.

* f. 68. * Lres wer browght from the Depute & Counsail of Calais declaring that f^r Butler prist sone and heyre unto the late Lady Banestre decessed was endited for a sacrametary & that upon that respect they had seised the howse & good^e to the late Lady Banestre; and w^t the sayd lre was sent a cotype of the sayd inditemet, which lre remayneth in the hand^e of M^r Wrythesley Secretary.

Lres wer sent to the Depute to receyve Steven the Almayn at Calais and to cause the Surveio^r to joyne w^t hym in the view of the mches for the devising of a platt of the same, & spially of the passage at Cowbridge & the ryvers nere unto the same, but that in no wise they shuld suffre hym to view the towne of Calais or to se the secret^e of the same.

Lres wer addressed to the Treasurer & Comptroller of Callais requyring them to delyv^v unto M^r Banestre w^tout

takyng suertyes of hym, such goodd^e as wer found^e in the Lady Banestre his howse decessed^e to be his, & to delyv^e the rest belonging to ^fJohn Butler prist who was endited^e for a sacramētary upon suertyes.

Browne the sone & heyre of ^fMathew Browne of Surrey was cōmitted^e to the Flytt for the burnyng of a certayn stack of wood^e in Surrey aforsayd^e, & certayn of his ^fr^evant^e wer also cōmitted^e thither for the same offence.

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 8th November, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

* f. 69. * AT Wyndeso^r the viijth. of Novembre being pnt the Bishop of Duresme, the Lord^e Chambrelain to the King, the Comptroller of Household^e, S^r Thomas Wrythesley knight Sec^r.

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 9th November, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Wyndeso^r the ixth. of Novembre being pnt the Bishop of Duresme, the Lord^e Chambrelain to the King, the Comptroller of Household^e, S^r Thom^as Wriothesley knight Secretary.

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 10th November, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Wyndeso^r the xth. of Novembre being pnt the Bishop of Duresme, the Lord^e Chambrelain to the King, S^r Thom^as Wrythesley knight Secretary.

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 11th November, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

* f. 70. * AT Wyndesour the xjth. of Novembre being pnt the Bishop of Duresme, the Lord^e Chambrelain to the King, the Comptroller of Household^e, S^r Thomas Wriothesley knight Secretary.

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 12th November, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Wyndeso^r the xijth. of Novembre being pnt the Duke of Suffolk, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Bishopp of Duresme, the Lord Chambrelain to the King, the Vicechambrelain, S^r Thomas Wrythesley knight Secretary.

A lre was sent to f^r Robert Dormer and f^r Anthony Lee knight^e to examyne Thomas Watson of Brykehil Scott of certain cōtumelious woord^e and thing^e spoken and done by him, and upon prove of the same to see him punyshe^d after the qualite of thoffence as they shal think good^d by their discre^{con}.

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 13th November, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

* f. 71. * AT Wyndesour the xijth. daye of Novembre being present the Duke of Suffolk, the Lord Privey Seale, the Great Chambrelain of England^d, the Gret Admiral of England^d, the Bishopp^e of Duresme, the Lord Chamblain to the King, the Comptroller of Household^d, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechambrelayn, S^r Thomas Wriothesley knight Secretary.

A lre was sent to the Capitain of Berwyck to advertise the King^e Ma^{te} whither it be true that the King^e of Scott^e hath caused^d aswell such provision to be made of closse cart^e and yok^e mete for cariage as alsoo a proclama^{con} that none of his subgiet^e shuld^d bring any vitail to Berwyck.

Thomas Thwaytes f^rvant unto Shyrington page of the King^e warderobe of robes, was accused^d by f^rvant^e to Richard Cecylle yoman, to have spoken certain traitourous woord^e against the King^e Ma^{te}; wherupon beyng examined^d t^e confessing before the Counsail the woordes layd^d unto his charge he was cōmitted^d to the porters ward^d.

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 14th November, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Wyndeso^r the xiiijth. of Novembre being present the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of England, the Gret Admirall of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Bishopp of Winchestre, the Lord Chamb-lain to the King, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechambrelain, S^r Thomas Wrythesley Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētač.

* f. 72. * L^{res} wer written to Anthony Rowsse esquier to repayre to the Courte.

L^{res} wer written to the Depute of Calais to cause all the retynew of the garrison ordinary & extraordinary w^t the Mayer & all others of that sorte, to be furnished w^t half a yers vitail before hand, signifying unto hym that for the purveying therof & also for the putting in order of the ordenaunce, the King^e highnes woold send shortly ov^o thither aswell psones of experience as also money for the furniture therof; also requyring hym to appoynt gūners & to see the nombr of them there.

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 15th November, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Windeso^r the xvth. of Novembre being pnt the Lord Chauncelo^r of England, the Duk of Norff, the Duk of Suff, the Lord Privey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of Englande, the Gret Admiral of Englande, the Bishopp of Duresme, the Bishop of Winchestre, the Lord Chambrelain to the King, the Comptro^{ler} of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechambrelain, S^r Thomas Wriotesley knight Secretary, the Chauncelour of thaugmentacions.

L^{res} under the stampe wer sent to therle of Anguish & f^r George Douglas to repair hither to the Courte.

Lres wer sent to the Treasurer of thaugmētaçons for the dispeche of such diett money as was appoynted to the Bishop of Wynchestre & f^r Henry Knyvet knyght by a warrant directed unto them for that purpose, & also to delyv^o to the sayd Bishop such money as was to be sent ov^o now at this pnt to Calais for the paymēt of the garrison there.

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 16th November, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

At Windesour the xvjth. of Novembre being pnt the Duke of Suff, the Lord Privy Seale, the Gret Admiral of England, the Bishopp of Duresme, the Lord Chambrelain to the King, the Compt^{ler} of Household, the Vice-chambrelaiñ, S^r Thomas Wriothesley knight Secretary.

Thomas Thwayt^e was sent to the towre of London by c^ttain of the garde w^t a lre to the Lieuten^{ant} declaring his confession and cōmaundyng him that in cace he would stande stil in denyal to showe of whom he had herd the thing^e he confessed, he shuld gyve him a stretche or twoo at his discreçon upoñ the brake.

A lre to f^r Thomas Arundel to send upp Jone Benbury which was accused of trayson and had confessed pte of the same.

A lre to therle of Hertf to send to the Counsail the booke of the discription of j^{ml}. men appoynted to have gone over at such tyme as the sayd Erle was sent to Calais.

A lre to the Deputye of Calais to appoint Fraunc^e Haul in the absence of the Surveio^r, to joyne w^t Stephen th'Almain for the making of the platt of the marches and passage about Cowbridge, until such tyme as the Surveyo^r wer sent home agaiñ.

A lre undir the stampe to the Treasurer & Comp^{ler} of

Calais for the payment of Thomas a Boroughes wagge for the tyme of his absence in the Kinges service notwithstanding any statute to the contrary.

Thomas Derby the Quenes Secretary put up a bill of complaynt against Sir Edward Willoughby, wherupon it was decreed that a writt undir the pryvey seale shuld be sent unto the said Sir Edward tappere before the Counsaile upon the sight therof.

* f. 74. * At the sute of David Vincent of the warderobe of the Kinges beddes, three severall pryvey seales wer sent for Miles Forest Robert Browne and to appere before the Counsaile upon the sight thereof.

Richard Ledes was examyned before the Counsaile as suspect of piracy, and standing in the denyal of such matyer as was layd to his chardge, was comitted to warde.

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 17th November, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

At Wyndesour the xvijth. of Novembre being present the Duke of Suff, the Great Admiral of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Lord Chambrelain to the King, the Comptroller of Household, the Vicechambrelain, Sir Thomas Wriothesley knight Secretary.

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 18th November, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

* f. 75. * At Wyndesour the xvijth. of Novembre being present the Duke of Suff, the Bishop of Duresme, the Lord Chambrelain to the King, the Comptroller of Household, the Vicechambrelain, Sir Thomas Wriothesley knight Secretary.

Twoo lres of apparance under the stampe wer sent to Sir John Seintclo knight and Willm Seintclo his sone and heyre to appere before the King and his Mat^{es} Privey Counsaile to make aunswer unto such thinge as at their

cūmyng shuld be objected unto them by Thomas Kemys and to kepe the peax themselfe t̃ al theirs against the said Kemys.

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 19th November, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Wyndesour the xixth daie of Novembre being present the Duke of Suff, the Gret Admiral of England, the Bishopp of Duresme, the Lord Chambrelain to the King, the Comptro^{ler} of Household, the Vicechambrelain, S^r Thomas Wriothesley knight Secretary.

A lre undir the stampe was written to the President of the Counsaill in the mches of Wales and f^r Nicolas Hare knight in such forme as one directed unto them the xvjth. of Octobre.¹

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 20th November, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

* f. 76. * AT Windesour the xx^{ty}. of Novembre being present the Duke of Suff, the Gret Chambrelain of England, the Bishopp of Duresme, the Lord Chambrelain to the King, the Comptroller of Household, the Vicechamberlain, S^r Thomas Wriothesley knight Secretary.

A lre undir the stampe was written to f^r Edward Wootton Treasurer of Calais, declaring unto him that the King^e highnes had sent unto him his lres patent^e of the treasurership of Calais, reserving to his Highnes the disposition of ccc. li. and the nominacon of thartificers w^t their wag^e, as the same shuld fall voyde from tyme to tyme.

¹ The Minutes of the Council of the 16th of October are not inserted in the Register.

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 21st November, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Windesour the xxj^{ty}. daye of Novembre being present the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suffolk, the Lord Privey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of England, the Gret Admirall of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Lord Chambrelain to the King, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechambrelain, S^r Thom^s Wriothesley Secretary.

Twoo severall warraunt^e undir the stampe wer directed to f^rBryan Tuke knight Treasurer of the Chambr^e; the one for the payment of xxvj. li. xij. s. iiij. d. to a gentleman of the county of Buces that brought hawk^e to the King and of vij. li. to Dethyck the post that cam w^t lres from
 • f. 77. M^r Wallop out of Fraunce; and the * other for the paymēt of lj. li. ij. s. unto the King^e Lord Chamblain layed out by him for the conduicte money and transportaçon from Dover to Calais and so from Calais to Dover home again of a crew men sent by the King^e highnes to Guisnes.

Certain marchaunt^e of the staple for the hole cūpany, put in an aunswer in writting unto such matyer as was pponed unto them by the Counsaill at Ampthil, the effect wherof is, that they be not able to entre couven^{nt} w^t the King^e highnes for the payment for any c^otain sōme of money for their shipping^e of wolles, and therfor besched the King^e highnes that they might paye for so much as they shipped and no moer, and remitted the graunte of licenc^e to straung^{ers} to the King^e highnes grac^e pleas^r.

Thomas Pery declared his wrong imprisonemēt and evill handling and losse of gooddes that he had suffred and susteined in Cyvill by the fathers of Cyvill, onely for the defence of the King^e highnes proceding^e against the

Bishopp of Rome and was commaunded to put the same in to the Spanishe or Frenche tongue and to attende upon the Duke of Norff who appoynted to speke w^t thempo's Ambassado^r.

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 22nd November, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Windesour the xxij^{ty}. of Novembre being present the Duke of Norff, the Lord Privey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of England, the Gret Admirall of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Lord Chambrelain to the King, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechambrelain, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary.

The Deputye and Counsaill of Calais wer advertised by a lre undir the stampe of thappointement of Rous and Brandling to make provision of victails and v^c. chauderns of see coles, and wer requyred not onely to cause houf to be prepared for the stowage of the same and to assigne
* f. 78. twoo or three honest men to receyve it * by indenture as it was brought in, seyng the said victuall^e and ccc. chawderns of coles to be kept untouched in ðem eventum but alsoo to gather up asmuch corne as was to be gotten w^t in the mches, leving to thinhabitaunt^e of the same sufficient for their owne furniture.

f^r Joñ Done knight and Thomas Holcroft esquier wer set at one and made freend^e by arbitremēt of the Counsaill; the same judging f^r Joñ Done to pay unto the sayd Holcroft for amend^e c. mark^e s^tl, that is to say every yere untill the said sōme wer fully payed, and that for the assurance thereof f^r Joñ Done shuld be bound to Tho. Holcroft in a statute.

The mattier betwene David Vincent and Richard Cecill of the Warderobe was herd, and after that Robert

Browne & Myles Forest, which wer sent for concerning the saide matyer, had̄ deposed̄ what they knew in the same, it appered̄ that Cecill had̄ used̄ himself evil in the matyer, and therupon gyving him an honest moniçon for his faute exhorted̄ aswel the said̄ Cecill, as the said̄ Vyncent to be freend̄, and soo dimissed̄ theiṃ.

The Bishop of Carleil, which having the charge of certain the Kinḡ highnes treaso^r, delyved̄ unto hym for the payment of the workemen upon the newe fortresses at Carleil, cam down hither, as it was supposed̄ rather to have lingerd̄ the tyme at Eton, then for any other just cause, was comaunded̄ on the Kinḡ behaulf to retorne furthw^t home to his dioç, there to remayn for the feding of the people bothe w^t his preching & good hospitalite.

Thomas Wyndham who had̄ bene lately in Irland & sithens his retorne home had̄ spoken before div̄se of the Kinḡ fr̄vant̄ in Lond̄, certain woord̄ tooching treason cōmitted̄ by therle of Ormond̄ against the Kinḡ Ma^{te}, deposed̄ eftsones the sayd̄ woord̄, and the same wer taken & put in wryting by me the Clerk of the Counsail w^t Wyndham his hand̄ subscribed̄ therto; and afterward̄ delyved̄ to the Duke of Norf who tooke the sayd̄ desposiçon w^t hym to Lond̄ to examyn the Lord̄ Leon^d¹ upon the same.

Ordre was taken that the Byshop of Rochestre & Dr Curwen beyng the Kinḡ Almon^s shuld̄ sumwhat satisfie certain folk̄, which at the Kinḡ cūmyng hither,

¹ Lord Leonard Grey, son of the Duke of Suffolk. He had lately been Lord Deputy of Ireland. *Vide* p. 90, *postea*. A copy of the articles exhibited against him by the Council in Ireland occurs in the "State Papers," vol. iii. pp. 248-262. See also pp. 245 of that volume.

having their houses infected wer cōmanded w^t their famylies to avoyde.

[Memorandum respecting the proceedings of the Council from the 23rd November to the 13th December, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

* f. 79. * THE xxiiij^{ty}. daye of Novemb^r the King and the Queene accompaigned only w^t the Lord Pⁱvey Seale, the Lord Admyrall, the M^r of the Horses, & the Vicechamblayn of his Pⁱvey Counsail, and w^t the ladyes gentlemen and gentlewomē of their pⁱvey chambs deputed to Okyng wheras they laye until the vijth. of Decemb^r, upon which daye his Highnes w^t the Quenes Grace, and the others before sayd deputed to Oteland^r, & there remayned until the xvijth. of the same moneth, & upon that daye cam to Hamptonco^rte; and in this tyme of absence S^r Tho. Wrythesley knyght one of the two Pⁱncipall Secretaries w^t the Comptroller & the Household remayned still at Wyndso^r. The Lordes of the Counsail beyng deputed to their owne howses, and yet assembling together at Westm^r for the King^e affayres at sundry tymes as they had advⁱtisement of the same from his Highnes. And espⁱally thr assembled togedirs at one tyme at the Duke of Suff^e howse, & to them resorted the sayd Secretary, by spⁱall cōmandemēt of the King^e Ma^{te} the xiiijth. of Decemb^r, the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Norf^e, the Duke of Suff^e, the Gret Chamblayn of England^r, therle of Hertford^r, the Bishop of Duresme, S^r Tho. Wrythesley Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçōñ.

It was thought convenient that Fraunc^e Haul of Calais shuld have allowed unto him the sōme of xxvj. š. viij. d. by the weke for the dyet of the Lady Lysle one prist and three other persones and the wag^e of the sayd prist, and that upon advertisement from the sayd Fraunc^e of

[*Ibid.* at
Westminster,
13th Dec.
32 Hen.VIII.
1540.]

such other necessary chardge as he hath bene at for the sayd Lady, he shuld have allowaunce aswell for the same as for the nombre of weke after the rate aforsaid.

- * f. 80. * It was agreed that a lre shuld be wrytten to f^r Thomas Whartoñ signifying unto him that wheras he had cōmitted to warde certayn of the surname of Forsters and taken suertyes of sum of them for their apparaunce, for that they wrote to the King of Scott^e w^tout his knoweledge, desyred to knowe the King^e pleaf^r for their further punishment, he shuld procede to the punishment of theiñ according to the lawe of the marches.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 14th December, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Westm̃ the xiiijth. daye of Decembre being present the Lord Chauncelour, the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, the Great Chambrelain of England, therle of Hertf, the Gret Admirall of England, the Bishop of Duresme, S^r Thom^as Wriothesley knight Secretary, the Chauncelour of thaugmētaçons.

- Consultaçon was had toching the matters laied to the Lord Leon^ddes¹ charge; and after long debatement of the same it was agreed that the sayd M^r Secretary t̃ the Chauncelo^r of thaugmentaçons shuld bring the booke sent out of Irland from the Depute t̃ Counsail declaring
- * f. 81. * the sayd matters in to an abridgement agaynst the next daye.

The forsayd daye Chaundelo^r who had put up to the King^e highnes a slawnderous bil against f^r Tho. Wrythesley Secretary, was called before the Counsail, and appering to faile in the profes of the same and to

¹ Lord Leonard Grey. *Vide* p. 88, *antea*.

have untruly surmysed the sayd matter, had at the request of the sayd *fr* Thomas bycause he woold have his honesty clerly tryed herin & the falsehood of Chauncel^r to appere, the xxixth. of this pnt appoynted unto hym to bring furth what tryall he cold, & was declared unto hym that at that day a fynall order shuld be taken in the sayd matter.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 15th December, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Westm the xvth. of Decembre being present the Lord Chauncel^r, the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, therle of Hertf, the Bishop of Duresme, Sr Thom^{as} Wriothesley knight Secretary, the Chauncel^r of thaugmentacons.

It was agreed after long & mature consultacon that their opinions was that the Lord Leon^{ard} Gray late the King^e Depute in Irland, being led by the affection which he bare to the Garetynes by reason of the mariage betwene his sistre and the late Erle of Kyldare, had done & comytte^d such haynous offenc^e agaynst the King^e Ma^{te}

* f. 82. and espially * in these fyve poynt^e folowyng, that is to say,

The entreteynyng of M'garet Ocanor, Omores sones, Prior Walsh, & his brother, knowyng the same to be the King^e rebelles, trayto^rs, & enemyes, & that before they had any pdon.

The setting upp of Forganamyn the King^e enemye & the destrucon of Maguyre the King^e frende w^t the taking of his castle.

The setting at large of Tibot Fitzpiers, Fitzgarret, & the Deane of Dirrhey beyng the King^e subgett^e, and comitted by the Counsail to ward upon haynous poynt^e of trayson.

The pcuryng & mayntenance of Omores sones to robbe & spoyle the King^e subgett^e.

The enterteynyng of Edmūd Ashebold after that he knew that he the sayd Edmūd was indited of treason w^t his wordē unto him, bydding hym to shifte for hymself.

Which forsayd articles appere more at length in the sayd booke remaynyng in the custody of the forsayd Sr Tho. Wrythesley, that onles the sayd Lord Leon^d could make the better aunswer for hymself unto these thingē he was in gret dawnger, except the Kingē highnes would extende his m^cy unto hym.

Robt Couley M^r of the Rolles in Irland sent up certayn articles conteyned in a booke remaynyng in the custody of the forsayd M^r Secretary, agaynst Willm Brabazon Vicetreasurer which wer red t̄ the further tryall of them deferred until the retorne of the cōmissions being sent in to Irland p^tic^{ly} for the examinaçon of the same.

A devise sent hither subscribed w^t thandē of the Deputy t̄ Counsail of Irland for the establishing of good ordre in the countye of Laynstre in Irland was mislyked for that it appered to be an instituçon of a new Saint Johns Ordre.¹

* f. 83. * Turlogh Otole a wild Irishmā t̄ an outlaw repayred hither in to England to thentent to submitt hymself and his brother Artorge Othole unto the Kingē m^cye, beseching his Highnes to let hym hold certayn landē (specified in a supplicaçon remaynyng in the custody of the forsayd Secretary) of his Ma^{te} by knyghtē f^rvice, offering hymself to be obedient to the Kingē lawes t̄ to use the English façon; which request semed reasonable t̄ mete to be graunted.

¹ The plan alluded to is printed in the "State Papers," vol. iii. p. 272, *et seq.* See also p. 293.

Wheras the Byshop of Dublyn made request to have a certain castel, which sumtyme belongyng to his predeceso's had bene long tyme out of their hande, and now was by the Kinge Deputie & at his Ma^{tes} charges wone out of the rebelles hande. It was resolved that all castelle, man's, lande, & teñt, which shuld be wone by the King from any rebell, shuld be his Highnes, w^tout retornyng to any the old owners, or the heyres or the succeso's of the same.

It was agreed that Gascoyn wynes shuld be pryced at iiij. li. the tonne.

A lre was sent to the Bailliffe of Kingston upon Thames to suffre Jone Norban the wife of Richemond the Herauld decessed in the Towre of London, to enjoye her lande & good w^tout any their trouble or vexacon to the cōtrary.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 19th December, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

At Hampton Corte the xixth. of Decembre being pnt the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Suff, the Lord P'vey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of England, therle of Hertf, the Bishop of Duresme, the Comptroler of Household, * f. 84. the M^r of the Horf, * the Vicechambrelain, Sr Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, Sr Rauff Sadleyr Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētacons, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

An ordre was taken for the extraordinary offic fees & payment at Calays and totted upon every articles hedd which shuld contynue, & be payed stil, and those crossed which shuld be payed no lenger.

A lre was sent to thempors Ambassador to repayre to the Courte.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 20th December, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Hamptoncourte the xx^{ty}. of Decembre being p^rsent the Lord Chauncelour, the Lord Privey Seale, the Gret Chambrelaiⁿ of England, therle of Hertf, the Bishopp of Duresme, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechambrelaiⁿ, S^r Thomas Wrioth. Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadleyr Secretary, the Chauncelour of thaugmētaçons, the Chauncel^r of the tenthes.

S^r Thomas Horton a^t Baker prist Vicar of Cawne in the countye of Wilteshir was sent upp by f^r Henry Long knight, as suspect to be a papist for having Thomas Becket^e name in one of his book^e, and being examyned befor the sayd Counsaill, and appering as far as could be gathered to have left the same unput out of negligence rather then malice, was bounden in a recognisaunce of fourty pound^e as foloweth and so dismissed w^t a lre to f^r Henry Long to se the same fulfilled accordingly.

* f. 85.

* Thomas Hortoⁿ a^t Baker de villa Cawne in com Wilteshir clericus r̄ domino Regi quadraginta lib^r sterl solvend^t &c. The condicioⁿ of this recognisaunce is that if the sayd Thomas Horton a^t Baker do p^rsonally appere before the King^e Justices of the peax in Wilteshir at the next generall sessions of the peax in the sayd shire, to doo and obfve such thing^e as shalbe there enjoyned to him and alsoo doo openly in his parishe church crye the King^e highnes mercy, knowledging his offence and foly in not obfvyng the King^e highnes injunctions, and doo from hensforth from tyme to tyme obf^rve and kepe the same that then &c.

S^r Rich. Riche knight Chauncel^r of thaugmētaçons and Thomas Derby the Quenys Secretary being in con-

troversye for a certain matyer, the same being herd wer made frend^e and set at one, and theruppon the Lord^e agreed to speke unto the King^e highnes for the sayd Derby.

Walshe of Waterforde was brought befor the Counsaill suspect for a naughty pson and a vagabonde ; and being examyned and not found guilty in the same was dismissed & set at large.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 21st December, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Hampton Co^rte the xxj^{ty}. of Decemb^r beyng pnt the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Suff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chamblayn of England, therle of Hertf, the Gret Admyrall of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horse, the Vicechamblayn, Sir Tho. Wrythesley Secretary, S^r Rafe Sadler Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçon, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

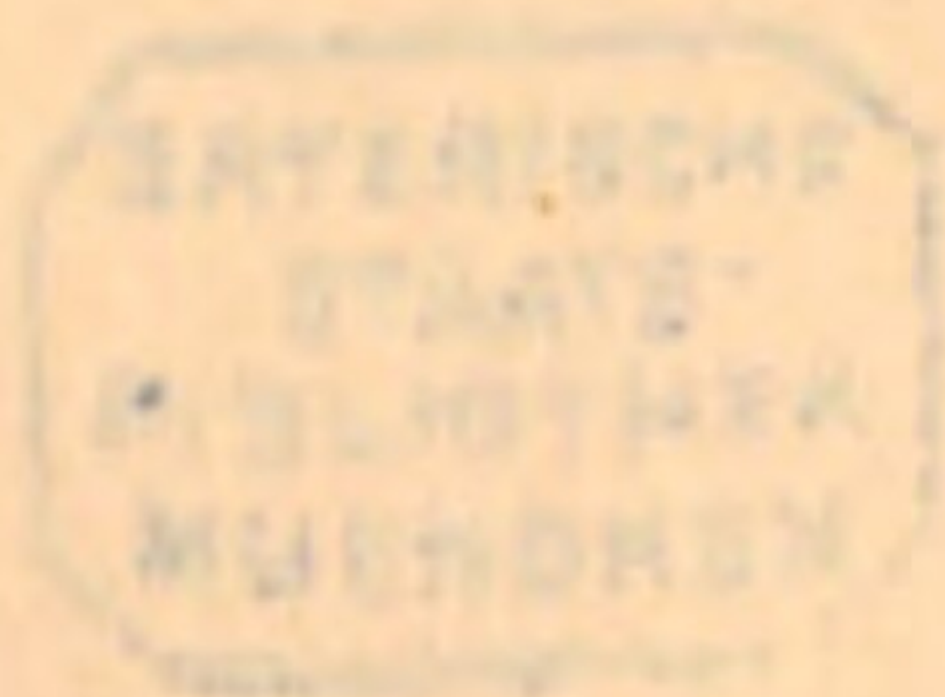
* f. 86. * Thempo's ambassador was w^t the King and the Counsaill togidres, and after that thempo's Ambassador was w^t the Counsaill in the Counsaill Cham^b and there treated togidres of the statutes & pclamaçons made here and also in Flawnders toching shipping &c.

was examined toching the state of Guysnes & the vitailing of the same.

Masons instructions wer red to the Counsaill written in mynute wise.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 22nd December, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Hamptoncourte the xxij^{ty}. of Decembre being pnt the Duke of Suff, the Gret Chambrelain of England, therle of Hertf, the Gret Admirall of England, the



Bishopp of Duresme, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechambrelain, Sr Thom^{as} Wriothesley Secretary, Sr Rauff Sadleyr Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 23rd December, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

- * f. 87. * AT Hamptoncourte the xxiiijth. day of December being pnt the Duke of Suff, the Gret Chamblain of England, therle of Hertf, the Gret Admyral of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechamblain, Sr Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, Sr Rauff Sadleyr Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 24th December, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Hampton Courte the xxiiijth. daye of Decembre being pnt the Duke of Norf, the Duke of Suff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of England, therle of Hertf, the Gret Admiral of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Howsehold, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechambrelain, Sr Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, Sr Rauff Sadleyr Secretarye, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

- * f. 88. * Certain Ires wer brought to the Counsaill from the Treasurer and Comptroller of Calais touching the declaracon of the matyer put upp to the Counsaill by Edmund Smith by waye of complaynt, and touching a certain plat of the keywork at Guysnes decayed.

Torre which had bene long in exile in Fraunce and after uppon the warrantye of the late Erle of Essex cam^e in and submitted himself to the King, was before the Counsaill and there declared aswell certain his

procedingē in Fraunce and Flaunders, as also the handling of him in Flaundres by Philips and Braunsetre.

Certaiñ ĩres wer sent from the Bishop of Norw^{ches} Chauncelour and Thomas Godsalue, touching the apprehension of one Thomas Whalpole a sedycyous fellowe and a setter furth of a naughty booke made by Philipp Melanchton against the Kingē actē of Chřen religion.¹

Twoo warrauntē wer stamped for the paymēt of payed to sundry persones.

A ĩre undir the stampe was written to Justice Marvyn f^r Willm Gyfford knight Joĥn Kingsmyll and Joĥn Walestoñ.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 25th December, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Hamptoncourte the xxv^{ty}. of December being pnt the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, the Lord Pivey Seale, the Gret Chambrelayn of England, therle of Hertf, the Gret Admyral of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vice-chambrelain, S^r Thom^{as} Wriothsley Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadleyr Secretary,* the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

Twoo severall ĩres wer writteñ; the one to Docto^r Spenf^r the Bisshop of Norw^{ches} Chauncelo^r and to Thomas Godsalue gyving them thankē for thapprehension of Thomas Whalpole, being taken for the setting furth of a sedycyous epistle of Melanctons and reqiring theiñ to sende the sayd Thomas Whalpole up hither. And the other lettre was written to f^r Gyles Alyngton

¹ The earliest edition which appears to have been hitherto known of a translation of Melancthon's Epistle to Henry the Eighth is said to have been printed in 1547.



knight Sergeaunt Hynde Philip Parys and Thomas Megge esquyers, to take a chaplayn of the Bishopp of Elyes called Foxforth or such a like name and one Deryck a frv^ant of the sayd Bishopp accused for setters furth of the sayd epistle and to frche their chambres and to sende them up hither to the Counsaill; and in case that it appered certainly to them that the Bishopp was of Counsaill of the translacon of the sayde epistle they shuld alsoo frche the Bishopps studye and charge him to appere before the Counsaill incontynently.

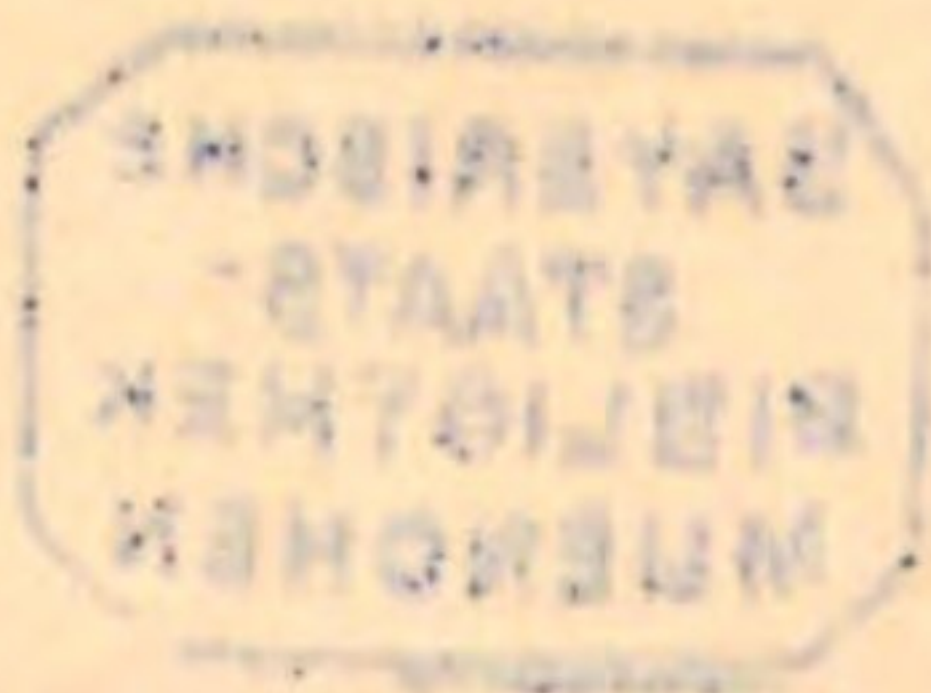
[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 26th December, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Hamptoncourte the xxvj^{ty}. day of December being present the Lord Chauncelour, the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chambrelaiñ of England, therle of Hertf, the Grete Admyral of England, the Bishopp of Duresme, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechambre-laiñ, S^r Thom^as Wrythesley Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadleyr * f. 90. Secretary, * the Chauncelour of thaugmētacons, the Chauncelour of the tenthes.

Lres wer writteñ to the Comptroller of the P^{nc}e Household, to repayre hither unto the Courte on Wednesday next folowyng by seven of the clock in the mornyng t to bring w^t him the book of Household.

Lres wer sent to fr Richard Gresham knight and Marten Bowes shiriff of London to doo certain thinge on the Kinge behaulf w^tin the said cyty, and for the declaracon thereof to gyve fyrme credence to Joñn Godsalve the bearer of the sayd lres and to joyne w^t him for the executyng of the same thinge.

A warraunt undir the stampe was directed to fr Bryan Tuke knight Treasurer of the Chambre for the payment



of twoo hundred pounde to M^r Mason who was sent at this tyme in to Spayne.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 27th December, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Hamptoncourte the xxvij^{ty}. daye of Decembre being present the Lord Chauncelour, the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, the Lord Privey Seale, the Gret Chamblain of England, the Erle of Hertf, the Gret Admyral of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, * the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechambrelain, S^r Thom^s Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadleyr Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

S^r Joĥn Kemble knyght bastard soone to therle of Arguyle beyng sent from the King of Scott^e his M^r to thempo^r t passing this waye did not only make request in his Masters name for the delyv^ye of these traito^rs fled out of Scotland into England, that is to saye James Duglas of Pkehede Robyn Rudderforth and Andrew Bell, but also desyre^d licence for the conveyng of xxiiij. gelding^e or mares t of certayn bowes t arrowes in to Scotland.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 28th December, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

AT Hamptoncourte the xxvij^{ty}. of Decemb^r beyng pnt the Lord Chauncelo^r of England, the Duke of Norf, the Duke of Suff, the Lord Privey Seale, therle of Sussex, therle of Hertford, the Gret Admyral of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horses, the Vicechamblayn, Sir Tho. Wrythesley Secretary, * S^r Rafe Sadleyr Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

The forsayd Scottish Knyght was answered that in cace his M^r woold delyv^e certain trayto's to the Kinge Ma^{te} fled out of England, whose names wer delyvered unto the sayd Knyght, those trayto's before named shuld be diligently sought for & delyved if they could be found; and as toching the licence for gelding^e & bowes & arrowes he shuld have such an aunswer at his retorne from thempo^r that shuld be to his reasonable contenta^{co}n, and so was dimissed to his lodging to Kingston beyng accompaygnied w^t f^r Tho. Arundel knyght.

Lres wer browght fro f^r John Wallop knight declaring the sute of a Bryton to the Frenche King for a fre of mark, and also of the Frenche King^e appoyntemēt of Monf^r de Bees capitayn of Boloygne and

a M^r of Request^e dwelling at Amyens to mete in cōmission w^t like psonag^e to be sent from the King^e Ma^{te} the ij^{de}. of February for the determina^{co}n of the matters of Cowbridge.

Thempo^rs Ambassado^r sent by his Secretary to the Lord Pⁱvey Seale certain lres addressed unto him for an excuse that the Bishop of Wynchestre had not yet had audience of thempo^r, w^t other lres also sent in the favor of the sute of the King of Portugal for the restitu^{co}n of certayn goodd^e spoyled at Plȳmowth out of his ship undre colo^r of a wreck.

* f. 93. * The French Ambassado^r his cousyn was also w^t the Counsail for the remission of the excessive taxa^{co}n (as the Frenchmē called it) of them for the paymēt of the subsidie.

Henry Dabbe¹ stacion^o of London beyng sent for as suspect for the setting furth of a sedicious epistle of Melanctons² and declared by the reaport of Sr Richard

¹ Vide Ames' Typographical Antiquities, vol. i.

² Vide p. 97, *antea*.

Gresham knyght & Joñ Godsalve one of the Clerk of Sic. the Signet, to be (as fur as they good pceyve by the examination of hym) inocent in that mater, was dimissed.

A ðre was sent to the Maier of London requyring hym to cause the Collecto's of the subsidye wⁱⁿ the ward^e wheras Joñ Coursier Roger du Prat Martyn Vydal Joñ Rochongre marchant^e Frenchemē wer cessed, to forbere the levying of the money which the sayd four mchant^e wer cessed to pay for the subsidy until they wer otherwise advtised of the King^e pleafr.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 29th December, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

At Hamptoncourte the xxix^{ty}. of Decembre being pnt the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Suff, the Lord Pivey Seale, the Gret Chamblain of England, therle of Hertf, the Gret Admyral of England, the Treasurer of House-
* f. 94. hold, the Comp^{ler} of Household, * the Vicechambrelayn, Sr Rauff Sadleyr Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

Wheras ooñ Walter Chaundeler of the cytye of Wynchestre exhibited to the King^e Ma^{te} a bil of complaynt against f^r Thomas Wrythesley knight ooñ of the King^e Ma^{tes} twoo Principal Secretaryes, accusyng the sayde Mr Secretarye to have kept from him by extorte power and by force, certain manors called Sechingwoorth Cherk and Lee w^t thappten^{ance} in the countye of South, w^{out} paing or gyving to the sayd Chaundeler any recompence for the same; and alledging as wel in the said bil as alsoo reaporting (as informaçon was given) many other slaundersous woord^e by and against the sayd Mr Secretary; the w^{ch} bil of complaint hath at sundry tymes before the said Counsail bene debated and bothe the ptyes indifferently herd speke and saye what eyther of them could saye and

alledge in the mainten^{ance} & defence of his cause. Forasmuch as it appereth and is certaiⁿ unto the sayd Counsail by the deposi^{cion} of sundry witnes duely examyned by their othes that the sayd matier of complaynt touching the sayde bargaiⁿ is false untrue and slaunderous and that the sayd Chaundelo^r hath dooⁿ (as much as in him lyeth) to detracte hyndre and di^mushe aswel to the King^e Ma^{te} himself as to al others his Ma^{tes} moost honorable Counsail the honestye good name credite and estima^{cion} of the sayd f^r Thomas. It is by the ful consent and mature delibera^{cion} of al the Counsail aforsayd ordeyned det^{er}mined and decreed that the sayd Chaundeler shal furst for the declara^{cion} of the sayd M^r Secreta^r honest procedyng^e and true dealing w^t him in the bargayn of and for the sayd manours, coⁿfesse that falsely & untruely he hath slaundered the sayd M^r Secretary and therfor in the presence of the sayd Counsail shal

* f. 95. aske the sayd M^r Secretary forgivenes; and aft^r * at the cumyng of the sayd Chaundelo^r home in to his cuntrey he the sayd Chaundelo^r shal in all such plac^e wheras he had at any tyme before misreaported and spoken evil of the sayd M^r Secretarye, publishe and declare that he had doon and sayde amysse untruely & slaunderously w^tout the def^rte of the sayd M^r Secretayre. The furst pte of which decree the sayd Chaundelo^r did furthw^t accomlishe in the forsayd presence confessed his offence against the sayd M^r Sec^r and asked him forgivenes, Reginald Willms and John Milles of the towne of South being present.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 30th December, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

At Hamptonco^rte the xxx^{ty}. daye of Decembre being p^{nt} the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Suffolk, the Lord Pivey Seale, the Gret Chambrelaiⁿ of England, the Erle

of Hertford, the Treasurer of the Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the Vicechambrelain, Sr Rauff Sadleyr Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

Thre several ĩres of apparance wer written; oon to Richard Bank, the other to Grafton of London prynters, and the thirde to Willm Gray, to appere before the Counsail upon Sondag next at viij. of the clock in the mornyng.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 31st December, 32 Hen.VIII. 1540.]

- * f. 96. * AT Hamptonco^{te} the xxxj^{ty}. daye of Decēbre being pnt the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, the Lord Pivey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of England, the Erle of Hertforde, the Gret Admiral of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of the Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechambrelain, Sr Thom^{as} Wrythesley Se^ctary, Sr Rauff Sadleyr Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 1st January, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

- * f. 97. * AT Hamptonco^{te} the furst daye of Januarye being pnt the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, the Lord Pivey Seale, the Gret Chamblain of England, the Erle of Hertf, the Gret Admyral of England, the Bishopp of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechambrelain, Sr Thomas Wrythesley Secre^t, Sr Rauff Sadleyr Secre^t, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 2nd January, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 98. * AT Hamptoncourte the second daye of Januarye being pnt the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, the Lord Pivey Seale, the Gret Chamblayn of England, the Erle of Hertf, the Gret Admyral of England, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechambrelaiñ, Sr Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, Sr Rauff Sadleyr Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

Thomas Cottisford prist chaplayn to the Bishop of Elye and Deryck a Flēmyng, f^rv^{ant} to the sayd Bisshopp, wer brought before the Counsail by f^r Gyles Alyngton knight and Philip Parys esquier, accused by oon Thomas Whalpole for the setting furth and publyshing of a sedicious epistle wrytten by Melancton against the acte of the six articles; and uppon their examynaçon the sayd Deryck confessyng that he had the cōpye of the sayd epistle of the sayd Cottysford was cōmitted to the Marshals warde; and Cottysford confessing that he had the cōpye of the sayd epistle of Blages wief a grocer in Chepe in London, was cōmitted to the porters warde until the matier wer further tryed. Wher-

* f. 99. uppon f^res wer sent * to the Reco'do^r of Londoñ and Willm Lock m^{er} to examyne the sayde Blages wief and to f^rche her house for the sayde epistle, and ther-uppon to sende her hither w^t her confession and alsoo thepistle if they could cum by it w^t diligence.

A f^re was sent to the Mayo^r of Londoñ to call unto him fyve or six marchaunt^e of experiēce and to enquire how sugre and spyces wer sold at Lixbour and Andwerpe and how the same might be sold at Londoñ, and thereof tadvertise the Counsail to thintent ordre might be

taken for the setting price of certaiñ sugre and spyces brought to Londoñ by Portugalles in iiij. sundry shippes.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 3rd January, 32 Hen. VIII. 1541.]

Sic. AT Hamptoncourte the thirde daye of Decembre being
pnt the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Norff, the Duke
of Suff, the Lord Privey Seale, the Gret Chamblayn of
England, the Erle of Hertf, the Great Admiral of Eng-
land, the Bisshopp of Duresme, the Treasurer of the
Household, the Compt^{ler} of Household, the M^r of the
Horf, the Vicechambrelaiñ, Sr Thomas Wrythesley
* f. 100. Secreṭ, Sr Rauff Sadleyr Secreṭ, * the Chauncelo^r of thaug-
mētaçons, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

A proclamaçon undir the stampe ⁊ signet was pro-
claymed w^t trumpet, that whosoever haḏ or shuld have
by any meanes any of the money, juelṙ, or gooddes of
oone Albert spoyled ⁊ taken awaye of late from the
sayde Albert at the burnyng of his tent at the Courte
Gate, shuld bring ⁊ restore agayn the same before
xijth. daye thenne next folowyng unto the sayde Albert
uppon peyn for keping of the same still in their handṙ
w^tout the said restituçon to be taken for felonnes.

Sr John Fawel of Asheburton in the county of Devoñ
prist, being sent for by p^{ri}vey seale at the sute of f^r
Thomas Denys the Quenes Chauncelo^r, appered and was
cōmaunded to gyve his attēdaunce.

Thomas Smyth Clerk of the Quenes Counsaill and
Willm Graye sōtyme f^rv^{ant} to the late Lord Crum-
well wer examined of the cauf of their writting in-
vectives ooñ against another, and after long examinaçon
of them they wer cōmaunded to attende uppon the
Counsaill the next mornyng at vij. of the clock.

Richard Bankṙ noted to be the prynter of the sayd

invectives¹ and examyned thereof, denyed the same, and layed the faulte to Robert Redman decessed and Richard * f. 101. Grafton, * the which Richard Grafton confessyng that he had not onely prynted part of the sayd invectives, but alsoo had in his keping a certain sedicious epistle in thenglishe tongue writen by Melancton, contrary to thacte of vj. articles for Chren religion, was comitted to the porters warde.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 4th January, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hamptonco'te the iiijth. daye of Januarye being pnt the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, the Lord P'vey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of England, therle of Hertford, the Gret Admiral of England, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechambrelain, S^r Thom^s Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadleyr Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētacons, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

The wief of Blage a grocer in Chepe appered and was examyned touching the delivey of a sedicious epistle of Melanctons unto Thomas Cottisford prist; and confessyng aswell the maner of the deliveray of the sayd epistle to the sayd prist as alsoo declaring that she had it of oon Richard Grafton a prynter, was dismissed.

Deryck being eftsones examyned of the forsaid epistle and being founde as farre as the Counsail could pceyve not gretly culpable was dismissed.

* f. 102. * Thomas Walpole being sent upp by the Chauncelo^r of Norwiche and Thomas Godsalue and examyned of the

¹ *Vide* Ames' *Typographical Antiquities*, ed. Herbert, vol. i. p. 411; and ed. Dibdin, vol. iii. p. 260.

having of the forsayd epistle, did confesse that he had offended as well touching the setting furth of the sayd epistle as alsoo for conspiring w^t ooñ Forde of East Deram touching certaiñ conjuraçons.

A ðre was sent to f^r Rogier Tounesende knight and M^r Fermo^r Shiriff of Norff tapprehende ooñ Forde a phisiçon dwelling in East Deram and to f^rche his house for instrument^e of conjuraçon and to sende him upp and such instrumēt^e as canne be found in his house unto the Counsaile w^t convenyent diligēce.

Thomas Smyth Willm Graye Richard Grafton Thomas Walpole and Thomas Cottisford prist wer cōmitted to the Flytt there to remayn during the King^e pleas^r.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 5th January, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hamptonco^rte the vth. of January being present the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, the Lord Privey Seale, the Gret Chambrelaiñ of England, the Erle of Hertforde, the Gret Admiral of England, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechambrelain, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadleyr Secretarye, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

S^r Joñ Fawel of Asheburton prist appered before the Counsaill, and was examined uppon his othe, uppon certaiñ interrogatoryes ministred unto him, of the bill of complaynt put upp by Philipp Brayn of Exceter against S^r Thomas Denys knight the Quenes Chauncelo^r.

L^res wer written to the Lord Dacre to apprehende and kepe surely and in a secret sorte, ooñ James Douglas of Parkhed Scottishmañ, fled a yere past into thenglishe borthers.

Like lres wer written to f^r Thomas Wharton and f^r Willm Musgrave w^t further cōmaundement to apprehende other twoo Scottē called Robyn Rotherford and Andrew Beff.

Lres wer written to f^r Cuthbert Ratcliff and Joñ Heron of Chipchace for thapprehension of the sayd Rotherford and Beff.

A lre was written to the Treasurer of Calais aunswering his request touching his cūmyng over.

A lre was written to the Comp^{ler} of Calais and Joñ Sande to frche and know asmuch newes as they could out of Pycardy and therof to advertise the King & his Counsaill from tyme to tyme acco'dingly.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 6th January, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 104. * At Hamptonco^rt the vjth. of January being pñt the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, the Lord Privey Seale, the Gret Chamblain of England, the Erle of Hertf, the Gret Admyral of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vice-chambrelaiñ, S^r Tho. Wrothesley Secretary, S^r Rauf Sadleyr Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

S^r Frauncē Bryan knight deposed what he knew touching the traytour that calleth himself in Fraunce the White Roose.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 7th January, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

At Hamptonco^rte the vijth. of January being pñt the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, the Lord Privey Seale, the Gret Chamblain of England, therle of Hertford, the Gret Admirall of England, the

* f. 105. Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household,* the Vicechambrelayn, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadleyr Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 8th January, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hamptonco^rte the viijth. of Januarye being pnt the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Suff, the Lord Pⁱvey Seale, the Gret Chamblayn of England, the Erle of Hertf, the Gret Admyral of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the Vicechambrelain, S^r Thomas Wrythesley Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadleyr Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

* f. 106. * Wheras the staplers have made sute at sundry tymes to the King^e highnes for to have his Grac^e graunt^e renewed touching their shipping of wolles, the tyme of which graunte being made unto them undir his Ma^{tes} privey seale is now nere hand^e expired, his Ma^{tie} of his moost gracyous goodnes hath willed his Counsaill afor-sayd, to declare unto George Medley and Andrew Judde staplers who be here for the sayd sute in the name of all the cumpany of staplers, that his Ma^{tie} is contented and pleased that the sayd staplers shall have licence undir his Highnes pryvey seale to shippe for ooñ yere now next ensuyng, beginnyng the accompt from the feast of the Purificaçon of our Lady, in such forme and w^t such condiçons as is conteyned in their pact made w^t the King^e highnes for fyve yeres.

A lre was written to the Maior of London to cause the collectours of the subsidy to forbear the levying of such money of Albaro de Asto Dillo Antonio Jaismes Antonio

de Maznelo Philip de Aranda straungiers, as they wer cessed to pay to the King, untill further advertisement of his Ma^{tes} pleas^r.

A Ire was written to Richard Edgecombe and others gyving them chardge eftsones to examyne the matyer of the spoyle of the Portugalles ship that ranne on grounde at Plymmouth and tapprehende & cōmitte to prison the chief offendo^rs therin.

A Ire undir the stamp was written to the King^e Sollicito^r and Wiłm Fermo^r to see justice procede in the tryall of certain felonyes layed to the chardge of Jone Harryson single woman; and further to examyn a certain ryot cōmitted by di^vse the fr^vant^e of Joĥn Dentoñ of Caversfeld against Joĥn Harman gen^t husher and to certifie the same to my Lord Chauncelo^r.

Joĥn Babam late fr^vant to the Lady of Salisbury was examyned before the Counsail touching certain matyers.

Joĥn Gough of Londoñ prynt^e was sent to the Flytt for prynting and selling of sedycious book^e.

Wiłm Pert of Senock in the county of Kent was cōmitted to the Flytt aswel for making an affray w^t fr^r Thomas Nevells fr^vant^e as also for that he was suspected for huntynge in park^e in the sayd county.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 9th January, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 107. * At Hamptoncourte the ixth. of January being present the Lord Chauncelour, the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, the Lord Privey Seale, the Gret Chambrelaiñ of England, the Erle of Hertf, the Gret Admiral of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Howsehold, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechambrelain, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Rauf Sadleir Secretarye, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 10th January, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hamptoncourte the xth. of January being p̃nt the Lord Chauncelour, the Lord Privey Seale, the Gret Chamblain of England, the Erle of Hertford, the Gret Admiral of England, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the Vicechambrelain, Sr Tho. Wriothesley Secretary, Sr Rauf Sadleir Secretary, * the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

L̃res wer written to the Deputy of Calais, wherin was signified unto him that Broke Pates f^rvant which he sent over by his f^rv^ant Richard Shelley was examined, and appering to be in no faute was dimissed; praing him that he wold sende over the chest and such other stuff as Pates f^rv^ant had left there at Calais.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 11th January, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hamptonco^rte the xjth. of January being p̃nt the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Lord Pivey Seale, the Great Chamblain of England, therle of Hertforde, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the Vicechambrelain, Sr Tho: Wriothesley Secretary, Sr Rauf Sadleir Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

A l̃re sent to the Srveio^r Comptroller & Paym^r of the Workes at Dover & to Jo^hn Bartelet & Jo^hn a Borowgh, gyving to them fyve the charge of the workes & discharging Maye & Justice. Signifying further unto them that in case any variete of opinion shuld chaunce amonge them for the practisyng of any devise, that that opinion shuld be put in execu^{con} wherunto the most parte of them shuld agre; and furthermore declaring to them that the

King^e highnes did^e allowe unto John Bartelet & Borowgh, evy of them xij^d. by the day duryng the tyme of their attendance there.

* f. 109. * Lres wer writteⁿ to the Mayer Aldermen Baillif^e and cōmons of the towne of Oxford, to send^e up at the next terme a psonage authorised by writting under their towne seale, to here what ordre shal be taken by the Lord Chauncelo^r, Lord Privey Seale, and other of the King^e Counsaill for the matyers of controversye betwene them and thuniversity.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 12th January, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hamptoncourte the xijth. of January being pnt the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Lord Pivey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of England, therle of Hertford, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroler of Household, the Vicechambrelain, Sr Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

Jone Benbury of the countye of Dorset was examined of such matier of treason as was layed to her chardge by Dorethe Lyte, and denying the same was remitted to the keping of fr Thomas Arundel until such tyme as she could fynde suertyes for her furth cūming at the next sessions of gaole delyvery there in the shire, to aunswer unto such thing^e as shuld be there layed against her. And the bills of the matyers layed to her chardge was delivred to the said Sr Thomas Arundell.

fr Oswald Wolstropp Edward Rawley and Robert Frybody frv^{ant} to Edward Rawley wer examined for thescape of ooñ Byrde being noted to be frv^{ant} to the sayd Rawley & vehemently accused to be a felon, for thapprehension of which Byrde lres wer written from Mr. Robt Southwell one of the M^{rs} of the Reqst^e to the

said Rawley; and being suspect by the variety of their aunswers to have bene in confederacy w^t the said Byrde wer cōmitted, the said Rawley and his man to the Towre, and f^r Oswald Wolstropp to the Marshalcy.

* f. 110. * A lre was sent to the Maior of Londoñ requyring him in the Kinge name to make a proclamacon in London furthw^t, that no Englishe marchaunt or other the Kinge subgiet, be soo hardy to sell the best and the very fynest sugre above viij. d. sterling the pounce, and soo the courser sorte aft^r the rate of lower price, uppon payn of imprisonment.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 13th January, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hamptoncourte the xiiijth. of January being present the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Lord Pivey Seale, the Gret Chamblayn of England, therle of Hertforde, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comp^{er} of Household, the Vicechambrelaiñ, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

A lre was written to Richard Pollarde one of the gñall surveio^rs, to pay as well unto Franc^e Hauñ for the boorde of the Lady Lisle and her three f^rv^ant^e and the wag^e of a prist aft^r the rate of xxvj. s. viij. d. mere sterling by the weke xl. li. and for the wag^e of thre f^rv^ant^e during the said tyme and other necessaryes iij. li. xv. s. x. d. as alsoo to paye to foure other psones for bourde of foure women for the space of xxxij^{ty}. weke after the rate of v. s. the weke every of theim, amounting to xxxij. li. which severall sommes make in the hole lxxv. li. xv. s. x. d.

Lres wer written to Thomas Wingfeld Richard Dering and Thomas Vaughⁿ to vieu the work^e at Dover and espially a certain barre of prebill dryven in (as the Surveio^r of the same work^e gave enformacon by his lres to

the King) to the mouth of the herborough and to advertise the King^e Ma^{te} of the hole state of the work^e there accordingly.

* f. 111. * Severall lres wer sent aswell to therle of Worcestre the Lord^r Ferrers f^r Richard^r Bulkeley knight Willm^r Vaughⁿ and Rowlande Morgan to repair up hither now at Candlemas next to attende uppon the Counsaill for the establishmēt of those ptyes, as alsoo to the president to sende up against the saide tyme Mr Pakington fully enstructed for these purpof.

Willms Pett de Senock in comⁿ Kan^c yoman r̄ dno Regi quadraginta lib^r sterl^r solvend^r ꝑtc^a. The condicion of this recognisaunce is such that if the abovebounden Willm Pet doo psonally appere before f^r Thomas Audeley knight Lord^r Audeley of Walden Chauncelo^r of Englande and other the lord^e of the King^e moost honourable Counsaill in the Starre Chambre at Westm^r the furst daye of Easter terme next ensuyng and in the meane season doo kepe the peax against all the King^e subgiet^e and alsoo befor the sayd day not only to submitt himself to f^r Thomas Nevill knight asking him forgivenes for offendyng him but alsoo do contente and pay for a cote which he did mangle and cutt unto the owner of the same cote such sōmes or sōme of money as Mr Willoughby the judge shall before the sayd day award and judge him to pay then etc^a or els etc^a.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 14th January, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

At Hamptoncourte the xiiijth. daye of January being present the Lord^r Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, the Lord^r Privey Seale, the Gret Chambrelaiⁿ of England^r, the Erle of Hertford^r, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household^r, the Comp^{ler} of

Household, the Mr of the Horf, the Vicechambrelain, Sr Thomas Wrythesley Secretary, Sr Rauff Sadleir Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

* f. 112. * Thre severall lres wer sent to f^r Hugh Pollard f^r Hugh Paulet knight and Wiſſm Portman f^rgeant at the lawe to repayre to Plymmouth there to joyne w^t Mr Trigonell in cōmiſſiōn for the examinaçon of an unlaful assemble made there by thinhabitant^e uppon a Portugalles ship and to doo further as the said Mr Trigonell shuld advertise them in the King^e behaulf.

Twoo several lres wer written, ooñ to f^r Joñ Fulforde knight Shirif of Devoñ tattende uppon the said cōmissioners and to doo as they shuld appointe him on the King^e behaulf touching thadministraçon of justice for the said assemble; and thother to Richard Edgecombe Richard Turbervylde Lewes Fortescue esquyers and Joñ Thomas Mayer of Plymmouth to give enformaçon to the said cōmissioners and further tende as they shuld assigne theiñ.

Twoo lres of apparance wer sent, the ooñ to Erneley and thother to Rangingland.

A lre was sent to f^r Thomas Nevill knight wherein was signified unto him the submission of Wiſſm Pett, prayng him that he would remitte his displeaf^r against the said Pett and to take him again in to his favoure.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 15th January, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hamptoncourte the xvth. of January being pñt the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, the Lord Pivey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of England, the Erle of Hertforde, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the Mr of the Horf, the Vicechambrelain, Sr Tho. Wriothesley

Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadleir Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

- * f. 113. * Wheras Robert Robynson and others of the towne of Maydeston in Kent exhibited unto the King^e Ma^{te} a bill of complaint against Docto^r Leffe M^r of the Colleage there and ooñ Walter Herenden, it was agreed that a ðre shuld be directed unto ð^r Thomas Nevill ð^r Thomas Willoughby knight^e Thomas Moyle and Walter Henley esquyers to repayre furthw^t unto the sayd towne to examyne the said matyer, and of their pceding^e therin to advertise the sayd Counsaill in writing undir their seales the furst daye of this next ðme in the Sterre-chambre at Westm.

A ðre was sent to the Chauncelour of the augmētaçons aunswering to his ðre sent unto the Counsaill and requyring him to set at libertye such of Pates ð^rv^ant^e as he and M^r Pollard had before examyned.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 16th January, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hamptoncourte the xvjth. of Januarye being pñt the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Norffolk, the Duke of Suff, the Lord Privey Seale, the Gret Chambrelaiñ of England, the Erle of Hertford, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the M^r of the Hor^e, the Vicechambrelaiñ, S^r Thomas Wrythesley Secretary.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 17th January, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

- * f. 114. * AT Hamptoncourte the xvijth. of January being pñt the Lord Chauncelour, the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, the Lord Privey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of England, the Erle of Hertford, the Great Admiral

of Englande, the Bisshopp of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechambrelaiñ, Sir Thomas Wriothesley.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 18th January, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 115. * AT Hamptoncourte the xvijth. of Januarye being present the Lord Chauncelour, the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, the Lord Privey Seale, the Gret Chambrelaiñ of England, therle of Hertforde, the Bisshopp of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechambrelaiñ, Sir Thomas Wrythesley Secretary.

A ðre was sent to the Comptroller of Calais to allowe in his bookes of comptrollement unto the Surveyor of the Kinge worke there for his diett after the rate of iiij. s. by the day aswell for his absence hitherto as for all such other tymes as he shall soo be absent hereafter by his Ma^{tes} cōmaundement; and like wise to allowe unto him his full wage due and to be due, which uppon this and other thinge moved betwene them, he the sayd Comptroller had forborne to allowe unto the sayd Surveyor.

A ðre undir the stampe was sent unto the Deane of Yorke and others, that wheras the Kinge Ma^{tie} being advertised by their ðres written unto the M^r of the Horf, and M^r Secretary Wrythesly of twoo women which had doon and cōmitted detestable offence in those partyes, his Ma^{tes} pleafe was that they shuld first cause the woman that burned the house to be endyted of the sayd facte, and theruppon to be arraigned, and to se her put texecucon of such death as by the law is limited t appointed in that behaulf, and for the punnishment of thother woman to cause her tongue to be pced and slitt through w^t a burnyng yron to thintent she shall

never after disclose her vicious and abhomminable doinge.

- * f. 116. * A lre to John Mills of South White of South-wik and to p^e Capitain of Calsher Point to stay a ship that had received wolles aboorde w^tout licence or paying of custome, and aswell to take an inventory of all such thinge as wer in the shippe, as also to cause the maister & owner of the same to be furth cūmyng & therupon to advtise the Counsail of their pceding.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 19th January, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hamptoncourte the xixth. daye of Januarye being present the same Counsaile's that wer the day before.

A lre was sent to Fraunce Sidney to dischargd Masons wief & her frv^{ant}e and to cōmaunde her w^t her frv^{ant}e to returne to London to her howse.

A lre was sent to fr Thomas Nevill and fr Richard Southwell knighte cōmaundyng them to sende certain coffers of Masons which wer brought to Alington Castell, back to London, there to be frched by Robert Southwell esquier whom the Kinge highnes had appointed for the same purpose.

Two several lres of oon effect wer sent to tharchebishops of Cant and York requyring thei^m to cause a certain booke of attestacions which was sent unto either of thei^m, the oon by Hopkyns and the other by
concernyng the matyer betwene the Kinge Matie and the Lady Anne of Cleves to be not only entred in their registre booke, of that yere when the thing was done, but alsoo either of them to see the booke, which was sent unto them to be savely kept, soo that it might be furthcūmyng.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 20th January, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 117. * AT Hamptoncourte the xx^{ty}. of Januarye being pnt the Lord Chauncelour, the Lorde Privey Seale, the Gret Chamblain of Englande, the Bisshopp of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechambrelayn, Sr Thomas Wriothesley knight Secretary, Sr Raufe Sadleyr knight Secretary.

A lre was sent to f^r Richard Southwell knight to sende up to Londoñ w^t all convenyent diligens from Alyngton Castle, all the plate and such household stuff as he by his discreçon shulde think mete for the King^e Ma^{tes} use togidre w^t all the stuff of the armory, gunnes, jenett^e, and gret horf, and alsoo to dischardge from thens the Lady Poyning^e, and yong Wyatt^e wief, and also to enquyre of M^{res} Darrell whither she entended to go to any such place wheras she shuld be ordered, as that wherw^tall she appered to be might be p^rved; and in cace she woulde not declare unto him the same, wherby he might conjecture that might pishe w^{ch} she had con-
ceyved then to stay her there untill the King^e highnes further pleafr wer knowen therin. And furthermore calling before him all Wyatt^e f^rv^{ant}^e and gyving them a good lesson to use themself^e honestly, to gyve unto evy of them, his halfe yeres wag^e by way of his Ma^{tes} moost gracyous rewarde, for the furnytur wherof if he lacked of his owne store, then he shuld make shift there for mony w^{ch} at his retourne shuld be payed unto him again. And thies thing^e doon, to delyvre the house and all other thing^e, which he shuld leave behynde him, by inventory to the custody of Willelm Culpeper to be savely kept by him untill he shuld have further knoweledge of the King^e Ma^{tes} pleafr in that behaulf.

Oswaldus Wolstrop miles r̃ dno Regi c.li. solvend̃ etc^a.
 The condicion of this recognisaunce is such that if the
 abovebounden f^r Oswald Wolstrop doo personally appere
 before f^r Thomas Audeley knight Lord Audeley of Wal-
 den Chauncelor of Englande and other the lordē of the
 Kingē moost honorable Counsaill in the Starre Chambre
 at Westm̃ w^{thin} a moneth next after the feast of East^{er}
 next cūmyng to aunswer unto such thingē as shalbe
 * f. 118. * objected unto him and so doo appere from daye to
 daye until such tyme as he shalbe dischargdē in that
 behaulf that then ꝑc. orels etc^a.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 21st January, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

At Hamptoncourte the xxj. of January being p̃nt the
 Lord Chauncelor, the Lord Pivey Seale, the Gret Cham-
 brelain of Englande, the Gret Admirall of Englande, the
 Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the
 Comp^{ler} of Household, the Mr of the Kingē Hors, the
 Vicechambrelaiñ, S^r Thomas Wriothesley knight Secre-
 tary, S^r Rauff Sadleyr knight Secretary.

Richard Helyar of Totnes and John Augustyn of
 Buckfast Lee milner, which wer sent for by two severall
 privey seales, appered before the Counsaill and wer
 cōmaunded to give their attendance untill they wer
 dimissed.

Twoo severall lres wer sent to the Bisshopp of Londoñ
 and Docto^r Heynes requyryng them to be here at
 Hamptoncourte the next mornyng folowyng by viij. of
 the clock and to bring wth them their depositions and
 other writtingē concernyng Mason ꝑc.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 22nd January, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hamptoncourte the xxij^{ty}. daye of Januarye being present the Lord Chauncelour, the Lord Privey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of England, the Gret Admiral of Englande, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechambrelain, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Sec^rtary, S^r Rauff Sadleir Secretary.

* f. 119. * A Ire was written to Robert Southwel esquier willing him to sende to the Towre certain bedding and such other thinge for the necessary relief of Mason as was exp^{ssed} in a scedule conteyned in his said Ire, the double of which Ire remayneth in the keping of f^r Thomas Wriothesly Secretary.

A Ire was written to John Piers clerk of the check of the garde to delivre to Robert Southwel the male and bouget w^t all thinge conteyned in the same w^{ch} he toke in to his custody at thapprehension of Mason.

John Augustyn and Richard Hilyar wer examined before the Counsail of the bill of complaint put in against f^r Thomas Dennys knight the Quenes Chauncelour; and Augustyn being sworne to aunswer to certain interrogatories touching the said bill was remitted to me the Clerk of the Counsail to take his deposition uppon the same, and Richard Hylyare forasmuch as it was thought by the Counsail that he had no knoweledge in the said matyer was dismissed.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 23rd January, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hamptoncourte the xxij^{ty}. of Januarye being pnt tharchebisshop of Cantorbury, the Lord Chauncelour, the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, the Lord Privey

Seale, the Gret Chambrelaiñ of England, the Gret Admiral of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechambrelain, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Rauffe Sadleir Secretary.

A lre was written to M^r Ryder the kep of the late Erle of Essex house in London, willing him not only to pmitt the Bisshop of Duresme, f^r Rauff Sadleir knight oon of the Kinge twoo P^{ncipall} Secretaries, and Thom^s * f. 120. * Sentemount his Highnes Secretary for the Frenche tongue, to puse all the booke, writtinge and other munyment, which the said Ryder hath in his keping in the said house, but alsoo to dispose and use the same as they shuld thinke good.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 24th January, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hamptonco^rte the xxiiij^{ty}. daye of January being pnt tharchebishop of Cantorbury, the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, the Lord P^{vey} Seale, the Gret Chamblain of England, the Gret Admirall of England, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechamblaiñ, S^r Tho. Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadleir Secretary.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 25th January, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hamptoncourte the xxv. of January being pnt the Duke of Suff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chambrelaiñ of England, the Gret Admiral of England, the Treasurer of Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechambrelain, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary.

Philip Brayne of Excetre taylo^r w^{ch} was sent for by
• f. 121. privey seale appered before the Counsail * at the sute
of f^r Thomas Denys knyght the Quenes Chauncelo^r; and
beyng proved uppon due examinacon to be a cōmyn
procurar of false matters and espially to have bene
the setter furth of di^vse untrue false and slawnderous
reaport^e and accusacons against the said f^r Thomas, was
cōmitted to the M'shall^e keping and further adjudged
to appere at the next sessions of gaole delyvye at
Exetre t̄ there openly in the presence of all the justices
to aske the said f^r Thomas Denys forgyvenes t̄ to con-
fesse that he had untruly t̄ maliciously slawndered hym
t̄ falsely accused hym in di^vse t̄ sundry matt^s.

Wheras Joñ Augustyne of Buckfastlee in the countye
of Devoñ milner in the name of thinhabitant^e of Buck-
fastlee Fynfeld and other the Princ^e ten^{ant}^e being
borderers to the forest of Dartmore, did exhibite unto
the King^e Ma^{te} a bill of complainte against f^r Thomas
Denys knight, shewing in the same that the said f^r
Thomas did not only wthholde wrongfully from them
such right and use as they clayme to have and as they
saye they have had tyme out of mynde in and to the
cōmyn of the moores called Holmore Buckfastlee More
Brent Moore to the great prejudice of the King^e Ma^{tes}
and the Princ^e grac^e right in the same, but alsoo that
the frv^{ant}^e of the saide f^r Thomas doo wthholde and
kepe from them aswel the free digging and carying
awaye of marle in a pitt called the quarye of the mano^r
of Buckfastly, as alsoo forbidde them the use of a payer
of butt^e and of a pathe waye to their parishe churche
of the said towne of Buckfastlee, to the great losse detri-
ment and utter undoing of the said inhabitant^e; to the
w^{ch} bill of complaint the said f^r Thomas hath made

answer by mouth and bene herd saye at good length what he could alledge for himself to the contrary. The King^e Ma^{tes} Counsaill aforsaide pondering and considering indifferently w^t an upright judgement the dep^{ositions} and allega^{cons} of bothe p^{tyes}, and perceiving none other yet by any thing that hath bene hitherto alledged but that the said inhabitant^e and ten^{ant}^e have used and had in the late Abbott^e of the late moⁿ of Buckfast tymes, such right interest and use as they clayme to have in to the said marle pitt butt^e churchwaye and cōmyn in the forsaide moores, doo ordeyn judge and decree that aswell the said inhabitant^e of Buckfastlee shal have use and occupye freely the butt^e standyng in

* f. 122. the brome pke of Buckfastley the pathe way * to the church lying agaynst Harps Bridge unto the church of Buckfastley, & digge marle in the said pit and cary awaye the same freely at their liberty and in such wise as they did have and occupye the said waye and butt^e and digge and cary awaye the said marle in the late Abbot of Buckfast his tyme, as alsoo that the said inhabitant^e of Buckfastlee Fynfeld and all other the Princ^e ten^{ant}^e borderers upon the forest of Dartmore shal enjoye and kepe still all such cōmyn pasture and other right as they had occupied and used in the said late Abbot^e tyme, w^tout paying any other sōmes of money or being otherwise used for the dryving or poundyng of their catell thenne they wer wont to pay or be used in the said late Abbot^e dayes, w^tout the let trouble or contradiction of the said f^r Thomas or his frv^{ant}^e or of any other personne or p^{sones} by his cōmaundement p^{cur}emēt or meanes until such tyme as uppon certificate to be made from certaiⁿ cōmissioners appointed to examyne the right of both the sayd p^{tes}

the Counsaill shall otherwise ordre and determyne in this behaulf.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 26th January, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hamptoncourte the xxvj^{ty}. of Januarye being present the Duke of Suff, the Lord Pivey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of England, the Gret Admirall of Englande, the Treasurer of Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the M^r of the Kinge Horf, the Vicechambrelain, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 27th January, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 123. AT Hamptoncorte the xxvij^{ty}. of January being present the Lord Pivey Seale, the Gret Chamblain of Englande, the Gret Admiral of England, the Treasurer of Household, the Cōptroller of Household, * the M^r of the Kinge Horf, the Vicechamblain, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secre.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 28th January, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hamptoncourte the xxviij. of January being pnt the Lord Pivey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of England, the Gret Admirall of Englande, the Treasurer of Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechambrelain, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 29th January, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hamptoncourte the xxix. of January being pnt the Lord Privey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of Englande, the Gret Admiral of Englande, the Treasurer of the

King^e Householde, the Cōptroller of the King^e Household, S^r Thomas Wriothesley knight Secretary.

Wheras Jo^hn Mason ha^d delivred to Albaro de Asto Dillo Spanyard the sōme of c. li. to receive the same again in Spayne by ĩres of bank, w^{ch} ĩres wer retourned by the said Mason unto the King^e Ma^{te}, the said Albaro de Asto Dillo was sent for to be at the Courte the thirty day of this p̃nt and so bring w^t him the said c. li. to be repaied to the King^e use and for his satisfaction to receive agaiⁿ the ĩres of bank.

* f. 124.

* of Halam in the county of Susse^x joyner, being apprehended for putting furth at playe certain rounde plates of tynne of the bredeth of a penny, was brought before the Counsaill. And forasmuch as being examyned, he confessed the said^e facte, and yet nevertheless alledged for himself, that he ha^d made the same plat^e to set upon roses for the garniture of the same, as they doo all the joyners in those ptes use like plat^e for such purpof. The Counsaill doubting whither the facte wayed to treason by the lawe or no, wrote to my Lord^e Chauncelo^r for his opinion, myndyng uppon his aunswer to determyne the offendo^r's punishment, cōmitting the same in the meane tyme to the porters warde.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 30th January, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

At Hamptoncourte the xxx^{ty}. daye of Januarye being present the Lord^e Pivey Seale, the Gret Chambrelaiⁿ of England^e, the Gret Admirall of England^e, the Treasurer of Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechambrelaiⁿ, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 31st January, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hamptoncourte the xxxj^{ty}. day of Januarye being present, the Lord Privy Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of England, the Gret Admirall of Englande, the Treasurer of Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the Mr of the Horf, the Vicechambrelain, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary.

* f. 125. * Wheras Gyles Hasbard of the towne of Southampton berebruer had laden in a shippe of Holland named the Marye of Durdroyt fyve pockett of wolfe, mynding to have conveyd the same into Flaunders w^tout any licence obteyned for the same, contrary to di^vse act made heretofore in that behaulf; the which facte was duely & manifestly pved before John Mille of Southampton aforesayd and John White of Sowthwike esquiers, and Willm Shurland gent capitayn of the Kinges castel at Calshore Poynt and made certificat therof under theyr seales unto the Kinges Ma^{tes} Counsail aforesayd. After mature deliberacon and conference had w^t the Kinges lerned Counsail for their opinions & advises, toching the ordre & determinacon of the lawes in the forsayd case, It is determined adjudged & decreed, & the same decree advtised to the forsayd comissioners to thentent they shuld put the same in execucon, that according to certain act made in an^o viij^o. Henrici vj^{ti}. & a^o xvij^o. & xix^{to}. the sayd berebruer be apprehended & comitted to ward, there to be furthcūmyng to answer to such informacon as shuld be put in against hym into the exchequier in that behaulf, and that the woolles & all such other gooddes as be the m^{rs} of the shippe shuld be praysed & sold to the Kinges use. And furthermore forasmuche as the one half of the ship belonged to the m^r, the ship shuld be indifferently praysed, & so suffred to passe her way w^t

all such other goodd^e in her as were not forfait, and that nevertheles the sayd m^r be deteyned undre sufficient surety until he had satisfied the value of the half-dele of the ship, beyng his pte after the rate as if she wer praised. And further it was decreed, that the sayd cōmission^s shuld deduct out of the money to be rayseed of the sayd forfayct^e such reasonable sōmes as they had defrayd in psecuting the sayd matter.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 1st February, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 126. * AT Hamptonco^{te} the furst day of February being pnt the Lord Pⁱvey Seale, the Gret Chamblaiⁿ of England, the Gret Admiral of England, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the King^e Hor^e, the Vicechambrelaiⁿ, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Sec^rtary.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 2nd February, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hamptoncourte the ij^{de}. day of February being pnt the Duke of Suff, the Lord Pⁱvey Seale, the Gret Chamblaiⁿ of England, the Gret Admiral of England, the Treasurer of Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the M^r of the King^e Hor^e, the Vicechamblain, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons.

* f. 127. A lre was sent to Rogier Wigston Richard Catesby Fulke Grevile and Edward Pye esquyers to sende up hither to the Courte Maryot to aunswer unto such thing^e as shuld be layed to his chardge.

[3rd February, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hamptoncourte the iij^{de}. day of February the Counsaill sat not.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 4th February, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hamptoncourte the iiijth. day of February being present the Duke of Suff, the Gret Chambrelaiñ of England, the Comp^{ler} of the Kinge Household, the Vicechambrelaiñ, S^r Thomas Wriothesley knight Secretary.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 5th February, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 128. * AT Hamptoncourte the vth. day of February being present the Duke of Suff, the Gret Chamblaiñ of England, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the Vicechambrelaiñ, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 6th February, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hamptoncourte the vjth. day of Februarye being present the Duke of Suff, the Gret Chambrelaiñ of England, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the Vicechambrelaiñ, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary.

Edwardus Rawley gent r̃ dno Regi ccccc. mk̃ sterling̃ ̃tc. solvend̃ ̃tc. The condicioñ of this recognisaunce is such that if the above bounden Edward Rawley do his best to apprehend̃ and bring before the Counsaill George Byrd̃ who being suspect of felony is fled̃ uppoñ the same and was supposed̃ to have bene conveyed̃ by the said̃ Edward. And if also the said̃ Edward do not onely appere himself but also bring before the Counsaill Robert Frybody one of his frv^{ant} from tyme to tyme and at all tymes wⁱⁿ a twelfmoneth next ensuyng upon lafull moniçon to be given for the same that then ̃tc. or els etc^a.

- * f. 129. * THE vijth. daye the King removed to London w^t his Pryvey Chambr only, leving behynd hym here at Hampton Courte the Quenes grace w^t the hole household & returned agayn the xth. daye.

[11th February, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hamptonco^rte the xjth. of February the Counsail did not sitte.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 12th February, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hamptonco^rte the xijth. of February beyng p^rnt the Gret Chamblayn of England, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horses, the Vicechamblayn, S^r Thomas Wrythesley Secretary.

They pused aswel certayn lres sent from therle of Hertf & f^r Edward Kerne knyght toching the matters in varyance for Cowbridge and the conswade as also other lres sent from the sayd Erle and the Lorde Depute & others of the King^e Counsail there at Calais concernyng certain treasons comitted by one f^r Robert Harvie prist comissery of the sayd towne which wer reveled by one Broket and f^r Thomas Tey prist curat of Saint Maries church in the sayd towne.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 13th February, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

- * f. 130. * AT Hamptoncourte the xiiijth. daye of Februarye being present the Gret Chambrelain of England, the Comp^{ler} of the Household, the M^r of the King^e Horf, the Vicechambrelain, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary.

[14th February to the 16th February, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hamptoncourte the xiiijth. of February the Counsail did not sitte.

At Hamptonco^rte the xvth. of February the Counsail did not sitte.

At Hamptoncourte the xvjth. of February the Counsail did not sitte.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 17th February, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

- * f. 131. * AT Hamptoncourte the xvijth. of February beyng pnt the Gret Chamblayn of England, the Treasurer of Household, the M^r of the Horses, the Vicechamblayn, Sir Tho. Wriothesley Secretary.

Wheras Roger Basing one of the Kinge frv^{ant}e beyng sent by the Kinge Ma^{te} in to Spayn to provide jenette & mares for his Highnes was at his arryvall there arrested at the sute of a Gascoyne for the debt of j^mlcccc. ducat, and aswel for the sayd pryvate debt as other publique matters which wer then layd to his charge was comitted to prison w^tout baile or maynprise; wherupon the Kinge Ma^{te} beyng advtised from the sayd Basing and receyving nevertheles from hym six jenette and four mares, procured of thempo^r his lres to his officers in Spayn to set the sayd Basing at libtie in case there wer no p^rivat matter against hym at sute of pte; which lres of thempo^r wer sent at this pnt w^t lres from the Counsail signifying unto hym aswel the recept of vj. jenette and four mares as also requyryng hym in case he caⁿ not shortly home hymself to advtise the Kinge Ma^{te} of the employemēt both of the iiij^{cl}y. pounde which was delyved unto hym at his goyng ov^{er} and also of the lx. pounde which wer payd to them that browght the sayd jenette & mares.

- * f. 132. * The Deputie of Calays was advtised by the Counsaile lres of the recept aswel of his lres to the Kinge Ma^{te}, declaring not only the admission of Thomas Bridges in

to the wagge of viij. d. by the day and also the ungentle pceding towarde hym of Banestre one of the gent pen-
cioners for the bargayn of a certain horse, but also the
recept of his other lres brought from Calais to the Coun-
sail written in his excuse for that he sent not ov an inven-
tory of Pates gooder lately and also for the declaracon of
his pceding w^t Thomas Fouler for the furniture of the
staple of victuals at the castle of Guisnes; in which sayd
lres from the Counsail it was signified unto hym that as
his pceding concernyng both thadmission of Bridges &
his discourse w^t Fouler for the victualllyng of Guysnes
wer moch to the contentacon both of the Kinge Ma^{te} &
of them all, so his Ma^{te} did nother take in good pte the
doyng of Fouler toching the sayd staple & therfor willed
the sayd Depute to call upon hym for the satisfaction of
his dewtye in that behaulf, nother yet the intempat
language and mysbehavio^r which the sayd Banester had
used towarde hym the sayd Depute, like as shuld be
declared more playnly uppon Banestres reto^{ne}; & ther-
fore it was declared unto hym that for the mor evident
convincyng of the sayd Banestre it shuld be well done
that the sayd Depute shuld not only move the Lord Gray
to advtise the Counsail in wryting of the sayd Banestres
pceding but also to cause four or fyve such honest
psons as saw the prowde contrarie & lewde demeano^r of
the sayd Banestre to signifie the same to the Counsail by
their lres accordingly.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 18th February, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

- * f. 133. * At Hamptoncourte the xvijth. of February being
present the Gret Chamblain of England, the Treasurer of
the Kinge Household, the M^r of the Kinge Horf, the
Vicechambrelain, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary.

M^r Tuke was requyred by a lre eyther to leave here a sōme of money for the dispeche of post^e from tyme to tyme as they shuld be sent furth w^t the King^e lres, or els tappoint one tattende here spially for that purpose, for otherwise the King^e highnes affayres shuld be for lack of money here in arredines gretly hindered.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 19th February, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hamptonco^rte the xixth. of February beyng pnt the Lord Pⁱvey Seale, the Gret Chamblayn of England, the Gret Admyral of England, the Treasurer of the Household, the Comptroller of Household, the Vicechamblayn, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

A lre was sent to the P^sident of the Counsail in Wales requyryng him not only to advertise the King^e highnes of the trouth and circumstance of sundry murdyres cōmitted there in the cuntrey by certaiñ Walshemen, but also to signifie to his Ma^{te} what personnes they wer that had so offended and uppon what ground and in what fa^çon they had cōmitted the same, and praying him to use diligence as well in advertisemēt thereof as also how the cuntrey is disposed and inclined at this pnt.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 20th February, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 134.

* AT Hamptoncourte the xx^{ty}. day of February being pnt the Lord Pⁱvey Seale, the Gret Chambrelaiñ of Englande, the Gret Admiral of Englande, the Treasurer of Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechambrelaiñ, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary.

Wheras the Bishop of Saꝛ wrote a lre unto f^r Thomas Wrythesley knyght one of the Kinge two Principall Secretaries, declaring unto hym in the same by way of complaint that Darrell gent who had married the doughter of f^r Willm Essex knyght one of the Kinge highnes Ordinary Counsail, had of late entred into the pke of the sayd Bishops called Ramesburye and there hunted his deere, havynge no lycence of hym for the same. Albeit the said fact beyng against the Kinge Ma^{tes} lawes and statut^e and to the breche and disturbance of the good and quiet ordre & rule of this realme was thought worthy of sharpe correction & punishment to the feareful example of others that el^e would attempte to do the semblable, yet the Counsail aforsayd having regard to the wisdom & degre of the sayd f^r Willm Essex and somewhat also considering the yowth of the sayd Darrell, wrote two severall lres, the one to the sayd Darrell comaunding hym to repair to his sayd father in law & to ensue such ordre and determinacon as he shuld take w^t hym in this matter, the other lre to the said f^r Willm Essex declaring unto hym aswel the said complaynt against the sayd Darrel as also the cause wherby they wer moved to remitt the hering & ordre of the matter to hym and therfor requyred * hym to call the sayd Darrel furthw^t before hym and to examyn hym gravely & substancially of the hole circumstanc^e of his sayd mysdemeano^r and therupon by hys good counsail and advtisem^et^e to reduce hym to a better conformytie and tempance and to advise hym to use hym self bothe toward^e the sayd Bishop and toward^e al others as shall appteyne ; further requyring the sayd f^r Willm Essex to signifie unto them his proceeding^e w^t the said Darrel in this said matter accordingly.

Sundry lres wer written to the Cōmissioners for Stuaryes

requyring them to allot such places wⁱⁿ the townes appoynted for the sayd sanctuaries, as myght be conveniēt for xx^{ty}. s^tuary men, t^h lest noysum t^h incōmodious for the sayd townes, and also where the sainctuary men shall of necessity, whensoever they cum abroad be moost in the sight and eye of honest men; to thintent they shal not make p^rivey exco^rf or resorte out by back and secret wayes unseen of thⁱⁿhabitaunt^s. Adverting the said Cōmissioners further that the King^e highnes myndeth not that this their limitaçon shalbe a p^petual establishment, but only an inquisiçon for the moost cōvenyent place to be signified unto his Ma^{te} according to his Highnes said cōmission; to thintent that upon consideraçon of the same he might determyne his resolute pleaf^r by his l^res patent^e in such wise as shalbe thought unto his Highnes moost expedyent.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 21st February, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hamptonco^t the xxj^{ty}. of February beyng p^{nt} the Lord^e Privey Seale, the Gret Chamblain of England^e, the Gret Admiral of England^e, the Treasurer of Household^e, the Comp^{ler} of Household^e, the M^r of the Hor^e, the Vicechambrelain^e, S^r Thomas Wrythesley Secretary.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 22nd February, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 136. * AT Hampton co^te the xxij^{ty}. of February beyng p^{nt} the Lord^e P^rivey Seale, the Gret Chamblayn of England^e, the Gret Admyral of England^e, the Treasurer of Household^e, the Comptroller of Household^e, the M^r of the King^e Horse, the Vicechamblayn, S^r Tho. Wriothesley Secretary.

A warrant was passed under the stampe to S^r Brian

Take knyght Treasurer of the Kinge Chambr for the payment of one thousand powndes to John Mylle of Sowth Hampton in prest to be by hym employd upon the fortificacons of Thest & West Cowes the Hurst & the Fresh water, and also a lre addressed unto the said S^r Brian signifying unto hym, that in case he shuld think that by the warrant dormant remaynyng in his hande, the sayd warrant under the stampe wer not a sufficiēt discharge for the paymēt of the sayd sōme of m^l. i. that then remitting hither agayn the same, there shuld be another pcured for that purpose signed w^t the Kinge highnes hande.

Wheras George Buckhorse one of the Kinge highnes garde & James Buckhorse his father put up a supplicacon to the lordes & others of the Kinge highnes P^rivey Counsail, complayning in the same that the Lady Bygod wief to the late f Frances Bygod knight decessed did w^thold from them unjustly & upon inhonest respect certayn offic & other thinge wherunto the sayd George & James pretended to have sum title by the Kinge highnes lawes, a lre was by the ordre of the sayd Counsail written to the P^rsident & Counsayl in the northe ptes requyring the same to here the sayd matter & to determyne the same as to justice shuld appteyn.

* f. 137.

* Wheras the Hollander whose shippe and goodd^e wer arrested at Southampton as forfait for the conveyng ov^e of wolles in to the ptes of beyond the sees w^tout licence, made humble sute to have daies for the payment of the sōme of money wherat his said goodd^e & parte of the shippe wer prayed. Albeit the said maryner had transgressed and offended the Kinge highnes lawes, yet the said Counsail considering that the occasion of the said offence was ministred by hym that shipped the woolles, agreed that the said Hollander shuld have xij. moneth

day for paymēt of the hole forfeiture, bothe of the King^e Ma^{tes} parte & also of the seasars pte, begynnyng to paie for the furst paymēt xxx. li. at Easter next ensuing & the rest quarterly by even porçons; & hereupon a lre was written to Joĥn Mille of Sowthampton aforsayd esquier declaring unto hym the sayd order and requyring hym to take thre sufficient suerties of the sayd Hollander to be bownd by obligaçon in a conveniēt sōme for the pformance of the same: and therupon not only to signifie the pmisses to Jĥon White of Southwik esquier & Will Shurland gen^t which hað bene his colleges for the examinaçon of the sayd matter, but also to requyre them to suffre the sayd maryn to depte w^t the sayd shippe & goodd^e at his libtie, refrvyng only the wooles which be forfeited.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 23rd February, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hamptoncourte the xxij. of February being present the Lord Privy Seal, the Gret Chamblain of England, the Gret Admiral of England, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroler of Household, the Vicechambrelain, S^r Tho. Wriothesley Secretary.

* f. 138. * Wheras the King^e highnes mynding to knowe the certaynte of all the orden^ances and municions at Calais and the natures di^vsites and goodnes of the same, beyng eyther in the charge and custody of the ordinary M^r of the Orden^ance there or in the extraordinarie keping and charge of f^r Xp^ofer Morris knyght the M^r of the Orden^ance and how the same is used and bestowed, sendith o^v at this tyme the said f^r Christofer to Calais to make by the advise and o^vsight of therle of Hertf his Highnes Cōmission^{er} there and the Lorde Matravers Depute of the said towne & m^{ch}es, a pfait booke of the pmisses and to returne from thens w^t the same w^t diligence, a

ire was written from the said Counsaill to the sayd two lordes desyring them to ayde and helpe the said f^r Christopher herin in such sorte as the Kinge Ma^{te} myght be satisfied of his Highnes desyre aforsaid accordingly.

A warrant was directed to f^r Bryan Tuke knight Treasurer of the Kinge Cham^b cōmaunding hym to paye unto f^r Xp^ofer Morres knight M^r of the Kinge Orden^ance, repaying at this tyme by his Highnes cōmaudemēt as well the sōme of xvij. li. xij. s. sterling to be by hym repayd to Willm Uxley Clerk of the ordenance and Henry Jonson Surveio^r of the same, for their diett^e by the space of iiij^{xx}vij. dayes, as also of the sōme of xij. li. vj. s. viij. d. for his cost^e in this his said jounay and in recompence of his travailles taken heretofore at Calais in the perusing and putting in good ordre of the ordenance there.

Philippe de Bursalia Flemyng f^rv^ant to Monf^r de Bevers¹ and Willm Crake Scotishman beyng in their

¹ This person is mentioned in the following letter (Harleian MS. 6989. f. 45. *Original*,) from the Council, dated on this day, to the Duke of Norfolk the Lord Treasurer, who was then at Pomfret.

After our right harty cōmendaçons unto your good Lordship. It maye like the same tunderstande that the Kinge Ma^{te} hath of late bene sumwhat troubled w^t a tercian; howbeit thank^e be to God, thextremite therof is past, and his Highnes clene ryd thereof and out of all pill and daungier, like to have thereby by the grace of God, a long contynuançe of helth; which we have thought mete to signifie unto your Lordship, to thintent ye shuld not be troubled, or disquyeted w^t any vayne or light rumores, that might be there spread abrode upon the same. And wheras these bearers a Scottishman and a Flēmyng f^rv^ant to Monf^r de Bevers arrayvyng lately in Norff being in their waye toward Scotlande, wer intercepted by M^r Jernyngh^am and sent hither unto the Courte. Like as uppon communicaçon w^t the same, the Kinge Ma^{te} pceyving no cause why they shuld be stayed, hath thought

Sic. journey by see toward Scotland w^t ĩres out Flaunders to the King of Scottē and arryving in Norf for to repose them self wer arrested by M^r Jernyngh^am and sent to the Courte; the forsayd Counsail pceyving uppon conference w^t the same, no cause why they shuld be stayed, did not only dimisse them incontīnēty w^t their ĩres untouched, but also wrote by them as wel a ĩre to the Chauncelo^r & others of the Pryvey Counsail w^t the King
 * f. 139. of Scottē * declaring unto the same that the stay of the said Philip and Wiłm proceded rather for lack of discrecon of such as wer the ministers of the same, then for that they had any cōmaudemēt of the Kingē Ma^{te} so to do; as also another to my Lord of Norf requyring hym to take such ordre uppon the borders as they myght passe into Scotland w^tout any let or impedimēt to the contrary: in the which ĩre also my Lord of Norf was adv^{is}ed that the Kingē Ma^{te} had bene sumwhat diseased w^t a tercian but thankē be to God recovered agayn to his helth. And for the better conducyng of the sayd two straungers thorowgh the realme, eyther of them had a passeport in paper only subscribed w^t the Counsaile handē.

mete to dispeche the same incontīnently w^t their ĩres untouched. Soo his Hieghnes pleaf^r is, your Lordship shall take such ordre there as the same may passe in to Scotlande w^tout any let or impediment to the contrary. And this fare your Lordship right hartely well. From Hamptoncourte the xxij. of February.

Your good Lordships assured loving freendē

W. SOUTH^aPTON

ROB^t SUSSEX

J. RUSSELL

T. CHEYNE

JOHN GAGE

THOM^as WRIOTHESLEY.

(*In dorso.*) Feb 23 Pomfret 10 Marcii 1540 A Con^o R.

Ragland & his wyf who had bene late f^rv^{ant}e w^t the late Countesse of Sarz and her sonne the Lord Montague wer examined before the Counsaile toching the burnyng of certain lres after the apprehension of the said Lord Montague; and beyng fownd (as far forth as the Counsaile could at this pnt pceyve by them) innocent of such matters as wer laied unto them, they wer discharged & remitted home agayn.

It was condescended and agreed by the Counsaile that the Lord Pivey Seale and M^r Comptroller shuld write a lre to f^r Thomas Palmer knyght Porter of Calais and to signifie unto hym that they had bene suters to the King^e Ma^{te} for his extraordinary anuite which he had at Calais according to his desyre written unto them in two severall lres; and that havynge not such answer of the King^e Ma^{te} therin as they desyred and thinking that his owne presence here shuld conferre moche for the obteynyng of his said sute, they obteyned licence for hym of the King^e Ma^{te} for vj. wekes absence, which they had also signified to the Depute there, requyryng hym therupon to repaire hither as sone as he myght for the sayd purpose.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 24th February, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 140.

* At Hamptonco^rte the xxiiij^{ty}. of February beyng pnt the Lord Pivey Seale, the Gret Chamblayn of England, the Gret Admyral of England, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horses, the Vicechamblayn, S^r Tho. Wriothesley Secretary.

Therle of Hertf beyng at Calais and the Lord Matravers Depute of the said towne wer requyred by a lre from the

aforsaid Counsail to send ov̄ to the Tower of London Harvy Comissary of the forsaid towne and f^r Thomas Tye prist which wer there deteyned in pryson uppon matters of treason, to thentent the sayd Harvy & Tye myght be further examined here upon the same. And forasmuche as the pfait knoweledge and pve of the sayd treasons layd to the charges of the sayd Harvy & Tye cam furst out by the confession of the sayd Tye, for the which at the sute of the sayd Lordes & others of the Counsail at Calais it had pleased the Kinge Ma^{te} to pmise hym his pdon, the sayd two lordes shuld therfor declare to the sayd Tye secretly before his deptime hitherward from Calais the sayd goodnes of the Kinge highnes to hym & also gyve charge to such as had the conveyance of them to use hym honestly, keping the same from the knowledge of Harvy.

Uppon complaynt made to the Counsail by the Wardens of latten fownders in London, that sundry psons under colo^r of lycence to cary ov̄ the sees bel metal, did also cary ov̄ panne metal laten metal & copper metal, a lre was addressed to the custumers, comptroller, & f^rcheo^r at London, aswel to frch certain barells at the water side there trussed w^t metall wherof the sayd complaynant shuld enforme them, and therupon to advtise the Counsail what mettall wer trussed in the same, as also to take ordre that no pson do convey ov̄ by vertue of any licence, any bel metal before

* f. 141. the same wer furst vieued & seen by an honest pson * to be by the said custome^rs appoynted for that purpose, and of this ordre to advtise such as they knew had licences for bel metal, to thentent they myght ensue the same.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 25th February, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hamptoncourte the xxv^{ty}. of February beyng pnt the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chamblayn of England, the Gret Admyral of England, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horses, the Vicechamblayn, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary.

Stephen Fowle of the towne of Ospringe in Kent beyng browght by a purswyvant before the Counsail, was examined toching his misbehavio^r unto a post of the King^e highnes, which beyng sent in hast to Calais with his Ma^{tes} lres, and beyng destitute of a horse, requyred the sayd Fowle, having vj. or vij. horses in his stable, to let hym have one of them for his money to Cantorbury. And the sayd Fowle beyng convinced partely by his owne confession, & partely by the deposi^{ti}on of others, not only to have refused to lett the sayd post have any of his horses, but also to have handled hymself lewdly toward^e the sayd post, in taking from hym his box wherin wer the King^e comission & lres, and reviling the same wth shameful & unsemely termes, was for his punishmēt, & to the example of others, cōmitted to warde.

Willm Ernele Jo^{hn} Gunter Jo^{hn} Dawtrye of the county of Sussex gen^t which wer appoynted comissioners by a lre ffrom the Counsail to frc^he what kynd and quantite of grayne had bene lately caryed out at the port at Chichestre, certified that sundry psons whose names appere in the custume bookes there, had caried from thens the nōbre of ix^ciiij^xiiij. quarters of sundry kynd^e of grayne, to be by them discharged wthin any port of this realme of England, wherunto they be bownde by several obliga^{ti}ons & to bring in certifycat undre the custumers or towne seale of such place wheras they

shal discharge theyr sayd co'ne, as apperith in the custumers booke at Chichestre.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 26th January, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hamptoncourte the xxvj^{ty}. daye of February being pnt the Lord Privey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of England, the Gret Admirall of England, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroller of Householde, the M^r of the Horses, the Vicechambrelain, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary.

Stephen Fowle of Ospringe was eftesones browght before the Counsaile, and havynge monycion to use hymself hereafter more obediently and willingly to all such as shuld requyre his helpe for the furtherance and doyng of the King^e highnes affayres, and beyng also judged for his offence allredy comytted, to pay tenne shilling^e for the cost^e of two psons of Ospringe aforsayd which wer sent for to testyfie the trowth of his misbehavio^r, was ther upon discharged & sett at libtie.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 27th February, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hamptonco'te the xxvij^{ty}. of February beyng pnt the Archebishop of Cantorbury, the Duke of Suff, the Lord Privey Seale, the Gret Chamblayn of England, the Gret Admyral of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horses, the Vicechamblayn, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Raffe Sadleyr Secretary.

* f. 143. * Two severall lres wer written to the Duke of Norf beyng in the northe pties about the King^e affayres, the one advtising hym that his Ma^{te} was cotented and pleased that according to his request & sute S^r John Wythrington

shuld have ⁊ enjoye the office of Marshal of Berwike beyng now voyde by the deth of Thomas Musgrave, and the other ſre desyring hym that wheras one Marten Balkesky burges of Edenborow ⁊ frv^{ant} to the King of Scott^e had complayned unto the Counsaile aforsaid of a m^{ch}ant of Newcastle called Henry Brandlyn for the wthholding from hym the sōme of v^c. ducat^e ⁊ c. crownes soleil which the sayd Scotte had payd for the sayd Brandlyn uppon suretyhe, eyther to speke or write at his convenient opportunitie to the Maio^r of Newcastle or to such others as he shuld think mete, to call before them the said Brandlyn and w^t as moche expedi^{con} as myght be, to se hym answered of the said debt as reason ⁊ conscience shuld requyre.

Richard Pollard esquier one of the King^e highnes g^{ra}nt^{er} surveio^rs was requyred by a ſre from the forsaid Counsaile to consider a certain graunte in writing of tenne pownde by the yere made ⁊ gyven by the Lorde Lisle ⁊ the Lady Elisabeth his late wief decessed to Thomas Stydal of Turvey esquyer to be payd out of the lordship of Bosworth in the countye of Leicestre, which said graunte was here exhibited by the sayd Thomas before the sayd Counsaile ⁊ pused by the same: and in case he the sayd Richard Pollard shuld se no just cause of denyall of the said annuite, then to se the same contented ⁊ payd to the sayd Stydal from tyme to tyme according to the purport of the sayd graunt.

Wheras uppon the spoyle of a certain shippe of the King of Portugalle laden w^t pep ⁊ other spyc^e perishing by tempest nere unto the towne of Plymmowthe * the facto^r of the said King complaynyng to the King^e highnes upon the inhabitant^e therabout^e, desyring justice to be executed against the offenders, after sundry ſres sent to di^{ve}se gent^l of the shyre therabout^e for the certificat of the trowth of the

* f. 144.

sayd matter, Docto^r Tregonel one of the King^e highnes Ordinary Counsail was sent downe w^t a cōmissiōn gyven unto hym to f^r Hugh Paulet & f^r Hugh Pollard knyght^e, for to here & determyne the sayd matter as the case therof shuld requyre: wherupon sundry of the inhabitant^e that wer noted to be the gretist doers at the said spoyle wer comitted to warde and a gret quantite of the said spices which di^vse honest psons of those ptes had bowght of such as had bene at the spoyle of the said shippe, wer restored to the said factor. Forasmuch as uppon mature & deliberat examina^con of the sayd fact & the circūstanc^e of the same, it appered aswel to the said Comission^s as to the said factor that the King^e highnes subgett^e of those ptes wer nothing in so moch fawt as they wer at the beginning noted to be, but that the maryn^s of thother shipps of Portugalle which wer at that tyme in cūpany of the ship that pished had made the grettest spoyle, and uppon the certain knowelege therof, the said facto^r retorne^d up hither to the Co^rte, aswel to declare the same as to sue for remission & p^don for such as wer in warde at the contempla^con of his sayd sute, a l^re was wrytten to the forsaid M^r Tregonel & f^r Hugh Pollard to set at lib^tie al such psones as they had before for this matter cōmitted to ward^e; and furthermore to cause all such spyces as could be fownde of the sayd King of Portugall to be restored agayn w^tout any manⁿ thing to be taken or payed for the same, and to use the sayd facto^r & others in his cūpany for theyr money in such honest & gentle sorte as they myght therby have good cause to reoport wel of the same.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 28th February, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hamptoncourte the xxviiij^{ty}. daye of February being pnt the Duke of Suff, the Lord Pivey Seale, the Gret Chambrelaiñ of England, the Gret Admirall of England, the Bishopp of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechambrelaiñ, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadleir Secretary.

AT Hamptonco^rte the xxviiij^{ty}. of February beyng pnt the Counsail that wer p^sent the daye before.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 1st March, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hamptonco^rte the furst of Marche beyng pnt the Counsail that was present the daye before.

A fre was sent to Malt the King^e tailo^r to pvide at convenient pⁱces t make meete for the Lord Lisle which remayneth at this tyme prison in the Tower, these pcell^e of apparail t other necessaryes, t therupon to bring unto the said Counsail a note of all pⁱculers w^t the prices of the same, to thentent a warrant myght be made for repayment unto hym of the same.

In pⁱmis a large gowne of damask furred w^t black coney.

If a long nyght gowne of clothe at x. s. the yarde furred w^t black lambe and faced w^t bouge.

If two jakett^e one of damaske an other of saten.

If two dublett^e of saten.

If four payer of howse.

If vj. payer of shoys t one payer of slippers.

If iiij. shyrt^e.

* f. 146. If ij. nyght cappes of velvet & saten.

* Ifm ij. upper cappes of clothe.

If ij. nyght kerchiefes.

A like fre was sent to Scut the Quenes tailo^r to pvide & make mete for the late Countesse of Saz beyng prison^d in the Tower the pcell^e of apparail & other necessaryes ensuing.

In pⁱmis a nyght gowne furred, a kyrtel of worsted, & a peticote furred.

If a nother gowne of the fa^çon of a nyght gowne of saye lyned w^t saten of Cypres & faced w^t saten.

If a bonet & a frontelet.

If four payer of hose.

If four payer of shoyes & one payer of slippes.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 2nd March, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hamptonco^rte the ij^{de}. of Marche beyng pnt the Lord Pivey Seale, the Gret Chamblayn of England, the Gret Admyral of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the M^r of the Horse, the Vicechamblayn, S^r Tho. Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Rafe Sadleyr Secretary.

A fre was browght to the Counsail from Monfr Mareillak the French King^e Ambassado^r, wherein the sayd Ambassado^r among^e other thing^e, declaring that one Jehan Saint Marten a Frenchemā factour to a marchant of Fraunce had robbed his m^r of vj. or vij. c. crownes, and beyng pursued was apprehended at Bristowe, he made request to have the sayd thefe browght back hither agayn, alledging that he had lent not past iiij. dayes before the committing of the sayd robbery v. c. of the sayd crownes to the sayd m^{ch}ant: at the countempla^çon wherof and also in respect of the degre & place of the sayd Amba-

sado^r a Grome of the King^e Cham^b was sent in the cūpany of the sayd m^{ch}ant w^t a lre to the mayor sheriff^e & bailiff^e of Bristow charyng the same to send up by the grome the sayd thefe undelaydly w^t all such money lres bagg^e juell^e & baggag^e as wer about hym or that he ha^d at the tyme of his apprehensioⁿ.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 3rd March, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 147. * AT Hamptonco^rte the iij^{de}. daye of Marche beyng p^{nt} the Lord P^{ivey} Seale, the Gret Chamblayn of England, the Gret Admyral of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the M^r of the Horses, the Vicechamblayn, S^r Rafe Sadleyr Secretary.

The Lord Hasting^e exhibited the deposi^{cion} in writing of Thomas Dawes of Eldersley in the countye of Derbye taken by f^r Jo^{hn} Villers knyght concernyng sundry traitorous wordes spoken against the King^e Ma^{te} by f^r Robert Moore prist parsonne of Brodley in the sayd countye and conceyld and mainteyned by a woman called which the said prist kept in his house.

Wherupon two severall lres wer written, one to the said f^r Jo^{hn} Villers gyving hym thank^e condigne for his paynes taken in the said examina^{cion} and desyring hym to adv^{tise} the Erle of Shrewsbury to whom the further examina^{cion} of the said matter was cōmitted, of all such his pceding^e herin as myght conduce to the declara^{cion} of the trowth in the same. The other lre was written to the sayd Erle requyring hym on the King^e Ma^{tes} behaulf furthw^t upon the recept of the said lre to cause the sayde pryste and his woman in case they be yete at lib^{tie}, to be app^{hended} and cōmytted to sure and safe custodie, and callyng unto him suche justic^e of the peax or other lerned in the lawe as he sha^{ll} thinke mete by his discrea-

ſhon not only to examyn ſtraytely the ſayde pryſte and his woman of the premisſ but alſo to ſende for the ſayde deponēt & for all ſuche other pſones as he ſhall knowe canne depose in the ſayde treaſons, and in ſuche wiſe to examen the ſame as the hole trothe of the ſayde treaſon w^t all ſuche as be accessaries to the ſame may be knowne accordyngly. And in caſe the ſayde pryſte and his woman canne be convynced either by their owne confeffyon or other due prove to have offended in the ſayde trasons or any of them, then to ſee ſuche ordre taken by the adviſe of the ſayde juſticē or others learned in the lawe as they maye be endyted of the ſayde treaſons and at the next ſessions there of gaeole delyvery arraigned upon the ſame and theruppon ſuffre ſuche puniſhment of deathe as by the Kingē Ma^{tes} lawes is provyded in that behaulfe. Furthermore deſyryng him to calle before him Knyston a gent of that ſayde county and ſubſtancyally to examyn hym wheder, that having the matt^r brought before him, he hathe handled the ſame ſo ſlenderly as the ſayde bill of deſoſycon dothe purpo^rte and to advtyſe the Counſayle what he ſhall fynde therein.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 4th March, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 148. * AT Hamptoncourte the iiijth. of Marche being pnt the Lord Privy Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of England, the Gret Admirall of England, the Biſshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the M^r of the Horſe, the Vicechambrelain, S^r Tho. Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Rauf Sadleyr Secretary.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 5th March, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hamptoncourte the vth. of Marche being pnt the Lord Privy Seale, the Gret Chamblain of England,

the Gret Admiral of England, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Mr of the Horf, the Vicechamblayn, Sr Th. Wriothesley Secretary, Sr Rauf Sadleyr Secretary.

A lre undir the stampe was written to the custumers comptrollers surveyo's and frcheo's of the porte of South to pmitt and suffre George Ponder frv^ant to the Lord Matravers Deputy of the towne t marches of Calais to lade and cary away from the said porte to the towne of Calais, two hundred quarters of wheate for the only store of the sayd Deputyes household; taking of the sayd Ponder a sufficient bonde to bring or sende by a cōvenyent day a certificat under the seales of the sayd Deputy and one other of the Counsail there that he hath delyvred the sayd cc. quarters of wheate at the sayde towne accordyngly.

* f. 149. * A lre was written to Doctor Peter to joyne w^t Robert Southwel esquier in the examinaçon of Babam.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 6th March, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

At Hamptoncourte the vjth. daye of Marche being pnt the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chamblayn of England, the Gret Admiral of England, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Mr of the Horf, the Vicechambrelain, Sr Tho. Wriothesley Secretary, Sr Rauff Sadleir Secretary.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 7th March, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

At Hamptoncourte the vijth. day of Marche being pnt the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of England, the Gret Admiral of England, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Mr of the Horf, the Vicechambrelain, Sr Tho. Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadleir Secretary.

[8th March, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

- * f. 150. * AT Hamptoncourte the viijth. of Marche the Coun-
sail dið not sitt, for the King removed from thens to the
Palais of Westm̃.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 9th March, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Westm̃ the ixth. of Marche being p̃nt tharchebishop
of Cantorbury, the Lord Chauncelour, the Duke of Suff,
the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of Eng-
land, the Gret Admiral of England, the Bisshop of
Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the M^r of the
Horf, the Vicechambrelain, S^r Tho. Wriothesley Secre-
tary, S^r Rauff Sadleyr Secretary, the Chauncelour of
thaugmētaçons.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 10th March, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

- * f. 151. * AT Westm̃ the xth. of Marche being p̃nt tharchebisshop
of Cantorbury, the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Suff,
the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chamblain of England,
* the Gret Admiral of England, the Bisshop of Duresme,
the Treasurer of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the
Vicechamblain, S^r Tho. Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Rauff
Sadleyr Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons.

A lre was written to therle of Hertf being then at
Calais requyring hym, having put such thinge there as
wer cōmitted unto him in such sorte and ordre as was
appointed in his instructions, to repayre home and to
bring w^t him the Surveyo^{rs} of Calais w^t the platt^e which
they hað made of the fortificaçons there.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 11th March, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Westm̃ the xjth. of Marche being p̃nt tharchebishop
of Cantorbury, the Lord Chauncelo^r of England, the

Duke of Suff, the Lord Pivey Seale, the Gret Chambrlain of England, the Gret Admiral of England, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechamblain, S^r Tho. Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadleyr Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētacons.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 12th March, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 152. * AT Westm the xijth. of Marche beyng pnt the Lord Pivey Seale, the Gret Chamblayn of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the M^r of the Horf, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Rafe Sadler Secretary.

Two warrant^e undre the stampe wer directed to M^r Tuke; one for the paymēt of liij. li. x. s. iij. d. o^b to f^r Richard Sowthwel knyght, disbursed by hym at the dissolucon of f^r Thomas Wyatt^e howsehold in Alington Castel, as appereth by a booke annexed to the sayd warrant; and the other warrant for the payment of xxxvij. li. vj. s. viij. d. unto Fraunces the curro^r for his journey to the Bishop of Wynchestre beyng at Ratisbone t^e retornyng from thens home agayn.

Willm Emlar of London goldsmyth was examyned before the Counsail for the bying of certain images of silver and other plate which wer stolen from the college of Eton; and beyng suspected to have used hym self lewdly in the handlyng of the matter was cōmitted to the porters warde.

John Hoorde late scoler of Eton beyng examined of a certain robbery surmised to have be done at Eton by the sayd Hoorde t^e others, and confessing the fact, as apperith by his confession in writing, was cōmitted to the keping of the clerk of the check of the garde.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 13th March, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Westm̃ the xiiijth. of Marche beyng p̃nt the Arche-
bishop of Cant̃, the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Suff,
the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chamblayn of England,
the Bishop of Duresme, the M^r of the Horse.

* f. 153. * A lre was sent to the Depute of Calais requyring
hym to suffre Edward Waters and Richard Lloyd two of
the retynewe of f^r Thomas Palmer knyght late Porter of
Calais, to enjoye their rowmes w^t theyr felowes unt̃ the
King^e highnes pleaf^r wer otherwise determined.

Thomas Cheney late scoler of Eton beyng examined of
a certain robbery which he was suspected to have cōmit-
ted w^t others at the collage of Eton aforsayd, and con-
fessing the fact, as apperith by his confession in writing,
was delyved to the custody of John Piers clerk of the
check of the King^e gard.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 14th March, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Westm̃ the xiiijth. of Marche beyng p̃nt the Duke
of Suff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chamblayn of
Engl, the Vicechamblayn, S^r Tho. Wriothesley Secretary,
S^r Rafe Sadleyr Secretary.

Nycolas Uvedale scoolemr̃ of Eton beyng sent for as
suspect to be counsaill of a robbery lately cōmitted at
Eton by Thomas Cheney John Horde scolers of the sayd
scole and Gregory f^rv^{ant} to the sayd scolemr̃,
and having certain interrogatoryes ministred unto hym
toching the sayd fact & other felonious trespasses wherof
he was suspected, did confesse that he did cōmitt
buggery w^t the sayd Cheney sundry tymes hertofore, &
of late the vjth. day of this p̃nt monethe in this p̃nt yere
at London; wherupon he was cōmitted to the M^r'shalsey.

* f. 154. * A lre was written to f^r Willm Essex knyght to sende

uppe to the Counsaill one John Ward prison^d in the Castle of Oxf to be further examined of certain treasons which wer deposed by sundry witnesses to have bene comitted & done by hym.

A lre was sent to Willm Popeley to repayre up hither to the Counsaill upon the recept of the same lre, and to bring w^t hym all such wrytinge as he had in his keping concernyng the matter of certain Bretayne which complayned hym self to have had his shippe spoyled about St David^e in Wales.

M^d that this pnt daye a lre in forme of a certificat bearing date of the vth. of this pnt was delyved to the Lord^e and others of the King^e highnes Pryvey Counsaill, signed w^t the hande of the Lord Matravers Deputy of the towne and marches of Calais, of f^r Edward Wootton knight Treasurer of the same, and Willm Sympson one of the King^e Counsaill there, desyryng that ccc. quarters of malt which they had caused to be pvided here w^tin the realme for the furniture of the said towne & marches might be laden at London and transported to Calais w^tout empechement of the custum & compt^{ler} of the said port; w^{ch} certificate was signed w^t thande of the Sic. Duke of Suff the Lord Pryvey the Gret Chamblain of England the Vicechamblain and f^r Thomas Wrythesley knight Secretary, & sent to the Lord Chauncelo^r of England for thaccōplishemēt of the same.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 15th March, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Westm the xvth. of Marche beyng pnt the Lord Chauncelo^r of England, the Duke of Suff, the Lorde Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chamblayn of England, the Vicechamblayn, Sr Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, Sr Rafe Sadleyr Secretarye.

A tre was written to the Archebishop of York signifying unto hym aswel the recept of his confirmacon of the graunt made to the Kinge highnes of the archedeacony of Richemond, asalso that the Kinge highnes is contentid that the sayd Archebishop shall exercise the spual jurisdyction w'in the sayd archedeaconry until such tyme only as his Ma^{te} shall otherwise determyn the same.

* f. 155. * Robtus Cheney de Chessamboys in com Buck. armiger r̄ dno R c. libras ꝑc. scil ꝑc. The condicion of this recognisance is, that if the sayd Robt Cheney shall bring or cause to be brought before the Lordꝛ & others of the Kinge highnes Pryve Councail, Thomas Cheney the sone of hym the sayd Robt, at all tymes w^t this xij. moneth next ensuyng uppon a reasonable warnyng, there to make answer unto such thinge as shalbe layd to his charge that then ꝑc. or elꝛ ꝑc.

Sic.

Withm Calawey of Lond goldsmyth was examined before the Councail of the buying of certain plate stolen from the newe colleage in Oxf; and beyng suspect uppon his answers to the certain interrogatoryes ministred unto hym in that behaulf, to be an accessory to the said felonye, was remitted to the custodie of the shiriffe of Lond, there to be further ordered & tryed as the Kinge lawes shuld award.

A warrant under the stampe was addressed to Mr Tuke for the payment of xiiij. li. ster to Richemond one of the heraulde, in recompence of such money as he layd out in his journey to the Bishop of Wynchestre & home agayn & above the money which was delyvd to hym for that purpose.

Withm Brice of Sowthwerk tailor frv^{ant} to Thomas Culpep one of the gent of the Kinge Pryvey Chambr was examined of a certain affray made in Sowthwerk aforsayd

by certain frv^ant^e of the sayd Thomas Culpep and Thomas Paston an other of the gent^e of the King^e Pⁱvey Chāb.

Wheras Wynchecombe of Newbery and sundry other clothiers did make sute unto the King^e highnes that the statute made in the xxvijth. yere of his Ma^{tes} reigne¹
* f. 156. for the * makyng of brode clothes & carseys myght be dissolved, or at the least wise the execu^{ti}on of the same differred, alledging for themselfe certain reasons wherupon they grownded theyr sute, it was declared unto them by the Counsail that the King^e highnes plea^sr was, the execu^{ti}on of the sayd statute shuld be proged for a tyme, and that at the begynnyng of the Easter terme next iiij. or six of the sayd clothers shuld be before the Counsail to say what they could, why theyr sute shuld be further graunted; and that in case it shuld appere before the sayd Counsail that the reasons which shuld be browght for the contrary part wer more effectual than theirs, then shuld they have libtie untyl Bartilmewtyde next to prepare all thing^e necessary for them for the obfva^{ti}on of the sayd statute, and if the reasons of the clothiers shuld seme of more efficacy, that then the sayd statute shuld be anulled and they to occupie as they do at this pnt. Wherupon it was agreed by the Counsail that Pol Withipol, S^r Richard Gressam knyght & such others as wer noted to be the setters forth of the sayd act shuld have warnyng to be redy against the sayd terme, to say in deffence of the same what they could alledge.

¹ Stat. 27 Hen. VIII. c. 12.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 16th March, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Westm̃ the xvjth. of Marche being present the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Suff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chamblain of England, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Vicechambrelain, S^r Thomas Wrioth. knight Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadleir knight Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētacon.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 17th March, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541]

* f.157. * AT Westm̃ the xvijth. of Marche being pnt the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Suff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chamblain of Englande, the Erle of Hertf, the Vicechamblain, S^r Thomas Wrioth. Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadleyr Secretary.

Willm̃s Emlar de Londoñ goldsmith̃ r̃ dno Regi ducē m̃kē sterling̃ solvend̃ etc^a. The condicioñ of this recognisaunce is such that if the said Willm Emlar do psonally appere before the Kingē highnes moost honorable Counsail attendaunt uppon his person mense Pasche next ensuyng and do not depte w^tout licence then etc^a orels t^c^a.

Ricardus Stanfeld̃ de Londoñ skynner Johannes Jakes de Londoñ marchaunt tailor Philippus Gunther de Londoñ skynner Thomas Godale de Londoñ haberdasher r̃ dno Regi et quilt eoꝝ r̃ cent m̃kas sterling̃ solvend̃ t^c. The condiçon of this r̃ is such that if Willm Emlar of Londoñ goldsmyth̃ do psonally appere before the Kingē highnes moost honorable Counsail attendaunt upoñ his pson mense Pasche next ensuyng and do not depte w^tout licence that then etc^a orels etc^a.

A ðre was sent to the Mayer and Bailifē of Oxford to send up furthw^t to Newgate Thomas Crooke t̃ John Bere p'soñs in locando in Oxf aforsayd̃.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 18th March, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

- * f. 158. * At Westm̃ the xvijth. daye of Marche being p̃nt the Bisshop of Cantorburye, the Lord Chauncelour of England, the Duke of Norff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of England, therle of Hertford, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Vicechambrelain, S^r Thomas Wriothesley knight Secretary.

Alanus Hoorde de Londoñ generof ã dno Regi cētū libras sterling solvend etc^a. The condicion of this recognisance is such that if Joñ Hoorde of London sonne and heyre of Richard Hoorde of the county of Salop esquyer do psonally appere upon a lawfull warnig at all tymes wⁱⁿ a twelf moneth now next ensuyng before the Lordē and others of the Kingē highnes Counsail attendaunt upon his personne and also do obfrve fulfill and kepe all such orders decrees and determinaçons as he the sayd Joñ shalbe demed̃ adjudged̃ or cōmaunded̃ to do by the sayde Counsail that then etc^a orels etc^a.

Morgan Welles et Johannes Blacknell de Londoñ yemeñ ã domino Regi et q^{it} eorū recoḡ quadragint libras st^ling solvend etc^a. The condicion of this recognisaunce is such that if the sayde Morgan Welles and Joñ Blacknell do psonally appere before the Kingē Ma^{tes} Counsail attendaunt uppon his psonne upon a lawful warning at all tymes betwene this and the xvth. day aft East next ensuyng that then ꝑc. orels etc̃.

- * f. 159. * Wheras Thomas Dawes of Ildersley in the countye of Darby laborer had̃ accused̃ S^r Robt Moore prist pson of Brodley in the said̃ county, and a certain womā beyng in howse w^t the sayd̃ prist, of sundry haynous and traitourous wordes supposed̃ by the sayd̃ Thomas to have bene spoken by the sayd̃ prist ꝑ woman, and theruppon certain lres wer written from Hamptoncor̃te the iij^{de}. of this p̃nt to

therle of Shrewsburie to apprehend the said pties & to examyn the matter. Forasmuche it apperith by the answer of the sayd Erle, and the examinacons taken by hym that the prist & woman wer in no wise culpable of such thinge as wer laid to theyr charge, the said Erle was requyred by another lre not only to discharge the sayd prist & womā in case there could be no further evydence browght against them for the proves of such matter as was objected unto them, but also to cause the sayd Thomas Dawes openly in the pish church of the said prist to aske hym forgyvenes uppon his knees, knoweledging that he had faulselly and maliciously slawndered them; and if he refused so to do, then to cause hym to be sett uppon the pillory the next mket day in example of such malicious faulx knaves as myght hereafter attempt to do the semblable.

John Hurley frv^{ant} to Culpep one of the gent of the Kinge highnes Pivey Chābr Joñn Cousyns and Joñn Hubbard frv^{ant} to Paston an other of the gent of his Ma^{tes} Pivey Chambr, wer browght before the Counsail for makynge of a riottous & unlawfull assemble and affraye in Sowthwerk & beyng both by theyr owne confession & also other sufficient witnes convynced to be fawty & culpable of the same, wer cōmitted to the Flytt.

* f. 160. * A lre was written to the Lord Warden desyring hym that wheras th inhabitant of Rye had taken and impisoned a certain man of Deape in such sorte as though they had had a playn reprisall & lre of mark like as be a lre sent from the Frenche Ambassado^r to the Lord of the Counsail apperith; which lre was also sent to the sayd Lord Warden, he wold take such spedy redresse therin as to justice shuld appteyn.

Thomas Barnabe one of the Kinge highnes frv^{ant}

which had certain thinge in doyng for his Ma^{te} in the pties of beyond, beyng retorneð hither for the declaracion of his proceedinge in the same, and doubting to be vexed of sundry psons aswel of Lond as elſewhere uppon pivate sutes, had a supsedeas under the Counsaill hand to the Maior of Lond aldermē & shyriff of Lond & to all other the Kinge highnes officers, not only to pmitt hym to passe & repasse to & from the Counsaill at al tymes until he wer dimissed from the same w^tout any manⁿ sute or troble, but also in case they had arrested or attached any of his goodde they shuld cause the same to be redelyved unto hym accordingly.

A cōmaudemēt was dyrected from the Counsaill to the Maior of Northampton & to all other the Kinge officers to ayde and assist Rafe Holfer & Joñ Belson two of the yemē of the garde pſeding from place to place & to take one Gregory Mayllet a felon to thintent he myght be browght before the Counsaill by the sayd two yemē of the garde w^t all such money jewell & writinge as shuld be fownd about hym at the tyme of his apprehensioñ.

[19th March, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

- f. 161. * AT Westm̄ the xixth. day of Marche the Counsaill did not sitt bicause the Kinge highnes and the Quenes grace removed from thens to Grenew^{ch}.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 20th March, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Grenew^{ch} the xx^{ty}. day of Marche being pnt tharchebishop of Cantorbury, the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chamblain of England, therle of Hertf, the Gret Admirall of England, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Mr of the Horf, the Vice-

chamblain, Sr Tho. Wrythesley Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

A lre was written to the Baillif^e of St Albons to kepe in sure custodye a certain woman which had confessed before f^r Fraunc^e Bryan knight that she had spoken certain unfitting woord^e touching the King^e Ma^{te} and his Highnes Counsail, and to examyn her where and of whom she had herd the said woord^e, and therupon to advertise the Counsaill of their proceeding^e in the same.

[21st March, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 162. * AT Grenew^{ch} the xxj. of Marche the Counsail did not sit bicause the King removed from thens to Dertf.

[*Ibid.* at Dartford, 22nd March, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Dertf the xxij^{ty}. of Marche being pnt the Lord Privey Seale, the Gret Chamblain of England, the Gret Admiral of England, the M^r of the Horf, the Vice-chamblain.

A lre was sent to my Lord Chauncelo^r and therin closed other lres and the forme of an othe sent from Joñ Chaterton and Joñ Rydley to the Lord Admirall, wherby the said Lord Chauncelo^r was desyred to call before him and the Chauncelo^r of thaug t tenthes, aswell George Brug^e of Londoñ and certain other psons to be examyned of certain thing^e conteyned in the said lres, as also to consider to what effect the sayd othe wayed in lawe, and therupon to advertise the Counsail not only of their opinions in the same, but allso their pceding^e in the rest.

[*Ibid.* at Rochester, 23rd March, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Rochestre the xxij. of Marche being þnt the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chamblain of England, the Gret Admiral of England, the Treasurer of Household, the Mr of the Horf, the Vicechamblain, Sr Thomas Wrythesley Secretary, Sr Rauff Sadleir Secretary.

A lre was sent to John Gunter and Willm Wayte of Chichestre not only to staye a certain Flemishe hoyer there laden w^t wheat, but also to cause the sayde wheat to be brought on londe and to be sold at a reasonable pⁱce, keping the money still in their hande until such tyme as it wer tryed out whither the sayde wer forfayted or no, to thentent the sayd money made of the sayde wheat might be restored either to the Kinge Ma^{tie} or to the partye as the cace shuld requyre.

* f. 163. * John Bannester was examyned before the Counsaile of his misdemeano^r used by him toward the Deputy of Calais at his being there; which he denyeng constantly to be true, was referred untill an other tyme to be further examyned.

[*Ibid.* at Sittingbourne, 24th March, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Sittingbourne the xxiiijth. daye of Marche being þnt the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of England, the Gret Admirall of England, the Treasurer of Household, the Mr of the Horf, the Vicechamblain, Sr Thomas Wrythesley Secretary, Sr Rauff Sadleyr Secretary.

[*Ibid.* at Canterbury, 25th March, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Cantorbury the xxv^{ty}. day of Marche being þnt the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chamblain of England,

the Gret Admirall of England, the Treasurer of Household, the Mr of the Horf, the Vicechamblain, Sr Tho. Wriothesley Secretary, Sr Rauff Sadleir Secretary.

A lre was writteñ to John Mylle and Thomas Welles of South that wheras they hað stayed there a certain Portugalles ship laden w^t wheat, to cause not only the said wheat to be brought on lond and to be sold at a reasonable pⁱce, keping the money still in their hande untill they hað further knoweledge of the Kinge Ma^{tes} pleaf^r in that behaulf, but also therupon to suffer the said ship to depte; and in case they hað restrayned one Skyers facto^r of George Brugge owner of the said whete to set him at libty accordingly.

[*Ibid.* at Canterbury, 26th March, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 164. * AT Cantorbury the xxvj. daye of Marche being pñt the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of England, the Gret Admirall of England, the Treasurer of Household, the Mr of the Horf, the Vicechambrelain, Sr Thomas Wrythesley Secretary, Sr Rauff Sadleir Secretary.

A lre was sent to the Chauncelour of thaugmētaçons to pvide for therle of Desmonde and Mr Gilpatrik two parliamēt robes¹ and to delyvre the same unto the Kinge Ma^{tes} Sergeaunt and Attorney there in Irland.

¹ On the 21st February, Sir Anthony St. Leger, the Lord Deputy of Ireland, requested the King to give Parliament Robes to the Earl of Desmond, together with some apparel, "whereof he hath great lack, " and not furnished with substance to buy the same." St. Leger recommended Mac Gillpatrick, "who was Lord of a fair country called Upper Ossory," for a Peerage, and said if the King "would give Parliament Robes to the said Mc Gillpatrick," he thought "he would " well bestow them." *Vide* State Papers, vol. iii. pp. 289, 299.

[*Ibid.* at Dover, 27th March, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Dover the xxvij^{ty}. day of Marche being þnt the Duke of Norff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of England, the Gret Admirall of England, the Treasurer of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vice-chambrelain, S^r Thomas Wrythesley Sec^r, S^r Rauff Sadleyr Sec^r.

M^d that this þnt daye a lre in forme of a certificate bearing date the xxv^{ty}. of this þnt was delivred to the Lord^e and others of the King^e highnes Pryvey Counsaill signed w^t the hand^e of the Lord Matravers Deputy of the towne and marches of Calais, of f^r Edward Wotton knight Treasurer of the same, and f^r Edward Ringeley Comptroller there, desyring that threscore x. tonne of bere viij. wayes of chese xx^{ty}. fliches of bacon x. barrels ʒ di of butter ʒ cc. stockfishes provided and laden at London for the store and victailling of the towne of Calais might be transported to Calais w^tout empechement of the custumers comptroller of the said porte, w^{ch} certificat was signed w^t thand^e of the Duke of Norff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chamblain of England, and the Gret Admirall of England, and sent to the Lord Chauncelo^r of England for thaccōplishemēt of þ^e same.

* by Hußt
Hußtson
Wilhm
Hammell
and David
Jones.

Sic.

* f. 165. * Wheras f^r Thomas Whartoñ and f^r Wilhm Musgrave knight^e and Joñ Heron of Chipchace wer appointed by a lre signed by the King^e highnes, to levye threscore horsemen and a capitain there upon the borders and to sende the same to Londoñ, a lre was sent from the Counsaill to f^r George Lawson knight requyring him to pay unto the said Capitain ʒ horsemen conducte money from their dwelling plac^e unto Londoñ aft^r the rate accustomed, wherof he shuld have allowaunce in his accomptes.

[*Ibid.* at Dover, 28th March, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Dover the xxviiith. daye of Marche being þnt the Counsail that wer assembled the day before.

[*Ibid.* at Dover, 29th March, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Dover the xxixth. of Marche beyng þnt the forsayd Counsail.

Wheras the Lord Admyral having cōmission to levie in the west ptes cccc. pyoners t̃ to cause them to be transported to Calais, did appoynte Antony Hervy esquier for his assigne in that behalf, a lre was written to Thomas Spurway the Kinge highnes receyvo^r of certain atteynted lande in those ptes to content t̃ pay unto the sayd pyoners at the appointment of the sayd Hervy, conducte money after the rate of a halpeny the myle from theyr dwellyng places unto the see side.

[*Ibid.* at Dover, 30th March, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Dover the xxxth. of Marche beyng þnt the forsayd Counsail.

Twoo several lres wer written to the high collectors of the xth. and xvth. in all places adjoynyng to the est t̃ west porte in Kent and Sussex to forbear the levying of any of the advocante of the Cinque Porte such sōmes as they wer rated to pay until they had further advtisemēt of the Kinge highnes pleaf^r in that behalf.¹

¹ The Council on this day also sent a letter to the Bishop of Carlisle, of which the *Original* occurs in the Additional MS. No. 6362. art. 2. in the British Museum.

HENRY R.

By the King.

Right reverend father in God right trustie and welbiloved we grete youe well. And wheras we send downe at this tyme into

[*Ibid.* at Dover, 31st March, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* AT Dover the xxxj^{ty}. of Marche the forsayd Counsaill beyng present.

[*Ibid.* at Canterbury, 1st April, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Cantorbury the furst of April beyng pnt the forsayd Counsaill.

Wheras Antony Rous esquier was sent to Guisnes to be treasoro^r of the work^e there, a lre was written to f^r John Walloppe knight to appoynt unto hym such a place wⁱⁿ the castle of Guysnes as shuld be bothe convenient for the assured keping of such treaso^r as the sayd Rous shuld have there of the King^e highnes in his keping, and also comodious for the payment out of the same.

those pties our trusty f^vant Thomas Gower for the settingfurth and accomplishment of suche o^r fortificaçons and wo^rk^e as we have appoynted to be made there at our citie of Carlisle, our pleaf^r and cōmaundement is, that of suche our treaso^r as now remayneth w^t youe or as herafter shall cūme to yo^r hand^e, ye shall defraye from tyme to tyme such sōmes of money as our sayd f^rv^{ant} shall require of youe, to be by him employed and bestowed for emptions and other charg^e necessary for thadvancement of o^r said wo^rk^e accordingly. And thes our lres shalbe your sufficient warraunt and discharge in this behalf. Yeven undre our signet at o^r castle of Dover the xxxth. of Marche the xxxijth. yere of our reigñ.

T. NORFFOLK W. SOUTH^aPTON ROB^t SUSSEX J. RUSSELL
ANTONY WYNGFELD' THOM^aS WRIOTHESLEY.

(*In dorso.*) To the right reverend father in God our right trusty and welbeloved the Bisshop of Carleill.

[*Ibid.* at Sittingbourne, 2nd April, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Sittingbourne the ij^{de}. of April beyng þnt the forsayd Counsaill except the Duk of Norf.

A lre was written to my Lorde Chauncelor desyring hym to make out an oyer determiner to the President of the Counsaill in the north & the Counsaill there, joyning w^t the same Robt Southwel esquier &c. whom the King^e highnes sendeth to those ptes for the sitting w^t the sayd President for the same purposes.

[*Ibid.* at Rochester, 3rd April, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Rochestre the thirde day of Aprill being þnt the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of England, * f. 167. the Gret Admiral of England, the Mr of the Horf, * the Vicechambrelain, S^r Thomas Wriothesley knight Sec^r, S^r Rauff Sadleir Secretary.

A lre was written to Clayden baker dwelling in Saint Mary Hill parishe in London, to forbear his sute which he had comenced for a gardeyn plat pcel of Salisbury house against whom the King^e highnes sent at this þnt over see about his Highnes affayres, until his returne home agaiⁿ, at w^{ch} tyme the said baker bringing before his Ma^{tes} Counsaill such profes as he had for his title of the said grounde such ordre shuld be taken in that behaulf as to justice shuld appteyn.

[4th April, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Rochestre the fourth day of Aprill the Counsaill did not sit bicause the King^e highnes removed from thens to Grenew^{ch}.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 5th April, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Grenew^{ch} the vth. day of Aprill being p̃nt the Duke of Norff, the Gret Chamblain of England, the Gret Admiral of England, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Comptroller of Household, the Mr of the Horf, the Vicechambrelain, Sr Tho. Wriothesley Secretary.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 6th April, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 168. * AT Grenew^{ch} the vjth. day of Aprill being p̃nt tharchebisshop of Cantorbury, the Duke of Norff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of England, the Gret Admirall of England, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Comptroller of Household, the Mr of the Horf, the Vicechambrelain, Sr Thom̃s Wriothesley Secretary, Sr Rauff Sadleir knight Secretary.

A lre was written to the Treasurer of Calais requyring him that wheras the wief of Geoffry Lovedaye decessed, had layed certain household stuff unto him to kepe for thassured paymēt of certain money which her husbände ought unto the Kinge Ma^{te} in his lief tyme, to reteyne the said stuff still in his hand w^tout selling the same, untill he shuld have cōmaudemēt from hens to delyver it to the said wydow. And in cace he had sold it like as the said woman enformed the Kinge highnes he had done, unto her gret losse, that then he shuld recover in to his hande as much as he could get of the same again.

A lre was sent to Mr Chauncelo^r of thaugmētacons signifyeng unto him that the Kinge Ma^{te} had appointed Sr Richard Engist prist to be one of the p̃bendaries at Rochestre, and therfor willed him to take such ordre therin as the said prist might enjoye his Highnes graunte accordingly.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 7th April, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 169. * AT Grenew^{ch} the vijth. of Aprill being pnt tharche-
bisshop of Cantorbury, the Lord Chauncelo^r of England, the Duke of Norff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chamblain of England, the Gret Admirall of England, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechamblaiñ, S^r Thom^as Wriothesley Secre^t, S^r Rauff Sadleyr Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

John Hillary of Kaynsham who did exhibite a supplicaçon to the King^e Ma^{te} declaring in the same that M^r Chauncelour of thaugmentaçon having enformaçon of him that the King^e highnes was deceyved by the late Abbot of Kaynsham of cc. m^ke yerly, did not in the tryall therof as appteyned to his duety, was herd before the Counsaill in the p^sence of the said Chauncelo^r what he could saye touching that mattier; and appering manifestly to have slaunderously and untruely forged the said mattier against the said Chauncelo^r, was cōmitted to the Marshalsy for his punishment.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 8th April, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 170. AT Grenew^{ch} the viijth. of Aprill being pnt tharche-
bisshop of Cantorbury, the Lord Chauncelo^r of England, the Duke of Norff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chamblaiñ of England, * the Gret Admiral of England, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechamblaiñ S^r Thom^s Wriothesley Secre^t, S^r Rauff Sadleir Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 9th April, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

At Grenew^{ch} the ixth. of Aprill being þnt the Lord Chauncelour of England, the Duke of Norff, the Lord Privey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of England, the Gret Admirall of England, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechambrelain, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadleir Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētacons, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

* f. 171. * Wheras Joñn Gunter & Wiłm Wayte of Chichestre esquyers advertised the Counsaill by their ĩres that acco'ding to the purport of a ĩre directed unto them from the said Counsaill, they had caused the whete laden in a certain Flemishe hoye stayed there by them, to be brought on londe and solde at vj. š. viij. d. the q^arter to be payed at the feast of Penthecost next ensuing, a ĩre was sent unto the sayd Gunter & Wayte wherby forasmuch as there appered a playn bargain betwene the owners of the said hoye and one Bowyer of Petworth for the said hoye and fourty quarters of wheate, and that for thaccomplisshemēt therof they brought the ship into the haven there, they wer requyred to delyvre unto the said Flemingē the said hoy and all other thingē conteyned in the same, and allso to take such ordre w^t them as the money for xl^{ty}. q^arts of wheate after the rate as they had sold the same might be satisfied at their appointment at the dayes agreed for the paymēt therof. And wheras there was laden in the said hoye xvij. quarters of wheat more then was entred in the cocket of the customers of South, forasmuche as the same was plainly forfeited by the Kingē Ma^{tes} lawes, they wer requyred to receyve the money to be made therof and deducting the chardgē for

bringing it on lande to convert the one haulf to his Ma^{tes} use & the other haulf to such as wer the seysors of the same.

Wheras fr Geoffray Poole knyght had violently and contrary to the King e highnes peax assauted & hurt fr John Mychail clerk pson of Racton in the countye of Sussex as appered by a supplica con exhibited unto the justic e of the shyre and therupon an injunction directed unto hym undre the gret seale for the conserva con of the peax, M^r Shelley one of the justic e of the cōmyn bench was requyred to call before hym & other the King e justic e at the next sessions, the sayd fr Geoffray, not only to put in sufficient suertyes for thob f va con of the sayd injunction, but also to answer unto the sayd bill of supplica con , and to certifie unto the Counsaill theyr pceding e in the same.

* f. 172. * Thomas Marriot of Rugby in the county of Warwick who was accused to have spoken certain lewde and unsemely woord e of the King e Ma^{te}, being examined before the said Counsaill of the same, and appering to have spoken the said woord e rather of a madnes and frenesy then any ranco^r or malice, was dimissed w^t a lre to M^r Wigston and certain others justic e of the peax there, to cause such goodd e of his as wer attached upon his arrest to be restored unto him accordingly.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 10th April, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

At Grenew^{ch} the xth. of Aprill being present the Lord Chauncelour of Englande, the Duke of Norff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chamblain of England, the Gret Admirall of England, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Hor f , the Vicechambrelain, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary,

S^r Rauff Sadleir Secretary, the Chauncelour of thaugmē-tačons, the Chauncelour of the tenthes.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 11th April, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 173. * AT Grenew^{ch} the xjth. of Aprill being pnt the Great Chamblain of England, the Erle of Hertford, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Vicechamblain, S^r Tho. Wriothsley Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadleir Secretary.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 12th April, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Grenew^{ch} the xijth. of Aprill being pnt the Great Chamblain of England, the Lord Admirall of England, the Bisshop of Duresme, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechamblain, S^r Th. Wriothsley Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadleir Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētačons, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

A ire was written to the bailif of S^t Albons to set at libtie uppon sureties to be furthcūmyng before the Counsail at all tymes betwene this ʒ Mychaelmas, a certain womā which was by a former ire from the Counsail to the sayd bailif cōmitted to ward for speking uppon a light reaport certain folish woordç, the author wherof she could not declare.

* f. 174. * Wheras Marten Balkeskye Scot had rased a saufconduict graunted by the Kingç highnes in āno xxxj^o. and was apprehended uppon the same, the President and Counsail in the North doubting to what offence the sayd fact did extend by the lawe, supposing it rather not reached treason, and therupon desyring to be advtised from hens aswel how they shuld procede against the said Scot, as against a womā that was deteyned in prison for speking of folish lyzt woordç sownding to treason, wer answered toching

Sic. the first case that forasmuche as the King^e Ma^{te} consulting w^t certain of his lerned Counsaile here was answered that in their opinions the same appered to be rather treason then otherwise, he cold not resolutely determyne pleaf^r therin until that he had the opinions of his judges, which would not be before the next terme, & therefore signified unto the sayd President & Counsaile they shuld in the meane season deteyne in prison the sayd Scot: & as toching the womā, if the matter objected against her could be proved by sufficient profes, to procede thereafter by the ordre of the law; if otherwise, then to take such wayes for her delyvance as they myght lawfully do.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 13th April, 32 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

* f. 175. At Grenew^{ch} the xiiijth. of Aprill being p^{re}sent the Arche-bishop of Cantorbury, the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chamblain of England, the Gret Admirall of England, the Bisshop of Duresme, * the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vice-chamblain, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadleir Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētacons.

f^r John Mychel prist pson of Racton in the cou^{nty}e of Sussex, beyng accused by f^r Robt Sandwich prist chap-layn to f^r Geoffrey Poole knyght to have spoken certain haynous and traitourous woord^e against the King^e Ma^{te}, and the said woord^e vowed by the sayd f^r Robt to the said f^r John face to face, was cōmitted to the Tower to remayn there uppon a further triall, and the said f^r Robt bownd by recognisaunce as folowyth.

Robtus Sandwiche de Racton in com^{uni} Sussex c^{lericus} r^{egis} dno & t^{er}c. c. li. solvend^o t^{er}c. The condicion of this recognisaunce is that if the said f^r Robt do contynew & abyde

at London and not depte from thens w^tout licence of the King^e Counsail betwene this and the feast of S^t gyving knowelege to the Clerk of the Counsail in what place he doth make his abode and do appere before the sayd^r Consail at all tyme and tymes uppon a convenient warnyng before the sayd^r feast and if also the sayd^r ^fr Robt do not advⁱtise or gyve knoweledge to ^fr Geoffrey Poole knight of his examina^con or deposi^con in this matter directly nor indirectly by word^r wryting or otherwise nor receyve any woord^r lre or other advⁱtisem^et from the sayd^r ^fr Geoffray but that he do furthw^t open ^t disclose the same to the sayd^r Counsail that then ^tc. or el^e ^tc.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 14th April, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 176. * AT Grenewiche the xiiijth. of Aprel beyng pⁱnt the forsaid^r Counsail except tharchebishop.

Wheras certain evill disposed^r psones unknowen had^r burned^r in the countye of Surrey a frame of tymbre belonging to ^fr John Gressam of London knyght, a lre was addressed to justice Willoughby ^t certain other justices gentlem^e dwelling in the sayd^r countye to enquire at the sessions at Godstone uppon the Tewsday in Esterweke now next ensuyng and to examyn all such psones as they shuld^r think suspicious of the sayd^r fact, ^t in case they had^r knoweledge of the same to cōmitt them to warde ^t to certifye the Counsail of theyr p^rceeding^e in that behaulf.

Wheras John Smyth one of the King^e highnes waterm^e ^t certain others waterm^e had^r lately entred^r a ship of Portugalle lying before Fevⁱsham in Kent called the Antony of Cundy in Luxbone and undre pretense of a seisure of marchandize in the

same forfayted (as they sayd for lack of custume) & did breke up the m^r and maryn^s cofers & so toke awaye di^vse pcell^e of sundry kynde of thing^e, and also the same Smythe & others aforsayd at that same tyme toke w^t them from the sayd rode unto Londoñ two catches laden w^t corne of one John Antonyes. Forasmoche uppon the examina^çon of the sayd two severall seisures it appered that the goodd^e taken by them out of the Portugalles shippe was only thing^e belonging to the maryn^s bowght by them for theyr owne wearing & use and that it is knowen that maryners in all places cary such thing^e w^t them w^tout paymēt of custume It was ordeined that the sayd Smyth shuld delyv^o unto the sayd Sic. Portugalles incōtinētly all such thing^e as he taken from them beyng specified in a scedule annexed to the examina^çon of the same matter, and that as touching the catches of whete the sayd Smyth shuld there take such avaunte as the ordre of the King^e lawe woulde awarde.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 15th April, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

• f. 177. * At Grenewiche the xvth. of April beyng pnt the Counsail that wer pnt the day before.

A lre was written to M^r Merven the justice and M^r Gunter esquier declaring unto them the recept of theyr lres sent to the Counsail w^t the accusa^çon of f^r Robt Sandwiche prist chaplayn to f^r Geoffray Poole knyght made agaynst f^r John Mychel prist pson of Racton. And wheras the sayd Mychel beyng examined of the sayd accusa^çon said among^e other thing^e that sithens the tyme that the sayd f^r Geoffray had wounded hym in his owne howse he desyred to be reconciled unto the sayd psone by the meanes of the sayd Merven, it was spially requyred in the said lre of the said M^r Merven that he

shuld advtise the Counsaile wheder the sayd f^r Geoffray desyred hym to make any such reconciliacon or no; and if he did, what he did it and how far forth he hath gone for the pfecton of the same.

A lre was sent to f^r Geoffray Poole requyring him that forasmuch as the deposicon of f^r Robert Sandwich his chaplain made before the said Counsaill touching certain haynous & traytorous woord^e spoken by f^r John Michael pson of Racton did sumwhat varye from that w^{ch} he deposed before M^r Mervyn and that the said f^r Robt said that the said f^r Geoffrey remēbreth the woord^e spoken by the said pson of Racton as well as he for that he declared the same unto the said f^r Geoffrey the morow aft^r they wer spoken, to signifie unto the said Counsaile as nere as he could call to his remēbrance the very woord^e in maner and forme as the said f^r Robt rehersed them unto him.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 16th April, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 178. * AT Grenew^{ch} the xvjth. of Aprill being pnt the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Great Chambrelain of England, the Gret Admirall of England, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechamblain, S^r Thomas Wriothesley knight Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadleir knight Secretary, the Chauncelour of the tenthes.

Wheras John Smyth one of the King^e watermē had seased for a forfait certain katches and in them c. q^{arts} of wheate belonging to John Anthony of Kent, forasmuch the said matier was in suspense and the said Anthony had founde here suertyes for the furthcūmyng of the said catches and corne in cace he wer condempned uppon the same, a lre was written to the said Smyth to delyvre

the said catches and corne unto the said Anthony, which he refusyng to do and receyving the said lres unreverently was sent for and cōmitted to warde and an other of like effecte was written to the custumers of Londoñ.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 17th April, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

• f. 179. AT Grenewich the xvijth. daye of Aprill being present the Duke of Norff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of Englande, the Erle of Hertford, the Gret Admirall of Englande, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechamblaiñ, * Sr Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadleir Secretary, the Chaunc of the tenthes.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 18th April, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Grenewich the xvijth. daye of Aprill being present the Bisshop of Cantorbury, the Lord Chauncelo^r of Englande, the Duke of Norff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of Englande, the Erle of Hertford, the Gret Admiral of Englande, the Bysshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechambrelaiñ, S^r Tho. Wrioth. Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadleir Secretary, the Chauncelour of the tenthes.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 19th April, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 180. * AT Grenewich the xixth. of April being present the Archebishopp of Cantorbury, the Lord Chauncelour, the Duke of Norff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of Englande, the Erle of Hertford, the Gret

Admiral of Englande, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroller of Household, the Mr of the Horf, the Vicechambrelain, Sr Tho. Wriothes. Secretary, Sr Rauff Sadleir Secretary, the Chauncelour of the tenthes.

Richard Robynson and Willm Harrys *fv^{ante}* to George Paulet esquier and John Benet of Elveton in the county of South, being brought before the Counsail for huntynge by night in Elveton pke belonging to therle of Hertforde, and confessyng the facte wer sent to Wynchestre to prison w^t a tre to the Shiriff and Jaylo^r to receyve them.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 20th April, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

At Grenew^{ch} the xxth. daye of April the Archebisshop of Cantorburye, the Lord Chauncelour of England, the Duke of Norff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chambrlain of England, the Erle of Hertford, the Gret Admiral of Englande, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroller of Household,
 • f. 181. * the Mr of the Horf, the Vicechamblain, Sr Tho. Wriothesley Secretary, Sr Rauff Sadleir Secretary, the Chauncelour of the tenthes.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 21st April, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

At Greenwich the xxjth. day of Aprill being present tharchebisshop of Cantorbury, the Lord Chauncelour, the Duke of Norff, the Lord Pivey Seale, the Gret Cham^b of Englande, the Erle of Hertf, the Gret Admirall of Englande, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Cōpt^{ler} of Household, the Mr of the Horf, the Vicechambrelain, Sr Thomas Wrothesley

knight Secretary, Sr Rauff Sadleir knight Secretary, the Chauncelour of the tenthes.

Symon Branthwayt of St Katheryns smyth, who had exhibited unto the Counsaill against fr Christopher Morrys knight Mr of the Kinge Ma^{tes} Orden^ance, a bill of complaint cōteynyng certain poynt^e of untrouth as he supposed, used by the said fr Chřopher toward^e the Kinge Ma^{te}. Forasmuch as the said Symon was not able to prove the said bill and did appere manifestly to have proceded rather of malice then of any just cause, was enjoyned furst to aske the said fr Chřopher forgyvenes uppon his knees before the Counsaill, which he did accōplish and theruppon was cōmitted to the port^e warde for his further punishemēt.

ACTA DE ANNO TRICESIMO TERTIO.

[Minutes of the Privy Council, at Greenwich, 22nd April, 33 Hen.VIII.
1541.]

* f. 182. * AT GRENEW^{ch} the xxxiiijth. YERE of the REIGN of KING HENRY THEIGHT t the xxijth. day of Aprill being pnt tharchebisshop of Cantorbury, the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Norff, the Lord P'vey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of Englande, therle of Hertf, the Gret Admirall of Englande, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroller of Household, the Mr of the Horf, the Vicechamblain, Sr Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, Sr Rauff Sadleir Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētacons.

It was agreed by the Counsaill that forasmoche as it appered aswell by the answer of Mr Merven the Judge

to a lre sent unto hym & John Gunter from the Counsaill the xvth. of this pnt moneth, as also by sundry other vehemēt presumptions that f^r Robt Sandwych prist had accused f^r John Mychael pⁱst pson of Racton by meanes of f^r Geoffry Poole knight proceeding only of malice, that the sayd pson who was in the Tower uppon that accusaçon shuld be let to bayle.

[23rd April, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Grenew^{ch} the xxiiij. day of Aprill being St Georges Day the Counsaill did not sit.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 24th April, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 183. * AT Grenew^{ch} the xxiiijth. day of Aprill being pnt the Archebishop of Cant, the Lord Chaunc of England, the Duke of Norff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chamblain of England, the Erle of Hertf, the Gret Admirall of Englande, the Bissshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechamblain, S^r Tho. Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadleir Secretary.

Gyles Hasebarde of the towne of South berebruer who had laden in a ship of Hollande named the Mary of Dordroyt, fyve pocket of wolle, myndyng to have conveyed the same in to Flaunders, like as it appereth the xxxjth. day of January last past w^tout any licence obteyned for the same, contrary to diverse act made heretofore in that behaulf, was brought before the Counsaill and for his punyshemēt cōmitted to the Flete, there to remayne during the King^e pleaf.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 25th April, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Grenewiche the xxv^{ty}. of April beyng þnt the Counsail which was þnt the daye before.

It was agreed that Anthony Marler of London mchāt might sell the bibles of the gret volume unbounde for x. š. sterl and bounde being trymmed w^t bullyons for xij. š. sterling.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 26th April, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 184. * AT Grenew^{ch} the xxvjth. day of Aprill being þnt the Duke of Norff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of Englande, therle of Hertford, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the M^r of the Horf, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, Syr Rauff Sadleir Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 27th April, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Grenew^{ch} the xxvijth. of Aprill being þnt the Lord Chauncelour of Englande, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chamblain of Englande, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, S^r Thomas Wrioth Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadleir Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons, the Chaunc of the tenthes.

* f. 185. * S^r Edmund Knevet knight and Thomas Clere gent wer brought before the said Counsail for that as informaçon was gyven, they had made an affray togiders in the tenes play wⁱⁿ the King^e highnes courte and in the said affray had shed bloodde. And being examined of the circūstaunc^e of the facte forasmuch as they appered both to be in faute of thoffense they wer both cōmitted to the porters warde to remayn there till the

mattier wer further examyned acco^ding to the quality of thoffence.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 28th April, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Grenewich the xxviiijth. day of Aprill being pnt the Duke of Norff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of England, the Erle of Hertford, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroller of Household, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadleir Secretary.

Covert prist chaplain to the Bisshop of Londoñ, who being accused to have spoken certain sedicious woord^e in a sermon, was examined before the Counsaill of the same, and sent to tharchebishop of Cant to be further examined as well of his said sermon as of his opinion and judgement in lernyng oderwise.

John Barkley of Cant inholder who having molested the King^e highnes w^t sundry troublous supplicacons, which being delivered to the Counsaill to be considered and he examyned upon the same, appered manifestly to be a cōmen barrater and a malicious pmotor of false and injust matters to the gret vexacon of the King^e faithfull subject^e, was cōmitted to the Flete for the example of others.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 29th April, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 186. * AT Grenewich the xxixth. day of Aprill being present the Duke of Norff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of Englande, the Erle of Hertforde, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroller of Household, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Rauf Sadleir Secretary.

It was agreed that Morgan Welles and John Blacknell yeomen frv^ant^e to Mr Paston oñ of the gent of the Privey Cham^b shuld be discharged of their recognisance wherin they wer bounde at Westm̄ the xvijth. of Marche in the xxxijth. yere of the King^e highnes reigñ.

A lre undir the stampe was written to the Lord Matravers Deputy of Calais, requyring him to suffre S^r Edward Ringeley Comp^{ler} of Calais to enjoye still the house which he had of the Lady Garnishe, notw^tstandyng a former lre written unto him the said Deputy from the King^e highnes in the favor of Antony Knevet chief port of Calais to the cōtrary; and that in lieu of the said house the said Deputy shuld deliv^o unto the said porter the house wherin fr Thomas Palmer lately dwelled.

A lre undir the stampe was written to Antony Rous Treas^r of the work^e at Guisnes, to cōtent and pay unto Richard Musgrave and one gitton bearer and lx. horsemē pvided in the north, their wag^e from the xjth. day of May next ensuyng, that is to say, to the said Musgrave being a peticapitain ij. s. mere sterl by the day, to the gitton bearer xij. d. by the day, and to evy horsemā ix. d. sterl by the day; as also like wag^e unto the other bande of xl. horsemen pvided by Mr Wallopp their peticapitain and gitton bearer, beginning thaccompt the first of May next if they wer all then ready, or els to so many as shalbe then redy the residue to be payed as they be admitted mustred.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 30th April, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 187. * AT Grenew^{ch} the xxxth. of Aprill beyng pnt the Counsail that wer there the daye before.

S^r Rafe Warren knyght George Meddley Andrew Judde

⁊ others of the staplers to the nombꝛ of viij. wer called before the Counsaile and requyred to pay furthw^t uppon tharrival of theim at Calais theyr custume and subsidye amownting to the sōme of m^lm^lm^lm^lcclxxxiiij. li. xviiij. s. ix. d. ob. for such wolles ⁊ wollefelles as they shipped now in M^{ch} last to Calais, wherunto they answered ⁊ promised that they would dispeche one furthw^t to Calais to se if they had sufficient money remayning there for that purpose, and that if ther wer sufficiēt, the same shuld be payd forthw^t to the Treasurer of Calais there, and that if there wer not sufficient then the King^e Ma^{tes} gyving them leave to convey from hens o^v to Calais so moche money as shalbe sufficient for the satisfaction of the sayd custume ⁊ subsidie they would incōtinētly send the same o^v from hens accordingly.

Gyles Hasbard of South berebruer who was cōmitted to pⁱson for the conveyng of wolles in to the pties of beyond the se w^tout havynge licence for the same, as apperith in the act^e of the xxiiijth. of this pⁱnt was sett at large and the payne of such impⁱsonemēt as by the order of the lawes is appoynted in such a case remitted ⁊ forgyven by the King^e Ma^{te} of his spⁱal grace ⁊ goodnes; which was signified by a lre unto John Mille of South ⁊ others who had bene cōmission^s heretofore in that matter; and that as toching the rest of such forfeiture as is supposed the said Hasbard hath made in that behaulf the tryall therof shalbe remitted to the tryall of the law uppon such informa^con as shalbe put into the Exchequer of the same.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 1st May, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

- f. 188. • At Grenew^{ch} the furst daye of Maye being present the Archebishop of Cantorbury, the Chauncelo^r of Eng-

lande, the Duke of Norff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of Englande, the Erle of Hertforde, the Gret Admiral of Englande, the Bissshop of Duresme, the Treas^r of Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadleir Secretary.

Edward Manwaring gent^l frv^{ant} of therle of Derbye beyng browght before the Counsaill uppon suspicion for the selling of certain plate in London, doth confesse, furst that the vijth. daye of Marche last Thruston Tillesley receyvour to the said Erle delivred unto the said Edward at Latham, certain plate gilt and pcell gilt, saing you must go w^t this to London and make provision therew^t for money, for my lord hath to do w^t money for the mariage of Savage; and I the said Edward desiring to have it wayed, he aunswered it shuld not nede, my Lord hath trusted me w^t more then that.

Item the said Receyvour told me that my Lord had the said plate out of maune of two moñ and one freres that he had suppressed there this tyme xijth. moneth or therabout^e.

Iñm he sayeth that therupon he cam w^t the said plate to London and weyed it, amounting in weight to cccxlix. oz. and ð.

Item he sayeth that he hath sold the said plate to one John Wamley a goldsmith for the sōme of lxxvj. li. vij. s. j. ð.

* f. 189. * Wheras Antony Marler of Londoñ marchaunt put up a supplicacon unto the forsaidd Counsaill in maner t^e forme folowing. Wheras it hath pleased you for the cōmon wealth to take no small peynes in the furtheraunce of the pice of my booke, moost humbly I beseche the same to have in consideracon that onles I have by the meane of proclamacon sum charge or cōmission that every church not redy pvided of one bible, shall according to

the King^e highnes former injunctions gyven in that behalf, pvide them of a Bible of the largest volume, by a day to be pfixed and appointed, as shalbe thought moost cōvenient by your wisdomes, my grete sute, that I have made herin is not only frustrate and voyde, but also being charged as I am w^t an importune sōme of the said book^e now lying on my hande, am undone for ever. And therfor trusting to the merciful consideracons of your high wisdomes, I humbly desire tobteyn the same cōmission, or sum other cōmaundemēt, and I w^t all myñ during our lifes ar and shalbe bounde to pray contynually for your psperous felicities long tēdure.

It was agreed by the Lord^e and others of the King^e Ma^{tes} Consaill that there shalbe a pclamacon¹ made according to his request, and that the day to be limited for the havynge of the saide book^e shall be Hallowmasse.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 2nd May, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Grenew^{ch} the seconde daye of Maye being pnt the Lord Chauncelo^r of Englande, the Duke of Norff, the Gret Chamblain of Englande, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroller of Household, S^r Thomas Wrythesley Secretary.

Richard Germyñ Secretary to the Bisshop of Chester President of the Counsaill in Wales who was sent for by pryvey seale, appered before the Counsaill, and being examyned of such thing^e as wer deposed against hym by Ri^c Lee and George Cornewall gen^t did not only confesse the same in effect but also declared the matier w^t such circumstanc^e as it appered to be of no such

¹ Another proclamation was issued on the same subject on the 12th March, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542. *Vide Fœdera*, vol. xiv. p. 745.

importaunce as it was furst thought to have bene and was cōmaunded tappere again at the cūmyng of Gregory a smyth who was sent for likewise tappere by pⁱvey seale.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 3rd May, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 190. * At Grenew^{ch} the thirde daye of Maye being pnt the Gret Chamblain of Englande, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, S^r Tho. Wriothth Secretary.

Gregory a smyth who was sent for by pⁱvey seale, appered before the said Counsaill and was examyned of the same matier wherof Richard Germyn was examied and did agree in every thing w^t that the said Germyñ had confessed the day before. And forasmuch as the thing layed to the sayd Germyns charge semed to have pceded rather of negligence then of any evill entent or purpose, having a good lesson gyven unto them they wer both discharged.

It was agreed that f^r Robt Sandwich p^{ist} shuld be discharged of his recognisaunce wherin he was bounde as appereth the xijth. of Aprill last past in the xxxijth. yere of the King^e highnes reigñ.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 4th May, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

At Grenew^{ch} the iiijth. of Maye beyng pnt the Gret Chamblayn of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horse, S^r. Tho. Wrioththesley Secretary.

Therle of Derby was sent for by a lre from the King^e Ma^{te} undre the stampe to be here at the Co^rte the xxvjth. of this pnt moneth.

[5th May, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

- * f. 191. * AT Grenew^{ch} the vth. of Maye the Counsail did not sitt bycause the King removed from thens to Waltham.

[6th and 7th May, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* AT Waltham the vjth. of May the Counsail did not sitt.

AT Walth^am the vijth. of Maye the Counsail did not sitt.

[*Ibid.* at Waltham, 8th May, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Walth^am the viijth. of Maye being pnt tharche-bisshop of Cantorbury, the Duke of Norff, the Gret Chamblain of Englande, the Erle of Hertf, the Treasurer of Household, the Mr of the Horf, Sr Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, Sr Rauff Sadleir Secretary.

[*Ibid.* at Waltham, 9th May, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

- * f. 192. * AT Walth^am the ixth. of Maye being present tharche-bisshop of Cant, the Duke of Norff, the Gret Chambrelain of Englande, therle of Hertforde, the Treasurer of Household, the Mr of the Horf, Sr Tho. Wrioth. Secretary, Sr Rauf Sadl. Secretarye.

[*Ibid.* at Waltham, 10th May, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Walth^am the xth. of Maye being present tharche-bishop of Cant, the Duke of Norff, the Gret Chambrelain of Englande, therle of Hertforde, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Mr of the Horf, Sr Tho. Wrioth. Secret, Sr Rauf Sadl. Secretary.

[*Ibid.* at Waltham, 11th May, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 193. * AT Walth^am the xjth. day of Maye being p̃nt the Gret Chamblain of Englande, the Erle of Hertforde, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the M^r of the Horf, S^r Tho^s Wriothesly Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadleir Secretary.

A lre was written to f^r George Lauson knight for the paymēt of the wagē to viij. bowyers and xij. fletchers whom the Kingē highnes sent in to the north parties for the repaçon of his Ma^{tes} bowes and arowes there, aft^r the rate of xij. d. by the day to eyther of the twoo m^r bowyer and fletcher, and to evy other of the bowyers and fletchers viij. d. by the daye, begynning the ixth. daye of this p̃nt of May and so contynually during all their abode in those ptes.

[12th May, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Walth^am the xijth. day of Maye the Counsail did not sitt bicause the Kingē highnes removed from thens to Grenew^{ch}.

[13th and 14th May, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

THE xijth. and xiiijth. day of May the Counsail was absent from Grenew^{ch} about the hering at Westm̃ of certain matiers betwene the m^rchauntē clothyers and clothwo^rks.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 15th May, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 194. * AT Grenew^{ch} the xvth. daye of Maye being p̃nt the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Norff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chamblain of Englande, the Erle of

Hertforde, the Gret Admiral of Englande, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comp^{tier} of Household, the M^r of the Horf, S^r Thom^as Wrythesley Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadleir Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

[16th, 17th, and 18th May, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Grenew^{ch} the xvjth. day of Maye the King^e Ma^{te} removed from thens to Westm̃ by reason wherof the Counsail did not sit that daye nor the xvijth. nor xvijth. daye.

The forsayd xvijth. day Richard Stanfeld skynner, John Jakes m̃chant taylor, Philip Gunther skynner, Thomas Goodale haberdasher of Londoñ who wer bounde by recogñ at Westm̃ the xvijth. of Marche either of them in c. m̃k^e for the furth cūmyng of Wiłm Emlar of London goldsmyth mense Pasche at Westm̃, which Emlar being also bounde by recogñ in cc. m̃k^e, appered and presented the sayd Emlar before M^r Comptroller and M^r Treasurer who cōmaunded them to gyve their attendaunce uppon the Lord^e and others of the King^e Ma^{te} Pryvey Counsail the next day at Westm̃.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 19th May, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

f. 195. AT Westm̃ the xixth. day of May being p̃nt the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Norff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of Englande, therle of Hertf, the Gret Admirall of Englande, * the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horf, S^r Tho. Wriothsesley Secretary,
Sic. the Chauncelo^r of th.

Wheras theyr had bene contencon betwene the King^e highnes officers of the borowgh of Southwerk and the inhabitant^e of the same on the one pte, and the Mayer & cytizens of London on the other part, as well for the bowndes & lymytes of the fraunchises of the sayd cytie w^{thin} the towne of Sowthwerk aforsayd, as also for the keping of a fayre w^{thin} the same wth the use & exercise of certain jurisdictiones during the tyme of the sayd fayre, and also for di^{verse} other matters concernyng keping of m^{arket} and sellyng of lether. Forasmoche as after sundry allega^{cons} made and di^{verse} graunt^e of the King^e most noble p^{re}genito's King^e of England shewen by eyther pte for the confirma^{con} of theyr claymes, the determina^{con} of theyr right semed of such difficulte & importance as it was not thought mete w^{thout} a further deliberation to gyve a fynal judgemēt uppon the same, and that nevertheles it appered very necessary to the avoyding of such inconvenience as myght ensue if the matters wer left undecided, that sum indifferent order shuld be set therin for a tyme for the staye of both ptyes, the forsayd Counsail
 Sic. hath ordeined & decreed that _____

* f. 196. * Willm Elmar of London goldsmyth was bounde by recognisaunce and Ric. Stanfeld of London skynner John Jakes m^{er}chaunt taylo^r Philip Gunther skynner Thomas Goodale haberdasher.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 20th May, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Westm the xxth. day of Maye being present the Lorde Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Norff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chamblain of Englande, the Erle of Hertf, the Gret Admirall of Englande, the Bisshop of

Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Cōptroller of Household, the Mr of the Horf, the Vicechamblain, Sr Tho. Wriothesley Secretary, Sr Rauf Sadleir Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

Two severall lres undir the stampe to therles of Westm^r & Cumblande to put in a secret arredynes such men as their wer appointed by the Duke of Norff being in those ptyes requyring also therle of Cumblande to repayre to his houf in Craven.

A lre undir the stampe was written to Lyonell Gray porter of Berwyk to repayre up hither to the Counsaill.

* f. 197. * The carsay makers of Barkshire wer eftsones before the Counsaill and w^t them certain mchaunt^e aventur^rs who reaported the tryall they had made of certain carsays which they had caused to be wett to knowe the difference of their length and bredeth both drye and wet, w^{ch} tryall they had bene before cōmaunded to make by the Counsaill to thintent they might knowe whither it wer mete to mitigate thact cōcernig the length & bredeth of carsays¹ or to suffre the same to contynue in his ful force; the determinacon of which matier was referred to the King^e Ma^{te} pleas^r, the same to be knowen at the Counsaills next accesse to him.

The marchaunt^e clothiers and clotheworkers wer eftsones before the Counsaill and the det^rminacon of their matier referred to the King^e highnes.

[21st May, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

At Westm the xxjth. day of May the Counsaill did not sitt.

¹ *Vide* Stat. 27 Hen.VIII. c. 12, and 33 Hen.VIII. c. 18.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 22nd May, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Grenewich the xxijth. day of May being present the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Norff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Admirall of England, the Bisshop of Duresme, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Rauf Sadleir Secretary, bothe the Chauncelo^rs.

A lre was written to the P^sident of the Counsail in the northe, signifying unto hym that he shuld receyve of Brian Tunstal the sōme of two thousand pound^e sterling to be sent to the Bishop of Carlisle by such p^{er}sones as he shuld send for the same, to be employe^d by the said Bishop uppon the fortifica^{ti}ons there; requyring hym to allowe the sayde Brian his reasonable charg^e to be defraye^d in the conveying of the money from hens unto hym accordingly.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 23rd May, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 198. * AT Grenew^{ch} the xxijth. day of Maye being p^{re}snt the Duke of Norff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Bisshop of Duresme, S^r Thomas Wrioth. Secretary.

[*Ibid.* in the Star Chamber at Westminster, 24th May, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

THE xxiiijth. day of May the Counsail went from Grenew^{ch} to Westmⁿ and there sat in Counsail in the Starre Cham^b.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 25th May, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Grenewich the xxvth. day of May being p^{re}snt tharche-bishop of Cantⁿ, the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Norff,

the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chamblain of England, therle of Hertford, the Gret Admirall of England, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treas^r of Household, the Cōptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechamblain, S^r Tho^s Wrioth. Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadleyr Secretary.

Thomas Twhaytes who had bene prisoner in the Towre for speking of certain lewde woord^e touching the King^e Matie was brought before the Counsail, and having a good lesson gyven him to use his tong^e w^t more discreton heraft^e was dimissed and set at liberty.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 26th May, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 199. * AT Grenew^{ch} the xxvjth. day of Maye being present tharchebishop of Cant, the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Norff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chamblain of Englande, therle of Hertf, the Gret Admiral of Englande, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechamblain, S^r Thomas Wrythesly Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadler knight Secretary.

[27th May, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Grenew^{ch} the xxvijth. day of May the Counsail did not sitt bicause the King and the Quene removed from thens to Westm^r and the household to Eltham.

[28th, 29th, and 30th May, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Westm^r the xxviiith. xxixth. and xxxth. day of May the Counsail did not sitt.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 31st May, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 200. * AT Westm^r the xxxjth. day of May being pnt the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Norff, the Lord Privey Seale, the Gret Chamblain of Englande, the Erle of Hertf, the Gret Admirall of Englande, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadler Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 1st June, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Westm^r the furst of June being present the Lord Chauncelo^r and all the rest of the Counsail which wer there the day before.

* f. 201. * The Lord Nevell was sent by the King^e Ma^{te} to therle of Westmerland his father who lay sick of the gowte, aswell to confort him in his sicknes by his presence, as to supply his fathers place w^t the gent appointed there in case the Scott^e shuld make a soudayn ruffle in those pt^e and that therle could not conveniently frve himself. And of the King^e Ma^{tes} pleaf^r in this behaulf the sayde Erle was advertised by a lre under the stampe.

The King^e Ma^{te} mynding to have a certain laborer of Guysnes (who had disclosed to his capitain a mutynyrye comenced by one of his felowes) rewarded for his true and loyall dealing to the courage of oth^rs to do heraft the semblable in like case, wrote his lre undir the stampe to the Deputy of Calais requyring him to employ for a rewarde upoñ the sayde labourer the next rowme of vj. d. by the day in the retynue there at Calais which shuld furst fall voyde.

Ordre was taken at the sute of Mr Knevet porter of Calais that the Lady Garnishes title to the house for the habitacon wherof the Comptroller and the sayde Porter of Calais do contende, shuld be examined here before the Counsail, and that in the meane season the Comptroller shuld contynue his possession; of the w^{ch} ordre the Comptroller was advertised by a lre, and further requyred that as touching the execucon of his office he shuld folowe thordenaunces alredy provided for the establishement of the good ordre and suerty of the towne of Calais.

It was ordeyned by the Kinge Ma^{te} that the Treasurer of Calais shuld pay unto Mr Wallop the wage of the capitainship and retynue of the castle of Calais until the sixt day of April last past, saving to the Kinge use as much as might be cōvenyently saved of the wage of the lieutenantship and retynue of the castle of Guisnes, the poore men that had fved undir the Lord Sande being payed their wage. It was also likewise ordeyned he shuld pay not only unto the extraordinary gunners at Calais the wage of vj. d. by the daye from the tyme of their first entree, and so to contynue during the Kinge pleafe, but also he shuld content t paye of such money as he had t shal receyve before Michaelmas next for the fortifications at Calais * and Rysbank, as well for all emptions and caryage to be there made this yere the same to be made p^sented and signified unto the said Treasurer undir the sayde Surveyor's hand and the hand either of the Comptroller or one of his clerke, as also the wage of all the workemen; and that furthermore the saide Surveyour shuld have licence to cause lx. horse mares or gelding to be p^rvided here by a honest psonage to be appointed by him for that purpose, and to cause the same to be transported to Guysnes for the cariage there; of the which said ordres the said Treasurer and Comptroller wer

* f. 202.

advertised by two severall lres, eche one of that wherof it was cōvenyent for him to have advertisement. And in the Treasurers lre cōmaudemēt was gyven unto him as well to suffre Torre to enjoye the house which the King^e highnes had gyven him if the same wer in his Ma^{tes} gifte, as also to set at libty a priest late chaplain to the Lord Willm Hawarde, cōmitted there in Calais to warde for speking certain light and folish woord^e, and to advertise the Deputy therof at his retourne accordingly.

Ordre was taken that Antony Rous Treasurer for the work^e at Guisnes, shuld contente t̄ pay as well to the extraordinary gūners at Guisnes, the wag^e of vj. d. by the day from the day of their entry, and likewise to the extraordinary smythes such as their q^atytyes shuld requyre at the appointemēt of the S^rveio^r from the furst tyme of their entree, and both their payment^e to contynue during the King^e pleaf^r, as also to pay the northern horsmen their wag^e at every fortentight^e ende orels at that tyme to delivre unto them so much in prest upoñ their wag^e as the same wag^e shuld amounte unto.

[2nd June, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 203. * AT Westm^r the seconde day of June the Counsaill did not sitt.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 3rd June, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Westm^r the thirde day of June being p̄nt the Lord Pivey Seale, the M^r of the Hor^e, the Vicechamblain, S^r Thomas Wrythesly Secretary.

A lre was written to the Lieuten^{nt} of the Towre to delyvre by indenture the body of f^r John Nevill knight

to Edward Goldsboroug̃ Sergeaunt at armes and Thomas Tempest, to be by them conveyed into the North and there delivred to the President of the Counsaile.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 4th June, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Westm^r the iiijth. day of June being p̃nt the Vice-chamblain, Sr Tho. Wriothesley Secr̃.

A lre was written to James Bascarville and John ap Philips to cause certain belles seased for a forfait in Milford Haven to be brought to Penbrooke Castle and there to be kept untill the King^e pleaf^r wer further knowen.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 5th June, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Grenew^{ch} the vth. of June being p̃nt the Duke of Norff, the Gret Cham̃ of England, therle of Hertf, * f. 204. the Gret Admirall of England, * the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechamblain, Sr Tho. Wryothe. Secretary, Sr Rauff Sadler Secretary, the Chaunc of thauḡ.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 6th June, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Grenewich the vj. of June being p̃nt the Lord Chauncelor, the Duke of Norff, the Gret Chambrelain of Englā, the Erle of Hertf, the Gret Admirall of Englā, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechamblain, Sr Tho. Wriothesley Secretary, Sr Rauff Sadleir Secretary.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 7th June, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 205. AT Grenew^{ch} the vijth. of June being pnt the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Norff, the Gret Chamblain of Englande, * therle of Hertf, the Gret Admirall of Englande, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechamblain, S^r Tho. Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadleir Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 8th June, 33 Hen. VIII. 1541.]

AT Grenew^{ch} the viijth. of June being pnt the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Norff, the Gret Chamblain of Englande, therle of Hertf, the Gret Admirall of Englande, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Compl^{er} of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechambrelain, S^r Tho. Wrythesley Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadleir Secretary, the Chauncelour of thauḡ.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 9th June, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 206. * AT Grenewich the ixth. of June being pnt the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Norff, the Gret Chamblain of Englande, therle of Hertforde, the Gret Admirall of Englande, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechamblain, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 10th June, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Grenew^{ch} the xth. of June being present the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Norff, the Gret Chamblain of Englande, therle of Hertford, the Gret Admirall of

Englande, the Comptroller of Household, the Mr of the Horf, the Vicechamblain, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Sec^y. tary.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 11th June, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

- f. 207. * AT Grenew^{ch} the xjth. of June being pnt the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Norff, the Gret Chamblain of Englande, the Erle of Hertf, the Gret Admirall of Englande, the Comptroller of Household, the Mr of the Horf, the Vicechamblain, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 12th June, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Grenew^{ch} the xijth. of June being pnt the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Norff, the Gret Chambrelain of Englande, the Erle of Hertf, the Gret Admiral of Englande, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Comptroller of Household, the Mr of the Horf, the Vicechamblain, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadleir Secretary.

[13th, 14th, and 15th June, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

- * f. 208. * AT Grenew^{ch} the xiiij. xiiijth. and xvth. the Counsaill did not sitt.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 16th June, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Grenew^{ch} the xvjth. daye of June being present the Lord Chauncelour, the Duke of Norff, the Great Chambrelain of Englande, therle of Hertforde, the Gret Admirall of Englande, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Comptroller of Household, the Mr of the Horf, the

Vicechambrelain, Sr Thomas Wrythesley Secretary, Sr Rauff Sadleir Secretary.

[*Ibid*, at Greenwich, 17th June, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Grenew^{ch} the xvijth. of June being pnt the Lord Chauncelor, the Gret Chambrelain of Englande, therle of Hertforde, the Gret Admirall of Englande, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechamblaine, Sr Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, Sr Rauff Sadleir knight Secretary.

• f. 209. * Wheras tharchebishop of Cantorbury had advertised
Sic. the Counsail that a lewde of Cantorburye had devised a false bill, and set to the same a false seale, purporting a graunte unto him of one of the beademen in Cantorburye, ordre was taken, and signified by a fre to the said Archebisho^p that he shuld cause one of the saide felowes eares to be nayled to the pillorye the next mket daye at Cantorburye, and there to stande during the market w^t a paper conteyning in gret fres the cause of his punishment.

A fre was addressed to the Custumers, Comptroller and sercho^r of Yarmouth to pmitt and suffre James Sutton one of the clercke of the greneclot^h, who is appointed to make provision of victaill for the souldyo^rs and workmen at Calais and Guisnes, to sende over from tyme to tyme all such victail as he shuld provide for the said p^pos w^tout paying custume for the same or fynding suertyes for the delyvery therof at Calais.

The Deputy of Irland was advertised by a fre addressed unto him, to Baron Welshe, Jo^hon Mynne and Willm Cavindeshe, cōmissioners sent from thens, that the King^e Ma^{te} was contented that the saide thre cōmissioners shuld retorne into Englande aft^r the dispech of

their busines there, so as at their being here they shuld make w^t diligence a transump^te of their booke of s^rvey to be sent againe into Irland^e by the saide Cavindishe, whom the King^e pleaf^r is shall returne to Irland^e to be there at such tyme as the Vicetreasurers accompt shalbe made.¹

* f. 210. * A lre was written to the Duke of Norff, desyring him to sende furthw^t to the Counsail aswell such lres as John Heron of Chipchace had^t written concerning Lyonell Graye the porter of Berwik^e accusa^õon, as also such other enforma^õon as he had^t against the saide porter touching the surprisall of Berwyk.

[18th June, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

The xvijth. day of June the Counsail did not sitt.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 19th June, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Westm^r the xixth. day of June being present the Lord Chauncelour, the Gret Chambrelain of Englande, therle of Hertforde, the Gret Admirall of Englande, the Mr of the Horf, the Vicechamblain, S^r Thomas Wrythesley Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadleir Secretarye, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmēta^õons, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 20th June, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Westm^r the xxth. day of June being pnt the Lord Chauncelo^r, therle of Hertforde, the Bishop of Duresme, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

¹ *Vide* State Papers, vol. iii. p. 303.

A fre undir the stampe was addressed to Antony Rous Treasurer of the Work^e at Guisnes, wherin he was not only advertised that James Sutton shuld be left at Londoñ for the contynuaunce of the provision, but also he was cōmaunded of such money as he shuld levye of the price of the victail^e there, to retorne from tyme to tyme to the saide James, such sōmes by ccccc. or more or lesse by his discreçon as he shuld think necessary for the pvision of freshe vitail^e.

* f. 211. * Docto^r Wootton the King^e Ambassadour w^t the Duke of Cleves, was commaunded by a fre undir the stampe, at such tyme as the saide Duke shuld be cum home again out of Fraunce, w^t gentle woord^e to take his leave, and to retorne home to the King^e Ma^{te}.

Two several fres of one effect wer sent to therle of Cumbrelande and the Lord^e Dacres, requyring the same to sende upp advertisement whither the right of fishing about Carlisle belong to the Deputy Wardeyn of those ptyes or to the Capitain of Carlisle.

Lyonel Gray porter of Berwik who was sent for to aunswer to certain matyers which wer layed to his charge, was dimissed for this tyme, bicause the fres conteyning the effect of his accusaçon wer not here but in the keping of my Lord^e of Norff now absent, the said Lyonell being nevertheles cōmaunded to give his attendaunce at York at the King^e Ma^{tes} cūmyng thither.

[21st, 22nd, 23rd, and 24th June, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

At Westm^r the xxjth. xxijth. xxijth. and xxiiijth. day of June the Counsail did not sitt.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 25th June, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Westm^r the xxvth. of June being p^{nt} the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Gret Chamblain of Englande, the Erle of Hertf, the Gret Admirall of Englande, the Vicechamblain, S^r Rauff Sadleir Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 26th June, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Westm^r the xxvjth. of June being p^{nt} the Archebishop of Can^t and thother p^{nce} of the day before.

* f. 212. * Wheras upon sute made sundry tymes to the King^e Ma^{te} and the Lord^e of his Highnes Counsail by Thomas Barnaby marchaunt on the behaulf of Bernarde de Bernarde and Peter Tilley for the restituçon of such goodd^e as wer taken and robbed from them upon the cost of Saint David^e in Wales about fyve or vj. yers past, by Thomas Palmer, Thomas Carter, and others Englishmen pyrat^e, yt appered in the debating of the said sute that the saide pyrat^e had sold pte of the sayde spoyle to f^r Th. Lloyd prist chaunter of S^t David^e and oth^r the King^e subgiet^e there enhabiting. To thintent that due restitution might be made of such goodd^e as the said chaunter & others had there bought, he the said chaunter was sent for by pryvey seale tappere before the Lord^e and others of the Counsail. And aft^r his apparance, being in the presence of the said Barnaby sundry tymes examyned of the p^{misf}, forasmuch as it was evident unto the Counsail that wheras he the said chaunter and oth^rs thinhabitaunt^e about Saint Davyd^e having bought of the said pirat^e ix. tonnes of salt, iij. tonnes & di of wyne, and payed them for the same, did nevtheles aft^rwarde repaye unto the saide Brittons the just p^{ice} and value of the said

marchaundise and receyved an acquyttance of them for their discharge in that behaulf, which was openly shewed before the saide Counsail, it is ordred & decreed that the saide chaunto^r be dimissed & discharged of the said sute unto such tyme as there can be furth^r matyer declared against him.

A lre was written to Nicolas Lambert and Browne capitains at Guisnes, to repayre furthw^t over hether, to be before the Counsail at Westm^r the iiijth. day of July next ensuyng at eight of the clock in the morning.

A lre was written to f^r John Wallop and Antony Rous, signifying unto them that the said Lambert and Browne wer sent for to repayre hither, and therfor requyring aswell the said f^r John to take ordre for the conduicting of such men as wer undre the charge of the said Lambert and Browne, as allso the said Antony Rous to se them payed of their wages during the tyme of their absence from thens here in Englande accordingly.

Thomas Thornehill was sent for by a lre to appere here before the Counsail at Westm^r the fourth of July at eight of the clock in the morning.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 27th June, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 213. * AT Westm^r the xxvijth. of June being present the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Gret Chamblain of Englande, the Erle of Hertf, the Gret Admiral of Englande, the Vicechamblain, S^r Rauf Sadleyr Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of the augmētacons, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

A lre was sent to f^r Richard Bulkeley knight the Deputy Chamblain of Northwales requyring him not

onely to make restitucon here at thappointement of the Counsail of a ship which had bene belonging sum tyme to certain pyratē called Palmer and Carter, orels to signifye unto them by his lre a sufficient discharge in that behaulf, but also to cause all such w^{thin} the limitē of his office as bought any of the gooddē which the saide pyratē robbed about fyve yeres past upōn the cost of S^t Davidē from Bernard de Bernarde and Peter Tylley Bryttons to make restitucon of the value of the same unto his handē, and he to sende the same up wth the names of the ptyes, the sōmes of money receyved of them, and the spialltyes of the thingē which every man bought. And in cace any such of the byers as had any gret quantity of the said spoyle shall refuse to repaye the value of the same as aforsaide, then to charge them so refusing to appere furthw^t before the Kingē Counsail attendant upon his person to make further answer there as shal appteyn.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 28th June, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 214.

* AT Westm^r the xxviiijth. of June being pnt the Lord Chauncelo^r, the Gret Chamblain of Englande, the Erle of Hertforde, the Gret Admirall of Englande, the Vicechamblain, S^r Rauff Sadleir Secretary, the Chauncelour of thaugmētacons, the Chauncelo^r of the tenthes.

A lre undir the stampe was addressed unto therle of Westmerlande requiring him in cace he shuld have any certain knoweledge that the Scottē went about to attempte any entrepise against Berwyck or any other of the border, he shuld repayre to Berwyk and there make his abode for the defence of the same.

[29th and 30th June, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Westm^r the xxixth. and xxxth. day of June the Counsaile did not sitt.

[*Ibid.* at Enfield, 1st July, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Envile the furst day of July being present the Lord Pivey Seale, the Gret Chamblain of Englande, therle of Hertforde, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechamblain, S^r Rauf Sadleir Secretary.

[*Ibid.* at Enfield, 2nd July, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 215. * AT Envile the seconde day of July being pnt the Lord Pivey Seale, the Gret Chamblain of Englande, the Erle of Hertforde, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechamblain, S^r Rauf Sadleir Secretarye.

A lre was written to the Chauncelor of the tenthes to delyvre unto the Lady Dacres of the South the some of fyfty pound^e sterling.

A lre was written to M^r Sackfeld Shirif of Sussex to delivre unto the said Lady Dacres all her apparail of velvet saten perles stones or goldsmythes worke pteyn- yng aswel to her hed as to the rest of her body.

[*Ibid.* at Enfield, 3rd July, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Envile the thirde day of July being pnt the same that was the day before.

A lre was sent to M^r Chauncelor of the tenthes to cause a dymy fowrre of leadd to be delivred to Bernardyn de Valoys, and a like lre to the M^r of thorden^ance to delivre

quarterly unto him a barell of saltpeter to make powdre and pellettē for theyr use whom the Kingē Ma^{te} had appointed him to teache to shote in a gonne.

A direction was taken by the Kingē Ma^{tes} appointemēt that Stephen the Almayn shuld have the survey and rule of the workē at Carlisle alone, and that Thomas Gower shuld no lenger have to do there but medle onely w^t the workē at Berwyk. And furth^r it was ordeyned that the Bishop of Carlisle shuld be as it wer Treasurer of the workē at Carlisle and have a clerke allowed him w^t the wagē of viij. d. by the day, and that f^r Thomas Wharton and Edward Eglenby shuld be comptrollers of the said workē and be pnt at the leest one of them two w^t the Bishop clerke at every pay daye. And wheras the said Stephen had aswell gyven certain enformacon touching thavauncement of the Kingē workē there as also made
 * f. 216. complaint against f^r Thomas Wentworth * Capitayn of Carlisle for his evill using of the Kingē workmen there, it was ordeyned that the said Bishop, f^r Thomas Wharton
 Sic. and Edward Egenby shuld examyn the same and ther-upon advertise the Kingē highnes, and for those purpof a lre¹ was sent to the said Bishop, f^r Thomas Wharton

¹ The following is the letter alluded to. Additional MS. 6362. art. 3. *Original.*

By the King.

HENRY R.

Right reverende father in God right trusty and welbiloved and trusty and right welbiloved we grete you well. And wheras we have begonne to erecte and buylde in those ptyes certain fortifications and other workē for the strength and defence of our borders there and the savegarde of o^r good subgietē inhabiting the same, the doing and setting furth wherof we had comitted to thordre and s^rvey of our trusty f^vantē Thomas Gower and Stephen the Almayn; perceyving now of late by thenformacon of the said Stephen who

and Edward Eglenby and an oth^r bre to the saide capitain to use himself more tempatly.

[4th and 5th July, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Envile the iiijth. and vth. day of July the Counsail did not sitt bicause the King removed from thens to S^t Albons.

hath been here w^t us and aswell declared unto us certain articles touching our said work^e mete to be herd and examyned for thadvancement of the same; as also exhibited unto us a complaint against our trusty and welbiloved frv^{ant} S^r Thom^as Wentworth knight capitain of our castle of Carlisle concerning his ungentle and indiscrete using of the saide Stephen as he doth alledge that by occasion of sundry alterca^õns and conten^õns as it wer practised against the said Stephen our said work^e have not gone so well forward as els they might have done. We have thought convenient for the good opinion we have conceyved of your wisdomes indifferenc^e and good will^e to frve us, not onely to commaunde youe by vertue hereof, to examyn the said articles touching thadvancement of our said building^e and the said complaint against our said capitain which the said Stephen will declare unto you at such tyme as ye shall thinke moost convenient to be done, w^tout thempechement of o^r said work^e. Requyring youe tadvertise us what ye shall fynde therein but also to signifie unto you that forasmuch as we understand there hath ensued by thentremedling one w^t an others working great hynderance let and empechement to our said fortifica^õns. Our pleas^r and cōmaundement is that from hens forth the said Stephen alone shall have the doing and setting furth of all our work^e and buyldyng^e ther at Carlysle and Thomas Gower no lenger to medle w^t the same. Lik as we have declared our pleaf therein to the said Gower by o^r bres addressed unto him at this tyme for that purpose. And for thadvancemēt of our saide fortifica^õns we have appointed you the Bisshop of Carlisle to be as it wer our treasurer for the same and ar contented for the

[6th July, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT S^t Albans the vijth. of July the Counsail did not sit because the Kyng removed from thens to Dunstable.

[*Ibid.* at Dunstable, 7th July, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Dunstable the vij. day of July being pnt the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of Englande, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechamblain, S^r Rauff Sadleir Secretary.

Upon advertysenēt from the Lord Chauncelo^r of that-
tainer of David Gunston Tyrrell and Robt
Harvy prist Cōmissary of Calais, a tre was written unto

dispeche of such payment^e as ye shall make about our said work^e and the making up of your book^e, to allowe you a clerc in the wag^e of viij. d. by the daye to be payed by your hand^e during our pleaf^r. And woll that you S^r Thomas Wharton and Edward Eglenby shalbe comptrollers of our said work^e and have from tyme to tyme a diligent eye and regarde to the setting furth of the same according to our mynde and determynacon, as shal appteyn, being one of you at the least w^t the clerc of the said Bisshop present at every pay daye accordingly. And these o^r tres shalbe unto you and every of you a sufficient warraunt & discharge in that behaulf. Yeven undir our signet at our Manour of Envile the thirde of July the xxxiiijth. yere of o^r reign.

W. SOUTH^aPTON

ROB^t SUSSEX

ANTONE BROWNE

ANTONY WYNGFELD^r

RAFE SADLEYR.

(*In dorso.*) To the right reverend father in God our right trusty and welbeloved the Bishoppe of Carlisle and to our trusty and right welbeloved Counsaillor & Thom^s Wharton knyght Depute warden of our west mches foranempst Scotland and to o^r trusty and welbeloved fv^ant Edward Eglenbye.

him signifying the King^e pleas^r that Tyrrell upon cōsidera^ũ shuld be repyed, that Gunston shuld suffre at Londoⁿ according to his judgemēt, and the cōmissary also to suffre there. And wheras the King^e highnes had knoweledge that Fraunc^e Haul whom he had sent to Calais of late w^t a plat for c[̃]tain p^rpo^s lay sik on this syde Cantorbury hurt of a fall, an oth^r ĩre was * f. 217. * addressed to the Lord Chauncelo^r aswel to cause a phisician and a surgeon to repayre unto hym for his comfort and relief, as also to send unto hym for the sayd plat in case he wer not able to procede to Calais hymself for thaccomplishmēt of his charge; and further if he had sent the plat before tharryval of the messenger, to Calais, to send the messenger furthw^t to Calais for the sayd plat w^t a ĩre to the Depute declaring the chaunce of Haul t^o the King^e pleas^r tooching the retorne of the platt.

[8th July, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Dunstable the viijth. of July the Counsaill did not sitt bicause the King removed from thens to Ampthill.

[9th July, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Ampthill the ixth. of July the Counsaill did not sitt.

[*Ibid.* at Ampthill, 10th July, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Ampthill the xth. of July being present the Lord P^rivey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of Englande, the Lord Admirall, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of

the Horf, the Vicechamblain, Sr Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, Sr Rauff Sadleir Secretary.

A lre undir the stampe was written to the Chauncelo^r of thaugmenta^õns to admitte Bascarville f^rvaunt to the Bishop of Ely to the rowne of an aulmes man w^tin the King^e highnes aulmeshouse at Ely aforsaid^r.

[*Ibid.* at Ampthill, 11th July, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 218. * AT Ampthil the xjth. of July beyng p^rnt the Counsail that wer there the daye before except the Gret Chambl^r of England^r.

Thomas Seyntlowe f^rgeant at armes exhibited^r a supplica^õn agaynst Edmund^r Spekcott of the co^wtye of Devon^r gent, complayning that the same Spekcott did^r w^hold^r from hym injustely the west park of Tyddesley in the sayd cownty^e of Devon which the sayd Thomas had^r by leasse of the King^e Ma^{tes} graunte under the Gret Seale off England^r and had^r bene in possession of the same by the space of vij. yeres in the tyme of the late M^rques of Exeter atteynte^d, and also wherin one Rouland^r had^r bene in possession before that tyme the space of xvj. yeres. Wheruppon it was ordered^r that a pⁱvey seale shuld^r be addressed^r unto the sayd Edmund^r comaundyng hym forasmoch^{eas} the sayd Thomas had^r the King^e lres patent^e of the sayd pk and also had^r enjoyed^r the possession of the same vij. yeres, and the sayd Rouland^r xvj. yeres, eyther to dely^v the possession of the sayd pk to the sayd Tho. or el^e to appere before the Lord^e of the King^e Ma^{tes} Pryvey Counsail at the feast of All Saint^e next ensuing to make further answer in this behaulf.

Nicolas Broune who had^r exhibited^r to the King^e highnes at S^t Albons, a book against the six articles of religion,

being examined of the content^e of the sayd booke who was author of the same, did affirme stiffely that himself was thauthor and there pntly did defende to his power the matyer conteyned in the said booke.

[12th July, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

AT Amphill the xijth. of July the Counsail did not sitt.

[*Ibid.* at Ampthill, 13th July, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Ampthill the xijth. of July pnt the Lord Gret Cham^b, the Lord Admiral, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Hou^s, the Comp^{ler} of Hou^s, the M^r of the Hor^s, Sir Thomas Wrioth. Sec^r, S^r Rauf Sadleir Sec^r.

* f. 219. * Morgan the King^e goldsmith was requyred by a lre from the Counsail to pvide certain plate of the best and slightest fa^{con} to the value of c. mark^e, and to delivre the same to M^r Morisyn, to be gyven for the King^e rewarde to Sanislaus of Astorogh, a gent of Pole who cam hither to see the King & the realme.

Sic. A lre was sent to the Deputy Treasurer & Comp- troller of Calais, signifying unto hem the King^e highnes pleaf^r that in cace Duvelyn bulwerk wer wrought up so high that it was defensible, like as the King^e highnes had bene advtised both by the pnt reaport of Rogiers here as by lres from thens, they shuld se the saved that was wrought alredy untill the next yere and sende all the workmen & labourars at it to Guisnes, to be employed by their discre^{con} that had the charge of the work^e there.

Richard Taylo^r prist pson of Feltwell in Norff, being sent for tappere before the Counsail upoñ an accusa^{con} that he did favor the Bishop of Rome, was brought before

Sic. the Counsaill by Hopkyns the purswyvant & uppon hys exãiaçon the matter objected against appering to be untrew he was dismissed.

[14th July, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Ampthill the xiiijth. of July the Counsaill did not sitt.

[*Ibid.* at Grafton, 15th July, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Grafton þ^e xvth. of July being þ^{nt} þ^e same þ^r wer the day before w^t my L. Pivey Seale, the Vicechamblain, except M^r Sadleir.

Ricardus Ylshaw de Haversam in com^ẽ Buck. yeoman
 ã dno Regi cent lib^r sterling^ũ &c. solvend^ũ etc^a. The condiçon of this recogⁿ is such that wheras there is a certain matyer of controversie dependyng before the Lord^e and others of the King^e Ma^{tes} Pivey Counsaill betwene the abovebounden Richard Ylshaw and Thomas Olney gen^t herbengier to his Ma^{te}, for the right of the ferme of the lordship of Haversam aforsaide; if the said Richard nor any other in his behalf in no wise medle w^t the said ferme nor any pcell therof untill such tyme as the said matier shalbe det^myne^d by the sayde Counsaill that then &c. orels &c.

* f. 220. * There was also a lre written to Wille^m Lucye of Chorlecote in the countye of Warwik gen^t, that forasmoche as he went about by sinistre meane to expelle the sayd Thomas Oldnay out of the sayde ferme w^tout just cause or consideraçon, having before tyme graunte^d his good will of the sayd ferme unto the sayd Oldnay as he affirmeth that he is able to prove by witnesse, he the sayd Lucye shuld^r therfor eyther pmit the sayd Oldnay to enjoye the sayd ferme and to make unto hym a suffi-

cient assurance of the same, or elſe appere pſonally furthw^t before the ſayd Counſail to make further answer in this behaulf as to juſtice ſhuld appteyne.

M^r Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons ⁊ M^r Pollard wer ſent for to repayre to the Co^rte at Pipewell or Coliweſton at the furtheſt, and ſo to contynew theyr attendaunce uppon the King^e Ma^{te} all this pgreſſe.

[*Ibid.* at Grafton, 16th July, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

THE xvjth. day at Grafton beyng pnt the Counſail that wer pnt the xvth.

John White clerk piſh priſt of Woodhurſt in the countye of Hunt^ſ, havynge before declared unto Robt Pryce of Waſhingley in the ſayd countye gen^t one of the juſtic^e of the peax in the ſayd countye, that Anne Wyndſo^r wife of George Wyndſo^r of the ſayd towne had ſayd unto hym the ſayd White, that ſhe muſt nedes ſpeke thoſe word^e that never wer ſpoken and accuſe a woorſhipful man of treaſon, ſhe knowynge no treaſon by hym, and if ſhe woul^d not ſhe ſhuld die for it, was examyned uppon the ſayd declaraçon; wheruppon alſo was examined the ſayd Windſo^r and his wief and Geffrey Maddy Robt Plomā ⁊ Wiſſm Gove of the ſayd towne, which the forſayd woord^e the woman denyed ſhe had ſpoken; and Maddy alſo, whom the piſt browght for a pryncipal witneſſe ⁊ to be pnt at her ſpekyng of the ſayd

* f. 221. woord^e, denyed the ſame, * Plomā and Gove which wer pnt at no tyme togeders w^t the priſt and the woman when the woord^e (as the piſt ſayth) wer ſpoken, but wer only herers of the reaport of the ſayd piſt, varied in theyr depoſiçons. And therfor forasmocheas it appeared evidently aſwel by the diſcourſe of the depoſiçons of all the ptyes as ſpially bi the playn confeſſion of the

sayd prist (betwene whom and the sayd woman there had bene & yet be matiers of variance & discorde) that the prist had produced this accusaçon rather of malice & to pcure trouble to the sayd womā & her husband then for that there was any just cause or grounde that did move hym to the same; and for that also if the matter had bene trew, the prist declaring the same furst to those that shuld have bene the pryncipall^e offendo^{rs}, did not therin as to his bownden dewtye of allegeance did appteyn, was comitted to the porters warde.

[*Ibid.* at Grafton, 17th July, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Grafton the xvijth. day of July being pnt the Lord Pivey Seale, the Gret Chamblain of England, the Gret Admirall of England, the Bishop of Duresme, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechamblain, Sr Th. Wriothesley Secr.

[18th July, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 222. * AT Grafton the xvijth. of July the Counsail did not sitt.

[*Ibid.* at Grafton, 19th July, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Grafton the xixth. day of July being pnt the Lord Pivey Seale, the Gret Chamblain of England, the Gret Admirall of England, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechamblain, Sr Thomas Wriothesley Secretary.

Wheras John Howburne frv^{ant} to fr Willm Evers knight Capitain of Berwyke seased as forfait a certain horse of the price of xx^{ty}. nobles redy to have bene caryed into

Scotland by a frv^{ant} of the Quene dowagiers of Scotlande named Adam Karkettill, a lre was written at the contempla^{on} of the said Quenes lres unto the King^e Ma^{te}, to the sayd f^r Willm Evers not only to cause his said frv^{ant} to restore the saide horse unto the saide Carkettill but also to suffre him to passe by in to Scotlande w^t the saide horse, any acte statute or proclama^{on} to the cōtrary notw^tstandyng.

[*Ibid.* at Grafton, 20th July, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 223. * AT Grafton the xxth. day of July being pnt the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chamblain of Englande, the Gret Admirall of Englande, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Houshold, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechamblain, Sr Thomas Wriothesley Secretary.

Sic. Nicholas Wentworth of Lyvingstone in the county of North gent exhibited a supplica^{on} aswell against f^r Willm Poyner of the said towne yeoman, accusing him to be a pcurer of pjurye and a gret embracer and maynteyner of brablyng matiers and sutes, as also agaynst Willm Rosymer Henry Rosymer and their wiefes and John Rosymer singlewoman of the said towne, layng to their charge that upon Mary Magdalens day and evyn last past they called him openly traytour; wherupon the said Poyner being convinced by the deposition of sundry witness to be guilty of the saide crymes, was cōmitted to the porters warde, and for his furth^r punishemēt adjudged to be set upon the pillory at Northampton, Stanforde, Oxford and Alesbury at four severall mket^e dayes w^t a pap written in gret lres declaring the cause of his punishment. And the said Rosymers and their wief^e being also examined whether they had at the forsaide

tymes called the said Wentworth traytour, and denyeng it sayng that they nev^r knew no treason by him nor never did so call him, wer nev^rtheles cōvinced by sundry witnesses to have spoken the said slanderous woord^e against the said Wentworth, submitted themself^e: wherupon the Counsail considering that the said Rosymers had spoken
 * f. 224. the said woord^e * rather in a fume and a dronkensiþ at such tyme as they wer cōmitted for their offenc^e to the stock^e, then upon any malice, did ordeyn by the consent of the said Wentworth that the said Rosymers and their wief^e shuld in their p^rsence aske him forgyvenes, which they did upon their knees, and the said Wentworth frankely forgave them and p^rmisēd to release all such actions and sutes as he had against them in the King^e Benche and el^e where for the p^rmisf. And in the examinaçon of this matyer Henry Forescott and Willm Hudson two of the witness^f being founde naughty untrue and troblous felowes wer cōmitted to the marshal^e warde.

[*Ibid.* at Grafton, 21st July, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

At Grafton the xxjth. of July beyng p^rnt the same Counsail that wer the day before.

Willm Lucye of Chorlecote in the countye of Warwike gent^r, beyng sent for by a lre from the Counsail as apperith before in the p^rcesse of the xvth. day of this p^rnt moneth, appered and answered that he had never made graunt by mowth to Thomas Oldney the King^e Ma^{tes} gent^r herbenger, of the ferme of the lordship of Haversham in the countye of Buck. as the sayd Oldney had before alledged: and yet nevertheles forasmoche as the sayd Oldnay was there p^rnt w^t witnessse to have p^rved that the sayd Lucy had promised by mowth never to put

hym owt of the sayd ferme during his lief, the Counsail moved hym the sayde Lucy to advise hymself well on the matter and to consider that although the disposiçon of the ferme had bene clerly in his hand, yet beyng the Kinge Ma^{te} had written so gently unto hym in the favor and preferremēt of the sayd Oldnay it woulde be well done if he woulde satisfie his Ma^{tes} request to recōpense his man Riç Ylshawe aforsayd sum other way, which there frankly he pmissēd to do, to sayd that his man was contented to surrender his sayd leasse to shuld bring it the morow aftre to Northampton to theruppon he woulde make a new leasse to the sayd Oldnay of the sayd ferme duryng the lief of the sayd Oldnay to his wief to the lenger lyver of them; the wief nevertheles to enjoye it no lenger after her husbande deth then she kept herself a wydow, w^t such other indifferent condiçons to be expressed in the leas as I the Clerk of the Counsail shuld devise; and in case they shuld not agree uppon the sayd condiçons then the Counsail to be indifferent arbiters for the same.¹

[*Ibid.* at Northampton, 22nd July, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 225. * AT Northampton the xxijth. of July beyng pnt the forsayd Counsail.

Willm Sheffield lately one of the retynew at Calais beyng apprehended by the Lord Mordant for a suspicious psone, for that he sayd he had lres in his custody to the Lady Anne of Cleves to the Duke of Norf was brought before the Counsail; and forasmoche as uppon his examinaçon to the frche of hym there was only

¹ A letter, which is assigned to the 21st July 1541, from the Council with the King to their colleagues in London, with the answer to it dated on the 24th of July, are printed in the "State Papers," vol. i. pp. 657-662.

fownd certain tres from one Edward Poynyng^e of Calais to M^{res} Howard the old Duches of Norf woman wief to one of the Howard^e, to M^{res} Katheryn Basset, and M^{res} Sympson, the Lady Anne of Cleves women, which wer but tres of frendship & cōmendacons, he was cōmitted to the porters ward to be further examined.

[*Ibid.* at Northampton, 23rd July, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Northampton the xxijth. of July beyng pnt the forsayd Counsail.

A licence was grawnted by the King^e Ma^{te} to Roche Irishman one of the squiers for his Highnes bodye to convey out of this realme into the land of Irland, & to non other place evy yere for the terme of four yeres next ensuing the date herof, the nombre of v^c. quarters of benes, ccl^{ty}. quarters of whete, ccl^{ty}. q^arters of malt uppon these condicons, that is that in this forsayd tyme he shuld buyld a certain fortresse uppon the borders of the wild Irish at his owne charges, and that evy yere duryng the sayd four yere before he shuld have his licence out, he shuld bring a certificat from the Deputye & Counsail there that he obfrved his pmesse toching the sayd bylding.

[24th July, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Pipewel the xxiiijth. of July the Counsail did not sett.

[*Ibid.* at Pipewell, 25th July, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Pipewel the xxvth. of July beyng pnt the forsayd Counsail.

Riç Ylshaw of Haversam of his owne frank & frewill dið surrendre to the hande of f^r Tho. Wriothesley knyght one of the Kinge Ma^{tes} two Pincipall Secretaryes, the leasse to be cancelled which he hað of Will^m Lucye esquier of the lordship of Haversam aforsaid, w^t all such other right title & interest as he the sayd Richard hað or hath in or to the sayd ferme by any manⁿ of meanes.

[*Ibid.* at Pipewell, 26th July, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 226.

* AT Pipewell the xxvjth. day of July beyng pnt the Gret Chamblayn of Engl., the Gret Admyral of England, S^r Tho. Wriothesley Secretary.

of in the countye of husbandman was brought before the Counsail uppon thaccusacon of of the said towne who laid unto the sayd charge that he hað not defaced out of his pⁱmar the Bishoppe of Romes name. Wheruppon the said pⁱmar beyng vieweð by the Counsail and only one or two places fownd undefaced and in all other places of the bookes the sayd Bishoppes name clene blotted; and forasmoche as also, the man beyng straitly examyned of his affection toward the Bishop of Rome there appered no malice in hym for that pte, but was manifest that he hað lefte the sayd places unblotted by negligence rather then uppon any other pretended purpose, the sayd Counsail discharged the sayd & put hym to libtie.

[27th July, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Pipewel the xxvijth. day of July the Counsail dið not sit.

[*Ibid.* at Pipewell, 28th July, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Pypewell the xxviiith. day of July being present the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of Englande, the Gret Admirall of Englande, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptro^{ler} of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechamblain, S^r Tho. Wriothesley Secretary.

* f. 227. * Henry Forescot and Willm Hudson being eftsones brought before the Counsaill and having a good lesson gyven them to use themselfe heraft^r more discretely, wer discharged and set at libtye.

A lre was written to the Mayer of Newcastle t to the Custumers Comptroller t Sercheors there that they shuld restore again unto John Davyson mchaunt of Scottlande aswel his ship called the John of Careil w^t the sailes t taklyng as also the apparell and bedding appteynyng unto the said Davison or to the m^r of the shipp or maryns, w^t all such other thinge as wer in the said shippe, the money only excepted; which said shippe was restreyned by the fcheor there as forfait for that there was certain money fownd in her redy to have bene convey^d contrary to the statut^e pvided in that behaulf.

[*Ibid.* at Loddington, 29th July, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Luddington the xxixth. day of July being pnt the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of Englande, the Gret Admiral of Englande, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroller of Household, the Vicechambrelain, S^r Thomas Wriothesley knight Secretary.

[*Ibid.* at Loddington, 30th July, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 228. * AT Luddington the xxxth. daye of July being present the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of England, the Gret Admirall of England, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the M^r of the Horf, S^r Tho. Wryoth. Secretary.

Wheras there is a variaunce depending before the King^e highnes Counsaill in the Starre Chambre betwene f^r Willm a Parr knight Kep of the King^e pke and warren of Molton in the county of Northt and the King^e ten^{ant}e of Molton and King^ethorpe and oth^r mens ten^{ant}e, borderars upon the said pke and warren, the saide Kep alledging that the lymites and bond^e of the said warren do and ought to extende in as large circuite and length as it is used in Molton King^ethorp Pyseford and Boughton feld^e at this pnt, and the ten^{ant}e contending, sum of them that the warren is used in a more large and extreme extente and compasse thenne it ought to be, and sum of them plainly affirming that there ought to be no warren there at all; certain of the Lord^e and others of the Pivey Counsaill have made pambulacon of the said warren; and therupon calling before them the said f^r Willm a Parre for his owne pte and also Richard Humfrey the Bailliff^e of Kingsthorpe Shoukesborough of Naysbye old Morgaⁿ and sundry others for themself^e and in the name of all the ten^{ant}e of the townships aforsaid, have not onely receyved a promesse of them that they shall stande to and abyde such ordre as the saide lord^e and others will determyne in this mattier, but also charged them all in the King^e Majesties name aswell to kepe the peax one to an other and to surceasse from such sutes as one of them have comenced against an other, as also to use themself^e, the Kep toward^e

* f. 229. the ten^{ant} and the ten^{ant} toward the Kep and the game, in such honest and indifferent fa^{çon} as there ryse no new matyer of conten^{çon} betwene them before the de^tmina^{çon} of the forsaide controversie. For the more expedi^{çon} wherof and to thintent the same may be defined this Michaelmas t^{me} next ensuyng, the lord^e before named and others of the Counsaill have gyven cōmissioⁿ to f^r Edward Montague * knight Chief Justice of Englande f^r John Willms knight Treasurer of the King^e Juell^e f^r Willm Newnam knight Shirif of the forsaide shyre and Robert Tyrwet esquier one of thordinary esq^{iers} for the body to the King^e Ma^{te}, thre or two of them at the leest, to examyn and enquire by all such reasonable meanes as they canne devise, aswell of the right of the saide warreⁿ as of the pambula^{çon} limit^e and use of the same; and furth^rmore to pswade and reduce both the saide ptyes to an equall and indifferent agreement; referring nevertheles the pfaict conclusion of the same to thordre of the saide Counsaill. And what the said cōmissioners shal have done both in this pte and in all other their proceeding^e touching the hole matier aforsayd they be appointed to make reaport to the Counsaill in the Starre Cham^b crastino Aⁿaz next ensuyng to thintent such a finall de^tmina^{çon} may be made therin as shall appteyn.

[*Ibid.* at Loddington, 31st July, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Lyddyngton the xxxjth. day of July beyng p^{nt} th. L. P. S., th. G. Ch. of E^g., the B. of Dure^f, the Tr. of Househ., the Co. of Housh., the M^r of thorses, the Vice, S^r Tho. Wrioth.

Nycolas Browne of Pakyngtoⁿ in the countye of Warwik yeman was eftesones brought before the Coun-

sail and examyned who made the booke which he had presented at St Albons to the King^e Ma^{te}; wherunto he answered constantly that hys self was thauthor of the booke and nev^r mā el^e had seene it; but as toching the content^e of the booke he said that he would not defende but submitt his judgement therin to the King^e Ma^{te}. Wherupon forasmoche the King^e highnes considering of his clemēcy that the man had bene sum what alredy punished in pⁱson for his presumption & foly had willed his Counsaill before in cace the sayd Browne would shew hym self repentant to take hys

• f. 230. submission & so to let hym go, *they perceyving hym uppon his said confession to be very repentant & sory that he had presumed to attempt such a folish and nawghty acte, promisyng never after to do the semblable but to renownce and forsake all such lewd & nawghty matters as wer conteyned in the said booke, & toching the same to submitt hymself to the m^ecy & judgemēt of the King^e Ma^{te}, likeas more playnly apperyth by a bill of submission wⁱtten and subscribed w^t his owne hand, did gyve hym a very sharpe moniçon and warnyng to use hymself herafter in all his doyng^e & speke conformably to the King^e Ma^{tes} lawes and statut^e; and so byndyng hym to bring in to f^r Tho. Wriothesley knyght oon of the King^e Ma^{tes} two Pⁱncipall Secretaryes after the progresse, all such mynut^e as he had drawn of the sayd booke & all such other booke as he had toching any like matters, they dimissed hym & sett hym at libtye.

[*Ibid.* at Loddington, 1st August, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

At Lyddyngton the furst of August beyng pⁱnt the forsayd Counsaill.

Certain ten^ant^e of Brigstok in the countye of North-amp^t in the name of them self^e and all the rest of the

ten^{ant} of the sayd township made complaynt against James Hyde kep of fermynge woodde pcell of the forest of Rokyngam under fr̄ John St̄ John, alledging that wheras about xxvth. yeres past one Georg Hogekeynson then Kep of the sayd woodde wherin the said ten^{ant} had comyn for the pasture of theyr catel makynge certain suggestion to the Kinge Ma^{te} to have one quarter of the sayd woodde enrailed from the comyn of the sayd ten^{ant} and obteynynge his said sute dyd under the colo^r of one q^{ter} enrayl thre q^{ters} of the sayd woodde to the gret empov^{ish}ing of the sayd ten^{ant}, the sayd James Hyde doth not only kepe the said thre q^{ters} enrailed but also hath hedged the same otherwise then hath bene before his tyme used so as the hogge calves & shepe of the sayd ten^{ant} canne not entre into the saide q^{ters} to

* f. 231. fede as they wer wont to do; compleynynge * further that the sayd Kep restrayneth them of theyr accustomed fote path and horseway thorowgh the sayd woodde into other theyr comyns beyond the same, and also will not suffre them as they have done in tymes past, to gather in the said woodde, nutte, strawberyes, and crabbes, for theyr relief, nor to have any mastive or curre goynge after theyr herdmē for the keping togidre of theyr catell. And further they say that wher the sayd ground was enrailed for the makynge of a lawnde for the Kinge Ma^{tes} pleas^{er} at such tyme as he shuld resort thither, the sayd Kep hath made crosse hedges ov^{er} the sayd pretended lawnde & usith the same for severall pastures to his p^{ri}vaile & benyfit: which cōplaint herd, the Counsaile referred the same to be further examyned at Grymsthorp.

[*Ibid.* at Collyweston, 2nd August, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

At Colyweston the ij^{de}. of August beyng pnt the said Counsaile.

[3rd August, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Colly Westoñ the third day of August the Counsail did not sitt.

[*Ibid.* at Collyweston, 4th August, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Colly Weston the iiijth. day of August being þnt the said Counsail of the ij^{de}. of August w^t M^r Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons.

Willms Poyner de Lyvingstone in coñ Northth gener^r ã dno Regi ccccc. marc sterling^g etc^a solvend^r etc. The condiçon of this ã is such that if the abovebounden Willm Poyner do not from this day forward practise thoffice of an attorney or counsailo^r in the lawe nor in any wise medle in any matyers cōcerning the lawe betwene pty and pty nor make devise or writte any maner dedes instrument^e or other wryting^e concernyng the lawe w^tout the King^e Ma^{tes} spiall * licence obteyned in writting for the same that then etc orels ꝑc.

[*Ibid.* at Collyweston, 5th August, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 232. AT Collyweston the vth. day of August being þnt the Duke of Suff, the Lord P'vey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of Englande, the Gret Admiral of Englande, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Hor^e, the Vice-chambrelain, Sr Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons.

Wheras the King^e Ma^{tie} being at this tyme in his pgresse toward^e his Highnes cyty of York, myndeth to passe thorough his towne of Stamforde, being thalderman and thinhabitaunt^e therof warned and demaunded of their libertyes, there hath arrisen matyer

of cōtençon touching the same, betwene the Shiriff of Northtshire, thalderman of the said towne, and the Baillif of the libtyes of Peterborough, that is to say, how farre evy of the libertyes aforsaid do extende, and shuld be used, and how every of the said Shirif, Baillif of libtyes, and Aldermañ shall gyve their attendaunce on his Ma^{tie} passing through the parishe of S^t Marten, on this side the bridge, standing upon the water of Weylande, and as it shulde appere in the county of Northt, * the said Shiriff clayming to cary the white rodde before the King^e Ma^{tie} untill the fote of the said bridge on this syde of the said water, alledging that neyther thalderman of the towne, nor the Baillif of the libtyes ought to beare any mace or other thing before the King^e Ma^{tie} till his Highnes arryvall at the said place of the bridge, the Baillif of the libertyes clayming thoffice of the saide Shiriff wⁱⁿ the precincte of the saide libertyes that is from thentre into S^t Martyns pishe unto the saide place of the bridge tappteyn unto him onely, and not to the Shirif of the shire. Thalderman of the said town, clayming of right to mete the King^e Ma^{tie} out of the hole towne, and before his arryvall in the said S^t Martyns pishe, and to cary his mase before his Ma^{tie} through the said pyshe of S^t Martyns, and so thorough the rest of the towne unto thende of the p^{re}cincte of the saide towne in Lincolnshire. The King^e Majesty and the Lord^e and others of his Majesties P^{ri}vey Counsail, attending upoñ his moost royauall p^{er}sonne, considering that the Shirif is his Majestyes p^{ri}ncipall & ordynary offycer for the county of Northt aforsaide and that neyther the Baillif of the libertyes hath yet p^{ro}ved, that at any tyme heretofore the Baillif for the tyme being hath caryed before the King^e Majesty any rodd, nor yet the saide Alderman can shew any

* f. 234.

sufficient graunte, why he shuld cary the mase before the King^e Majesty from and through the place he claymeth, hath ordeyned and decreed that for this tyme onely the Shirif shall cary before his Majesty the white rodde through the said pⁱshe of S^t Martens, unto the midd^e of the said bridge, and no further, and at the fote of the bridge on thother side the Alderman to mete his Ma^{tie} w^t his mase, and so tattende upoⁿ his Highnes unto the furthest pⁱcincte of the said towne, on the further syde of the water, and the said Baillif of the libtyes for this pⁱnt to surcease, and in no wise to entremedle. Which sayd ordre the King^e Ma^{tie} and his Counsail woll and ordeyn shall take place for thavoyding onely of confusion at this tyme in attendance upoⁿ his Majesty, and in no wise to be taken or intⁱpted heraft^r eyther to the pⁱjudice of any of * the titles of the said Aldermaⁿ and Bailliff, which any of them shal be able heraft^r to shewe or declare for the maynten^ance of their claymes touching the carying of the said mase, or rodd, or of any other matyer, which they shall heraft^r alledge, being mayntenable or to thenlarging of thauthority of the Shiriff otherwise then heraft^r shalbe detⁱmynd. Provided alway, that notwithstanding the saide ordre all [&] ev^ey thinhabitaunt^e of the said pⁱshe of S^t Martyns shal be and contynue contributo^rs and pay toward^e the xvth., knyght^e [&] burges^f fees, and all oth^r payment^e, and do all and ev^ey such other thing and thing^e w^t thaldermaⁿ and burges^f of the saide towne of Stamforde, as the said inhabitaunt^e of the said pⁱshe of S^t Martens have bene used to pay and do heretofore before the making of the said decree, any thing in the same cōteined to the cōtrary in any wise notw^tstandyng.

[*Ibid.* at Grimsthorp, 6th August, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Grymsthorpe the vjth. of August being þnt the same Counsail of the vth. day before w^t the Duke of Norff.

[*Ibid.* at Grimsthorp, 7th August, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Grymesthorp the vijth. of August being þnt the same Counsail of the vjth. day before.

[8th August, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Grymesthorpe the viijth. of August the Counsail did not sitt.

[*Ibid.* at Sleaford, 9th August, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 235. * AT Slyford the ixth. of August being þnt the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, the Lord Pivey Seale, the Gret Cham^b. of Englande, the Bisshop of Duresme, S^r Tho. Wrythesley Secretary, the Chaunc of thaugmētacons.

[*Ibid.* at Lincoln, 10th August, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Lincoln the xth. of August being þnt the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, the Lord Pivey Seale, the Gret Cham^b. of Englande, the Gret Admiral of Englande, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vice-chamblain, S^r Tho. Wrioth. Secretary, the Chaunc of thaugmētacons.

[*Ibid.* at Lincoln, 11th August, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 236. * AT Lincoln the xjth. day of August being þnt the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, the Lord Pivey Seale,

the Gret Chambl. of Englande, the Gret Admiral of Englande, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechamblain, S^r Tho. Wryoth. Secret, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons.

Twoo several lres wer written to therles of Westm^{land} and Cumberlande requiring them notw^tstādīg the King^e Majestyes former detⁱminaçon to the contrary, to cause the Lord Scrope and all other such knight^e and gen^t of the county of York as wer appoynted by the Duke of Norff at his being in those pties tattende upon them the said Erles to frve the King^e Majesty in those pties, to repayre w^t diligence to Yorke, putting themself^e and their traynes in such good ordre to mete the King^e Majesty at such place and forme as his Ma^{tes} President and Counsail in the north ptyes shuld appointe unto them, and that the said Erles shuld abyde themself^e at sum of their hous next unto the borders until they knew furth^r of his Ma^{tes} pleaf^r in that behaulf.

[12th August, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 237. * AT Lincolñ the xijth. day of August the Counsail did not sitt.

[*Ibid.* at Gainsborough, 13th August, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Gainsborough the xijth. day of August being pnt the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, the Gret Chamblain of Englande, the Gret Admiral of Englande, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroller of Houshold, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechambrelaiñ, S^r Tho. Wriothsesley Secretary, the Chauncelour of thaugmētaçons.

[*Ibid.* at Gainsborough, 14th August, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Gainsborough the xiiijth. of August being p̃nt the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, the Gret Chambrelain of Englande, the Gret Admiral of Englande, the Bishop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptro^{ler} of Houshold, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechābrelain, S^r Tho. Wriothsley Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmē-tačons.

* f. 238. * A lre was writteñ to Antony Rous esquyer Treasurer
Sic. of Kinge Ma^{tes} workē at Guisnez to spende up such wheate and other thingē of the staple of victailē there as could not be kept, and to reto^rne the money to be made therby to James Sutton to provide other in stede of the same; w^{ch} new provision he was appoynted to see layed in before thendyng of his Ma^{tes} workē at Guysnes, to remayn for a staple there in the place appoynted for the same.

[*Ibid.* at Gainsborough, 15th August, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Gainsborough the xvth. day of August being p̃nt the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, the G. Cham^b. of Englande, the G. Adm. of Engl., the Bishop of Duresme, the Tre. of Hous., the Comp^{ler} of Housold, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechamⁿ, S^r Tho. Wrioth. Secretary, the Chauncel. of thaug.

It was appointed that all the workmē lately working upon Dublyn bulwerk at Calais shuld be converted to the workē at Guisnez except such a nombre as shuld suffice for the making of the salve out of the towne of Calais in to the saide bulwerke and for the clensing of the dikes and for the bringing on of the dove of erth betwene that and Beauchamps bulwerk and also for the making of the walle at Risbank from the towre next

unto the see unto the towre next unto the towne; the same thinge to be done before Michaelmas and the rest of the vauntmure of Dublyn bulwerk shuld be for this yere furnished w^t maunde. It was also appoynted that a cōvenient lodging shuld be made for the Capitain of Ruisbank w^tout plucking downe of the rounde towre.

* f. 239. * And for thadvancement of the said work there was sent over v^m. li. to be employed as foloweth; that is to saye cccc. li. to the staplers for so much money lent before by them to the Treasurer of Calais for the payment of the workmens wage there. Item one thousand pound to the said Treasurer for the paymēt of the workmen and labourers wage at Calais and Ruisbank. Item to Mr Rous treasurer of the work at Guisnez m. li. for the payment of wage unto the capitains souldyours horsemen workmen laborers and others at Guisnez. Item to the S^rveio^r xvj^c. li. wherof a thousande for emptions caryages and oth^r p^rvisions necc^a and vj^c. li. for the furniture of see cole to frve for this pnt yere and the yere next cūmyng.

[*Ibid.* at Gainsborough, 16th August, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Gainsborough the xvjth. day of August being pnt the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, the Gret Chambrelain of Englande, the Gret Admirall of Englande, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroller of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vice-chambrelain, S^r Tho. Wrioth. Secretary, the Chaunc of thauḡ.

[*Ibid.* at Scrooby, 17th August, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 240. * AT Scrowby the xvijth. day of August being pnt the same that wer the day before.

Two severall lres wer written to Mr Chauncelo^r of the tenthes and Mr Moyle signifying unto them that the Kinge Ma^{te} had assigned them to be cōmissioners at Calais for the s^rvey & odering of certain thinge which his Ma^{te} would have done there, and therefore requyring them to put themselfe in such arredynes as they might upon advertisement of the Kinge Ma^{tes} further pleaf^r to be gyven unto them for that purpose repayre thither accordingly.

[18th August, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hatfeld the xvijth. day of August the Counsaill did not sitt.

[*Ibid.* at Hatfield, 19th August, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hatfeld the xixth. day of August being pnt the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, the Gret Chambrelain of Englande, the Gret Admiral of Englande, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroller of Household, S^r Thomas Wrythesley Secretary.

[20th August, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 241. * AT Hatfeld the xxth. of August the Counsaill did not sitt.

[*Ibid.* at Hatfield, 21st August, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hatfeld the xxjth. day of August being pnt the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, the Gret Chamblain of Englande, the Bishshop of Duresme, the Comp^{ler} of Household, S^r Thomas Wrythesley knight Secretary.

Thambassadour of Fraunce complayned how that one Vydall was wrongfully troubled in Londoñ for the paymēt

of the furst subsidy, wherfor a lre was addressed w^t the said complaint therinclosed to the Lord Chauncelo^r and others of the King^e Ma^{tes} Counsail at London furthw^t to examyne the said matyer and therupon to take such ordre in the same as to justice shuld app^teyn.

[*Ibid.* at Hatfield, 22nd August, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hatfeld the xxijth. day of August being pnt the Duke of Suff, the Gret Chambrelain of Englande, the Gret Admirall of Englande, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroller of Household, the Vicechambrelain, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, the Chaunc^e of thau^g.

* f. 242. * It was ordeyned that Marten Comptroller of the King^e work^e shuld w^t all diligence sende over to Calais ccc. labourers mete for the casting of ditches, and for that p^rpose lres wer written as wel to the said Marten to repayre to the Lord^e at London and to receyve of them conduicte money for the said labourers and to sende sum honest man to have the conduicte of them over to Calais, as also to the sayde Lord^e to delyvre unto the said Marten such a sōme of money as they by their discreçons shuld think sufficient for the transportaçon of the same; wherof they shuld be satisfied again by a warraunt to be sent to them from hens upōn adv^tisemēt from them of the certantye of the somme. And at this pnt there was sent aswel a lre to the S^rveyo^r of the work^e at Calais to se the said labourers bestowed ymediatly upōn their arrayval there upōn the casting of ditches in such plac^e and in such sorte and maner as Rogiers the m^r mason of the work^e at Guisnez shuld declare unto him on the King^e Ma^{tes} behaulf; as also a warraunt undir a stampe addressed to Anthony Rous esquier Treasurer of the work^e at Guisnez for the paymēt of such wag^e unto the

said labourers from the day of their arrival there by the discrecon of the Srveyo^r and at such dayes as thother workmeñ there be accustomed to be payed.

[23rd August, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hatfeld the xxiiijth. day of August the Counsaill did not sitt.

[*Ibid.* at Pomfret, 24th August, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 243. * AT Pontfret the xxiiijth. day of August being pñt the forsaide pñce and also the Duke of Norff and the Bishop of Duresme.

[*Ibid.* at Pomfret, 25th August, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Pontfret the xxvth. of August being pñt the same pñce that was the day before.

[*Ibid.* at Pomfret, 26th August, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Pontfret the xxvjth. day of August being pñt the same pñce that was the day before except the Lord Gret Chamblaiñ.

[*Ibid.* at Pomfret, 27th August, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Pontfret the xxvijth. day of August being pñt the same pñce that was the day before.

[*Ibid.* at Pomfret, 28th August, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Pontfret the xxviiith. day of August being present the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chambrelaiñ, the Gret Admyrall of Englande, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of House-

hold, the Comptroller of Household, the Mr of the Horf,
 * f. 244. * the Vicechambrelain, S^r Tho. Wrythesley knight Secret.

[*Ibid.* at Pomfret, 29th August, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Pontfret the xxixth. day of August being pnt the same pnce that was the day before.

Wheras it appered to the Counsail by a lre sent unto the Lord P^{iv}y Seale from George Vincent and Robert Catelyn that Ch^ropher Fowler pson of Stony Staunton shuld have spoken and sayde often tymes to one Beaumont thise word^e, that he the sayd Fowler knewe one or two psones w^{ch} did beare unto the King^e highnes no good hart, a lre was written unto f^r John Villers knight and the sayd George Vincent and Robert Catelyn, to call before them the sayde Beaumont and texamyñ him in secret wise what proves and witness he had that the said Fowler had made the sayde reaport unto hym and when he made the same furst unto hym; and in cace he could bring furth any witness, to sende allso for them incontynently and to examyn them what they knew in the premisf, requyring them tadvertise the Counsail what they shall fynde therin w^t cōvenient diligence accordingly.

[*Ibid.* at Pomfret, 30th August, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 245. * AT Pontfret the xxxth. day of August being present the Duke of Suff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of Englande, the Gret Admirall of Englande, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroller of Household, the Mr of the Horf, the Vicechambrelain, S^r Thomas Wrythesley knight Secretary.

[*Ibid.* at Pomfret, 31st August, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Pontfret the xxxjth. day of August being p̃nt the Duke of Suff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chambrelaiñ of Englande, the Gret Admiral of Englande, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroller of Household, the Mr of the Horf, the Vicechambrelaiñ, Sr Tho. Wryothesley Secretary.

[*Ibid.* at Pomfret, 1st September, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 246. * AT Pontfret the furst day of Septembre being p̃nt the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, the Gret Chamblain of Englande, the Gret Admirall of Englande, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroller of Household, the Mr of the Horf, the Vicechambrelaiñ, Sr Tho. Wryothesley Secretary.

[*Ibid.* at Pomfret, 2nd September, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Pontfret the seconde daye of Septembre being present the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, the Lord Pivey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of Englande, the Gret Admiral of Englande, the Treasurer of Household, the Comptroller of Household, the Mr of the Horf, the Vicechambrelain, Sr Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētaçons.

[*Ibid.* at Pomfret, 3rd September, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 247. * AT Pontfret the iij^{de}. day of Septemb being p̃nt the Duke of Suff, the Lord Pivey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of Englande, the Gret Admiral of Englande, the Comptroller of Household, the Mr of the Horf, the Vice-

chambrelain, S^r Th. Wrythesley Secretary, the Chauncelor of thaugmētaçons.

A lre was written to f^r Thomas Whartoñ to pmitt the pensioners being at Carlisle to depte every to his home, putting themselfe nevertheles in ordre to be redy upon warnyng to f^rve the King. And furth^rmore that he shuld differre to make redresse upon the borders until that he was advtised that the Scott^e did for their pte better justice upon theast mches; usyng nevertheles such delayes, as the same semed not to procede upon any determinacon. And as touching the chalenge made by the Armestronge against the Graymes, his Highnes was contented that the same shuld be pformed, so as his Highnes wer furst advertised of the circumstanc^e therof, and that it be done in an indifferent place before the wardens of both the mches.

[*Ibid.* at Cawood, 4th September, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

At Cawood the fourth of Septemb being pnt the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, w^t all the rest of the day before.

[*Ibid.* at Cawood, 5th September, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 248. * At Cawood the vth. of Septemb being the same that wer the day before.

S^r Bryan Tuke was requyred to delivre in prest to the Lady Haward wief to the Lord Willm Hawarde the King^e Ma^{tes} ambassado^r in Fraunce, the some of ccxxiiij. li. for thre monethes dyet^e before hande, to the use of the sayd Lord Willm, over and above such dyet^e as he had receyved by two other former warraunt^e.

The Deputy and Counsail of Calais wer comaunded by a lre undir the stampe that all the King^e affayres

there shuld be treated among them all, and all their hande to be subscribed to all such lres as they shuld writte over to the King or the Counsaile of any mattiers to be passed there; and in cace any of the Counsaile shuld be absent upon sum reasonable occasion, the rest to signify the same in their lre; and if it shuld fortune any of them to vary in opinion and therfor woulde not subscribe his name, the same to signify by his pryvate lre the cause that moveth him to varrye.

[*Ibid.* at Wressell, 6th September, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Wressell the vijth. of Septēb being pnt the same that wer the day before.

[*Ibid.* at Wressell, 7th September, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 249. * AT Wressell the vijth. of Septembre being pnt the same pnce that was the day before except the Dukes of Norff and Suff.

The Lordes and others of the Counsaile at London wer advertised as wel of the cause of the Kinge demore lenger then his furst appointemēt and that the Kinge Ma^{te} was contented they shuld visite my lord Prince, so as they went not passing thre at one tyme; and that w^t a small trayne of such their frvaunt as had bene in no infection. And furth^rmore the said Counsaile wer desyred to call before them fr John Alen knight and to induce him at the contemplacon of the Counsaile to be at a point w^t Thomas Barnaby for such a sōme of money as the sayd fr John claymed of the sayd Barnaby, and to restore unto him a leasse of his house which the said fr John receyved of the said Barnaby in caution for the repayment of the said money.

[*Ibid.* at Leconfield, 8th September, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Leckenfeld the viijth. day of Septemb being pnt the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, w^t the rest of the Counsail of the day before.

S^r Bryaⁿ Tuke was cōmaunded by a warraunt undir the stampe to pay to Marten Comp^{ler} of the King^e work^e xl. li. for the conducte of ccc. labourers lately sent to Calais.

[*Ibid.* at Leconfield, 9th September, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 250.

* AT Leckenfeld the ixth. day of Septembre being present the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of Englande, the Gret Admiral of Englande, the Bisshop of Duresme, S^r Thomas Wriothesley knight Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmenta^õcons.

A ðre was addressed to the President and Counsail at Yorke to writte to the Maio^r of Newcastle to put to libty two obfervaunt freres of Scotlande and delivre unto them all such writtyng^e as wer taken from them ; which freres wer restrayned there in their returⁿ from Mantua in Italy, bicause the King of Scott^e ðres recōmendatory which they caryed out w^t them was founde about them undelyvred.

[10th September, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Leckenfeld the xth. of Septemb the Counsail did not sitt.

[*Ibid.* at Hull, 11th September, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hull the xjth. day of Septembre the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Cham-

* f. 251. blain of Engl., the Gret Admiral of Engl., the Bisshop of Duresme, the Treasurer of Household, * the Mr of the Horf, the Vicechambrelaiñ, S^r Tho. Wryoth. Secretary, the Chaūcelor of thauḡ.

[*Ibid.* at Hull, 12th September, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hull the xijth. of Septēbre being the same p^sence of the day before.

Richard Saul of Hull marchaunt complayned unto the Lord^e and others of the Counsail, that wheras in the cōmoñ tyme he delivred by the commaundement of the Maio^r at that tyme c^tain muniñon of warre, the same wer never delivred unto him again; beseching them to call before them the Maio^r and thaldermen of the said towne, and in considerañon of the true and loyall frvice which he thenne did to the King^e Ma^{te}, to cause recompence to be made unto him according to reason. Wherupon the said Maio^r and aldermen appering before the said Counsail after debatement of the matier wer cōmaunded to content t^e pay furthw^t unto the said Richard Sau^{ll} such a sōme of money in recompence of the sayde muniñon as he woold swere the same wer worth.

[*Ibid.* at Leconfield, 13th September, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Leckenfeld the xijth. day of Septembre being p^{nt} the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, the Lord Pryvey Seale, the Gret Chambrelain of Englande, the Gret Admirall of Englande, the Bisshop of Duresme, the * f. 254. Treasurer of Household, the Mr of the Horf, * the Vicechambrelain, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētañs.

[*Ibid.* at Leconfield, 14th September, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Leckenfeld the xiiijth. day of Septemb being þnt the same þnce of the day before.

Whereas enformaçon was given unto the forsaid Counsail that Joñ Heron of Haulbarnes was of long tyme deteyned in pison at Newcastle upon the surmise of marche treason, and in the meason two warden cort being passed, there bene nothing proved against him, a lre was written to f^r Cuthbert Ratclif knight, dep ward of the middell mches foranempst Scotlande, in cace the said enformaçon wer true, to put the sayd Heron to baile uppon sufficient suerties to be furthcūmyng at all tymes to answer unto such thing as shalbe layed to his charge accordingly.

[15th September, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Wresill the xvth. day of Septemb the Counsaill did not sitt.

[*Ibid.* at York, 16th September, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT York the xvjth. day of Septemb being þnt the same þsence of the xiiijth. day w^t the Comptroller.

Wheras the King^e Ma^{tie} being credibly enformed that the May^{or} and cytyzens of London had detmynd to chose Mr Denam one of thaldermen ther to be their mayo^r for the next yere now ensuyng, and consydering that the sayd Denam by reason of his infirmity and age is not able to supply the rowme as appteyned, a lre was written by the said Counsaill unto the Lord^e and others of the King^e Ma^{tes} Counsaill at London to enquire whither the sayde cyty entended the said election or no, and in cace they pceyved the same to be true, to sende

incōtinently for the Maio^r and reco^rdo^r, and such oth^r of
 * f. 253. thaldermen there as they shuld^t thinke mete * for that
 purpose, and to requyre them in the King^e Ma^{tes} behalf,
 forasmuch as the said^t M^r Denam, being an aged^t man and
 sekely pson, shuld^t not be able to furnishe the said^t office,
 being of gret charge and attendaunce, that they will use
 all the meanes they can to cause sum other pson to be
 chosen for this next yere to the sayd^t office.

[*Ibid.* at York, 17th September, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT York the xvijth. day of Septem^b being p^{nt} the same
 that wer the day before.

[*Ibid.* at York, 18th September, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT York the xviiith. day of Septē^b being p^{nt} the same
 presence that was thē day before.

[*Ibid.* at York, 19th September, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT York the xixth. day of Septem^b p^{nt} the forsayd^t
 p^{sence}.

Robtus Serles de Leynam in comⁱ Kan^c clericus r̄ dno
 Regi ccccc. m̄c^e sterling^e ꝛc. solvend^t etc^a. The con-
 dicion of this recognⁱ is such that if the said^t Robert
 Serles do incontynently repayre from hens w^t diligence
 straitway to tharchebisshop of Cantorbury so as he be w^t
 him the xth. day of Octo^b next ensuyng at the furthest,
 and thenne delivre unto his hand^e a tre which he hath
 receyved^t of the Counsail addressed^t unto the said^t Arche-
 bishop w^tout opening or unclosing the same, and
 also stande to abyde and fulfill such ordre or judge-
 mēt as the sayd^t Archebishop or his officers by his ap-

pointement shall make or gyve in the matier touching the said Serles preching, w^{ch} is alredy as the said Serles sayth depending in the said Archebisshop^e consistory, w^{out} using any frawde or meane to defaite or avoyde the execucon of the said ordre or judgement oth^r then by the due course of the lawes is pmitted, that thenne ^{it}ca^a orels ^{it}ca.

[*Ibid.* at York, 20th September, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 254. * AT York the xxth. day of September being pnt the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, the Lord P. Seale the G. Cham^b of Eng^l., the G. Adm^l of Eng., the Bisshop of Duref, the Treas. of Household, the Comp^{ler} of Household, the M^r of the Horf, the Vicechamblaiⁿ, S^r Thomas Wr. Secretary, the Chauncelo^r of thaugmētacons.

A pclamacon was made that whosoever dwelling in these pties founde himself gryeved for lack of justice ministred unto him eyther by the King^e Ma^{tes} Counsail now in this cyty of York resident, or by any other which his Ma^{tie} hath put in trust heretofore for that p^rpose, and could justly prove to have bene done unto hym, the same pti shuld have free accesse to his Ma^{tie} & his Counsail attendant upon his pson to declare his said grief, and therupon shuld have right at thande of his Ma^{tie} w^t favourable audience during his Grac^e abode in these ptyes.

Robt Richardson a Scottishe frere was apprehended and eftsones brought before the Counsail; who being examyned and nothing founde by him wherfor he shuld be stayed any lenger, was dimissed w^t a lre of saufconduct to passe freely through this realme in to Scotland.

[*Ibid.* at York, 21st September, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 255. * AT York the xxjth. day of Septēbre being p̄nt the same p̄sence of the day before.

Upon thoccasion of the Kingē p̄clamaçon made the day before, sundry billē of complaint wer exhibited to the Pryvey Counsail against the President & Counsail in the North, the contentē wherof being duely examyned wer founde to be false & untrue. and the P'sident and Counsail to have don justly and uprightly.

[*Ibid.* at York, 22nd September, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT York the xxijth. day of Septemb̄ being p̄nt the same p̄sence of the day before.

Md̄ this
decree was
made the
xxvth. day
next en-
suyng.

A certain complaint exhibited by Thom^as Scaveceby a grome of the Kingē Cham̄ against tharchebishop of Yorke, wherin was conteyned that not onely the said Archebishop and others had̄ intruded and forcibly entred upon the Kingē hospitall, as the said Scaveceby p̄tended, of Kynwoldegraves in the county of York, but also that the said matier being brought before the Barons of the excheq̄er the same had̄ not p̄ceded therein for the Kingē Ma^{te} indifferently; which mater being maturely examyned and the said Scaveceby herd̄ at length what he could alledge for the Kingē title Forasmuch as he could̄ neither shew any evidence in writting, p̄scription of tyme, nor any other prove that the Kingē highnes had̄ title to the sayd house, and that therfor it did̄ appere that he had̄ not onely imagyned this matier craftly & untruely to vexe unjustly the said Archebishop, but also that in his proceedingē in the sayd injust vexaçon he did̄ aswel entreprise certain unlauffull attemptatē as also behave & use himself

* f. 256. * towardē the President and Kingē Counsail here and to

other the Kinge cōmissioners being in their sessions upōn the said mattier irreverently and lewdely, and hath also bene noted in all other his doinge a sedicious psonne and a wrongfull troubler of the Kinge subgiet, the sayd Lord of the Pivey Counsail by spīall cōmaudemēt of the Kinge highnes decreed that the said Scaveceby shuld be cōmitted to warde, there to remayn during the Kinge pleaf^r, and that also his cote to be taken from him and be discharged of the Kinge frvice.

Tharchebishop of York was cōmaunded to cause all the shrynes, w^t their hovels and all other their appten^anc^e, to be taken down in all his pvence, and the plac^e where they stode to be made even and playn.

[*Ibid.* at York, 23rd and 24th September, 32 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

At York the xxijth. and xxiiith. the Counsail of the day before being pnt.

[*Ibid.* at York, 25th September, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

At York the xxvth. day of Septēb being pnt

Md that
this day the
decree for
Scaveby.

[26th September, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 257. * The xxvjth. day of September departid the King, and that night lay att Howlme in a hows sōtyme belongig to fr Robart Constable. There the Cownsell sate nott.

[27th September, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

The xxvijth. day the King cam to Leckinsfylde.

[*Ibid.* at Leconfield, 28th September, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

At Lecknysfede the xxviiijth. day off September being presēt the Duke of Norff, the Duke of Suff, the Lorde Privye Seale, the Great Chambrelayne of Inglonđ, the Great Admirall of Inglonđ, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Thresorer of the Howshold, the Controullour of the Houshold, the M^r of the Horsys, the Vicechawmbrelayne, S^r Thomas Wriothesley knight Secretary.

This day was Jhon Masyñ, whiche was before ap-
poȳtyđ to serve in the place of the Frenche Secretary,
admitted and sworne Clarcke of the Pryvye Cownsell
durīg the absence off Master William Pagett.

The same day wer examined Doctor Brainsby and
Doctor Marshall chapleyns to the Bisshop of Yorcke and
Doctor Dawkins chapleyne to the Bisshop of Bath, who
wer the devisers of tharticles proponed and consultiđ
among the clargy at Pontfrayte in the cōmotioñ tyme.

This day wer hard of the Cownsell certayne gēilmē of
the borderē cōplaynīg of a rode made apoñ them by the
Scottē, and of certayne murdres, robberies and burnīgē
cōmitted by the sayde Scottē.

* f. 258. * Sir George Lawson was examined of the order of
the towne of Berwicke, and articles wer deliverd to him
to make answer towching the same.

[*Ibid.* at Leconfield, 28th September, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

THE xxviiijth. day at Leckinsfelde being present the
presence of the day before.

The gentilmeñ of the borders wer dispatchid̃, and f̃ Jhon a Fenwicke was rewardid̃ with a pensioñ of xx^{ti}. li. by yere durīg life, and Thomas a Fenwick, whose soñ was slayne in the sayde rode of the Scott̃, hađ for rewarde xx. li. in money.

A matter was endid̃ betwene M. Page and my Lorde off Yorck̃ Surveyo^r.

[*Ibid.* at Leconfield, 29th September, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

THE xxixth. day off Septēber at Leckīsfelde the Cownsell above rehersiđ thañ being presēt.

Doctor Marshall, Dakins, and Braynsbye hađ certayne articles deliverđ them towchīg the supremacye, &c. and wer cōmawndid̃ to shew theyre advise therein.

A letter was sēt for the Bisshop of Mañ.

[*Ibid.* at Leconfield, 30th September, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

THE xxxth. day off Septēber at Leckynsfylde thañ being presēt the presence above rehersiđ.

A letter was sent to f^r Thomas Whartoñ requirīg an answer to certayne cōplaynt̃ made ageỹst him.

The above namyđ Doctors browght in theyr answer̃ to the articles, and wer dispatchid̃.

Robart Colewell Scott, which hađ bin a certayne tyme p̃sonier, was sett at liberty, havīg a passeporte to passe in to France wythin on month after the date.

[*Ibid.* at Kingston upon Hull, 1st October, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 259. * THE first day off October at Kingstoñ upoñ Hull thañ being present the Duke off Norfolke, the Duke off Southfolcke, the Lord̃ Privye Seale, the Lord̃ Great

Chawmberlayne, the Lorde Admirall, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Threasorar of the Howsholde, the Comptroller of the Howsholde, the M^r of the Horsys, the Vicechawmberlayne, S^r Thomas Wriothsesley knight Secretary.

Jhon Jhonson, chosen mayo^r of Hull the day before wyth a great cōtention, this day cam before the Cownsell, and there shewyd certayne reasons why it behovyd him nott that yere to be mayour, specially for that a great tyme off the yere he sholde necessarily be absent, Whereapon notwithstanding that the day of charter was past, yett for that tyme only it was decreid that this election sholde be voyde, and that they sholde agayne assemble themselffe to a new, whiche decree declarid by the Clarcke of the Cownsell in theyre cōmun hows, they procedyd to a new election, and chose for mayo^r on M. Eylonde knight.

The same day cam letters from f^r Thomas Wharton conteynig theexcuse of the Lorde Maxwell towchig a rode made late into thenenglisshe borderr.

A privye seale was decreid to be sēt owt for S^r Nicholas Poytz apōn the cōplayt of my Lady Barcley.

[*Ibid.* at Hull, 2nd October, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 260.

* THE seconde day off October being present the presence off the day before.

The Mayo^r and thaldremeñ of the towne off Hull cam before the Cownsell, and there by writig declarid the cawsys off the decay of the towne and desired redresse therein.

Sir Jhon Lawson brought in his accompt for Barwicke.

A lettre was stampid to my Lady Barckley towching Syr Nicholas Povntz.

[*Ibid.* at Hull, 3rd October, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

THE third day off October being present the Lorde Privye Seale, the Lorde Great Chambrelayne, the Lorde Admirall, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Thresorer of Howshold, the Comptroller off the Howshold, the Master of the Horsis, the Vicechawmbrelayne, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary.

Whereas diverse men off Skarburgh had sued to the King for the gyft of certayne woodde for the buildīg and repayrīg off the haviñ and the pirryr there, they had for answer that oñ shoulde be sent thither to vew both the havin and wooddē, and thereapon accordīg to the necessity of the havin, and as it might be thowght the woodde myght be sparið, they sholde have to theyr petition a resolute answer.

This day was the privye seale sent owt for Nicholas Poyntz knight.

[*Ibid.* at Hull, 4th October, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 261. * THE iiijth. day of Octobre at Hull the presence being the same of the day before.

ƒ Jhon Elond mayo^r, ƒ Wylliam Knowlis knight, Laurence Fawbury and wer appoyntid to be orderers and oversears of the Kingē worckē at Hull.

The same day wer declarið to them the Kingē grawntē to certeyne requestē made by the towne.

First an incorporatiō for theyr mariners wth licence to pourchasse for the same x. li. by yere.

Seconde that they sholde be allowyð of x. li. and odde money wont to be payed to the Shrif and now surcessid.

Thyrđ that theyre sute for forrayne bowght and forrayne solde sholde be proclaymiđ.

Fowrth that they sholde have a charter for orphans gooddē, accordīg to the order of Londoñ.

Fifth that there sholde be a redresse takeñ for theyre matt^r off Danzig.

The townesmeñ of Hull have promised, that whereas the Kingē grace for theyre welth and cōmodite, as well for the makīg of a brydge betweene them and Holdernes, as for other costly defenses for the savegarde of the sayde towne, intendith to debourse a great soom of money, they for theyre parte wyll at theyre propre chargē clense and make deper theyre diches, and newly make theyre slusys and furnissh syche gatē as shall be left opeñ for theyre cōmodite, with portcoullis, &c. and provide a certayne of iron pecē, and to enter with them of Holdernes for soom cōveniēt soom of money toward the makīg of the bridge.

And towching theyre chargis, the Kingē grace plef is that all the shire of Hull shall be cōtributourē.

[*Ibid.* at Kingston upon Hull, 5th October, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 262. * THE vth. day at Kingstoñ upoñ Hull present as before.

An ordre was takeñ wyth f Chrystofre Morres for ordonānce to be appoytyđ for Hull.

This day the King departiđ from Hull and wēt by see to Barrow, and from thens to Thorntoñ.

[*Ibid.* at Thornton, 6th October, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

ATT Thorntoñ the vjth. day off Octobre presēt thañ the Lorde Privye Seale, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, the

Lorde Admirall, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Comptroller off the Howshold, the Master of the Horsys, the Vicechawmberlayne, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, the Chawncello^r of thaugmētations.

Certayne lettres wer redde sent from Callais and Guisnes frō my Lorde Depute towching the Master of Salingfelde, from Master Wallop towching the nōber of soldiars for a bulwarcke that cowlde nott this winter be finisshed, to be increasid for the defense of the same, and other letters from Master Wotton requiring certayne soommes of money for the paymēt of worckemen, &c.

Certayne powre meñ apperid before the Cownsell with cōplayt that whereas Longford had set to them certayne pastures to hire, and they in the sayde pastur had putt theyre cattell, the King^e Excheter for dett of the sayde Longforde to the King^e grace had strayned upōn his grownde hyred of them as is above sayde, and theyre cattell wer driven away, whereapōn they desired that the sayde Longforde might be cōmawndid to save them harmles.

The Towe Clarcke of Hull required a copy of my Lord Admirall^e replication and had itt.

[*Ibid.* at Thornton, 7th October, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

- * f. 263. * ATT Thorneton the vijth. off October being present the Lorde Privye Seale, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, the Lorde Admirall, the Bisshop off Duresme, the Comptroller off the Howshold, the Master off the Horsis, the Vicechawmberlayne, Sir Thomas Writhesley knight Secretary.

A joyner of Lowth was browght before the Cownsell and accusid̃ aswell to have refusid̃ to coom̃ to the Kinge worcke as to have usid̃ in the refusall thereof cōtēptuows wordē both off the King and the Cownsell, allegīg for the refusall that he did̃ require butt a litill tyme to take ordre for the cōvayance in of his corne and thañ to go wyth the messenger, and denying that evar he spake any syche wordē, whereof there cowlde be fownde no profe, was dimissed̃.

Whereas the Kinge highnes being at Hull, there was presentid̃ to his Ma^{te} by the Mayo^r and thinhabitātē of the same a certayne theyre request, towching a jurisdiction of thadmiraltie claymid̃ of them by awnciēt privilege, the Lorde Admirall thañ prasēt allegīg that they had̃ no syche privilege, the matter cām to be debatid̃ before the Cownsell, and after sondry allegations, rejoyndres and replications as well of the on partye as of the other, for that the tyme servid̃ nat to make an ende off the matter, an order was taken by the sayd Cownsell, and a decre made thereapoñ that the Mayo^r and thinhabitātē of the sayde towne of Hull sholde this next terme sende som̃ oñ authorised parsoñ frō them to the Cownsell attendāt upoñ the Kinge parsoñ, there to allege and prove as well all suche thȳgē as may declare theyre request trew and just as to make answer to the Lorde Admirall in that he cañ allege to the cōtrary, and further to receyve a fynall determination therein as shall appere to the sayde

* f. 264. Cownsell to appertayne to justyce, * untill the tyme of the whiche determination as well the Lorde Admirall as the sayde Mayo^r and inhabitātē of the towne of Hull shall herein stonde to the decre and ordonānce, whiche towching the same was decreid̃ and determined̃ betwene them and therle of Sowthamtoñ now Lorde Privye Seale and thañ Lorde Admirall.

A letter sēt to my Lord of Carlhill to sēde a quittance to Sir Wylliam Knowlſe to Hull, and to receyve thereby oñ thowsande li.¹

[*Ibid.* at Thornton, 8th October, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 266. * AT Thorntoñ the viijth. of October presēt thañ the Lorde Privye Seale, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, the Lorde Admirall, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Controller of the Howsholde, the Master of the Horsis, the Vicechawmberlayne, Sir Thomas Wriothesley knight.

Whereas for lack of paymēt of rēt for a certayne pece of grownde callid Calwydge in the cowntye of Stafford dew to have bin payed to the Kingſ highnes by oon Sir Rayfe Longford of the cowntye of Derby knight, certayne powre mennys cattell wer distreynid being fownde apoñ the sayde grownde, whereby the sayde powre meñ wer cōpellið to lay downe theyre plowghs, besyde the lack of mylcke which they might have had of the sayde cattell, and yett had payed rēt before hande to the sayde Sir Rafe Longford for the pasture there ; the Cownsell above namyð made a decree wyth a bonde and recognisance of ij^c. li. apoñ the sayde Sir Rafe then and there apperīg before them, ⁊ knowleging *the same*, the condition whereof was this, that if the bownden

¹ The following memoranda, in a contemporary but different hand, occur on the back of f. 264.

Rō Cheney of Chessam boys in the county of Buk esquier r̄ dno R. c. li.

Sr Richard Engest prist p'ncipal of Madelen haull in Oxford.

The cōicacon was the viijth. of Marche. Ireland, Calais, treasons, felonyes, forfaites for lacke of cust ſc., ryott ſc., supplicacons, certificat of civile matters.

Nicholas Cawnton.

Sir Rafe betwene the date hereof and Allhallontyde did cawse to be restored and redelivered to the sayde powre men all siche there cattell as by the Excheter had bin distreynid upon the sayde grownde for lacke of rent dew to have bin payed by him, and make them a full recōpence off all siche dommages, lossys, encōbrance and cost as they have susteynid by lacke of the sayde cattell, and by theyre suite and proces for recovery of the same, than this recognisance to stande voyde and of none effect, or ells to stonde in full strength and vertue.

[*Ibid.* at Kettleby, 9th October, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

• f. 267. * AT Kettelbye the ixth. of October present as the day before.

The Cownsell wer all with the King, butt sate nott.

[*Ibid.* at Kettleby, 10th October, 33 Hen. VIII. 1541.]

ATT Kettelbye the xth. off October presēt as the day before.

A warrāt was sēt to Sir Marten Bowys Master of the Mynte for the delivery off ij^m. li. whiche he had coyned in harp grot to be sent into Irland.

The same day wer letters dispatchid to Callais and to Guisnes and to my Lord Chawncello^r.

[*Ibid.* at Bishop's Norton, 11th October, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

ATT Bisshops Nortōn the King lying att M^r Tourners hows the xjth. day of October pnt there the Lord Privye Seale, the Lord Great Chawmberlayne, the Vicechawmberlayne, Sir Thomas Wriothesley Secretary.

Letters wer sēt to Sir Thomas Whartoñ towching the differrig off the execution of a Skottisshman for certayne cōsiderations.

[12th October, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

ATT M^r Monsons hows the xijth. day off October the Cownsell sate nott.

[*Ibid.* at Nocton, 13th October, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

ATT Noktoñ the xiiijth. of October presēt thañ the Lorde Pryvy Seale, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, the Cōtrowler off the Howsholde, the Vicechawmberlayne, Sir Thomas Wriothesley Secretary.

A warrāt was sēt to the Captayn off Carleil for the delivery off xxiiij^{ti}. good bowys off ew and xxiiij^{ti}. good sheafe of arrowys and two dosen spear^l.

[*Ibid.* at Sleaford, 14th October, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

ATT Slyford the xiiijth. off October presēt thañ as the day before.

An embassado^r of Portugal callid Antonio Marques, sēt frō the Kīg his Master to the King^l highnes for a lycence for the convayance of certayne wheete into
 * f. 268. * Portugall, haḏ for answer that if in consideration of this pleasure the King off Portugall wolde wouchesafe to admitt in his next navigation to Callicut soñ Englisshmañ of the King^l appoytemēt to advēture therewyth for the provision of the realm for spic^l, notwithstondig the derth and the refusall herein made both to thēp and the Frenche King, yett sholde his request be . . dred^l; whereunto the sayde embassado^r answerid, that he cowlde make no resolute answer herein, butt that he wolde wright to the King his Master trustig shortly to have an answer.

¹ Query.

[15th October, 33 Hen.VIII 1541.]

THE xvth. att Colliwestoñ the Cownsell sate nott.

[*Ibid.* at Collyweston, 16th October, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

THE xvjth. off October att Colliwestoñ being presēt thañ the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, the Lorde Admirall, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Bisshop of Winchestre, the Cōtroller of the Howsholde, the Master of the Hors, the Vicechawmberlayne, Sir Thomas Wriothesley Secretarye.

This day apperid before the Cownsell Robart Horsley preist and Jhoñ Horsley and Andrew Sharp husbandmeñ accusid for certayne cōtēptuous wordē spokyn of the Kingē grace; but both bicawse the prooffe hereof was nott clere, and allso bycawse the case was nott of myche importance, they wer remitted to the justices of theyre sheire both to be further examined and to receyve ponisshment accordigly.

Letters wer sēt to the cōmissioners of the sewars in Kēt and Sowthsex for the redubbīg of certayne breches falleñ in Pevensey and Rōney marsshes.

Letters wer allso sēt towching the same to M^r Chawncello^r off thaugmētaçons and M^r Richard Pollard.

Cānon apperid before the Cownsell att the suit of his wife for the nott parformānce of an awarde takeñ betwene thē by the Duke of Suffolck, and the sayde Cannoñ, for his selfwilled stobernes was cōmitted to the porters warde.

[*Ibid.* at Collyweston, 17th October, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 269. * The xvijth. day of October att Colliwestoñ being thañ presēt the presence last rehersed.

A passeport was made for a Portugall cōmīg hither on the King his Mast^r his affayrē for hyselff ꝑc. ꝑ iiij. horsis.

Cowley the Master of the Rowle in Ierland was examined, butt bicawse the tyme wold nott serve to the parfyght examinacon of him, he was remitted to my Lord Chawncello^r to Londoñ, there to be cōmitted to the Flete or to any other warde accordig to his discretion untill syche tyme as the King sholde cōm to Londoñ.

Certayne letters wer dispatche^d to ^{fr} Thomas Wēt-worth, the Bisshop of Carleil, Sir Tho. Whartoñ, &c.

ij. warrāts wer dispatchid^t, the oñ for ij^mv^cxl. li. for to be sent to Callais, and a nother to the tellers for xvj^c. li. for the same pourpos.

[*Ibid.* at Fotheringhay, 18th October, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

THE xvijth. day att Fodringhay the presence as before.

The Baylye of S. Albons namyd^t was sēt by the Under Marshall to S. Albons, there to be set in the stockle frō on howre before the begynig of the markett tyll on howre after itt wer ended the next markett day.

The Quene off Hūgaries answerle wer redde and the bookle of Guernesey vewid^t.

[*Ibid.* at Fotheringhay, 19th October, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

THE xixth. day off October the presēce being as before in Fodringhay.

Cannoñ in cōm Northamtoñ
 ɾ dno Regi ij^c. mercas stling^g &c. solvend^t &c. The
 condition of this recognisance is siche that if thabove
 bowndeñ Cannoñ accōplisshe and fulfill all
 syche awardle as the Duke of Sowthfolck hath made
 betwene him and his wife towching the paymēt yerely
 to hir and to hir use, the sōme of vj. li. off good and
 lawfull money of Ingland^t, that is to say, that allowing
 hir a hows callid^t Smithle Hows of the vallew of xx. s̄.

by yere, do beside that se hir to be payed v. li. to thaccōplisshemēt of the full sōme of vj. li. above rehersið, whatsoever clayme be made by any man to the londe
 * f. 270. * appoytyd to hir for the same. And if allso he deliver to hir a honest bedde furnished sufficiētly after sich a sorte as Mr Harrigton shall thinke the same cōveniēt, and allow and pay wythowt frawde or gyle betwene this and Allhallontyde, the arreragē off the full paymēt of vj. li. by yere sithen thappoytemēt and ordir awarded by the Duke off Sowthfolcke, and hereafter for any thing past, he nother vex nor by any meane by him selff or other, hir or any of hir childreñ, thañ this recognisance to stonde voyde or ellē to stonde in full strength and effect.

Letters wer sēt to the north parties for the ceassig of rodes to be made in to Skotland.

[At Higham Ferrers, 20th October, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

THE xxth. of October att High^am Ferrys the Cownsell sate nott.

[*Ibid.* at Mr. Gostwick's House, 21st October, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

ATT M^r Gostwickē the xxjth. off October presēt thañ my Lorde of Wynchester, Master Comptroller, Sir Thomas Wriothesley Secretarye.

Letters wer writteñ to the Lorde Presidēt of the Kingē Cownsell in the north, certifying the same of the presentation of ij. Flemīgē to the Kingē Cownsell by Christopher Backster.

[*Ibid.* at Ampthill, 22nd October, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

ATT Ampthill the xxijth. off October being presēt thañ my Lorde of Winchester, Master Comptroller, the

Master of the Hors, the Vicechawmberlayne, S^r Tho^{as} Wriothesley Secretary.

The Baylif and townismen of Potson in the cownty of Bedford appered before the Cownsell for the disobeying the precept of the Clarke of the Markett wythin the verge, allegig a privilege grawntyd to the duchye of Lancaster, whereof they wer. And forasmoche as itt was thought that no privilege might serve agaȳst the King^e parson, it was determinēd for an example that the Clarke of the markett accordig to his former precept sholde go agayne to the sayde towne, and there execute his office, and them farther to be ponished by the order of my Lord Privye Seale who is Chawncello^r of the sayde duchie.

[*Ibid.* at Ampthill, 23rd October, 33 Hen. VIII. 1541.]

* f. 271. * ATT Ampthill the xxijth. of October being thañ present my Lorde off Winchester, the Master of the Hors, Master Comptroller, Master Vičchawmberlayne, Sir Tho^{as} Wriothesley Secretary.

A warrāt was signed for the worck^e of Dover to M^r North for the deliverye of v^cxlvi. li. xix. š. iiij. d. to Antonye Auger.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 24th October, 33 Hen. VIII. 1541.]

THE xxiiijth. day of October at Hamtoñcourt being thañ presēt tharchebisshop of Cāt, my Lorde Chawncello^r, therle of Herford, the Lorde Admirall, my Lorde of Winchest^r, Master Comptroller, the Vičchawmberlayne, Sir Thomas Wriothesley, Sir Rafe Sadlair Secretaries.

Jhon Ramsey off Kingston havig bin emprisoned the space of xv. days for certayne seditious and sklawnderous wordd^e, for that it apperid to the Cownsell that he was dronke whañ he spake the sayde word^e, they tooke an

ordre that the next markett day he shold be sett on the pillory, and the cawse thereof to be sett in writig apoon him, so that every man myght reede itt, and soo warnid first that apoon his extreme perrill, drunken or sober, no more such wordē shold eskafe him, for this tyme to be dimissed.

[*Ibid.* at Cheynies, 25th October, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

- * f. 273. * AT¹ Cheynes the xxvth. of October being presēt the Lord Russell High Admirall off Inglāḏ, the Bisshop of Winchestre, Sir Jhon Gage Knight Comptroller, Sir Antony Wigfelde knight Vicechawmberlain, Sir Antony Browne M^r of the Horē, Sir Tho^s Wriothesley knight Seētary.

Upoon advertisemēt and depositions cōcernīg sondry misdemeanourē of f Nicholas Poyntz, the sayd depositions w^t letters wer sēt to the Presidēt and Cownsail in the marches of Walē to puse and to serche further of the same, and likewise to certifye; and in the meane season the sayde f Nicholas was cōmitted the same day to the Fleete.

- * f. 274. * A Skottisshe poursuivāt caḡ with letters from the King of Skottē to the Kingē Ma^{te}.

[*Ibid.* at Windsor, 26th October, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

- * f. 273. * ATT Windeso^r the xxvjth. of October being thañ present the Lord Russell High Admirall of England, the Bisshop of Winchester, Sir Jhon Gage knight Cōptroller, Sir Antony Wȳkefeld knight Vicechawmḃ, Sir Thomas Wriothesley Secretary.

¹ The Proceedings of the Council on this and the following day are entered on a separate piece of paper, but they are in the same handwriting as the other entries.

Upoñ an information gyven that Jhon Grevell of Milcott in the cownty of Warwycke sholde misuse his owne dawghter and shot at on of his frvāt^e wth a crossebow, itt was decreed̃ that the sayde Jhon Grevell sholde be sent for tappere immediately before the Cownsell attēdāt upoñ the King^e parsoñ. Whereupoñ Burner fgeāt at armes wāt for him, and the same day was a lettre directid̃ to Streteley of Oxfordshire his brothir in law tappere likewise immediately to testifye ageyst him.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 30th October, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 274. * ATT Hamtoñcourt the xxxth. day of October being thañ present tharchebisshop of Cantorbery, the Lorde Chawncello^r, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, my Lorde of Hertford̃, the Lorde Admirall, the Bishop of Winchester, the Master of the Hors, the Comptroller of the Howsholde, the Vichawmberlayne, Sir Thomas Wriothesley Secretarye, Sir Rafe Sadlair Secrētarye.

Thomas Vaghañ of the cowntye of Hertford̃, shewar off the chawmber, havīg bin cōplayned̃ upoñ at Windsor for his misdemenor̃ toward̃ Sir Griffith Dowñ and

Brockett esquier the King^e cōmissioner^e for the subsidye, and there by witnesse cōvinced̃ of the same, and thañ cōmawndid̃ to attende upoñ the Cownsell from place to place tyll the King^e pleser sholde be knoweñ how he sholde be ponissed̃ therefore, after a good̃ lessoñ and exhortatiōñ by the sayde Cownsell, hereafter to take no more upoñ him thañ was fyttȳg to his degre, upoñ consideratiōñ of his sorrowfull repētance for the sayde dede, cōmawndyd̃ and enjoynid̃ by the same to repayre to

Brockett esquier, and to require of him pardoñ and forgyvenes of his misbehavo^r, was thereapoñ discharged̃.

The same day was sent to the Cownsell a certificat from the cōmissioners for the sewars of Sowthsex, what had allredy bin doñ and what was nedefull more to be dooñ towching the redresse off the breche in to Pevensey Marsshe.

The same day was deliverd to a poursivāt of Skotland, a saufconduit for the entre into the realm of certayne Skottisse embassadour appoytyd to coom hither from the King of Skottē.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 1st November, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 275. * THE first day of Novēber at Hamtoncourt than being presēt the Lorde Chawncello^r, tharchebisshop of Cantorbery, therle off Hamptoñ, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle of Hertford, the Lorde Admirall, the Bisshop of Winchester, Sir Jhon Gage Comptroller, Sir Antony Browne M^r of the Hors, Sir Antony Wingfelde Vichawmberlayne, Sir Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, Sir Rafe Sadlair Secretarye.

A generall repetition was made by the Lorde Privye Seale of all siche thinge of importance as had bin passid among the Cownsell attendig apoñ the Kinge parsoñ durig the progresse, and in what termes all other thinge dyd this presēt stonde, aswell owtward matters as matters of the realm.

The state of the cas of Quarendoñ, betwene the Kinge grace and f Antony Lee knight, was declarid by the Lorde Chawncello^r.

An information was deliverd to the Cownsell by on Jhon Lissle off Leystofte in the cownty of Suff, ageyst Thomas Bocking and Jhon Barthilmew the father and Jhon Barthilmew the soon, of Salthows in the cownty of Northf and Towley of Leystoft in the cownty

of for the cōveyance of certayne corne owt of the realme cōtrary to the Kinge proclamation. Whereupon it was decreid that certayne priviseale sholde be made for the callig uppe of the parsons so accusid by the sayde Lissle.

A letter was sēt from themprowre embassadoure, in the favo^r of certayne Flēmige agaist whome was made proces in the exchequer for reteynig strawngers in theyre howsis ageyst the statute. And therewith was deliverd also a supplicatiō of the same Flēmige to the Kinge highnes.

* f. 276. * A letter was receyved frō the Kinge of Scottē towching the redresse of certayne murders and brennyngē doon by the Skotte in the Englisshe marches.

Certayne booke off Guernesey wer redde and perusid.

Jhon Dow-
glas.

A certayne Skottisshmañ was takeñ as a vagabonde by the Under Marshall, and examined by the sayde Marshall, cōfessid that for a murder he was fledde owt of his cowntrey. Whereupon itt was decreid that he sholde have a passeport, and so within xx. days to avoyde the realme.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 2nd November, 33 Hen. VIII. 1541.]

THE seconde day of November at Hamtoncourt thañ being presēt the hole presence of the day before.

Strayghtley the elder havig bin sent for by a letter from the Cownsell, made his apperance.

A decre was made to stay an informatiō putt in to the Exchequer ageyst certayne Flemmige for reteynig of strawngers, &c.

iiij. sondrye privye seale wer sent owt for the apperāce of sondry parsons to make answer to the cōplaynt and informatiō ageyst them for cōvayance off corne, &c.; on for Jhon Barthilmew the father and Jhon Barthilmew the sōn joyntly of Salthows in the cowntye off Northf; on

for Thomas Bocking of Clay in the cowntye of Northf ;
on for Thomas Towley off Burstoñ in the cowntye of
Suff, and the iiijth. for Hodde of Leistoft in the
cowntye of Suff.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 3rd November, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hamtoñcourt the third day of Novēber being
thañ present therle off Hertford, the Bisshop of Win-
chester, Sir Jhon Gage Comptroller, Sir Rafe Sadlair
Secretary.

Thoppinions off *f*^r Robart Sowthwell and *f* Jhon Baker
the Kinge cōmissioners at Callais towching
wer redde before the Lord.

* f. 277. * Strayghtley was examined towching Jhon Grevell, and
nott fully satisfying the Cownsell therein, was cōmitted
to be farther examined, to the Clarcke of the Cownsell.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 4th November, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

ATT Hamtoñcourt the iiijth. day of Novēber being thañ
present the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle off Hert-
ford, the Bisshop of Winchester, the Lorde Admirall, Sir
Jhon Gage Comptroller, Sir Antony Browne M^r of the
Hors, Sir Rafe Sadlair Secretarye.

Book off the matters of Irland sēt frō the Lorde
Deputye and the Cownsell there, wer declarið to the
Lord.

A proclamation was stampið for thavoydig of vaga-
bond frō the Cowrt.

The examination of Strayghtley, takeñ by the Clarcke of
the Cownsell, was presented before the Cownsell.

[*Ibid.* at Hampton Court, 5th November, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Hamtoncourt the vth. day of November being presēt tharchebisshop of Cant̃, the Lorde Chawncello^r, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle of Hertford̃, the Bisshop off Winchester, the Lorde Admirall, Sir Jhon Gage Comptroller, Sir Antony Browne Mr of the Hors, Sir Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, Sir Rafe Sadlair Secretarye.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 13th November, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 278. * ATT Westmester the xijth. day off Novēber being thañ presēt the Lorde Chawncello^r, the Lorde Greate Chawmberlayne, therle off Hertford̃, the Lorde Admirall, the Bisshop of Winchester, S^r Antony Browne Master of the Hors, S^r Antonye Wyngfelde Vicechawmberlayne, Syr Rafe Sadlayr Secretary, Sir Richard̃ Riche Chawncello^r off thaugmēt̃.

Alis Rastell alias Wilk̃ and Mary Hall als Mary Lassell̃ wer bownde in two severall recognisanc̃ upon payne of theyre lyvys, to appere att any tyme apōñ lawfull warnīg before the Cownsell, as well to affirme sych thing̃ as they have allredy confessid̃, as to answer allso to any other thing that may be layed̃ to theyre charge.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 14th Novembre, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Westmester the xiiijth. of Novēber being thañ presēt the Lorde Chawncello^r, my Lorde of Norff, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle of Hertford̃, the Lorde Admirall, the Bisshop of Winchester, Sir Antony Browne Master off the Hor̃, Sir Rafe Sadlair Secretary, Sir Richard̃ Riche Chawncello^r off thaugmēt̃.

iiij. sondry letters wer sent, oñ to the Deputye off Callais, another to the King̃ highnes embassadours in

Flawnders, another to M^r Pagett the King^e embassado^r in Fraⁿce, and the fowrth to S^r Harry Knevet the King^e embassado^r wth thempo^r, declarīg unto them the hole order and storye off the most lamētable misdemeano^r off the Quene.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 15th November, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

ATT Westmester the xvth. of Novēb being thañ presēt the Lorde Chawncello^r, my Lorde off Norff, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle off Hertford^e &c. as the day before.

A warrāt was signed to M^r Pollard^e for the delivery off two hūdreth & two and twentye li. xvj. s. iiij. d. to Franc^e Hall and other, to be payed owt off the recept off the land^e of the Lorde Lisle, for thexpēsis off the Lady his wife.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 16th November, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 279. * ATT Westmester the xvjth. off Novēber being thañ present the Lorde Chawncello^r, my Lorde off Norff, my Lorde Privye Seale, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle of Hertford^e, the High Admirall off Ingland^e, the Bisshop off Winchester, Sir Jhon Gage Comptroller of the Howshold^e, S^r Antony Browne M^r of the Hor^e, S^r Antony Wingfelde Vicechawmberlayne, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, Sir Rafe Sadlair Secretary.

Cōmissions wer directid to the Lorde Presidēt of the Cownsell off Yorcke and to therle off Shrewysbery joyntly, to repayre the xxiiijth. of this presēt to Dancastre, and there to sitt upoñ thenquyre of certayne traysons. And a nothar cōmissioñ was directid to therle of Rutlande to repayre to Lincolñ the xxijth. of this presēt, there to sitt in like māner.

A fre was sēt to my Lorde Great Master for his repayre to the Cowrt.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 17th November, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Westmester the xvijth. off Novēber being thañ presēt the Lorde Chawncello^r, my Lorde off Norff, my Lorde Privye Seal, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle off Hertford, the High Admirall off Ingland, the Bisshop off Winchester, S^r Jhon Gage Comptroller, S^r Antony Browne M^r of the Horf, S^r Antony Wȳgfelde Vičchawmberlayne, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Rafe Sadleir Secretary, Sir Richard Riche Chawncello^r of thaugmēt.

* f. 280. * A cōmission was directid to S^r Thomas Treanchard and Thomas Baskett in the cownty of Dorf to enquire off certayne seditious wordē, the reporter wherfore was thañ in prisoñ in the sayde cownty, and as it was supposid, by the meane off them that wer by him accusid.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 18th November, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Westmester the xvijth. of Novēber being thañ presēt the Lorde Chawncello^r, my Lorde off Norff, the Lorde Privye Seale, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayn, therle off Hertford, the High Admirall of Ingland, the Bisshop of Winchester, S^r Jhon Gage Comptroller, S^r Antony Browne M^r of the Horf, S^r Antony Wȳgfelde Vičchawmberlayne, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Rafe Sadlair Secretary, Sir Richard Riche Chawncello^r of thaugmēt.

Letters of thankē war sēt undir the stampe, to the Lorde Presidēt of the Couſell in the marches off Walē and other gētilmen there, for a certayne nōber of marē gyveñ by them to the Kingē grace.

A vagabonde, presentyd by the Constable of Howslow to the Cownsail for certayne seditious wordē, was cōmitted to the sayde Cownstable, to be haḏ agayne to Howslow, and there to be whipped.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 19th November, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

At Westmester the xixth. day off Novēber being thañ present the Lorde Chawncello^r, my Lorde off Northf, the Lorde Privye Seale, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle of Hertford, the High Admirall of Ingland, the
 * f. 128. Bisshop off Winchester, S^r Jhon Gage Comptroller, * Sir Antony Browne M^r of the Horf, Sir Antony Wingfelde Vichawberlayne, Sir Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, Sir Rafe Sadlair Secretary.

A supplication off certayne meñ of Leystoñ ageyst Robart Browne gentilmañ, was remitted to be examined by the Bisshop of Rochester, M^r Dacres, and Doctor Peter.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 20th November, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

At Westmester the xxth. day off Novēb being thañ presēt tharchebisshop off Cantorbury, the Duke off Norff, the Lorde Privye Seale, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle of Hertford, the High Admirall of Ingland, the Bisshop of Winchester, S^r Jhon Gage Comptroller, S^r Antony Browne M^r of the Hors, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Rafe Sadlair Secretary.

Whereas the Mayo^r and aldermeñ of Oxforth haḏ writteñ to the Cownsell towching certayne seditious wordē spokeñ by on Jhon Willisoñ taylor, saying he sholde se or he died, friars and monkē uppe agayn &c. and desired to know the plef^r of the sayde Cowncell towching the punishe-

mēt of the sayde Willisoñ, they determined that on the next markett day after the date off a letter whych was writteñ to the sayde May^{or} and his brother towching the same, they sholde sett him upoñ the pillory, there to stond from the begynning of the markett tyll the ende, wyth a paper upoñ his uppermost garmēt^e, declarīg his offense; and that doñ, after oñ daies imprisonmēt and a good lessoñ tolde him by the heā officers, to be sett at his libertye.

A lre was directið to the Deputye and the Cownsell off Irlandē to make soñ reasonable ende towching a bill of cōplayt sēt to them withall.

A warrāt was stāpið t signed to M^r Pollard, for the paymēt of xiiij. li. x. s. to f Edmonde Walsingh^am, for the borde of the Lord Lisle.

The Cownsell determined that a bill of Doctor Tregonwell^e requirīg x. s. by the day for lxx. days, sholde be allowyð, and vij. li. x. s. to Roger Hūt clark off thadmiralltie.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 21st November, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

- f. 282. * AT Westmester the xxjth. day off Novēb being thañ present the Duke of Norff, the Lorde Privie Seale, the Lorde Great Chamberlayne, therle off Hertford, the High Admirall off Ingland, the Bisshop off Winchester, S^r Jhon Gage Comptroller, S^r Antony Browne M^r off the Hors, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Rafe Sadlair Secretarie.

Jhon Hodd^e off Clay in the cowntyē off Suffolcke havīg bin sent for by a privie seale, to appere and to bring wyth him certayne money which being in his custody and longīg to oñ Thomas Towley he hað stayed in his hand^e to the King^e use, declarid the māner and the order thereoff, and to whome he hað deliverid the same.

A letter was sent to f William Musgrave towching the mastership off thordenāce in Carlill ꝑc.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 22nd November, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

ATT Westm̃ the xxijth. off Novēber being thañ presēt the hole presence as the day before.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 23rd November, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

ATT Westm̃ the xxijth. day off Novēber being thañ presēt the Lorde Chawncello^r, the Duke off Norff, the Lorde Privye Seale, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle off Hertford, the High Admirall off Ingland, the Bisshop off Winchester, S^r Jhon Gage Comptroller, S^r Antony Browne M^r off the Hors, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretarye, S^r Rafe Sadlair Secretarye.

The forenone the Lordꝑ sate in the Sterrechawmber, and all the afternone wer with the King.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 24th November, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 283. * AT Westm̃ the xxiiijth. off Novēb being thañ presēt tharchebisshop of Cantorbury, the Lorde Chawncello^r, the Duke off Norff, the Lorde Privye Seale, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle off Hertforde, the High Admirall of Ingland, the Bisshop of Winchester, S^r Jhon Gage Comptroller, S^r Antony Browne M^r of the Hors, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretarye, S^r Rafe Sadlair Secretary.

Whereas Jhon Grevell esquier upon an haynowse offense pretendid ageyst him was sent for from Hamton-court by a sergeāt at armys to appere befor the Cownsell, thisday he made his apperance, and byndig himself in a recognisance which hereafter ensueth to appere from day

to day was dismissed from the custody of the sayde Sergeāt.

Jhōes Grevell de cōm armiger ⁊c. in v^c. li^b sterling solvend dno Regi ⁊c. The condition of this recognisance is such, that if thabovebowndeñ Jhon Grevell do dewlye from day to day gyve his attendāce upon the Cownsell attendīg on the King^e parson untill such tyme
Sic. as he shall by them dismissed, thañ the sayde recognisance to stonde voyde, orells to stonde in full strength and vigeur.

A warrāt was stampid of the date of the xvth. of Novēber, for the deliverye of l^j. li. v. s. viij. d. to Richard Musgrave esquier capitayne of the northerñ sowdiars at Guisnes, for the paymēt off his owne wag^e and his soldiars, for certayne days, ⁊c.

A warrāt was stampid to Tristram Tesshe, for the deliverie to Dame Elsabeth Nevell, of all siche goodd^e and cattall^e as wer apperteynīg to f Jhon Nevell knight at the tyme of his attachemēt; sich sōmes only deducted owt of the same, as hað bin spent in the cōveyance of the sayde f Jhon hither and thither agayne.

Letters wer signed to Callais and to Irland.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 25th November, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

Att Westm the xxvth. day off Novēber the presence as the day before save tharchebisshop off Cant.

Whereas Jhon Cheyney soñ and heyre of S^r Tho^as Cheyney Lorde Wardeñ of the v. port^e, upon a displesor cam before the Cownsell there accusīg his sayd father of treason, and examined of the pticularies of the same, cowlð allege none other thing, butt that he hað imag^e in his chappell; for that itt was thowght this accusation pro-

cedid̃ rather of pride, thañ of any just matter, for an example he was cōmitted̃ to the Towar.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 26th November, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 284. * AT Westm̃ the xxvjth. day of Novēber being than presēt as the day before.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 27th November, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

Sic. AT Westm̃ the xxvijth. day of Decēber being thañ present the Lorde Chawncello^r, the Duke off Norff, the Lorde Privye Seale, the Lord̃ Great Chawmberlayne, therle of Hertford̃, the Lorde Russell High Admirall of Ingland̃, the Bisshop of Winchester, S^r Jhon Gage Comp-trollor, S^r Antony Browne M^r of the Hors, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretarye, S^r Rafe Sadlair Secretarye.

A cōmawndemēt was gyveñ to M^r Skevintoñ to se deliverd̃ to f Thomas Whartoñ all, siche artelery as was provided̃ for the furniteur of the Kingē castell of Carleil, thañ in the custody of f Williā Musgrave.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 27th November, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Westm̃ the xxvijth. day off Novēber being thañ presēt the Lorde Chawncello^r, the Duke off Norff, the Lorde Privye Seale, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle off Hertford̃, the Lord̃ Russell High Admirall of Ingland̃, the Bisshop of Winchester, S^r Jhon Gage Comp-trollo^r, S^r Antony Browne M^r of the Hors, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Rafe Sadlair Secretarye.

A letter was directid̃ to the Deputye of Callais for thexcuse of oñ Antony Rastholde his servāt having tarried̃ oñ this syde the see lenger thañ his license

extendid̃ to, by reason of the staying of his wyfe, examined̃ upoñ certayne matters towching the Kinge affair̃.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 28th November, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 285. * AT Westm̃ the xxviith. day off Novēb̃ being thañ presēt the hole presence of the day before.

A warrāt by stamp̃ was directid̃ to f̃ Briāñ Tuke, to pay to Jhon Tregonwell the sūme of twoo and fortye pownde and x. s., for so moche layde owt by the sayde Jhon Tregōwell in his journey to Plymmowth wyth the Kinge cōmissiō.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 29th November, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Westm̃ the xxixth. day of Novēb̃ being thañ presēt the Lorde Chawncello^r, the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suffolke, the Lorde Privye Seale, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle of Hertford̃, the Lorde Admirall, the Bisshop of Winchester, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Antony Browne M^r of the Hors, S^r Antony Wingfelde Vicechawmberlayne, S^r Thomas Wriothesly Secretary, S^r Raufe Sadlair Secretary.

A warrāt was directid̃ by stamp̃ to f̃ Brian Tuke, for to pay to the Bisshop of Winchester ninetene pownde whiche the sayde Bisshop hað before disbourced̃ for his transportation, at his retourne from thempero^r.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 30th November, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Westm̃ the xxxth. day of Novēber being thañ presēt the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, the Lorde Privye Seale, the Lord̃ Great Chawmberlayne, therle of Hertford̃, the Bisshop of Winchester, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary.

A letter was devised to thofficers of the towne of Sowtholde, for the remedye of marriners presed to strawngers shipp^e, to the diffurnisshig of the towne, in the tyme of theyre viage to Iselande.

* f. 286. * AT Westmest^e the xxxjth. day off Novēber the Cown- Sic.
sell sate nott, for that they sate as cōmissioners at the
arreygnemēt off Culpeper and Derh^am.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 1st December, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Westm the first day off Decēber being thāñ presēt
the Lorde Chawncello^r, the Duke of Norff, the Duke off
Suff, the Lorde Privye Seale, the Lorde Great Chawm-
berlayne, therle of Hertford, the Bisshop of Winchester,
S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollor, S^r Richard Riche Chawncello^r
of thaugmēt.

All the vinteners apperid before the Cownsell, and
wine for this yere was thāñ by the saide Cownsell sett
att v. li. a tooñ of the best, and xiiij. nobill^e the worst.

Whereas v. yonger brothers of the name of Manwarig^e
hað made theyre cōplaynt to the Cownsell of theyre eldist
brother, for cōvaying of his lande, entaylid as they pre-
tendið, to the use of his dawghters, whereby they thought
theyr possibilite of successiō in the saide lande defaytyd,
the knowlege of the hole matter was remitted to the
knowlege of the Lorde Chawncello^r, and the sayde eldist
brother was bowde in a recognisance of twoo hūdreth
pownde to appere the second day of the next terme in
the Chawncerie.

Streteley of the cowntie of Oxforth gen^t havīg bin
sent for by a letter from the Cownsell, for that itt was
supposid that he knew muche of the matter pretendid
ageyst Jhon Grevell esquier of the same cowntye, after

he had made his answer to certayne interrogatories devised for him on that behalff, gyvīg a corporall oth his cōfession to be trew and that he knew no more of that matter, was dismissed.

A letter was sēt to S^r Thomas Wriothesley, thañ being at the Court att Beddīgtoñ, there attendīg oñ the King^e highnes.

S^r Nicholas Poyntz whiche before hade bin cōmitted to the Flete, so restreyned frōm his libertye that he might nott passe the cōpasse of oon chawmber nor speake wyth any frende of his, was this day permitted to use all kinde of libertie within the sayde Fleete and to speake with any his frend^e that thither wolde coom and visite him.

* f. 287. * Upoñ certayne informations exhibited ageyst S^r Thomas Hāmer knight, a letter was directid to the Presidēt of the Cownsell in the marches off Wal^e for the triall of the trewth thereoff, with cōmawndemēt that in case thinformation sholde be fownde trew, he sholde apprehende him and sende him uppe to the Cownsell. And in case the matter sholde be fownde forgið, yett for disobeying a precept that the sayde Hāmer had to appere here, the sayde Presidēt sholde take sureties of him for his apperāce the first day of the next terme.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 2nd December, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

Att Westm the seconde off Decēber being thañ presēt the Lorde Chawncello^r, tharchebisshop off Cawn^t, the Duke of Suff, the Lorde Privye Seale, therle off Hertford, the Bisshop of Winchester, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Rauf Sadlair Secre^t, S^r Richard Ryche Chawncello^r off thaugmē.

It was agreid that Newdigate and sōtyme Knight^e of the Religioñ at Malta, sholde be dis-

chargid̃ off a recognisance wherein they wer bownde for theyr apperāce from day to day before the Lorde Chawncello^r and other the Cownsell in the Sterre Chawmber. Entred̃ by Adam the Clarke of the Sterre Chawmber.

Jhon Grevell off the cowntie of Oxforth esquier havīg bin sent for upōñ a certayne haynows information exhibited̃ ageyst him, for that the tyme wolde nott serve to trye the bottom of the matter, was for this presēt licēsed̃ to departe, bownde first in a recognisance of ij^c. li. tappeyre agayne quindena Hillarii. The condition of this recognisance is this, that if thabovebowndeñ Jhon Grevell appere before the Cownsell attendīg upōñ the King^e parsoñ at the seconde retourñ of the next terme which shalbe quindena Hillarii, and gyve his attendance apōñ them from day to day tyll syche tyme as he shall be by them dismissed̃, thañ the sayde recognisance to stande voyde, orells to stande in full strength and vigeur.

Twoo severall letters wer sēt forth, the oñ for thapperance of Jhone Bulmer and the other for thapperance of Alis Wilk^e otherwise callid̃ Rastholde.

Newdigate and a nother sōtyme of thordre of Rhode where as at theyr late cōmīg into Inglond̃ they wer bownde by recognisance to appere from day to day, wer dischargid̃ of that bonde and licensid̃ to departe, bownde themselffe in a new recognisāce to appere at all tymes upōñ a sufficiēt warnīg.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 3rd December, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 288. * ATT Westm̃ the thirđ off Decēber the presence as before.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 4th December, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

Att Westm̃ the iiijth. off Decēber being thañ presēt tharchebisshop off Cawñ, the Lorde Chawncello^r, the Duke off Suff, the Lorde Privye Seale, therle of Hertford, the Bisshop of Winchester, S^r Jhon Gage Comp-trollo^r, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secre^t, S^r Richard Riche Vičchawmberlayne.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 5th December, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

THE vth. day of Decēber being presēt as the day before.

Forasmoche as Frawnc^e Lilgrave widow, hađ in opeñ cōmunicaçon sklawnderiđ the Lady Anne of Cleves, and towchiđ allso therin the sklawnder of the King^e parson, she affirmīg to have hard the same off other, and yett cowlde bring forth no authour off the same, she was for her ponisshemēt cōmitted to the Towar.

And the same day Richard Taverno^r oñ of the clarck^e of the signet, both for the concealing off the sayđ sklawnder hard off hir and others, and reportīg allso the same himself, was cōmitted likewise to the Towar.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 6th December, 33 Hen. VIII. 1541.]

THE vjth. day off Decēber att Westm̃ att Christ^e Chirch Place being thañ presēt.

A letter was sēt to M^r Sollicitor at Horssh^am the Duches of Norff hows, to putt all thing there in a safe custodye, and to putt all the keis off evary severall warde in soñ oñ cofre, and to brīg the key thereoff wyth him; leavīg charge in his absence to M^r Carrell dwelling therebye, and willīg him now and thañ to repayre thither

to see nothing ether removið or embesealið till the Kinge pleaf sholde be further knowen on this behalff.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 7th December, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 289. * THE vijth. day of Decēber att Christchirche Place, being thañ present as before.

Letters war redde to the Cowncill from M^r Pagett, directið to the Kinge highnes, and other likewise directið to the Cownsell.

[*Ibid.* at London, 8th December, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

ATT Hamtonplace in Londoñ the viijth. day of Decēb being thañ presēt tharchebisshop off Canť, the Lorde Chawncello^r, the Duke off Suff, the Lorde Privye Seale, the Lord Great Chawmberlayne, therle off Hertf, the Bisshop off Winchest, Sr Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, Sr Thomas Wriothsesley Secretary, Sir Richard Riche Chawncello^r of thaugmēt.

The Ladye Brigewater was examined.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 9th December, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

ATT Christchirche Place the ixth. of Decēber presēt as before.

Sir Jhon Gostwicke knight and Jhon Skynner wer appoyted to go to Riegate to my Lord Williams¹ hows there, to take a trew and just inventorye off all siche moneye, jewellē, gooddē, and cattallē as they sholde there fynde, and to brȳg the sayde invētory to the Cownsell.

M^r Secretarie Wriothsesley, Master Pollard and M^r Attourney, wer appoytið to go to Lambhith to the Duches

¹ i. e. Lord William Howard.

off Norff hows and my Lorde Williams hows for like pourpos.

S^r Richard Long and S^r Thomas Pope wer appoynted to go to my Lady Brigewaters hows in Kēt and Sowthwercke for like pourpos.

This day the Lord William after a generall examination was comitted to the Towar.

It was determined that the next dayfollowing, Culpeper and Derham sholde suffer, onles the King sholde sende contrarie word, and thereoff wer letters dispatchid to his Highnes.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 10th December, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 290. * ATT Christchurche the xth. off Decēber being thañ presēt tharchebisshop off Cawnē, the Lorde Chawncello^r, the Duke off Suff, the Lorde Privye Seale, therle off Hertf, the Bisshop of Winchester, S^r Jhon Gage Comp-trollo^r, S^r Thomas Wriothsesley Secretarye.

Letters wer receyvid frō Sir Thomas Wharton warden deputie &c. towching certayne attēptat^c comitted by the Skottisshemen ageyst the borderers off Ingland; and the same day it was resolved letters to be writtē that all other deputies of the sayde mches sholde certifie in like māner.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 11th December, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

ATT Christchurch the xjth. day off Dēber the presence being as the day before.

Thre severall letters wer dispatchid, the oñ to the Sherif off Kent to sende his undreshiref to Depford, there to attēde upōn the Lorde Chief Justice and other the King^c cōmissioners appoynted to sitt att Deppford the xvth. of this present, and in the meane season to

warne a substantiall jurye off gentilmen and good freholders to be at the sayde place the day abovesayde; a nother to the Shirif off Sowthsex to sende his under shiref the same day to Sowthworcke, and to warne a jurye to be there the same day; the third to the Shiref of Middlesex for Westmesterhall the xiiijth. of this presēt.

A letter was sēt to f^r William Goring Chawmberlayne to the Lady Anne off Cleves and Horsey Steward to the same, to repayre wyth diligence to the King^e highnes Privye Cowncell.

The Duchesse of Norff was cōmitted to the Towar.

A passeport was stampid for a Frenchemañ to go in to Scotland.

[12th December, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

THE xijth. day of December the Cownsell sate nott.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 13th December, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

• f. 291. ATT Westm̃ the xiiijth. of Decēber being thañ pre-sēt tharchebisshop off Cañ, the Lord Chawncello^r, the Duke off Suff, the Lorde Privye Seale, therle off Hertford, the Bisshop off Winchestre * S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Richard Riche Chawncello^r off thaugmē.

S^r William Goring knight Chawmbrelayne to the Lady Anne off Cleves and Jasper Horsey esquier havīg byn sēt for by a letter from the Cownsell, this day apperid accordiglye, and the matter declared wherefore they wer sēt for, wer the same day dismissed.

Twoo severall letters wer devised, the oñ to f William Evre Deputie Warden off the east marches foranempst Skotland, and the other to f Cuthbert Ratclif Deputye Warden off the myddle marches, to make secret inquirye

off all notable attemptat^e cōmitted^e by the Skott^e on eyther off theyr offic^e sithen the last treux taken with Skotland^e, and thereoff to advertise wyth diligence.

The keping off my Ladie off Norff hows called^e Horssh^am was cōmitted^e to M^r Carrell, my Lady Brygewaters hows to f^r Richard Long, my Lorde Wylliam his hows at Riegate to Skynner, and my Lady off Norff hows at Lambhith to M^r Secretary Wriothesley, till the King^e pleser sholde be farther knowen herein.

Whereas the King^e highnes plef was upon the consideration off M^r Pagett^e good^e servyce in the cowrt of Frānce, to allow to the same x. s. by the day more than in his former warrāt was specified^e, the Cownsell devised a letter to f^r Brian Tuke for thadvanc^yg of iij. monthis diett to him after the sayde rate, willig the sayde f^r Brian Tuke to sende them a copie off the sayde former warrāt, to thintēt a new might be made and signed accordiglye.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 13th December, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

Sic. ATT Westm the xijth. day off Decēber being than present tharchebisshop off Can^t, the Lorde Chawncello^r, the Duke off Suff, the Lorde Privye Seale, therle off Hertford^e, the Bisshop off Winchester, S^r Jhon Gage Comptroller, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Richard Riche Chawncello^r off thaugmēt.

Letters wer sēt to f^r Thomas Whartoñ declarig the good^e acceptation off his procedig^e.

* f. 292. * Whereas upon sundry accusations exhibited and declared^e ageyst the Ladye Brygewater, she was therupon cōmitted^e to warde, so to cōtynue tyll farther processe sholde be made in that behalff, accordig to equitie and justice; she havig on dawghter and twoo sōnes whome in the meane season the King^e highnes wolde to be

honestly bestowed, iij. sondrye letters wer devised declarīg his Gracē pleser herein; on to the Lady off Oxforth for the receyvīg off the dowghter, the other ij. to tharchebisshop off Canṯ and the Bisshop of Duresme for the ij. sōnes, requyrīg them and every off them to receyve these thre children as they wer appoyntid, and to use them towching theyre fyndyng and entreteynemēt as to theyre wisdoms and discretions sholde be thowght cōveniēt.

Letters wer sent to M^r Pagett the Kingē embassado^r in the Cowrt off Frāce, declarīg to hym the namys off certayne psonagē cōmitted to warde upōn the Qwenes lamētable cace, and therewythall the qualities off theyre defawghtē.

A warrāt under stampe was directid to f Brian Tuke, for the paymēt off xx. li. vj. s. viij. d. to William Honning for somoche money defrayed for the Kingē hows to the sayde William, ⁊c.

[*Ibid.* at London, 20th December, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

Att Hamptonplace the xxth. day off Decēber than present tharchebisshop off Canṯ, the Lorde Chawncello^r, the Duke of Suffolcke, the Lorde Privye Seale, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle of Hertford, the Bisshop off Winchest^r, the Comptrollo^r, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretarye, S^r Richard Riche Chawncello^r off thaugment.

Letters wer receyved from f Cuthbert Radcliff, as well declaring thestate off the middle marches foranempst Skotlande, as advertising allso who wer the burners off Carnabies hows, and tharrivall of the King off Skottē in the bordurē, ⁊c. And for as moch as in the same letters he thowght necessarie other himselff or som other that understode the matters off the borderrē to be

here presēt att the cōmīg and being here off thambassado^rs of Skotlande, itt was decreid^t that if itt sholde so stande wyth the King^e plef & Robart Bowes sholde be sent for the sayde pourpose.

* f. 293. * Sir Robart Welle curate off Collchurche, accusid^t by two severa^{ll} witnesses for the wreaching of the viijth. chapter off Daniell to his owne imagination, and expowndīg the same as writteñ off the King^e parsoñ, lewdelye and traytourslye, therein depravīg his Ma^{tes} godlye procedīg^e, dewlye and evidētlye cōvinced thereoff, was cōmitted to the Towar.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 21st December, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

ATT Westm̄ the xxjth. off Decēber being thañ present the Duke off Suffolcke, the Lorde Privye Seale, the Lorde Greate Chawmberlayne, therle off Hertford, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Thomas Wriothsley Secret^r, S^r Richard Rich Chawncello^r off thaugmēt.

Whereas by the letters off the Lorde off Westmerland and other advertisemēt^e, itt was signified to the King^e highnes that the King of Skott^e was coom̄ to the border^e of Skotland, letters wer sēt to therles off Westmerland and Cōberland to remayne styll for the sayde pourposes in theyr owne howsis for the saftyē of the borders, and dischargīg them of theyre repayre to the Parliamēt notwithstondīg theyre writt receyved to the cōtrarye.

Forasmoche as the King^e highnes was advertisi^d that ooñ Mon^{fr} de Morevillier and in his cōpanye ooñ of the Grawnde Cownsell, and an heraulde off armys, wer departid^t from Frāce by see in to Skotlande, iij. severall letters were sent to Sir Rafe Evre, Sir Thomas Whartoñ, and Sir Cuthbert Ratcliff by theyre diligēt espiall^e to

labor for the knowlege off theyre cōmissiōn, and thereof to advertise, &c.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 24th December, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Grenewiche the xxiiijth. off Decēber being there presēt the Duke off Suff, the Lorde Privye Seale, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle of Hertford, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollor, S^r Antonye Wingfelde Vichawmberlayne, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Rafe Sadlair Secretary.

* f. 294. * Letters wer exhibited to the Cownsell from the Cownsell off the marches off Walç, and therewithall a certificate what they hað fownde by the depositions off certayne parsons towching certayne misdemeanorç pretendid ageyst S^r Nicholas Poyntz.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 25th December, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

AT Grenewiche the xxvth. of Decēber being there present the Duke off Suffolke, the Lorde Privye Seale, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle off Hertford, the Lorde Admirall, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollor, S^r Antonye Browne Mr of the Hors, S^r Antonye Wingfelde Viçchawmberlayne, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretarye, S^r Rafe Sadlair Secretarye.

Letters wer exhibited from the Deputye and Cownsell off Callais, declaring the destruction and corruption off siche the Kingç highnes grayne as was for the store off sayde towne there provided, by reason off evill graniers.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 28th December, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

ATT Grenewyche the xxviiiijth. day off December being there present the Duke of Suff, the Lorde Privye Seale,

the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle off Hertford, the Lorde Admirall, the M^r of the Hors^e, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Antonye Wingfelde Vičchawmberlayne, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Rafe Sadlair Secretarye.

* f. 295. * Doctor Peter made relation to the Cownsell off the cōtent^e off sicke depositions as wer deliverd to him for the same intent, cōcernīg f Nicholas Poynt^e, and thañ deliverde also thabrigemēt thereoff, accordīg as the sayde Cownsell hađ cōmawndyd him to do the day before.

Shank^e
Pourdieu. Whereas ooñ Carter baylye off Westm̃ exhibited to the Cownsell a certayne boke conteynīg certayne confessions off twoo suspectid parsons apprehendyd a lityll before, itt pleased the sayde Cownsell to cōmitt the farther examination of them to the Lord Saynt Jhon and Doctor Peter.

The Lorde Saynt Jhon and Doctor Peter declared to the Lord^e off the Cownsell what they hađ fownde in the examination off the ij. sayde suspected parsons Shank^e and Powrdew; and pceyvīg by the same that nott onlye they hađ cōmitted sondry felonyes and robberies, butt that there wer yett remaynīg a brode a great neest off theyre cōplic^e, partely detectid by them and partely known other wise, a letter was devised to the sayde Carter baylye off Westm̃ wyth cōmawndemēt and authority to ride unto suche plac^e whereas the sayde cōplic^e wer inhabitat^e, and there to take them; forseing that theyre goodd^e and cattall^e by the assistance off vj. honest neyghbor^e might be cōmitted to the safe custodye off theyre freind^e in suche sorte as they might be forthcōmīg as justyce sholde require.

Whereas upoñ a pretendyd libertye and privilege, the wardens of the gowldsmithys hađ entrid into a strawngers hows in the King^e pallaice of Westm̃, as well serching

the same, as carriing wyth them certayne pecce of worcke, whiche accordig to theyre sayde privilege they juged unlawfull and worthy to be forfett, for that itt was fownde that the sayde strawnger wrowght there for the Kinge highnes, and allso for that itt was nott thowght mete that any officer owght so mallapertlye wythin the Kinge pallaice to serche and vew what his Ma^{tie} sholde have there a making, they wer callid before the Lordes off the Cownsell, and there rowndely admonished off theyre misbehav^r, war warnyd upoñ payne of that wolde thereof befall to adventure no more so far.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 29th December, 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

* f. 296. * ATT Grenewiche the xxixth. off Decēber being there present tharchebisshop off Cawn^t, the Duke off Suffolke, the Lorde Privye Seale, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle off Hertford, the High Admirall off Ingland, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Antony Browne Master off the Hor^f, S^r Antonye Wingfelde Vichawmberlayne, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretarye, S^r Rafe Sadlair Secretarye.

Whereas ooñ Paskall a strawngier taken late in the night by the Kinge watche, was by thaldermañ off the warde, for unfittig word^e lewdely spokeñ to the sayde watche towching the Kinge highnes, cōmitted to the Cownter, and from thens the next day removed to Newgate; forasmoche as the Secretarye of Venise wyth diverse other, informig the Cownsell that the matter was forged and for malice imagined ageyst the sayde Paskall, required that the parties might be earnestlye examined, the Lordes off the Cownsell appoynted for the satisfaction off theyre request^e, S^r Jhon Allen and S^r Richard Gressham knight^e, to take the examinatioñ indifferētly

off eche partie, and to make relation thereof to the sayde Cownsell accordiglye.

A supplication was exhibited by the Ladie Poyntē and redde to the Cownsell, the effect whereoff was to declare that sicke cōmissioners as wer appoynted to sitt upon thenquyrie off certeyne misdemeanorē off her husbonde S^r Nicholas Poyntz wer nott indifferēt, nother the witnesses mete to be admitted to testifie ageyst the sayde f Nicholas. And therefore she hūbly required that the sayde wytnesses might eftsones be examined before the Kingē most honorable Cownsell, and that in the meane season the sayde f Nicholas might be sett att libertye upon mayneprise or suerties to appere from tyme to tyme untill the trewth wer tried.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 1st January, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

* f. 297. * ATT Grenewyche the first day of Januarye being there present the Duke off Suff, the Lorde Privye Seale, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle off Hertford, the High Admirall off Ingland, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Antonye Browne M^r of the Horsf, S^r Antony Wingfelde Vichawmberlayne, S^r Thomas Wriothsesley Secretarye, S^r Rafe Sadlair Secretarye.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 2nd January, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Grenewiche the seconde day off Januarie being present there tharchebisshop off Cantorbury, the Duke off Suff, the Lorde Privye Seale, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle off Hertford, the High Admirall off Ingland, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Bisshop off Winchester, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Antony Browne M^r of the Horsf, S^r Antony Wingfelde Vichawmber-

layne, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretarye, S^r Rafe Sadlair Secretarie.

A letter was redde, addressid to the King^e highnes from f Antonye Sentleger Deputie in Irland towching the submission of Oneil.¹

A letter was devised to M^r Antony Rows Thresoro^r off Guisnes, for the paymēt off certayne sōmes off money wherewyth he rekned nott himselff chargid.

A letter was devised to the Lorde Deputye off Callais to see all siche grayne off the marches as was thowght more than necessarye for the sustenance of the same, to be browght to the markett in Callais and there to be solde accordig to the statute.

A letter was sent to f William Eyre, as well declaring
* f. 298. * the King^e highnes taking in good parte his late advertisement, as to require him to use cōtinuall vigilancye for the serching owt off the Skott^e proceedinge.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 3rd January, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Grenewiche the third day off Januarie being there present the Duke off Suff, the Lorde Privye Seale, the Lorde Admirall, the Treasoro^r off the Howsholde, the Comptrollor off the King^e Hows, S^r Antony Browne M^r of the Horsf, S^r Antony Wingfelde Vichawmberlayne, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretarye.

Letters wer receyved and redde from f Harry Knevett the King^e highnes embassado^r wyth themp, declaring the sayde Empowr^e losse in his viage to Argelle.

A cōmissioñ was sent owt under the stampe to certayne gentilmeñ off Devonf to serch and to make an

¹ Apparently the letter dated at Drogheda, 17th December 1541, which is printed in the "State Papers," vol. iii. p. 350.

enquirie for certayne lande in the forrest off Dertmore thowght to apperteyne to the Prince.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 4th January, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Grenewiche the iiijth. day off Januarye being thañ presēt the Duke off Suff, the Lorde Privye Seale, the High Admirall of Ingland, the Treasoro^r off the Kinge Hows, Sr Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, Sr Antonye Browne M^r off the Horsf, Sr Antonye Wȳgfelde Vichawmberlayne, Sr Thomas Wriothesley Secretary.

Whereas ooñ Pasqual a strawngier being takeñ late att an unseasonable tyme of the night by the watch, for his lewde manno^r usid toward them, and wordē spoken to the derogation off the Kinge hono^r as was pretendyð, was by the same browght to warde, this day he apperid before the Cownsell, and there accusid off the sayde lewde wordē, and convinced off the same by ij. witnesses, notwithstanding that the wordē wer heynous and deservid right extreme ponisshemēt, yett in respect that he was a strawngier, itt was decreid that he sholde putt himself in a redines to departe the reałm in such sorte that by the

* f. 299. first day of Februarye he * might be owght off the precinct off all the Kinge dominions, and that under payne off life; and that in the meane season he sholde so order himselff as well in speache as in dedē, as he might clerely appere to lyve under the obedience off the Kinge lawys.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 5th January, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Grenewiche the vth. daye off Januarye being thañ present as the day before.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 6th January, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Grenewiche the vjth. day off Januarie present as the day before.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 7th January, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Grenewyche the vijth. day of Januarie being thañ presēt S^r Antony Browne M^r off the Horsf, S^r Thomas Wriothsesley Secretary, S^r Antonie Wingfelde Vichawmberlayne.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 8th January, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Grenewyche the viijth. day off Januarye being thañ present the Bisshop off Winchester, S^r Antony Browne M^r off the Horsf, S^r Antonye Wyngfelde Vichawmberlayne, S^r Thomas Wriothsesley Secretarye, S^r Jhon Baker knyght.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 13th January, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

Sic. ATT Westmester the xijth. day off Januarye being thañ present tharchebisshop off Cant, the Lorde Chawncello^r, the Duke off Suffolcke, the Lorde Privye Seale, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, the Erle off Hertford, the Lorde Russe Lorde Admirall, the Bisshop off Duresme, the Bisshop off Winchester, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Antony Browne M^r off the Hors, Sir Antony Wyngfelde Vichawmberlayne, S^r Thomas Wriothsesley Secretary, S^r Rafe Sadlair Secretary, S^r Richard Riche Chawncello^r off thaugment, S^r Jhon Baker Chawncello^r of the tenthes.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 14th January, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm̃ the xiiijth. day off January being present as the day before.

Whereas the Skottishe embassadour̃ hað enformed̃ the Lord̃ off the Cownsell off certayne heynous attemptat̃ dooñ and cōmittid̃ upoñ the bordures off Skotlande by the King̃ subgett̃ off the myddle marches, letters wer directed̃ to ƒ Cuthbert Ratclyff Deputye Wardeñ off the sayde marches, to forsee and provide that no mo rod̃ or incourses wer made in to Skotlande wythout the Skott̃ sholde provoke the same. In whiche cace, ⁊c.

Letters wer sent to ƒ Wylliam Evre and to ƒ Thomas Whartoñ.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 15th January, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm̃ the xvth. day off Januarie being all the presence as the day before savīg my Lorde off Cantorbury.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 16th January, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

Sic. ATT Westm̃ the xvijth. day off Januarie the presence being as before.

Fowke Pigott de Londoñ ƿ̃ dño Regi xx. liḃ s̃ solvēḏ eiḏ dño Regi ⁊c. The condicioñ off this recognisance is thus, that if thabovebowndeñ Fowke Pigott do deliver in to the hand̃ off the Clarcke off the Cownsell all siche book̃ or skrowl̃ that he hath in his keping cōcernīg any kinde off prophesye, and by worde or dede nevar hereafter meddle wyth syche fancyes, and att all tymes durīg the space off ooñ yere upoñ all reasonable warnīg̃ be redy froñ tyme to tyme tattende upoñ the Cownsell, ⁊c. thañ this recognisance to stande voyde, orells to stande in full strength and valeir.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 17th January, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm̃ the xvijth. day off Januarye the presence as the day before.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 18th January, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

* f. 301. * ATT Westm̃ the xvijth. day off Januarie being thañ present the Lorde Chawncello^r the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, the Lorde Privye Seale, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle off Hertford, the Bisshop off Duresme, the Bisshop off Winchester, S^r Thomas Cheney Tresoro^r, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Antony Browne M^r off the Horsf, S^r Antony Wyngfelde Vichawmberlayne, S^r Thomas Wriothsley Secretary, S^r Rafe Sadlair Secretary, S^r Richard Riche Chawncello^r off thaugmēt, S^r Jhon Baker Chawncello^r off the tenthis.

Asshetoñ off Londoñ appering by order off the Cownsell before S^r Thomas Writhesley Secretarye, knowlegid before the same the debt off oñ hūdreð pownde to the King^e highnes, to be payed, &c. The condicion off this recognisance is suche, that if thabownden Asshetoñ gyve his attendance so upon the Lord^e off the Cownsell durig the space off oñ yere as he may att all tymes apoon a reasonable warnig appere before the same, thañ this recognisance to stande voyde, orells to stonde in full strength and valleur.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 19th January, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm̃ the xixth. day off Januarye being thañ presēt as the day before.

Hugo Dingley de Sowthwarcke brewar r̃ dno Regi &c. sūmā xx. liḡ sterl solvend eidem dno Regi &c. The condicion off this recognisance is this, that if thabownden Hugh Dingley betwene this and quindena Pasche be

redy att all tymes to appere upoñ a reasonable warnīg before the Cownsell attendīg upoñ the Kingē most royall parsoñ, than this recognisānce to stande voyde, orells to stande in full strength and vertue.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 20th January, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

- f. 302. * AT Westm̃ the xxth. day off Januarie being thañ present the Lorde Chawncello^r, the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, the Lorde Privye Seale, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle off Hertf, my Lorde Russell High Admirall, the Bisshop off Duresme, the Bisshop off Winchester, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Thomas Cheyney Thresorour, S^r Antony Browne Master off the Horsf, S^r Antony Wȳgfelde Vichawmberlayne, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretarye, S^r Rafe Sadlair Secretarye, S^r Richard Riche Chawncello^r off thaugmēt, S^r Jhon Baker Chawncello^r off the tenthis.

The staplers presented a certayne boke aswell cōteynīg certeyne theyre requestē, as theyre offers to the Kingē highnes for the same.

A warrāt was signed and passed by the stampe for David Simple gentilmañ of Skotland, to passe and avoyde owt of the reaīm betwene this and the first day off Marche.

A letter was devised to f Harry Savell Constable off the Kingē Castell off Pontfrait, for the delivery and setting at libertie off Jokin Simple Skottisshemañ.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 21st January, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm̃ the xxjth. day off Januarie present tharchebisshop off Cant, the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, the Lorde Privye Seale, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle off Hertf, my Lorde Russell High Admirall of Ingland, the Bisshop off Duresme, the Bisshop of Win-

chester, S^r Thomas Cheyney Thresourour, &c. as the day before.

* f. 303. * A warrāt was passed, signed wyth the stampe, to M^r Richard Pollard, for the deliverye off certeyne sūmes off money, specified in a bill annexed to the sayde warrāt, to Fra^{nc} Bassett widow.

A letter was devised to Jhon Andrewys, Myll, Thomas Whight, Warh^am, Wylliam Kingemill gentilmeñ, for to trye and serch owt the maner off livīg off certayne suspected parsons.

A letter was devised to Thomas Tylney, &c. to apprehende the sūmeno^r off the towne off Hadleigh, and to sende the same uppe to the Cownsell.

A letter was sent to f^r Willm Evre cōteyning thankē for his diligence used in his office, &c.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 22nd January, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm̃ the xxijth. day off January being thañ present.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 23rd January, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westmester the xxijth. day off January being thañ present as the day before.

Two severall letters wer devised in the Kingē name wyth the signet and stampe, the oñ to the Mayour and Cownsell of Waterford, and the other to the Chawncello^r off Irlandē, to se amendē made to a marchawnt mañ troblyd in the parties off Normandy, for thaffayres off the sayde cite off Waterforde.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 24th January, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westminster the xxiiijth. off Januarye being thañ present as the day before.

The Kīgē highnes resolution was declared to the staplers, which was that for oon yere next ensuing they sholde exercise theyre trafique accordīg as they have accustomed, makīg paymēt to the retynew off Callais the first October and the first off April.

A warrāt by stampe was conceyved by Stane¹ to f Briān Tuke, that forasmoch as the keping off the Castell off Nottingham was by the Kingē letters patentē gevin and grawnted to therle off Rutlande, that the sayd f Brian sholde for the paymēt off any souldiourē there, deliver no money to any other butt to the sayde Erle or the bringer off a letter for him towching the same.

A warrāt was cōceyved by stampe to f Martē Bowes, and Mathew Rowlett Masters of the Kingē mynt, for the cōverting of ij^{ml}. li. sterling into harp grotē.

A byll off cōplaynt was exhibited ageyst Richard Devreux esquier, towching a riotows behavōr pretēdid to be cōmitted by him at thassēble for thelection off the knight of Carmaerden shere in Walē.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 25th January, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

* f. 304. * AT Westm the xxvth. off Januarye being theñ present tharchebisshop off Cantorb, the Lorde Chawncello^r, the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, the Lorde Privye Seale, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle off Hertf, my Lorde Admirall, the Bisshop off Duresme, the Bisshop of Winchester, S^r Thomas Cheyney Thresourour, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Antonye Browne M^r off the Horsf, S^r Antony Wyngfelde Vichawmberlayne, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretarie, S^r Rafe Sadlair Secretarie.

¹ Query.

Nicholaus Poyntz de com̃ Glocest̃ miles r̃ dño Regi
 ꝑ. v^c. mercas bone et legalis monete Anglie, solvend̃ eid̃
 dño Regi ꝑ. Crastino Añarū ꝑximo post dat̃ presentiū ꝑ.
 ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideliter faciend̃
 obligat se ꝑ. The condicioñ off this recognisance is
 suche that if thaþovebowndeñ f Nicholas do appere
 before the Cownsell attendīg the Kingꝑ Ma^{tes} royall
 parsoñ Crastino Animarū next after the date hereoff,
 and in the measoñ kepe the Kingꝑ peace, and departe
 nott owt of the precynct off Londoñ passing xl. mile,
 withowt especiall license off the Kingꝑ highnes or off
 iij. off his Cownsell abovesayde, and make suche amendꝑ
 to the Kingꝑ fawknor and all other that have receyved̃
 wrong att his handꝑ as shall be appoynted̃ and determined̃
 by the sayde Cownsell, and betwene this and the date
 above mentioned̃ present or cawse to appere before the
 sayde Cownsell his ij. serv^{at}ꝑ that hurtt the sayde fawkenor;
 and in all other cōplayntꝑ made ageyst him stonde to the
 order and finall determination off the Cownsell, and att
 all tymes durīg the sayde terme be redy apoñ a reason-
 able warnīg tappere from tyme to tyme before the sayde
 Cownsell, thañ this recognisance to stande voyde, or ells
 to stande in full strength and vigeur.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 26th January, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm̃ the xxvjth. day off Januarye being thañ
 present the Lorde Chawncello^r, the Duke off Norff, the
 Duke off Suff, * the Lorde Privye Seale, the Lorde
 Great Chawmberlayne, therle off Hertford, the Bisshop of
 Duresme, the Bisshop of Winchester, the Lorde Admirall,
 S^r Thomas Cheyney Thresoro^r, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r,
 S^r Antony Browne M^r off the Horsꝑ, S^r Antony Wȳg-
 felde Vichawmberlayne, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary,
 S^r Rafe Sadlair Secretary.

Upoñ an informatiō exhibited ageyst Richard Devreux esquier towching his riotows behavo^r in thassemblee for thelectiō of the knight^e off Kaiermardenshiere, letters wer devised to the Presidēt of the Cownsell in the Marches off Wal^e to examin the matter and to certifie the same wyth cōveniēt diligence.

Letters wer receyved frōm the Lorde Deputy off Irland and others of the same parties.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 27th January, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm̄ the xxvijth. off Januarye being thañ present the Lorde Chawncello^r, the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, the Lorde Privye Seale, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle off Hertford, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Bisshoppe off Winchester, the Lorde Admirall, S^r Thomas Cheyney Thresoro^r, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Antony Browne M^r off the Hors^e, S^r Antony Wingfelde Vichawmberlayne, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretarye, S^r Rafe Sadlair Secretary.

A letter was devised and dispatched to f Jhon Walloppe captayne off the King^e Castell off Guisnes, with cō-mawndemēt to him to make a booke off all the officers and the hole retinew off the sayde castell, aswell what the King^e highnes allowith to him for everye off the same, and what he giveth to theñ, as what they be charged to do therfore.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 28th January, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

* f. 306.

* ATT Westm̄ the xxviiith. day off Januarie being thañ present the Lorde Chawncello^r, the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, the Lorde Privye Seale, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle off Hertford, the Bisshop off

Duresme, the Bisshop off Winchester, the Lorde Admirall, S^r Thomas Cheyney Thresoro^r, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Antonye Browne M^r off the Horsf, S^r Antony Wingfelde Vichawmberlayne, S^r Thomas Wriothesly Secretarie, S^r Rafe Sadlair Secretarie, S^r Richard Riche Chawncello^r off thaugmēt, S^r Jhon Baker Chawncello^r off the tenthis.

Letters wer receyved from f Thomas Whartoñ.

Cowley appered and answered to certeyne articles layed to his charge by ooñ Shurlocke, and was dismissed ageyne to the Fleete with cōmawndement to putt his aunswer in writing.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 29th January, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm̃ the xxixth. day off Januarie being thañ present the Archebisshop off Cant̃, the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, the Lorde Privye Seale, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle off Hertford, the Bisshop off Duresme, the Bisshop off Winchester, the Lorde Admirall, S^r Thomas Cheyney Thresoro^r, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Antonye Browne M^r off the Horsf, S^r Antonie Wingfelde Vichawmberlayne, * S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretarye, S^r Rafe Sadlair Secretarie, S^r Richard Riche Chawncello^r off thaugment.

* f. 307.

Letters wer receyved from M^r William Pagett the King^e highnes embassado^r in Fraūce with the copie off a declamation made in Fraūce in the name of the Lady Anne of Cleves.

A letter was devised and sent to f William Baynton, cōteyīg the disapoyntmēt off the cōmīg off certayne off the Cownsell to Syoñ the morrow after.

The Skotisshe embassadour^e wer hardde.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 30th January, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm̃ the xxxth. day off Januarie being thañ present tharchebisshop of Cant̃, the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, the Lorde Privye Seale, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle of Hertford, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Bisshop of Winchester, the Lorde Admirall, S^r Thomas Cheyney Tresoro^r, S^r Jhon Gage Comp- trollo^r, S^r Antonye Browne M^r off the Horsf, S^r Antony Wingfelde Vichawmberlayne, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretarie, S^r Rafe Sadlair Secretarie.

Certayne marchawnt^e appered accordīg to the Cown- sell^e determinatiō with a boke cōteynīg theyre grief^e and cōplaynt^e ageyst thinhabitant^e and citezeins off Danzig; and for that the sayde Cownsell wer so occu- pied wyth matters off great importāce as they had no tyme to hyre them at length, they wer remitted to a nother day.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 31st January, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

* f. 308.

* ATT Westm̃ the xxxjth. day off Januarie being thañ present the Lorde Chawncello^r, the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, the Lorde Privye Seale, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle off Hertf, the Bisshop off Duresme, the Bisshop off Winchester, the Lorde Admirall, S^r Tho- mas Cheyney Thresoro^r, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Antony Browne Master of the Horsf, S^r Antonye Wingfelde Vichawmberlayne, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretarie, S^r Rafe Sadlair Secretarie, S^r Richard Riche Chawncello^r off thaugmē.

Upoñ a contentiō betwene f Thomas Whartoñ and Briskow for a howse named the New Hawle in the cowntye off Cūbrelande, letters wer devised to the

Bisshop off Carlile, & Jhon Lowther knight, Dawlton, and Thomas Blenderhasset, esquiers, to examine theyre claymes and righte, and thereoff tadvertise wyth diligence.

The Cōmissioners off Irland appered wyth theyre booke and wer remitted tyll a nother day.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 1st February, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

AT Westm the first off Februarie being than present the Lorde Chawncello^r, the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, the Lorde Privye Seale, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle off Hertf, the Bisshop off Duresme, the Bisshop off Winchester, the Lorde Admirall, S^r Thomas Cheyney, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Antony Browne * f. 309. M^r off the Horsf, * S^r Antony Wingfelde Vichawmberlayne, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretarye, S^r Rafe Sadlair Secretarye.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 2nd February, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm the seconde off Februarye being than present tharchebisshop off Cant, the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, the Lorde Privye Seale, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle off Hertf, the Bisshop off Duresme, the Bisshop off Winchester, the Lorde Admirall, S^r Thomas Cheyney Thresoro^r, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Antony Browne M^r off the Horsf, S^r Antony Wingfelde Vichawmberlayne, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretarie, S^r Rafe Sadlair Secretarye.

Letters wer receyvid from & Thomas Wharton, off advisemēt off the King of Skottē suddeyne removig to Edinburgh, &c., and therwythall an endenture made betwene him and Skevynton towching cer-

teyne piec^e off artillerie receyved by the sayde & Thomas Whartoñ, &c. apperteynīg to the Castell off Carleil.

Letters wer receyved from & Jhon Walloppe, and therwythall a booke off thordonānc^e and constitutions off Guisnes.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 3rd February, 32 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm̃ the thirde off Febr. the presence being as the day before except tharchebisshop off Can^t.

Whereas ooñ Pasqual a straungier, for his lewd behav^r to the King^e watche, and word^e spokē to the same to the derogatiō off the King^e honor, was cōmawnded by the Cownsell to avoyde the rea^lm, and after the first day off Febr̃ next ensuing nott to be fownde wythin any the King^e dominions; apoñ a supplicatiō exhibited to the Lord^e by the sayde Pasqual declaring a shippe to be on the Thamise whiche shortly shold departe toward his natif
 * f. 310. contrey, desiring * that he might have respite to tarry here tyll the departīg off the same, the Lord^e off the Cownsell for that the tyme off the departure off the sayde shippe was thowght to be uncertayne, resolved to length his tyme, and to pmitt and suffre the sayde Pasqual to continew wythin this real^m ooñ hole month after the date abovesayde: and in cace the sayde shippe by that tyme sholde nott be in a redines to departe, thañ the sayde Paskall to declare the same and to make suit for a lenger tyme.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 4th February, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm̃ the iiijth. day off Febr̃ being thañ present the Lorde Chawncello^r, the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, therle off Sowthampton Lorde Privye Seale, therle off Sussex Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle off Hertf,

the Bisshop off Duresme, the Bisshop off Winchester, the Lorde Russell High Admiral off Ingland, Sr Thomas Cheyney Thresoro^r, Sr Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, Sr Antonye Browne Mr off the Hors^f, Sr Antonye Wingfelde Vichawmberlayne, Sr Thomas Wriothesley Secretarye, Sr Rafe Sadlair Secretarye, Sr Jhon Baker Chawncello^r off the xth.

Whereas Phillip Hobbin esquier gentilmañ huisher off the King^e Privye Chawmber, Sr Edward Kerne knight, and Doctor Peter, had by the King^e highnes cōmawndemēt apprehended certayne parsons suspectid to be Jues, and cōmitted the same to custodye, having takeñ as well the examinations off them as inventories off theyr goodd^e, this day they presented the same to the Cownsell and left the bok^e thereof wyth the Clarcke off the Cownsell.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 5th February, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm̃ the vth. off Febr. being thañ present the Lorde Chawncello^r, the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, therle off Sowthampton Lorde Privye Seale, therle off Sussex, and the other as the day before.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 7th February, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

* f. 311. * ATT Westm̃ the vijth. day off Febr. being present as the day before.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 12th February, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm̃ the xijth. off Feb^r being presēt the Lorde Chawncello^r, the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, therle off Sowthampton Lorde Privye Seale, therle off Sussex Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle off Hertford,

the Bisshop off Duresme, the Bisshop off Winchester, the Lorde Russell High Admirall off Ingland, S^r Thomas Cheyney Threasoro^r, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Antony Browne M^r off the Horsf, S^r Antony Wingfelde Vichawmberlayne, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretary, S^r Rauffe Sadlair Secretarye, S^r Jhon Baker Chawncello^r off the tenthis.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 13th February, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm̃ the xiiijth. off Febr. being thañ present, &c.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 14th February, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm̃ the xiiijth. day of Febr̃ being thañ present the Lorde Chawncello^r, the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, therle off Sowth^amptoñ, therle off Sussex, therle off Hertford, the Bisshop off Duresme, the Bisshop of Winchester, the Lorde Russell High Admirall, S^r Thomas Cheyney Thresoro^r, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Antony Browne M^r off the Horsf, * S^r Antony Wingfelde Vichawmberlayne, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretarye, S^r Raufe Sadlair Secretarye, S^r Jhon Baker Chawncello^r off the tenthis.

* f. 312.

Whereas Thomas Barnabie att the suit of Roche the aldermañ was arrested and cōmitted to the Cownter, forasmoch as the same Thomas hað a letter signed with the Cownsell^e hande, by vertue whereof defense was made that no mañ sholde encōbre hiñ durīg the tyme he sholde be occupied in the King^e affair^e, he was by ordre off the Cownsell dismissed owt of prison, and the sayde Roche commawnded to pay his fees and other expensis durīg the tyme off his emprisonemēt.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 15th February, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm̃ the xvth. day of Febr. being thañ present as the day before.

Whereas Edmonde Fox and Charle Fox, and oñ Calffhill, hað exhibited to the Cownsell a booke conteynīg sondry heynous articles ageyst the Presidēt of the Cownsell off the marches off Walis, this day the sayde President was cōmawnded tappere, and to make answer thereunto. And forasmoche as by his answer it appered to the Cownsell, that the accusations holy proceded off mallice, nothing being allegid for the justifying of the same, butt surmises, conjecturē and allegations off reportē; for that it was thowght an evill example that any mañ sholde have libertye upoñ no grownde so malitiowsly to accuse any high minister off the Kingē justice; for the example of other, the sayde accusers all three wer cōmitted to the Fleete. Butt forasmoche as the sayde Edmonde and Charle Fox allegid themselffe to be burgeysys of the Parlamēt, and claymed the privilege off the Hows, the Cownsell admittīg herein theyre just request dismissed them from the sentence off imprisonnemēt for that tyme, and bownde eche off them in a severall recognisānce off ij^c. li. tappere before the Cownsell ons in the weke durīg the Parlamēt, and after the Parlamēt tappere from tyme to tyme till they sholde be licensed to departe: and the sayde Calffhill in the meane season accordīg to the first resolution was sent to the Fleete.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 16th February, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

* f. 313. * ATT Westm̃ the xvjth. of Feb̃r being present the Lorde Chawncello^r, the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, therle off Sowth^amtōn, therle off Sussex Lorde

Great Chawmberlayne, therle off Hertford, the Bisshop off Duresme, the Bisshop of Wynchester, the Lorde Admirall, S^r Thomas Cheyney Thresoro^r, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Antony Browne M^r off the Horsf, S^r Antony Wingfelde Vichawmberlayne, S^r Thomas Wriotesley Secretary, S^r Rauff Sadlair Secretarye, S^r Richard Riche Chawncello^r off the tenthis.

Edmūdus Fox et Carolus Fox gen^oosi ƿ ij^c. li. sterl solvend^o d^{no} Regi ƿc. The condiçon off this recognisance is suche, that if thabove bownden^o Edmūde and Charle do durīg the Parlamēt attende and ons in the weke at the least do present themselffe before sūme of the Cownsell wherebye the Cownsell may be certified of theyre attendāce, and after the Parlamēt do wayght from tyme to tyme, and do nott departe wythowt lycense off the Cownsell, then this recognisance to stande in none effect, or elle to stande in full strength and vigeur.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 17th February, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

AT Westm̃ the xvijth. off Febr. being than present as the day before.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 18th February, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

* f. 314. * AT Westm̃ the xvijth. day off Feb^r being present the Archebisshop off Cawnt, the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, therle off Sowthamton Lorde Privye Seale, therle off Sussex Great Chawmberlayne off Inglond, therle off Hertf, the Bisshop off Duresme, the Bisshop off Winchester, the Lorde Russell High Admirall off Inglond, S^r Thomas Cheyney Thresoro^r, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Antony Browne M^r off the Horsf, S^r Antony Wingfelde Vichawmberlayne, S^r Thomas Wriotesley Secretarye.

A warrāt was passed by stampe to Thomas Derbye to take uppe laborar^e &c. for the setting forward off his intent towching the making off wode.

It a licence to the staplers for the shippig off woll^e for on yere &c.

Joannes Brereton clericus r̄ d. Reg. j^m. marc̄ solvēd̄ eiđ dno Regē &c. The condition of this recognisance is suche, that if thaboveboundeñ Jhon Brereton do from tyme to tyme and from day to day gyve his attendāce upoñ the Cownsell attending upoñ the King^e highnes parsoñ, and nott departe untill suche tyme as he shall be by them licensed and dimissed, thañ this recognisance to stonde in none effect, or ells to stonde in full strength and vigeur.

Radulphus Kinaston gen^of r̄ dno Regi cētū lib̄ sterl̄ solvēd̄ eiđ dno Regi &c. The condition of this recognisance is suche, that if thaboveboundeñ Rauf Kinaston doo from tyme to tyme gyve his attendance upoñ the Cownsell attendig upoñ the King^e highnes parsoñ, and do nott depart untill he be by them dismissed and licensed to the same, thañ this recognisance to stonde in none effect, or ells to stonde in full strength and vigeur.

- f. 315. * Edwardus Jonys de Iskeyd in com̄ Flint gen^of r̄ dno Regi xl. li. sterling^e solvend̄ eiđ dno Regi &c. The condition of this recognisance is suche, that if thabovebouden Edward do from day to day gyve his attendance upoñ the Cownsell attending upoñ the King^e most honorable parsoñ thañ this recognisance to stande voyde, or ell^e &c.

Upoñ a booke exhibited to the Cownsell by certayne Englisshe marchawnt^e hawnting the trade off Danske ageyst the rewlars and inhabitant^e of the same, as well conteynig sundrie wrong^e suffred off the sayde Englisshe

marchātē contrarie to the owlde treatis and privilegē, as requiring the sayde Cownsellē ayde for the redresse off the same, the marchawntē off the stilliard wer cōmawndēd this day tappere before the Cownsell, and after diverse allegations, first that thinformations wer untrew, and after that none remayned now in theyre cōpanye that wer inhabitantē of the sayde towne, yett forasmoch as itt was declared unto them, that they being off the same bodie wer bownde in caces off justice to make answeere for the same, they resolved immediatelye to wright theyre effectuous letters yn this behalff and by the feast off Whitsontide next ensuing, whiche thuttermust terme to them appoyntēd for this effect, to make hereoff a direct answer to the Cownsell.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 19th February, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

• f.316. ATT Westm̄ the xixth. day off Febr̄ being thañ present the Lorde Chawncello^r, the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, therle off Sowth^amton Lorde Privye Seale, therle off Sussex Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle off Hertf, the Bisshop off Duresme, the Bisshop off Winchester, the Lorde Russell High Admirall off Ingland, S^r Thomas Cheyney Thresoro^r, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Antony Browne M^r off the Horsf, * S^r Antony Wingfelde Vichawmberlayne, S^r Thomas Wriothsesley Secretary.

Letters off apparaⁿce wer devised for Thomas Vaughⁿ farmor of the parsonage of Wheth^amstede att the suit off Peter Vannes.

[20th February, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm̄ the xxth. day off Febr. being Shrove-monday the Cownsell sate nott.

[21st February, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

Att Westm̃ the xxjth. day off Febr̃ being Shrovetuisday
the Cownsell sate nott.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 22nd February, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

Att Westm̃ the xxijth. day off Febr. being thañ present
the Duke of Suffocke, therle off Sowth^amtoñ Lorde Privie
Seale, therle off Hertford̃, the Bisshop of Duresme, the
Bisshop off Winchester, the Lorde Russell High Admirall
of Ingland̃, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Antonye Browne
M^r of the Horsse, S^r Antonye Wingfelde Vichawmber-
layne, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretarye.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 22nd February, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

Att Westm̃ the xxijth. off Febr. being thañ pnt the
Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, therle of Sowth^amtoñ
Lorde Privye Seale, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne,
therle off Hertf, the Bisshop off Duresme, the Bisshop
off Winchester, the Lorde Russell High Admirall of
* f. 317. Inglande, * S^r Thomas Cheyney Thresoro^r, S^r Jhon Gage
Comptrollo^r, S^r Antonye Browne M^r off the Horsf, S^r
Antony Wingfelde Vichawmberlayne, S^r Thomas Wrio-
thesley Secretarie.

Sic. Whereas the Kinge highnes had appoynted to Sir Jamys
Boulloyne knight syche stuff as remayned in the hows of
Blikling latelye apperteyning to the Lady off Rochefort,
answerig and paying for the same accordig as itt sholde
appere to be worth the descretion of f Richard Sowth-
well knight, letters wer devised to the sayde f Richarde
signifying to him the Kinge highnes pleser in this be-
half.

A letter was sent under the stampe to for thadmission off Elizabeth Bassett in to the first rome off a suster sholde fawle voyde, and in the meane season to receyve her and to use to her all siche enter-teynemēt partely at the Kingē cost as to charite sholde apperteyne.

A letter was sent to Jhon Nortoñ esquier in Hamshire as well to deliver to Antony James Spaniard certayne specialtes and apparell fownde abowte a servāt off his murdered in the seyde cownty, and was coom in to the handē off the sayde Jhon Nortoñ, as to helpe that spedie expedition off justice might be ministred upōn the cōmittour off the sayde murder.

Whereas Sir Jhon Simpson parson off Farley had accused Jhon Hownsted sergeant off the off certayne heynous and traitorous wordē reported by the brother off the sayde Jhon Hownsted to have beñ spoken in the presence off the sayde brother and sondry other, an order was taken that the sayde Jhon Hownsted and his brother, Sir Jhon Simpson, Jhon Asted and his wife, and Jhon Lasted and his wife, which wer reported to have beñ present at the sayde reporte off Jhon Hownsted brother, shoulde appere the Tuisday next ensuing whiche shall be the xxiiijth. off Febr.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 23rd February, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

* f. 318. * AT Westm̄ the xxiiijth. day of Februarye being thañ present as the day before.

Upōn a bill off cōplaynt exhibited by Peter Vannes the Kingē highnes Latten Secretarie, a letter off apperance was devised and sende forth for Thomas Vaughⁿ oñ off the sewars off the chawmber to repayre to the Cowrt wyth all convenient diligence.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 24th February, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm̃ the xxiiijth. day of Febr. being thañ present the Duke of Norff, the Duke off Suff, therle off South^amton Lorde Privye Seale, therle off Sussex Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle of Hertford, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Bisshop off Winchester, the High Admirall of Ingland, S^r Thomas Cheyney Thresoro^r, S^r Antony Browne M^r of the Horsf, S^r Jhon Gage Comp-trollo^r, S^r Antony Wigfelde Vichawmberlayne, S^r Thomas Wriothsley Secretarie, S^r Raufe Sadlair Secretarie, S^r Jhon Baker Chawncello^r off the tenthis.

Edmūdus Knevett miles r̃ dno Regē v^c. merč sterl solvēd eiđ dno R̃ t̃c. The condition of this recognisance is such, as if thabovebowndeñ Edmūde Knevett do appere before the Privye Cownsell quindena Pasche next after the date hereof and gyve his attendance dayly unto sych tyme as he shall be by the same dismissed, thañ this recognisance to stande voyde, or ells t̃c.

Thomas Vaugh^an recorded his apparānce.

S^r Thomas Hanmer knight havīg beñ accused off sondry thingē whereoff soom̃ war no lesse thañ high treason, for that itt both appered the same to have beñ cōmitted rather by ignorance thañ malice, and yett before the generall pardoñ, was after a good exhortation discharged.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 25th February, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

* f. 319. * ATT Westm̃ the xxvth. off Febr. being thañ present as the day before.

Letters wer receyved from S^r Thomas Whartoñ towching David Simple, with other advertisemētē of the borders.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 26th February, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm̃ the xxvjth. day off Febr. being thañ presēt tharchebisshop off Cant̃, the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, therle off Sowth^amtoñ, therle off Sussex, therle of Hertf, the Bisshop off Duresme, the Bisshop of Winchester, the High Admirall off Inglonđ, S^r Thomas Cheyney Thresoro^r, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Antony Browne M^r of the Horsf, S^r Antony Wyngfelde Vichawmberlayne, S^r Thomas Wriothsley Secretarye, S^r Rauf Sadlair Secretarye, S^r John Baker Chawncello^r off the tenthis.

Upoñ sondrye advertisemēt^ē as well off the moustring off the band^ē off Picardie as the repaying thither off certayne great parsonag^ē and warning gyveñ to the bande and rerebande off Frāce to be redy wythin ooñ howr^ē warnīg, t^rs wer sent to f John Walloppe captayne of the castell off Guisnes, requiring to be a readinesse for the resisting off all souddeyn surprinses, and to provide as well for the furnyshemēt off vittayle as all other thing^ē mete for the same.

The Lorde Deputye, f Thomas Poinyng^ē Marshall off Callais, and f George Carrew Lieuten^{at} off Risebanke, to repayre to theyre charg^ē wyth all cōveniēt diligence.

Upoñ an information from the Comptrollo^r off Callais conteynīg that f Edwarde Wottoñ High Thresoro^r there
 * f. 320. kept nott his nōbre of * meñ as apperteyneđ to his office, order was geven to the Lorde Deputie to cōmoñ therein wyth the sayde f Edward^ē, and to se whether his patent diđ beare him in this behalff, and thereof to certifye accordingly.

Jhōes Grevell armiger r̃ dno Regi centū liḡ solvend^ē eiđ dno Regi ꝑc. The condicion of this recognisance is suche, that if thabovebownden John Grevell do appere

before the Cownsell quindena Trinitatis, and there gyve his attendance from day to day untill he be dismissed, than ̄tc., or ells ̄tc.

Letters wer sent to f Richard Lister knight, M^r Porte, and for the ministring dew and spedye justice upoñ ooñ Bodenh^am apprehended and cōmitted to the gaole off Fisshertoñ in the cowntie off Wylf for a notable robrye.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 27th February, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

Att Westm the xxvijth. day off Febr. being thañ present the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, therle off Sowthampton, therle off Sussex, therle off Hertford, the Bisshop of Duresme, the Bisshop of Winchester, the High Admirall of Ingland, S^r Thomas Cheyney Thresoro^r, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Antony Browne M^r off the Horsf, S^r Antony Wyngfelde Vichawmberlayne, S^r Thomas Wriothsley Secretarie, S^r Raufe Sadlair Secretarie, S^r Jhon Baker Chawncello^r off the tenthis.

A license was signed under the stampe to the Deputye and Cownsell off Callais, the Mayre off the towne off Callais, and the Mayo^r off the Staple there, for the removig off theyre owlde store of grayne, placing for the same asmuche new.

* f. 321. * A letter was writteñ to M^r Wylliam Pagett the King^e highnes embassado^r in Frāce, in the behalff off Wylliam Wylford and other marchawnt^e, requirig so to sett forward theyre matter as brief expedition off justice might ensue accordigly.

A minute off a payre off indentures betwixt the King and staplers was redde, conteynyng as well the King^e highnes license for the shipping off theyre wooll^e for ooñ yere, reknig from the first day of Marche tyll the last

day off Februarye next theñ ensuing, as the cōvenātē off the sayde staplers for the paying the Kingē retinew att Callais the sixt day off Aprill and the sixt day off October for asmoche as they sholde shippe, and the same was determinēd to putt in parchemēt.

A letter was writteñ to Richard Lee esquier Surveyor off the Kingē worckē at Guisnes, declaring the Kingē highnes pleser towching the cōvayance of a water thorowghe the towne of Saynt Peters, and the openīg off a drayne &c.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 28th February, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

Att Westm̃ the xxviijth. day off Febr. present as the day before.

Letters wer redde, sent from M^r Pagett the Kingē embassado^r in Fraⁿce.

Barthilmew Brereton sworne to answer trewlye to sich thīgē as sholde be enquired off him towching certeyne articles exhibited ageyst Jhon Brereton clarke, was cōmitted to be examined to the Clarcke off the Cownsell.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 1st March, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

Att Westm̃ the first day off Marche being thañ present the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, therle off Sowth^ampton, the Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle off Hertf, the Bisshop off Duresme, the Bisshop off Winchester, the Lorde Russell the High Admirall of Ingland, S^r Thomas Cheyney Thresoro^r, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r,
 * f. 322. * S^r Antony Browne M^r of the Horsf, S^r Antony Wingfelde Vichawmberlayne, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretarye, S^r Rauf Sadlair Secret.

The examination of certayne parsons browght as wit-

nesses of certayne wordē surmysed to have beñ spoken by Sergeaunt Ownsted, was cōmitted to the Clarcke off the Cownsell, whiche the sayde Clarcke executed owt of hand.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 3rd March, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

Att Westm the thirde day off Marche being than present the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, &c., as the day before.

Whereas oon Sympson the parson off Farley had exhibited to the Cownsell a certeyne byll conteynig heynous and traytorous wordē spoken as it was surmised by oon John Owstede off Oxstede, reportig the sayde wordē as spoken by a brother off his called Jhon Ownstede off Sawnderstede, this day aswell the sayde Jhon Ownstede off Oxstede appered before the Cownsell as his brother Jhon Ownstede off Sawnderstede; and both off them denyng that ever they spake any suche wordē, yett forasmoch as the sayde Jhon Ownstede off Oxstede was convinced by iiij. wytnesses, that is to say, Symson parson off Farley, John Este and his wife, & John Bassett and his wife, he was cōmitted to the Towar, and his brother bownde in recognisance as after ensueth.

Jhōes Ownsted de Sawndersted recoḡ centū liḡ solvend dno Regi &c. The condition off this recognisance is this, that if thabovebownden Jhon Ownsted do appere att all tymes upōn a reasonable warnig before the Privye Cownsell and there make answer to all suche thingē as shall be layed unto his charge, than this recognisance to stande voyde, orells, &c.

Domingo Erice genof de Venetia r̃ dno Regi centū viginti quīq, marcē sterl solved eid dno Regi &c.

Vač.

Bartholomeus Cāpeigne r̃ dno Regi centū viginti q'nq, marcē solvend eid dno Regi &c.

Bartholomeus Fortigui mercañ Florentĩ ã dno Regi cētū vigīti q'inq. mē solvendĩ ĩc.

* f. 323.

Maredito Neretti Florentine ã dno Regi cētū viginti q'inq. marcē solvendĩ ĩc. * The condition off this recognisance is suche, that whereas Antonio Guidotti Florentyne stondeth now indetted to the Kingē highnes in certayne sūmes off money, as apperith by sondrye specialties remayning in the handē off S^r Brian Tuke knight Thresoro^r of the Kingē Chawmber, in cace the sayde Antonio pay or cawse to be payde all the sayde dett wythin oñ yere after the date hereoff orells wythin the sayde terme bring in for the same, syche suertyes as itt shall please the Kingē highnes to accept, orells before the last day off the sayde on yere rendre his bodye agayne to prison, thañ this recognisance to stande voyde, or ells ĩc.

Vač for that the same is renewed.

[*Ibid.* at Lord Russell's House, 4th March, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT my Lorde Russellē hows the iiijth. day off Marche being thañ present the Lorde Chawncello^r, the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, therle off Sowth^amptoñ, therle off Sussex Lorde Great Chawmb., therle off Hertf, the Bisshop off Duresme, the Bisshopp off Winchester, the Lorde Russell High Admirall off Ingland, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretarye, S^r Rauf Sadlair Secretarye.

Whereas as Antonye Guidotti hađ beñ long tyme for debt to the Kingē highnes, prisonier in the Flete, upoñ the suertie off iiij. meñ mentioned among the actē off the day before, he was dismissed by the order off the Cownsell, bownden in a recognisance as hereafter ensueth.

Antonio Guidotti ã ij^m. li. solvendĩ dno Regi ĩc. The condition off this recognisance is such, that if thabownden Antonio satisfye and content the Kingē highnes

for such debt^e as he is indebtid^e to the King^e Matie, the specialtes whereoff remayne in the custodie off ^f Brian Tuke, within oñ yer next ensuing the date hereoff, or ells wythin the sayde terme bring in sufficiēt suerties for the same, orells before the last daye off the sayde yere rendre his bodie ageyne to prisoñ, than ^{tc.}, or ells ^{tc.}

The fisshmongers adventurers appered before the Cownsell and exhibited on booke off cōplaynt^e ageyst the meñ off Hamburg^e and Bresmen and another to be enacted^e towching theyre shippig.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 5th March, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

* f. 324. * ATT Westm̄ the vth. day off Marche being thañ present the Lorde Chawncello^r, the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, therle off Sowth^amton, therle off Sussex, therle off Hertf, the Bisshop off Winchester, the Lorde Russell High Admirall, S^r Thomas Cheyney Thresoro^r, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Antony Wingfelde Vichawmberlayne, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretarie, S^r Rauff Sadlair Secretarie.

S^r George Lawsoñ a certeyne estimate for worckmeñ, carriag^e, and emptions in Berwyke.

A warrant to Marten Bowes ^{tc.}

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 6th March, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm̄ the vjth. day off Marche being thañ present tharchebisshop off Cant, the Duke of Norff, the Duke off Suff, therle off Sowth^ampton, therle off Sussex, the Bisshop off Winchester, the Lorde Russell High Admirall, S^r Thomas Cheyney Thresoro^r, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Antony Browne M^r off the Hors^e, S^r Antony Wingfeld Vicechawm^b, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretarie,

S^r Rauf Sadlair Secretarie, S^r Richard Riche Chawncello^r off thaugment, S^r Jhon Baker Chawncello^r off the tenthis.

Letters wer receyved from M^r Steven M^r off the worcke at Carleil directed to the King^e highnes, towching aswell the receyt in to his hand^e off certeyne munition, as the mention off syche artillerie as was delivred to f Thomas Whartoñ by the hand^e off f Thomas Wentworth.

* f. 324. * Letters wer receyved from f Jhon Walloppe, Antony Rows, and Richard Lee f^rveyo^r off the King^e highnes work^e att Guisnes, with an estimate of the King^e monthlie charg^e there.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 7th March, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm the vijth. day off Marche being thañ present the Lorde Chawncello^r off Inglond, the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, therle off Sowthamton Lorde Privye Seale, therle off Sussex Lorde Great Chawmb., therle off Hertf, the Bisshop off Duresme, the Bisshop off Winchester, S^r Thomas Cheyney Thresoro^r, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Antonye Browne M^r off the Hors^e, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretarie, S^r Rauf Sadlair Secretarie.

Letters wer receyved from f Thomas Whartoñ off the date of the xxvjth. of Februarie, cōteyning sondrye attemptat^e cōmitted by the Skott^e upon the west marches, and his metyng wyth the Lorde Maxwell and certayne cōmunication had betwene the Lorde Maxwell and an Englisshemañ at that tyme.

A letter off passeport was passed undre the stampe for Paskall to departe by the xxvth. day off Marche, owt off thys realm off Englon^d and marches off the same, wyth xl. crowns and on hors or gelding.

A payre off indentures war browght in and exhibited

to the Cownsell conteynīg the marchāntē off the staples cōvenāntē towching the paying of the Kingē retinew att Callais the vjth. day off Aprill and the vjth. off Octobre, for asmoche as they sholde shippe oñ the oñ partie, and the Kingē highnes license for shipping off wollē for ooñ yere, reknȳg from the first day off Marche in the xxxiiijth. yere off his highnes reygne tyll the last day off Februarye that shall be in the xxxiiijth. yere on the other partie, whereoff the ooñ concernīg the staplers indenting remayneth in the custodie off the Lorde Privye Seale.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 8th March, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

* f. 326. * ATT Westm̃ the viijth. day off Marche being thañ present the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, therle off Sowth^amtoñ, therle off Sussex, therle off Hertford, the Lorde Russell High Admirall, the Bisshopp off Duresme, the Bisshopp off Winchester, S^r Thomas Cheyney Thresoro^r, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Antony Browne M^r off the Horsē, S^r Antonye Wingfelde Vichawmberlayne, S^r Thomas Wriothsesley Secretarye, S^r Rauf Sadlair Secretarie.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 9th March, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm̃ the ixth. day off Marche being thañ present as the day before.

Letters wer devised and sent forth to the Mayo^r and aldermeñ off Kingēstowne upoñ Hull, requiring the same to take suche an ordre upoñ the setting off reasonable prycē upoñ all kindē off necessarie vittaylē, as the worckmeñ sent thither by the Kingē Ma^{tie} might live upoñ theyre wagē.

George Browne esquier Master off thordonance at Callais presented severall bookē to the Coŵsell con-

teynīg aswell the munition and artillerie being now wythin the towne off Calais as what necessarie pecē wer lacking in the same.

Letters wer sent to the Deputye and the rest off the Kingē Cownsell in Callais, for the settīg att libertie the Ladie Lisle and her dowghters and ministers, and the restorīg to the same off theyre apparail and jewellē.

A warrāt under the stampe was directed to f Richard Pollard, to deliver to f Harry Simpsoñ clarcke, to thuse off the Ladye Lisle, as well for the paymēt off her debtē as for her transporting and other necessities, the sūme off ooñ hūdreth poundē.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 10th March, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

* f. 327.

* ATT Westm the xth. day off Marche being thañ present the Lorde Chawncello^r off Ingland, the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, therle off Sowthamton, therle off Sussex Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle off Hertf, the Lorde Russell High Admirall off Ingland, the Bisshoppe off Duresme, the Bisshoppe off Winchester, S^r Thomas Cheyney Thresoro^r, S^r Jhon Gage Comp-trollo^r, S^r Antonye Browne M^r off the Horsē, S^r Antonye Wingfelde Vichawmberlayne, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretarie, S^r Rauf Sadlair Secretarie.

Upoñ an humble petition made and exhibyted by Johanne Bulmer wife to Bulmer esquier, that where the sayde Bulmer enjoyed by the sayde Jhone Bulmer his wife ooñ hundred marcke by yere, and upoñ none occasiō refusīg her cōpanye, thereoff allowed her nothing, an ordre was taken by the Cownsell that forasmoche as the sayde Bulmer alleged himself to be farre endetted, he sholde the Monday next ensuing the date hereoff bryng and presēt to the Cownsell

the pticulars off the same. And neverthelesse it was ordeyned that he sholde pmitt the sayde Jhone Bulmer his wyffe to sojourne for oon yere att her brothers hows named Acworth off Lewtoñ, allowing her for the sayde yere xx^{ti}. marck^e for hir borde, and xx^{ti}. other marck^e for hir necessarie expenses. And in cace he sholde durīg the sayde terme hawnt and resorte to her, and use her after such a convenient sorte as itt behoveth an honest mañ to use his wife, thañ upon relation made off the same at the yer^e ende, añ order sholde be taken aswell for the relesse off the payment off this sayde money to her as to have her and to appoynt her for her demourre where he sholde thinke good.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 11th March, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

* f. 328.

* At Westm̃ the xjth. day off Marche being thañ present the Lorde Chawncello^r, the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, therle off Sowth^ampton, therle off Sussex, therle off Hertford, the Lorde Russell High Admirall, the Bisshop off Duresme, the Bisshop off Winchester, S^r Thomas Cheyney Thresoro^r, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Antonye Browne Mast^o off the Hors^e, S^r Antonye Wingfelde Vichawm^b, S^r Thomas Wriothsley Secretarye, S^r Rauf Sadlair Secretarie, S^r Richard Riche Chawncello^r off thaugmē^t, S^r Joñ Baker Chawncello^r off the tenthis.

Jhon Aprice esquier Secretarye to the King^e highnes Cownsell in the marches off Wal^e, and Edmūde and Charle Fox, Clarck^e off the Cownsell and Signett to the same, appered this day before the Cownsell, and after sondry allegations as well off the oñ partie as off the other, as well for the keping off the signet as for certayne dewtyes and fees incident to the sayde offic^e for writing, an ordre was taken that forasmoche as itt was nott

thowght cōvenient the writīg and seale be in ooñ hande, the sayde Jhon Aprice being Secretary sholde have hereafter the custodie off the signett, and all suche fees for the which they now be in debate and contention to be sequestred into the Lorde Presidentē hande off the marches of Walē, and oñ to be appoynted at the sayde Presidentē discretioñ, as well for the gathering off the same as for the exercising off the sayde Edmonde and Charlē officē of writting, untill a further determination sholde be herein taken, and hereof letters to be directed to the sayde President wyth all conveniēt diligence.

* f. 329. * Certayne meñ off Hampton declared in the name off the hole towne thoccasioñ off theyr indigence, wherbye they wer nott able to pay the Kingē highnes his fe farme as they hade ben accustomed; whereapon the Cownsell promised to be earnest suitors to his Ma^{tie} oñ theyre behalff.

Whereas the Mayo^r and cōmons off the towne of Reading had exhibited a certayne bill off petition to the Kingē highnes, as well for thincorporatioñ off the sayde towne as for sondry other privilegē, the same boke, being by the Kingē Ma^{tie} sent to the Lordē off his Cownsell, was by them pused, and thinking the same allowable they ordeyned itt to be delivred to Mr Dakers and the Kingē Attourney, they to make ageyne certificat what they sholde fynde therein towching the Kingē indemnitie or otherwise, and in cace they sholde so thinke good to engrosse itt to be signed.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 12th March, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

Att Westm the xijth. day off Marche being] thañ present tharchebisshop off Cant, the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, therle off Sowth^mpton, therle off Sussex,

therle off Hertford, my Lorde Russell High Admirall off Ingland, the Bisshop off Duresme, the Bisshop off Winchester, S^r Thomas Cheyney Thresoro^r, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Antony Browne M^r off the Horsf, S^r Antony Wingfelde Vichawmb, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretarie, S^r Raufe Sadlair Secretarie, S^r Richard Riche Chācello^r off thaugmēt, S^r Jhon Baker Chawncello^r off the tenthis.

A ĩre was sēt under the stampe to the Presidēt and Cownsell in the north for the gyving to Sir Richard Long his oth.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 13th March, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

* f. 330. * ATT Westm̃ the xiiijth. day off Marche being thañ present the Lorde Chawncello^r, the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, therle off Sowthampton Lord Privye Seale, therle off Sussex Lorde Great Chawmberlayne, therle off Hertford, the Lorde Russell High Admirall, the Bisshop off Duresme, the Bisshop off Winchester, S^r Thomas Cheyney Thresoro^r, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Antony Browne M^r off the Horsse, S^r Antonye Wingfelde Vichawmb, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretarie, S^r Rauf Sadlair Secretarie.

Joñes Caltoñ tournour or seale maker off Londoñ ã dno Regi xl. ĩi. sterl̃ solvēd̃ eið dno Regi ĩc. The condition off this recognisance is such, that if thabovebowndeñ Joñ Caltoñ uppoñ a sufficient warnīg do appere before the Cownsell and there gyve his attendance untill he be by them dismissed, thañ ĩc., or ells ĩc.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 14th March, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm̃ the xiiijth. off Marche.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 15th March, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

Sic. ATT Westm̃ the xvth. off Marche being thañ present
tharchebisshop off Canť, the Duke off Norff, therle off
Sowth^amptoñ Lorde Privye Seale, therle off Sussex Lorde
Great Chawmberlayne, therle off Hertford, my Lorde
Russell High Admirall, the Bisshop off Duresme, the
Bisshop off Winchester, S^r Antony Browne Mr off the
* f. 331. Horsf, * S^r Antony Wingfelde Vič, S^r Thomas Wriothesley
Secretarie, S^r Rauf Sadlair Secretarie.

Sic. Letters wer receyved from the Lorde Deputie wyth
advertisemēt that upoñ charge and cōmawndemēt was
gyven to all capitains and others wythin Bulloune and
Picardie to be readye wythin ooñ howrs warning.

Letters wer delivred from f Joñ Walloppe wyth adver-
tisemēt that the cōmun brewt was in Fraⁿce that the
Duke off Najara sholde coom̃ embassado^r from thempo^r
to the Frenche King.

A warrāt undre the stampe was directed to Syr Richard
Grash^am for the delivrance off thre hūdreth duckettē to
Thomas Chawmberlayne whome at this presēt the Kingē
highnes sent in to Portugall for the triall off certayne
parsons vehemētlye suspected to be Juis, the gooddē off
whome wer cōmitted in the meane season to the custodye
of the sayd f Richard Gressham.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 15th March, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

Sic. ATT Westm̃ the xvth. day off Marche being thañ pre-
sent as the day before.

Letters wer devised and signed with the Cownsellē
handē, declaring to the Presidēt and Cownsell off the
marches off Walē, the order taken betwene Jhon Pryce,
Secretarie wyth the sayde Cownsell and Edmonde and

the Cownsell, suyð unto the same for the repealing off the proclamation made in Hull by the King^e cōmawndemēt towching forrayn bowght and forrayne solde; and after sondry allegations and reasons declared by them how noyfull the sayde proclamation was to the hole contrey, the Cownsell resolved to declare the same to the King^e highnes thereupoñ, and to make thereoff att a conveniēt leasure a resolute answer.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 17th March, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

* f. 333. * ATT Westm̃ the xvij. daye off Marche being thañ present the Duke off Suff, therle of Sowth^amton Lorde Privye Seale, the Bisshop off Duresme, the Bisshop off Winchester, S^r Antony Browne M^r off the Hors^e, S^r Antony Wingfelde Vichawmb, S^r Thomas Wriothsesley Secretarye, S^r Thomas Sadlair Secretarie, S^r Jhon Baker Chawncello^r off the tenthis.

Sic.

Certayne Frenche marchant^e made theyre hūble suite to the Cownsell, that whereas by force off tempest a certayne shippe was driveñ to lande and broken abowght the cost off Sandewiche, and there arrested as a wracke, forasmoche as no man therein miscaried, they might be restored to theyre goodd^e ageyne. Whereupoñ a ðre was devised to be writteñ to my Lorde Warden aswell to gyve eare to the marchant^e pourchasing the recouvrye off theyre goodd^e pretended to be forfayted upoñ a surmysed wrack, as to use all ways and mean^e to re-assemble all pcell^e off the same as wer convayed and carried away by any off the King^e highnes subgett^e, to thintent that after dew and mature consultation justice might be ministred indifferētly as sholde appertayne to justice.

[18th March, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm̃ the xvijth. daye off Marche the Cownsell sate nott.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 19th March, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm̃ the xixth. off Marche being then present the Lorde Chawncello^r, the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, therle off Sowthampton, * therle off Sussex, the Lorde Admirall, the Bisshop off Duresme, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Antony Wingfelde Vic., S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretarye, S^r Rafe Sadlair Secretary, S^r Richard Riche Chawncello^r off thaugmēt.

Letters wer receyved from Edmonde Harvell the King^e embassadour at Venise conteyning his request on the behalff off the Venetians towching his Grac^e licence for the galleis off Venise to repayre to his Ma^{ties} realm according as they have ben accustomed.

An information was exhibited by the baylif^e off Yarmouth towching seditious word^e spoken by oon Rix inhabitante off the saide towne; whereapon a lettre was devised to the sayde baylif^e, aswell to sende uppe surely and safely the sayde Rix, as to charge also suche witnesses as wer present att the speaking off the sayde wordd^e, to repayre hither wyth all convenient diligence.

Whereas oon f William Reede clarke, for a bull off the Bisshop off Romes fownde in his cofre, was by the Mayour and Shiref^e off Norwych comitted to warde, a letter was devised to the sayde Mayo^r and Sherif^e, that forasmuche as itt appered to the Cownsell that the sayde f William had nott willinglie offended nether putt the sayde bull in execution, they sholde, after a good lesson gyven to him to beware hereafter off all like follies, dismisse him and sett him agayne at large.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 19th March, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm̃ the xixth. day off Marche being present as the day before.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 20th March, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

* f. 335. * ATT Westm̃ the xxth. day off Marche being thañ present the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, therle off Sowthampton, therle off Sussex, therle off Hertford, the Lorde Admirall, the Bisshop off Duresme, the Bisshop off Winchester, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Antony Browne M^r off the Horsf, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretarie, S^r Rauf Sadlair Secretarie.

[21st March, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm̃ the xxjth. day off Marche the Cownsell sate nott, for that they sate bothe forenoone and afternoone, at the Parliamēt.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 22nd March, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm̃ the xxijth. day off Marche being thañ present as before.

Ordre was gyveñ to the Bisshop off Winchester to dismisse Tavernour brother who hað beñ long tyme in the sayde Bisshops hows as prisoner.

A letter was writteñ to Fowke Grivell and Andrew Flāmerke for thenquire off certayne parsoun that wer accused for inordinate hunting in the Kinge harrac to the grete hindrance off the race?

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 23rd March, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

* f. 336. * ATT Westm̃ the xxijth. day off Marche being thañ present the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, therle off Sowth^amp^on, therle off Hertford, my Lorde Admirall, the Bisshoppe off Duresme, the Bisshope off Winchester, S^r Jhon Gage Cowntroller, S^r Antony Browne M^r off the Horsf, S^r Antony Wyngfelde Vichawm̃, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretarie, S^r Raufe Sadlair Secretarye.

Certayne marchawnt^e off Gurnesey made theyre cōplaynt to the Cownsell, towching theyre liberties for the bying off leather, woodde, tallow, &c. wythin the realm off Ingland, and the cōveyance off the same in to the sayde Gurnesey grawnted to them by owlde charters.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 24th March, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm^r the xxiiijth. day off Marche being thañ present as the day before.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 25th March, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm^r the xxvth. day off Marche being ovr Lady day the Cownsell sate at the Parliamēt.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 26th March, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm^r the xxvjth. day off Marche.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 27th March, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm̃ the xxvijth. day off Marche being thañ present the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, therle off Sowth^amp^on, therle off Hertf, my Lorde Admirall, the Bisshop off Duresme, &c. as above.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 28th March, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

* f. 337. * ATT Westm̃ the xxviith. day off Marche being thañ present the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, therle off Sowth^amp-ton, therle off Sussex, therle off Hertford, my Lorde Admirall, the Bisshop off Duresme, the Bisshop off Winchester, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Antony Browne M^r off the Horsse, S^r Antony Wingfelde Vichawm^b, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretarie, S^r Rauf Sadlair Secretarye.

The Mayo^r and shirif^e wyth diverse off the aldermeñ parsonnally exhibited an informatiō to the Cownsell ageyst Jheronimo, a strawnger dwelling wythin the hows off the late Gray Friars, wherein they alleged ageyst the sayde Jheronimo, aswell sondry his lewde misbehavoure contrarye to the cōmoñ order off the realme, as his resistance ageynst the King^e officers attemptig apōñ probable suspitions the serching off his hows; whereapon an order was taken that the sayde Jheronimo sholde appere before the Pryvye Cownsell the Tuisday next after the date hereoff, att whiche tyme suche sholde likewise appere as cowlde justifie the forsayde accusatiō pretended as is abovesayd &c.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 29th March, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm̃ the xxixth. day off Marche present as the day before.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 30th March, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm̃ the xxxth. day off Marche present as before.

Letters wer sent to S^r Thomas Cheyney Warden off the

v. port^{el}, for to assemble certeyne Frenche mennys goodd^{el} taken abowght Sandwych upon the pretence off a wracke.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 31st March, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

* f. 338. * ATT Westm̄ the xxxjth. day off Marche being thañ present the Duke off Norff, the Duke off Suff, therle off Sowthampton, therle off Sussex, therle off Hertford, the Lorde Admirall, the Bisshop off Duresme, the Bisshop off Winchester, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollor, S^r Antony Browne M^r off the Hors^e, S^r Antony Wingfelde Vichawmb, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretarie, S^r Rauf Sadlair Secretarie.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 1st April, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm̄ the first day off Aprill being thañ present as the day before.

Whereas for causing off Ferrers oñ of the pag^{el} off the King^{el} chawmber being thañ oñ of the burgeses off the Parliamēt, oñ Whight by the order off the cōmoñ hows was cōmitted to the Towar, this day the sayde Whight was sent for from the sayde Towar tappere before the Cownsell, and there knowlegyng his defawght, and yett alleging ignorance in cōmitting off the same, was cōtent to knowlege to the King^{el} highnes two hundreth pownde sterl to be payed &c. The condition whereoff is suche, that if thabovebounden Whight towching a matter off debt pretended by him ageyst Ferrers, do therein abyde the order off the Cownsell (if the same do make an ende thereoff betwene this and the ende off Michaelmas terme next ensuing the date hereoff) and in the meane season nother molest nor troble the sayde Ferrers by him selff or others concernyng the debt as is abovesayde,

than this recognisance to stonde voyde, or ells to stonde in full strength, &c.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 2nd April, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

* f. 339. * ATT Westm̃ the seconde day off Aprill being thañ present as the day before.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 3rd April, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm̃ the third day off Aprill being thañ present therle off Sowthampton, the Bisshop off Duresme, the Bisshop off Winchester, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretarye.

Jhon Bulmer esquier for his wilfull disobeying off an order taken betwene him and his wife by the Cownsell, was comitted to the Fleete.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 3rd April, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

ATT Westm̃ the thirde day off Aprill being thañ present the Duke off Suff, therle off Sowthampton, therle off Sussex, therle off Hertford, the Lorde Admirall, the Bisshop off Duresme, the Bisshop off Winchester, S^r Jhon Gage Comptrollo^r, S^r Antony Wingfelde Vichawmb, S^r Thomas Wriothesley Secretarie, S^r Rauf Sadlair Secretarye.

Jheronimo strawngier appered accordig the Cownsell^r comawndemēt, and bringing in his answer in writing, for that itt appered that the matters partely wer untrew, and partely off no great importance, and that the Gray Fryers being now apperteyning to the King^e highnes, the officers off the towne ought nott to attempt the serche off any howse situate wythin the same. After

a good lesson gyven him to observe all cōmun orders,
and so to ordre himselff as he might deserve the love and
* f. 340. * good will off his neyghbors, he was dismissed.

[*Ibid.* at Westminster, 4th April, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

Att Westm̃ the iiijth. day off April being present as
before.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 5th April, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

Att Grenewych the vth. day off Aprill being thañ
present therle off Sowth^ampton, the Lorde Admirall, the
Bisshopp off Duresme, the Bisshop off Winchest, S^r
Jhon Comptrollo^r, S^r Antony Wingfelde Viç, S^r
Thomas Wriothesley Secreṭ, S^r Rauf Sadlair Secreṭ.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 6th April, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

Att Grenewiche the vjth. day off Aprill being thañ
present as the day before.

[*Ibid.* at Greenwich, 8th April, 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

Att Grenewyche the viijth. day off April being present
as before.

A warrāt was directed to f Marten Bowys knight,
Master off the Mynt, for to deliver to Wylliam Dormer
my Lorde Admirall^e Deputye in Ireland, the soom off
ij^m. li. in harppe grot^e.

A warrāt was directed to f Brian Tuke knight, Trea-
soror off the King^e chawmber, for xl. li. to be deliverd to
Wylliā Dormer, for his charg^e in the conveyance and
transportation off ij^m. li. in to Ireland.

Letters wer sent to the Lorde Deputye off Callais and
the rest off the Cownsell, towching certeyne laborars

fledde from the worckē to Flawnders. Iſ towching
Snowdeñ and the denisens there to remayne in theyre
owlde estate till the Kingē pleser sholde be further
knoweñ.

A letter was sēt to ƒ Cuthbert Radclif certifying him
that the Kingē highnes hað takeñ his late advertisemētē
in good and thankfull parte, ꝛc.

He also then the work to the King. It was then
showed and the King then to the King in the
of the King the King's power should be known
known.

A letter was sent to the King's Highness
that the King's Highness had taken his late advertisement
in good and reasonable terms.

On the 11th day of April 1540
the King's Highness the Lord of the
the King's Highness the Lord of the
the King's Highness the Lord of the
the King's Highness the Lord of the
the King's Highness the Lord of the

On the 11th day of April 1540
the King's Highness the Lord of the
the King's Highness the Lord of the
the King's Highness the Lord of the
the King's Highness the Lord of the
the King's Highness the Lord of the

On the 11th day of April 1540
the King's Highness the Lord of the
the King's Highness the Lord of the
the King's Highness the Lord of the
the King's Highness the Lord of the
the King's Highness the Lord of the

On the 11th day of April 1540
the King's Highness the Lord of the
the King's Highness the Lord of the
the King's Highness the Lord of the
the King's Highness the Lord of the
the King's Highness the Lord of the

On the 11th day of April 1540
the King's Highness the Lord of the
the King's Highness the Lord of the
the King's Highness the Lord of the
the King's Highness the Lord of the
the King's Highness the Lord of the

On the 11th day of April 1540
the King's Highness the Lord of the
the King's Highness the Lord of the
the King's Highness the Lord of the
the King's Highness the Lord of the
the King's Highness the Lord of the

APPENDIX

[Bibl. Cotton. Vespasian, F. XIII. f. 129. *Original.*

Letter from the Council to the King, 13th June, 12 Hen. VIII. 1520.

This Letter is printed in Ellis's Original Letters, First Series, vol. i. p. 174.]

SIR, please it your Grace, over and besides the joyous psonnall cōmyng to yo^r Highnesse of thempo^r wⁱn this yo^r reame and of the comfortable mutuell cōmunicaçon and entreteignement that was betwene you, whoys cōmyng into yo^r said^t reame is greatly estemed^t and noted^t to thineestimable hono^r of your highnes and yo^r said^t reame, we have had^t knowlege to o^r moost singlier comforte and rejoysing not oonly of yo^r good^t prosperous and fortunate late passage and arrivall at yo^r towne of Calays, but also of the moost hono^rable psonnall late meting of yo^r Grace and the Frenshe King w^t the goodliest and moost cōmendable ordre devised^t and observed^t therin at that tyme, the like wherof heretofore hath nat been seen. For the which and for that evy thing hiderto in this your royall jo^rney so fortunatly and prospously succedeth oon thing after a nother, we and all other your subgiett^e have greate cause to geve laudes and praise to Almighty God^d, and so we full humbly do, firmly trusting all your causes and matiers shall take suche effectuell and fortunate conclusion as shalbe to the ppetuell and immortall memorie of yo^r said^t Grace and to the uni^vsall weale reste and tranquillitie of all X^pendome. Ascertainyng yo^r Highnes we were on Saturday last passed^t at yo^r manoir of Richemounte w^t yo^r derrest doughter the Princesse who, lauded^t bee Almighty God^d, is right mery and in prospous helth and state, dailly ex^ccising her self in vertuous pastymes and occupacions, wherof we sawe sum expience afore we depte^td from her. Fynally as for thastate of yo^r

reame, loved bee God, it is in good peax rest and tranquillitie, and your subgiettē confved in good ordre and peasible rule. And we ensuyng your cōmaundement according to our duties dailly assemble and contynue in yo^r counsaill and have hað afore us sum causes and matiers to bee punysshed and refo^rmed after yo^r lawes, aswell from farr places as from other nigh in these pties, to thordering wherof we trust we do endevoir us, as shalbe to the contentacioñ of yo^r said Highnesse. At your paloyis of Westm̄ the xiiijth. day of June.

Your mooste humble subjecte,

T. NORFOLK

RIC. WYNTON'

W. LINCOLN'

J. ABBOTT OF WESTM'

JO. FYNEUX

THOM^as LOVELL'

ROB'T BRUDENELL'

T. MAGNUS

JOHN BERNERS

JOH'N CUTTE

C. WYNDAM

JOH'N FITZ JAMES.

[Cotton. MS. Caligula, D. vii. f. 233. *Original.*

Letter from the Council to Cardinal Wolsey, dated 2nd July,
12 Hen. VIII. 1520.]

AFTER o^r right humble recōmendacioñ unto your Grace, please the same to wete, your right hono^rable tres bering date at C the xxvjth. day of June conteignyng yo^r advtisementē concern the cōmyng hider of the thre gentilmen of Fraunce so liden to do by the King o^r souvain Lord, were delyved unto us Thursday in the mornyng last passed being Saint Petres ev the which day a litle before night the said gentilmen *came* subdainly to Londoñ. And albeit we hað litle and short warnyng before thayr cōmyng, yet convenient ppara . . . were made for theym according to yo^r pleaf^r and advtisementē. The Maire of Londoñ havyng knowlege of thair said cōmyng, made unto theym, being wele accompanied w^t gentilmen of England, a goodly bank . . at night in

Chepe Syde, and there they sawe the watche, which was right wele ordered, and by theym excellently cōmended, as we understande, by reaport of the gent . . . that were in thair company. The next day after being Saint Petres day, we sent the Lord Barnes to geve welcōmyngē to the said gentilmen, and to accompany theym. And the same day the said Mayre had theym . . . dyn, and in the afternoone in asmoche as they desired amongē other thingē to see thospitall of Savoye, and the Kingē Chapell at the monasterie of Westm̃, they were conveyed thider, wele accompanied on horsbak, and . . . demonstraçons made unto theym of notable th . . . the said hospitall the Kingē Chapell and the say . . . thabbot of the same accompanyeng theym t . . . entreteigned theym w^t right goodly chere . . . usage required upon a Fryday. And on S . . . folowing, oon of the shiriffē of London invited . . . gentilmen a goodly dyn, and for that, the tyde . . . cōmodious for theym to Richemount aboute noone . . . being wele accompanied by the Lord Barnes the Lord Darcy and other, were then after conveyed thider in a barge where they repayred to the Princesse, and . . . her right hono^rably accompanied w^t noble psonages as . . . spūall as temporall, and her house and chambers wele appointed and fo^rnysshed with right good nomb . . . of goodly gentilmen and tall yeomen. And as unto ladyes, there were in the Chamber of Presence attending on her Grace (besydes the Lady Govnesse and other her gentilwomen) the Duchesse of Norfolk w^t her thre doughters, the Lady Margaret wif to the Lord Herbert, the Countesse of Worcester, the Ladyes Gray and N . . . and the Lord Johns wif, w^t sundry other ladyes and gentilwomen, and in the Greate Chamber were goodly gentilwomen wele appa-
railled. And at the . . . of the said gentilmen of Fraunce to the Princesse her Grace in such wise shewed her self unto theym in welcōmyng and entreteignyng of theym w^t . . . goodly coun-
tenaunce, propre cōmunicaçon, and pl . . . passetyme in playeng at the virginalles, that . . . greatly m̃vailed and rejoysed the same, her tender age considered. Cōmunicaçon had . . .
licence taken, by the said gentilmen of the . . . goodly chere

was made unto theym strawberes, wafers, wyne, and ypocras in plenty. The same night thoder Shirif of Londoñ made unto theym a goodly soper. Yesterday Sondag my Lord of Norfolk the said gentilmen w^t hym at dyn, and used and entre theym all the day w^t moche goodly chere and passetye this p^sent day they entende to see the Towre, and so to depeche theym selves from hens. We have at this tyme written unto the King^e Highnes, and geven unto his Grace our moost humble thank^e for his gracious adv^tisement lately geven unto us, by his moost hono^rable f^res concⁿyng his moost excellent and goodly act^e, passetymes, and pleas . . . had in those pties, like as yo^r Grace shall conceyve by the cople of o^r f^re, which we sende unto you herinclosed. And Almighty God^d have your Grace in his p^rfvacion. At the second^d day July.

All your^e,

T. NORFOLK.

RI. WYNTON'.

W. LINCOLN'.

JOH'N ABBOT

JOH'N BERNERS.

JOH'N FYNUEX'.

THOM'

ROB'T BRUDENELL.

C. WYNDAM.

.

(*In dorso.*) To my Lorde Cardynall^e Grace.

[Cotton. MS. Caligula, D. vii. f. 231. *contemporary* MS.]

Copy of a Letter from the Council to the King, written on the 2nd of July, 12 Hen.VIII. 1520, and inclosed in the preceding Letter to Cardinal Wolsey.]

SIR, pleas it your Grace. Albe it that heretofor we had in party some knowelege and notice to oure singuler comfort^e of youre good^d sp . . . in this yo^r prosperous and fortunate jo^rnaie, and of the mooste hono^rable successes of the same, yet nowe loving^e be to Almighty God^d, we by your mooste honourable f^res bering date at your castell of Guysnes the xxij^{ti}. daie of this instaunte moneth

have sure and pfaite knowelege to o^r further mooste singuler joie comferte and consola . . . not oonly of the joieous meting and entrevieu of you^r Grace and the Frenshe King and of the pleasaunt pastymes which have proceded betwene youe to you^r great and inestimable hono^r and of suche confederaçons treates and convencions with sondery contractes and determinaçons as be mencioned in yo^r said mooste hono^rable lres, the like wherof heretofor have not bene brought to such effecte and purpoos by any other yo^r noble progenitours, but also of the s^peciall truste and confidence that the said Frenshe King haith in your Highnes, manifestly declared by his subdain repaire and commyng unto yo^r Grace into yo^r said castell of Guysnes, and putting hymself hooly into your handes which approveth his desirous and affectuous mynde to attaine your favo^r and amitie, and the moor s^pecially because he canne not be satisfied till he have visited and seen you^r Grace wⁱn this you^r realme. Mooste glad and joieous also we be, and right soe all yo^r subjectes have cause to be to wete and see the greateste Princes of Cristendo^m not oonly to pursue for thattaynyng of yo^r favours, and to be directed and ordoured after you^r highe wisdom and prudent policy, but also content and mooste desirous to viset you^r said Grace and to sue unto the same wⁱn this yo^r realme, to youre ppetuall praise and fame for ever, the advauncement and encrease of honour and proufit to you^r said realme, for the quiete rest and tranquillite of all X^pendom, and finally to the greate laude and pleasur of Almighty God considering that for a s^peciall remembraunce and confirmaçon the premisses, it haith liked your Highnes to the praise o to have you^r causes and matiers at this season conclud plenary remission, and w^t full mynde and purpoos t edifie a chapell in the name of oure Blessed Lady a thing for yo^r ppetue^{ll} and ymmortal humble and lawlieste maner we thanke yo^r Grace that it hath the same to advertise us of the premisses, wherby to o^r moost rejoyesing we be made as p^ticipant therof in maner as though we had been present at the same. And whe^r as in many thing^e heretofor not of soe high importaunce as this excellent and notable act

is, by yo^r moost circumspect and provident wisdom brought by the help of God to youre intendedd purpoos, Te Deum laudamus haith bene solempnely songen in the laude and praise of God, and for these goodd and fortunate successes we wolde likewise youre pleafr knowen in this behalf semlably geve . . . and praise to Almighty God, to whom we doe and shall daily praye aswell for the fortunate and goodd contynuaunce of your further noble purpooses and affaires is also for your saufe . . . soone commyng hoom. And sethen o^r last writing unto your Highnes, we have sondery tymes visited and seen yo^r derrest doughter the Princes whoe God be thanked is in prosperous health and convalescence, and like as she encreaseth in daies and yeres, soe she dooth in grace, witte, and vertue to the . . . counfort of all such as repaire unto her presence. And touching any other causes to be signified unto yo^r Highnes concernyng this your realme, we knowe noon but that the same is in goodd tranquillitie and youre subjecte in goodd . . . and quiete restefulnes. We geve o^r attendaunce . . . in yo^r Counseill and ordo^r such causes as come befor us according to yo^r lawes. And as yet we have noe . . . naither from youre lande of Irelande, ner from Scot . . . Assoone as any shall come unto us we shall for . . . geve advertisement to youre Highnes of the same. Ymmediately and furthwith after the writing of the pre . . . the xxvijth. daie of June, and Saint Peters even, came . . . gentilmen of Fraunce, of whoos commyng and . . . we hadd advertisment by my Lorde Cardinall . . . Saturdaie at after diner, according as . . . for thaym, they being well accompanied . . . Lorde Darcy and other repared to yo^r dereste doughter th . . . at Richmunte, where thay founde her Grace right hono^rably accompanied w^t your Counseill and other Lordes booth sp^uall and temporall, and her house and chambers right well appointed and furnisshed w^t a goodly company of gentilmeñ and tall yomeñ. And as unto ladies there were in the chamber of presence attending on her Grace besides the Lady Govⁿes and other her gentilwomen, the Duches of Norff w^t her iij. daughters, the Lady . . . wiff to the Lorde Herbert countesse of Worcestre, the Ladies Gray and Neveñ, the Lorde Johns wiff, w^t sondery other ladies and gentilwomeñ, and in the Great Chamber

weſ many goodly gentilwomeñ well apparailled. And at the commyng of the ſaið gentilmeñ of Fraunce to the Princes preſence her Grace in ſuche wiſe ſhewed her ſelf unto thaym firſt in welcommyng and enterteynnyng of thaym w^t moost goodly countenance propur commynnycaçon and pleaſaunt paſſetyme in playing at the virginialles that thay greatly marveled and rejoyeſed the ſame, her yong and tendre age conſidered. And ſoe after thay departed ayeine to Londoñ, and at this preſent tyme be upon thair depeching from hennes. Sethen thair hider commyng thay have bene weſ accompenied w^t the ſaið Lordes Barnes and Darcy and other gentilmen, and goodly chere dooñ unto thaym, firſt by the Maiſ and Shreiffe of Londoñ, thabbot of Weſtmynſter, and thenne after mooste ſpeally by the Duke of Norfolke.

[Bibl. Cotton. Vespasian, F. XIII. f. 131 b. *Original*.

Letter from the Council to the King, dated 14th October, and apparently in the 24 Hen. VIII. 1532.]

PLEASE it yo^r Highnes to underſtonde, that not willing to pretermyt any thing to us preſcribed in o^r inſtruccions as nygh as we may, albeit we have not at this tyme any thing veray material to w^{te} unto yo^r Highnes, yet nevthelas knowing aſwel by ſres as by cōmon fame the moost goodly paſſage that Goð hathe ſent yo^r Grace unto that yo^r touñ of Calais, we cañ not but by thiſe o^r ſres after thankē to Almyzty Goð make congratulacions unto yo^r Highnes of the ſame, beſeching Jhu ſo to ſecunde and proſper the reſidue of yo^r ſuccesseſ in thiſ yo^r abſence, as we may ſone likewise rejoyce of your moſt deſired reto^rne.

The ſecrete ſerche hathe ben thiſ nyzt paſſed kepte in yo^r citie of London and the ſuburbeſ of the ſame, in the whiche diſverſe have ben taken to non exceſſive nombre, whiche be nowe in exāiacion w^t oute any notable thing as yet cōmen to o^r knowlege. After the reaport made we ſhal ſignifie unto yo^r Grace any thing that ſhalbe gretely material.

A fame there is more then liketh us of increace of the plage in yo^r said citie and the pties nere therunto, namely in the place nere aboute the innes of yo^r Co^rtℓ and yo^r Chauncery. We beseche Almyzty God to ceace it and long to preserve yo^r most noble and royal astate. At yo^r Counsail Chambr at Westm̃, the xiiijth. day of Octobr̃.

Yo^r most humble subgettℓ & serv^{ant}ℓ,

EDOUARDE EBOZ

THOMAS AUDELEY CUSTOS SIGILLI

ROB'T SUSSEX

T. DARCY

ANDREW WYNDESOR

JOH'N FITZ JAMES

RIC VUOLE'MAN'

BRIAN TUKE

JOH'N DAUNCE

JOH'N ALEYN

JOH'N TREGONWELL'

THOMAS BEDYLL'.

[Cotton. MS. Otho, C. x. f. 206. apparently in June, 25 Hen. VIII. 1533. *contemporary* MS.]

THE DECLARAÇON OF ANSWER FROM THE KYNG AND HIS COWYNSAYLL' TO THE PRYNCESE DOWAGER CONCERNYNG CERTEYN MESSAGℓ & REQUE . . . MADE TO THE KYNGℓ HYGH'NES AS ON HER BEHALFF BY f EDMO . . . BEDYNGFELD' KNYGHT STEWARD OF HER HOWYS & WYLLIAM' TYRR GENT' USSHER, AS FOLOWYTH'.

As oñ Corp^o Xpi Day ¹ at afternone we spake w^t the Pryncesse Dowager . . . (f Edward Chamberleyñ beyng p^{re}sent) declaryng unto her, w we had our message from her to the Kyng as by mowthe that after our declaraçon to the Kyngℓ Hyghnes, and hys p^{ri}vy we wer cōmaunded to putt yt in wrytyng & so we dyd, de her grace to here the tenor & p^{re}scesse of yt as we had in wrytyng, wherw^t she was contentyd. And so yt was declared by f Edmond Bedyngfeld, and after the fynysh she ryght wele contentyd. And then f Edmond Bedyng that as concernyng her p^{re}testaçon & declaraçon

¹ June 12th.

that she carnally knowen by Prynce Arthur, the Kyng & hys gretly mveylled that she wold cullo^r in that which yt to the world, and that she wyll styll psyst in yt ys not to be beleved by any creature of wytt or le nor can not be takyn or estemed materyall in lawe for the psumpccons of the lawe, et de jure, besyde depocycons of meny nobyll & notabyll psonage to vehement, & of so muche weyght & importaunce clergy of the realme & other spual & tempo and suche also as have bene of her Cowynsayth decre that no fayth is to be gyven to her say ofe to the contrary, seyng & consyderyng en company & age suffycient, to the w I do gretly merveyll that any nobyll, wysse, or lerned men (havyng a consyence) wyll take uppon them to judge or determyne any suche acte to be done betwyx Prynce Arthur & me, and Allmyghty God knoweth (to whom nothing can be hydde) they saye ontrewly on me. Notwithstandyng I wyll declare unto yow the trewyth of my consyence, as I shaft answer afore Allmyghty God at the day of dome, and so to take my dethe of yt that Prynce Arthur never knewe me carnally, but that I a trewe mayd unto the Kyng as I cam from the wombe mother for acte of man. And ferthermore I declare unto nother for the love & plesure y^t I have unto the Kyng & or for the love y^t I have to my dowghtter, or for hono^r ryches or pspyte of thys world, that I wyll dyrect God & my consyence & so wyllfully to dame my sowyth next unto God I have a respecte contynually unto above all thyng in thys world, passyng not what thys world so my sowyth be saved. And ferthermore do declare Prynce Arthur to have suffycyency of itt breffly declare unto yow his age. He was xv. yerres ve wekke & odde dayes whan he dyed, for the cūmy Kyng hys father into thys realme & hys maryage ene Elyzabethe, and so then hys byrthe & hys de profe my sayyng to be trewe. Also ther wer dy women abowght me at that tyme that hath the trewyth of ther consyence in thys matter them wer Spanyard

and the resydewe of th and yff any of them be lyvyng, I dowght not It verefye my sayyng to be trewe that a trewe maydeñ for Prynce Arthur Ferthermore f Edmond Bedyngfeld declared, wher she stykked for and fervently in the sentence gyveñ at Rome by the Pope he answerd that sentence (as all lerneð meñ do affyrme) voyde & of none effecte, and thooes that hath bene of her cow dothe affyrme the same, bothe bycawyse yt was after the Ky . . . Hyghnes lawfull appeall to the generall Cowynsaill, & also for dyvs consyderacons, ferthar declaryng that the Byshope of hath no suche auctoryte or jurysdyccon here wyth in thys r or els wher wyth yn any Kyngdomynyõ to dyffyne the & successioñ of prynces, whych ever hath bene usyd & gyv . . . to prynces, and he as an usurper whych hath no power . . . or by hys lawe otherwyse to intromyt or meddyll or take hym any auctoryte wyth in thys realme more then any byshope, lyke as yt hath bene openly affyrmed, deter concluded by the hole consent of all the statē of thys & cōmynalte, spūall & temporall of the same, not on plyament, but also in the convocacons of bothe the prov Wherunto she answerd as concernyng the lawes, statutē made wyth in thys realme, I wyll nother reson in yt, but clerely I wyll stand unto the sentence of the Pope, for in the begynnyng of thys matter th . . . contentyd that I shuld have a Cowynsell apoynted the byshoppes, doctores & proctores of thys realme, & to ha indifferency of the lawe (and as semeð me at that Kyng of hys goodnes was wele contentyd w^t the s cowynsayll I folowed, and by ther cowynsayll I o^r holy father the Pope ther to have my ma whych I take & wyll do duryng my ly ystē churche thorowgh owt Crystendome. And yveñ full sentence & judgment in my matter colledge of cardynallē w^t hym, wherf to do in that matter.

Ferthermore f Edmond Bedyngfeld declared wher she desyred to have her confessour, two chapeleynes, physycon, potecary, two meñ, and of thooes womañ that be now abowght her as many as

yt shaft please the Kyng^e Grace to apoynte, and that they shuld take none othe but only to the Kyng^e Hyghnes & to her & to none other womañ. As in thys request & desyre yo^r Grace must open more playnely yo^r mynd, for yf yt be yo^r desyre to have the psones above named to fve yow & name yow as that in no wysse can be agreed unto, for yt shuld be pjud . . . to the Kyng^e hono^r, dygnyte, & lawes, but to have sworne unto the Kyng as ther Prynce & Souverayn & to as dowager of Prynce Arthur & hys lovyng syster, he mygh paventure be the more facylly induced therto, but other yt can not be agreed unto nether by hym nor hys su for yt ys so contraryous bothe to hys consyence & hys Wherunto she answerd as concernyng the request that the Kyng for the psones above rehersed as my conf physyscon & potecary, the whych be my cūtre men, I kyng dothe take them & esteme them for honest d so I have pved them for my part, and as for my Kyng knoweth them as welle as I do, the whych tynewed w^t me many yeres, and hath takyn muche me (I thanke them), and yet do in espescyal whych am oftentimes sykely & dyseasyd. as dothe knowe ryght wele. And thys I requyre pfvacon of my pore body & carcase to lyve as please God. Also I do knowe that by the othe to the Kyng & to me they be trewe & faythful faythfull & dylygent unto me in ther fvyce also that they pray dayly trewly & fay most nobyll & ryall estate long to endure but for to saye yff they take any farther othe then that they have takyn all redy (and then to fve me) I shaft never trust them nor take fvyce of them, for in so doying I shuld lyve continually in feare of my lyff wyth them.

Wherfore I trust the Kyng of hys hygh hono^r & goodnes and for the gret love y^t hath bene betwyx hym & me er thys the whych love in me ys as faythfull & trewe to hym war as ever yt was I take God to recorde, trustyng that hys Grace wyll not use suche extremytees w^t me, my request beyng so resonabyll.

[Cotton. MS. Otho, C. x. f. 210. *contemporary* MS.]

Letter from the Earl of Sussex, and other Lords of the Council, to the King, dated Friday, 19th December, and apparently in the 25 Hen.VIII. 1533.]

PLEAS it youer Highnes apou Wennesda past after dyner, we accordyng to yo^r cōma shewed and declared your most gratiouse to the Princesse Douager in her gret chamb man^r f^rv^ant^e of the house theñ there being what shulde be said. Whereunto the said P pcisting in her gret stomake and obstyn aunfr with an opyñ voice saying that her self for your Queane and true carnally knoeñ by Prince Arthur. An wolde ever stand to and psecute in the where the matt^r is depending to be peses, utterly refusing not only the Princesse Douager and her removing because of her helth, but also refus remove to any oder place by the name Douager, and to take the f^rvice of any to f^rve her as Princesse Douager that coude be made to her by us. And Lord Mountjoy Master Dymmok her receyvo^r in her chamb^r wiche used a they coude to psuade her apouñ her them to speke with her that she sh to remove and to take yo^r most gratiouse order for her f^rv^ant^e and housolde how some e^v she dedd order her self in her cause. To whom for aunf^r she saide that she toke this chaunge of her name, and the othe of her f^rv^ant^e to be to the gret hurt of her cause and therefore she wold not in any wise conferm her that orders ne oder wise obbey theym, but C Whereapouñ the f^rv^ant^e appointed by yo^r high f^rve her when they cam before us to receyve of yo^r most graciouse pleasure and to take new othe, they said they warr lothe to pcisting in the mynde she whas of obbey yo^r commaundemēt, they wolde fve myght not be sworne, for they said consid there first othe made to her as Queane not take the second othe without pjury

. contynued a tyme stiffly in there opinion
 tyme we had with moch difficulte go that they had
 that knolege of Abell her chaplyns, whom we
 called and founde them stiffly standing in the
 she whas yo^r Queane and laful wif
 no mañ sworne to f^rve her as qu chaunge that
 othe without pjury. And so they that they had
 shewed to as many as asked Councell and what
 whas there conscience that opinioñ, they pcist still
 saying there so informyth there conscience. Where-
 apoñ we commytted them to the Porters warde there
 remayne not speking with any oder psoñ
 there keper till yo^r Grac^e further pleasu knōen.
 And after this whas disclosed good exortacons with
 some difficulte many f^rv^ant^e appointed apon trust of
 yo^r most favo^r have receyved there rowmes and
 accordingly. And so we trust by God^e h
 pcede to the stablishment of the f^rv^ant^e
 of the housolde. Albe it some psons yo^r Grac^e
 boke we chaunge apoñ gre And the Bisshop of
 Langdaf whom y to dept, we suffer to tary til yo^r
 furt be knōen for that she hath no confess
 Abell dept that can speke Spaynyshe
 speche she is e^v confessed and can oder as she
 saith. And as we p the said bushop is the man
 of most shal do lest harme to tary and be her
 gostly fader. And for as moch as she wilfully and ageinst all
 humanite and reason contynuyth still in this opinion, saying that
 al though youer Grace have power her to remove to
 Somsham, she may ne wol in anywise folow yo^r Graces
 pleasur thereyñ onl we shulde binde her with ropes and
 in force her thereunto, saying also that
 take the f^rvice of theise meñ sworne to Princesse
 Douager, but as the f^rvice of hath the keping of her.
 And for as she psistith in this obstinacy and so
 as we surely think. And for that as
 wilfulnesse she may fayne herself sek kepe her bedd
 or kepe her bedd in wilnot put oñ her clothes or

oderwise self by sōme imaginaçon that w
 cannot call to remēbraunce waire not remēbred
 at the makin instrucçons by reason whereof yt
 is not set furthe in o^r said inst order shulde be
 taken with her such extremities, We most humbly
 beseke yo^r Highnes the pmisses considered to send unto us yo^r
 expresse pleasur, how and in what manor yo^r Grace will have the
 same ordred and put in execuçon, and as we may receyve the
 same yo^r pleasur upon Sunday next because the fest approachith so
 fast . . . this the Holy Trinite ev^g p^ove yo^r Grace from
 Bugden this Friday . vj. at after none being the xixth. day of
 this p moneth of Decemb^r. And because we the
 busshop and the rest of her chaplins refuse to make
 any othe we have spared speke with them til yo^r Graces
 further p be thereyn knōene, what ordere shalbe taken
 with them in case they shaft so do.

By yo^r

subject^e

. . . The King^e Highnes.

ROB'T SUSSEX.

[Harleian MS. No. 283. f. 148. *Original*.

Warrant from the Council for post horses, dated 17th September,
 33 Hen.VIII. 1541.]

FORASMOCHE as the King^e Ma^{te} sendith this berar James, oon
 of his Ma^{tes} purswyvant^e in to those partes in post upon certain
 his Ma^{tes} affayres, his pleaf^r and high cōmaundement is that youe
 shall se hym furnished of post horses from place to place bothe
 outward and homeward upon reasonable pryses as ye tendre his
 Ma^{tes} pleaf^r and as ye will answer for the contrary at yo^r pill^e
 From York the xvijth. of Septemb^r.

To all mayo^{rs}, shiriff^e, bailiff^e, conestables, and all
 other the King^e Ma^{tes} officers ministres & subgett^e
 to whom in this cace it shall appteyne, & to evy of
 them.

T. NORFOLK CHARLYS SOFFOLKE W. SOUTH^aPTON ROB'T SUSSEX'
 ANTONE BROWNE.

[Additional MS. No. 6362. art. 1. *Original.*

Letter from the Council to the Bishop of Carlisle, 13th October,
33 Hen.VIII. 1541. *Vide p. 257, antea.*]

By the King.

HENRY R.

RIGH'T reverende father in God right trusty and welbiloved, we grete yo^u well, lating yo^u wit that being advertised from our trusty and right welbiloved counsailor S^r Thomas Wharton, knight, deputy warden of our west marches foranempst Scotlande, that it were requisite to have the ditche about o^r castle of Beaucastle caste deper, and also to have a barbican made to the same, the chargē wherof by estimacon woll not extende above the sōme of fortye poundē sterling. Our pleaf^r and cōmaundement is that uppon the sight herof of suche our treaso^r as is or shall cōm into yo^r handē and custodye, yo^u shall w^t thadvise of our sayde deputye warden appointe sōm discreate and substaunciall man to see the same wth all diligence doon and pformed wth suche pvision as the thingē mentyoned maye be well doon, and yet the charge not excede the sōme before specified. And these our lres shalbe your sufficyent warraunt and discharge in that behalf. Yeven undre o^r signet at o^r manor of Nocton the thirten the daye of Octobre, the three and thirtithe yere of our reigñ.

To the right reverende father in God, our right trusty
and welbiloved the Bishopp of Carlisle.

W. SOUTH^aPTON

ROB'T SUSSEX

JOH'N GAGE ANTONY WYNGFELD'

THOMAS WRIOTHESLEY.

(*In dorso.*) Warrant for xl^{li}.

[Cotton. MS. Otho, C. x. f. 250. *Original.*

Letter from the Council to Mr. Paget, ambassador to France, 12th of November, 33 Hen. VIII. 1541. *Vide* pp. 267, 268, *antea*. This letter, as well as some of those in the preceding pages, was much injured by the fire to which the Cottonian library was exposed in the year 1731; but the lacunæ have been supplied from the copy printed in Lord Herbert's *Life of Henry the Eighth*, 4to. 1672, p. 534., and are shown by the *italics*. Lord Herbert observes that "there were other names annexed, which are now defaced in the original, but D. Nor-folk may by the contents of the letter be supposed one."]

AFTER our hartie commendations. By these our lres we be cōmanded to signifie unto you a moost miserable case which came lately to revelaçon, to thintent that if you shaft here the same spoken of you maye declare the truthe as foloweth.

Wher the Kinge Ma^{tie} uppoñ the sentence geven of the *invalidity* of the pretended matrimony bitweñ his Hieghnes and the Lady Anne of Clevas was earnestly and humbly sollicited by his Counseill and the nobles of his realme to frame his most noble hart to the love and favo^r of some noble personage to be joyned w^t him in lawfull matrymonye, by whom his Ma^{tie} might have some more store of fruyte and succession to the counfort of this realme. It pleased his Highnes uppoñ a notable apparaunce of hono^r cleynnes and maidenly bihavo^r, to bend his affection toward^e M^{rs} Katherine Howard daughter to the late Lorde Edmund Howard brother to me the Duke of Norff, insomuche as his Hieghnes was finally contented to hono^r her w^t his mariage, thinking now in his old dayes after sundry troubles of mynde which have hapnid unto him by mariages to have obteyned such a jewel for womanhoð and verye perfite love towards him as should not oonly have ben to his quietnes but also brought forth the desired frute of mariage, like as the hole realm thought the semblable, and in respecte of the vertue and good bihavo^r which she shewed owtwardly dyd her all honor accordingly. But this joye is turned into extreme sorrow for whan the Kinge Ma^{tie} receyving his maker on Allhallows Day last past, and thenne gave him moost humble and hearty thank^e for the good lyfe he ledd and trusted to lead with her, and allso desired the Bisshop of

Lincolñ his *ghostly father* to make like prayo^r and geve like thank^e with him on *All Souls Daye* being at masse, tharchebusshopp of *Canterbury* having a litle bifeore hard^t that the same *Mistris Katherine Howard* was not in deade a woman of *that pureness and clenenes* that she was estemed^t but a *woman who before she was* joyned w^t the King^e Ma^{tie} had^t lived *most corruptly* and sensuallye, for the dischargd of his duetie opened^t the same moost sorowfully to his Ma^{tie}, and how it was brought to his knowleage, which was in this forme folowing.

Whiles the King^e Ma^{tie} was in his progresse ooñ John *Lossells* came to the said^t Archebisshop^p of *Canterbury* and declared unto him that he had^t ben w^t a suster of his maryed^t in *Sussex* which some tyme had^t ben f^vant w^t thold^t Duchesse of *Norfolk* who did also bring upp the said^t Maistres *Katheryñ*, and being with his said^t sister chaunced^t to fall in cōmunycacōn with her of the *Queen*, wherein he advised^t her (bicause she was of the *Queen's old acquaintaunce*) to sue to be hir womañ; whereunto his sister answered^t she wold^t not soo doo, but she was *very sorry for the Queen*. Why q^d *Lossell*; Mary q^d she, for she is *light both in living* and in condytions. How so q^d *Lossell*; *Marry quoth she there is ooñ* Fraunc^e *Derram* who was f^vant also in my *Lady of Norff* howse, which hath lyen in bed with her in his doublet and hoose bitwen the shet^e an *hundred nights*, and there hath ben such puffing and blowing bitween them that once in the howse a mayde w^{ch} laye in the house with her said to me she wold^t lye no lenger w^t her, bicause she knew not what matrymonye ment. And further she said unto him that one *Mannock*, somtyme also f^vant to the said^t *Duchess*, knew a privie marke of hir body. When the said^t *Lossells* had^t declared^t this to the said^t Archebisshop of *Canterbury*, he considering the weight and importance of the matter, being mervelously perplexed ther^wt, consulted in the same with the Lord^t Chauncelo^r of *Englande* and the *Earl of Hertford*, whom the King^e Ma^{tie} going on his progresse left to reside at *London* to ordre his affayres in those pties; who having weighed the mattier and depely pondered the gravity thereof, wherewith they were greatly troubled and unquieted, resolved finally the said^t Archbusshopp of *Can^t* shoul^dt reveal the same to the King^e Ma^{tie}; which because the matter was such as

he both sorrowfully *lamented and also could not find* in his harte to expresse the same to the Kinge Ma^{tie} by word of mouthe he declared thinformaçon therof to his Hieghness in writing. Whenne the Kinge Ma^{tie} had red this *informaçon* thus delyvered unto him, his Grace being much *perplexed* therw^t, yet neverthesse soo tenderly loved the *woman* and had conceyved suche a constant opinion of her *honesty* that he supposed it to be rather a forged mattier *than of* truthe. Wheruppon it pleased him secretly to call unto him the Lord Privie Seale, the Lord Admirall, S^r Anthony Browne, and S^r Thomas Wriothesley, to whom he *opened* the case, saying he coulde not beleve it to be trewe, *and yet* seing thinformaçon was made he coulde not be *satisfied* tyll the certenty therof were knowen, but he wolde *not in* anywise that in thinqvisitiõ any sparke of *scandal* shuld ryse toward her. Wheruppon it was by *his Majesty* resolved that the Lorde Privie Seale shulde goo *straight to* Londoñ wher the said Losselle that gave the *information* was secretly kept, and w^t all dexteritie to *examine and try* whither he wolde stande to his sayeng.

Who being so examyned, answered that his suster so told him *and that he* had declared it for the dischargde of his duetie *and for none* other respect; adding that he knewe what *danger was* in it, nevertheles he had rather dye in *declaration* of the truthe as it came to him, seing it *touche the Kings* Ma^{tie} so nerely, thenne lyve w^t the *concealment of the same*. Which asseveraçon being thus *made by the said* Losselle, the Kinge Ma^{tie} being enfor^med thereof *sent the* Lorde Privie Seale into Sussex to *examine the woman*, making a pretence to the womans husband *of hunting and* to her for receyving of hunters, *and sent the said* Thomas Wriothesley to Londoñ at the *same instant, both* to examyn Mannock and allso to *take the said* Deram upon a pretence of piracy, bicause *he had been before* in Irelande, and hath beñ noted bfore w^t that offence, making these pretenses to thentent no sparke of suspitiõ shuld rise of these examynaçons. The said Lord Privie Seale founde the woman in hir examynaçon constant in hir former sayinge. And Sir Thomas Wriothesley founde by the confession of Mannock that he had cõmunely used to feale the *secrets* and other partes of hir bodye, or ever Deram *was so familiar* w^t her. And Deram

confessed that he had known *her carnally* many tymes, both in his doblet and hose between the shetes and in naked bedd, alledging such witnesses of thre sondry women oon after another that had lien in the same bedd w^t them when he dyd thacts, that the matter semed moost apparaunt. But what inward sorrow the King^e Ma^{tie} toke whenne he perceyved the information true, as it was the moost woofull thing that ever came to our hartes to see it soo it were to tedyous to write it unto you, but his hart was so perced w^t pensiveness that long it was bfore his Ma^{tie} coulde speke and utter the sorrow of his heart unto us, and finally w^t plentye of tears (which was strange in his courage) opened the same. Which done she was spoken w^t all in it by tharchbusshopp of Canterbury, Lord Chauncelo^r, the Duke of Norffolk, the Lord Great Chamberlain of Englande, and the Bisshopp of Winchester, to whom at the first she constantly denyed it. But the matter being so declared unto her that she perceyved it to be wholly disclosed, the same night she disclosed the same to the Archbishop of Canterburie who toke the confession of the same in writing subscribed w^t her hand: then were the rest of the number being viij. or ix. men and women which knew of their doings examyned, who all agreed in oon tale. Now may you see what was doon bfore the marriage. God knoweth what hath been doon sythen, but she had already gotten this Derañ into hir fvice, and trayned him uppon occasion as sending of erraunde and writing of lres, whenne hir secretarye was owt of the waye, to come often into hir privy chambre; and she had gotten allsoo into hir privie chamber to be oon of hir chamberers oon of the women which had bfore lyen in the bedd w^t her and Deram. What this pretended it is easye to be conjectured.

Thus moche we knowe for the beginning, wherof we thought mete to advertise you to thentent afore specyfed. And what shall further succede and followe of this mattier we shall not faile to advertise you therof accordingly.

You shall also receyve herein enclosed a paquet of letters directed unto f^r Henry Knevet his Grac^e ambassador with thempo^r which his Hieghnes pleaso^r is yo^u shall see conveyed unto him by the next post that passeth from thence unto thempo^rs courte. Thus fare you

right hartely well. From the King^e palace at Westm̃ *the twelfth*
of Novemb̃r.

Yo^r loving frendes,

T. AUDELEY CHAUNCELO^r

W. SOUTH^aPTON

E. HERTFORD

STE. WINTON^r.

ROB. SUSSEX

ANTONY WYNGFELD^r.

[Harleian MS. No. 283. f. 144. *Original.*

Letter from the Council to Lord Cobham, 2nd March, and apparently
in the 33 Hen.VIII. 1542.]

AFTER o^r hartie cōmendacionz to yo^r good lordshiṽ, where ye
be chargeable to the payment of the subsidie graunted to the
King^e Majestie by an acte ¹ made at the last parliament to be
taxed by us, by auctoritie of the said acte, after the rate of the
yerely value of yo^r landes, tenement^e, fees, annuyties, offices, and
all suche other londes and tenement^e, which ye have by reason
of wardshiṽ or by execucion, or for yeres by cōpye of court roll,
or at will, orels after the rate of all yo^r good^e, catell^e, redye
money, plate, juelles, dett^e owing you and all other yo^r movable
substaunce, that is to saye, of suche as is most and best of the
yerely value of yo^r said lond^e and teñt^e or yo^r movable substaunce
aforsaid^r, as by the said acte appereth, We desire and praye you,
and on the behalf of our sovereign lord the King cōmaunde you,
that ye w^t all spede and diligence upon yo^r hono^r doo truely w^tout
concelement or fraude certifie to us or ooñ of us which is the best
and most of the yerely value of yo^r land^e and teñt^e, or of yo^r
movable substaunce above specified; to thentent that we may ther-
upoñ taxe you after the rate of the best of them, and therby the

¹ *Vide* Stat. 32 Hen.VIII. c. 50., authorized edition, vol. iii, p. 815.

King^e Majestie may be truely aunswereð and payeð according to the
tenour of the said^e acte. Not fayling this to doo as ye wiff aunswer
to the King^e Majestie at yo^r piff and thus hartely fare ye well.
Wrytten at Londoñ the secound daie of Marche.

Yo^r

T. AUDELEY CHAUNCELO^r

T. NORFFOLK

W. SOUTH^aPTON,

(*In dorso.*) To o^r veraie good^e lord^e the Lord Cobham,

INDEX.

A.

- A Borough, Thomas*, warrant to the Treasurer of Calais for the payment of his wages during the time of his absence, 84.
- A Borowgh, John*, appointed to the charge of the works at Dover at the wages of 12*d.* by the day, 111. v. *Borough*.
- Acworth, —*, of Luton, 322. v. *Bulmer*.
- Admiral of England.* v. *Russell*.
- Admiralty*, the right of the inhabitants of Hull to a jurisdiction of, denied by the Lord Admiral, 254. v. *Hunt*.
- Ainger, Anthony*, applies for money for the payment of the King's workmen at Dover, and recommends the appointment of a new surveyor, 17.
- Albert*, proclamation made for the restoration of his money, jewels, or goods, which had been spoiled and taken away at the burning of his tent at the court gate, 105.
- Alcok, —*, the King's surgeon, examined by the Council, 36.
- A Lee, Richard*, Surveyor of Calais, commanded to answer the charges preferred against him by the Comptroller, and to use himself towards the King's chief officers there as to his duty doth appertain, 78.
- Aleyn, Sir John*, present in Council, 344. v. *Allen*.
- Alington Castle*, the custody of, granted to William Culpeper, 119.—
Dissolution of Sir Thomas Wyatt's household at, 152.
- Alington, Sir Giles*, commanded to apprehend and send before the Council a chaplain of the Bishop of Ely named Foxforth, and one Deryck his servant, who were accused of publishing Melancthon's Epistle, 98.
- Allen, Sir John*, 25.—Letter to him respecting the bailing of John Clerk, priest of Ashford, co. Middlesex, who had spoken un-

- seemly words, 37.—Appointed to enquire into the truth of a charge made against one Paskall, a stranger, who was taken in the night by the King's watch, and had been committed to Newgate for speaking unfitting words of the King, 288. v. *London*.
- Almayne, Stephen the*, to repair to the Court, 75.—Sent to Calais to devise a "plat" of the marches of the same, and specially of the passage at Cowbridge, and the rivers near unto the same, but not to be allowed to view the town of Calais or the secrets of the same, 79.—Master of the works at Carlisle, letters from him, touching the receipt of munition, 319.
- Almoners, the King's*, 88. v. *Curwen* and *Rochester*.
- Ambassador, the King's*, in France, 239. v. *Hawarde*. 268, 280, 283, 284, 300, 314. v. *Paget*.—To the Emperor, 83, 268, 290. v. *Knevet*.—At Venice, 328. v. *Harvell*.—From the Emperor, 100.—From France, 7, 44, 63, 64, 147, 234. v. *France* and *Mareillak*.—From Portugal, 257. v. *Marques*.—From Scotland, 285.
- Amphill*, the Privy Council assembled at, 32-46, 211-214, 261.
- Andrewys, John*, appointed to ascertain the manner of living of certain suspected persons, 296.
- Angus*, the Earl of, commanded to repair to the Court, 82.
- Anstey, John*, a tapster that vagrantly followed the court, to be set in the pillory for enhancing the price of provisions, 29.
- Anthony* or *Antony, John*, of Kent, an information preferred against him by John Barker of Canterbury, 60.—Appeared before the Council, 76.—His corn seized, 175.
- Antwerp*, the price of sugar and spices at, to be ascertained, 104.
- A Parre, Sir William*, indicted for committing waste in the King's forest, 19. v. *Parre* and *Moulton Park*.
- Ap Henry* alias *Apary* alias *Vaughan, Philip*, examined by the Council, 32, 33.—Letter to Mr. Pate touching his pardon, 37.
- Ap Howell, James*, 32, 37.
- Ap Morris, Rice*, indentures to be made with, by the President and Council in Wales for the breed of horses, 66.
- Ap Philips, John*, commanded to cause certain bells which had been seized in Milford Haven to be conveyed to Pembroke Castle, and there kept during the King's pleasure, 198.
- Aprice, John*, gent., prefers a complaint against Charles Fox of Ludlow, 31.—Appointed secretary in the marches of Wales, 35, 322.
- Aranda, Philip de*, a foreigner, his subsidy respited, 110.
- Arde*, answer sent by the Captain of, to the message of the Deputy of Calais relative to the breaking of the passage at Cowbridge, 66.
- Armstrongs*, the, challenge made by, against the Grayhames, 239.
- Arthur, Prince*, 345, 348. v. *Cleves*.

- Arundel, Sir Thomas*, 100, 112.—Directed to send up to the Council Joan Benbury, who had been accused of treason, 83. v. *Benbury*.
- Ashebold, Edmund*, indicted of treason, 92.
- Assheton*, —, of London, bound in a recognizance of 100*l.* to appear before the Council at all times within one year, upon reasonable warning, 294.
- Asted or Ested, John*, and his wife, summoned to appear before the Council as witnesses in a case of treason, 311.—Examined, 316.
- Asto Dillo, Albaro de*, a Spaniard, the payment of his subsidy respited, 109.—Summoned to attend the Council to repay 100*l.* which he had received of John Mason, and to take back the letters of bank which he had given for the same, 126.
- Astorogh, Stanislaus*, a Polish gentleman who came hither to see the King and his realm, a present made to, 213. v. *Morgan*.
- Astronomy*, the art of, prohibited, 30, 38. v. *Essex* and *Heron*.
- Audeley, Thomas Lord, of Walden*, Chancellor of England, present in Council, 3, 72, 73, 74, 82, 89, 90, 91, 93, 94, 95, 97, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 119, 120, 121, 151, 153, 154, 157, 158, 160, 169, 170, 171, 173, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 186, 189, 190, 191, 193, 194, 195, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 204, 205, 206, 261, 263, 264, 267, 268, 269, 270, 272, 274, 275, 276, 277, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 292, 294, 295, 297, 298, 299, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 309, 317, 318, 319, 321, 322, 324, 328, 357.—Directed to adjourn the term until the morrow of All Souls, 43.—Commanded to certify the Council of all offices and fees in the Court of Chancery, the King's Bench, and the Common Pleas, and of the names of the holders thereof, 58.—To advertise the Council of the effect in law of an oath which had been sent from John Chaterton and John Rydley to the Lord Admiral, 161.—Commanded to make out an Oyer and Terminer to the President and Council in the North, joining with them, Robert Southwel, esquire, 167.
- Auger, Anthony*, warrant for his payment, 261. v. *North*.
- Augustyn, John*, of Buckfastleigh, miller, appeared before the Council, 120.—Examined concerning a bill of complaint preferred by him against Sir Thomas Dennys, 121.—Charges the said Sir Thomas with wrongfully withholding from the inhabitants of Buckfastleigh, Fynfield, and other borderers of the forest of Dartmore, their right of common on Holmore, Buckfastleigh Moor, and Brentmoor, the right of digging marle within the manor of Buckfastleigh, the use of a pair of butts, and of a pathway to the parish church, 123.—Decree of the Council in his favour, 124.

B.

Babam, John, late servant to the Lady Salisbury, examined before the Council, 110.

Babington, Philip, summoned to appear before the Council as a witness in a case of treason, 57.

Backster, Christopher, two Flemings presented to the Council by him, 260.

Baker, Sir John, knight, Chancellor of the Tenths and First Fruits, present in Council, 4, 5, 74, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 101, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 116, 133, 161, 169, 170, 172, 176, 177, 178, 179, 181, 190, 192, 193, 195, 202, 204, 205, 206, 292, 293, 295, 300, 304, 305, 307, 312, 313, 314, 319, 322, 324, 327.—A commissioner for the taxation of the subsidy in London, 47, 48.—Commanded to send to the Council a list of all offices and fees being within his jurisdiction, and the names of the holders thereof, 59.—A commissioner to survey and order certain things which the King would have done at Calais, 234.—His opinion thereon read before the Council, 266.

Balkesky, Martin, a burgess of Edinburgh, 144. v. *Norfolk*.—Letter from the Council to the President and Council in the North, stating, in reply to their question whether the offence of the said Martin in erasing a passport amounted to treason, that in their opinion it did, but that the King would take the advice of the Judges thereupon, 172.

Banester, Lady, deceased, the Deputy of Calais commanded to deliver her house and goods, which they had seized to the King's use, to John Banester, her son-in-law, 58.

Banester, John, warrant for the delivery to him of such goods of his as were found in the Lady Banester's house at Calais, 58, 80.—The King displeased with his intemperate language and misbehaviour towards the Deputy of Calais respecting the purchase of a horse, 132.—Examined thereof by the Council, and remanded, 162.

Bankes, Richard, printer, summoned to appear before the Council, 103.—Examined as to the printing of certain "invectives" against Thomas Smith, Clerk of the Queen's Council, 105.

Barington, William, appointed a commissioner of gaol delivery of the prison of Wallingford, 12.

Barker, William, summoned to appear before the Council, touching the matter of his daughter Anne, 5.—Summoned to appear before the Council on the complaint of one Symons, 11.

Barker, —, sent with letters to Mr. Pate in Flanders, 72.

Barkley, John, of Canterbury, commanded to appear before the Council with such proofs as he could produce in support of his information

against Doctor Peter, 60.—Examined respecting a treasonable matter reported by him to the Council, 77.—Committed to the Fleet as a common barrator and malicious promoter of false and unjust matters, 182. v. *Berkeley*.

Barnaby, Thomas, having been abroad on the King's service, has a supersedeas from the Council to secure him from arrest whilst attending upon them, 160.—His suit to the Council on behalf of Bernard de Bernard and Peter Tilley for restitution of such goods as had been stolen from them on the coast of St. David's in Wales by Thomas Palmer, Thomas Carter, and other English pirates, 204.—Restitution ordered by the Council, 206.—Released from the Counter, whereunto he had been committed, at the suit of Roche the Alderman, he having a letter signed by the Council forbidding any one to trouble him whilst occupied in the King's affairs; and the said Roche commanded to pay his fees and other expenses, 305. v. *London*.

Barnes, Lord, attends some French gentlemen on a visit to the Princess Mary, 341, 342. v. *Berners*.

Bartelet, John, appointed to the charge of the works at Dover, 111.

Barthilmew, John, of Salthouse, co. Norfolk, and John his son, summoned to attend the Council to answer a charge of exporting corn contrary to the proclamation, 265.

Bascarville, James, commanded to cause certain bells which had been seized in Milford Haven to be conveyed to Pembroke Castle, there to be kept during the King's pleasure, 198.

Bascarville, —, servant to the Bishop of Ely, admitted into the King's almshouse at Ely, 212.

Basing, Roger, one of the King's servants who had been sent into Spain to procure jennets and mares for the king, having been arrested for debt, the Council write to him, signifying that they have procured letters from the Emperor to his officers in Spain for his release, acknowledging the arrival of six jennets and four mares, and requiring an account of the money which had been entrusted to him, 131.

Baskett, Thomas, a commissioner in the county of Dorset, to enquire of certain seditious words, the reporter whereof was in prison, and, as it was supposed, by the means of those who were accused by him, 269.

Basset, Elizabeth, 311.

Basset, Frances, widow; warrant for the payment to her of money specified in a bill annexed, 296.

Basset or Lasted, John, and his wife, summoned to appear before the Council as witnesses in a case of treason, 311.—Examined, 316. v. *Asted*.

- Basset, Mrs. Katherine*, the Lady Anne of Cleves's woman, 220.
- Bath*, the Bishop of, 6. v. *Norfolk*.
- Baynton, Sir Edward*, the Queen's Vice-chamberlain, admonished as to his demeanor in the Queen's presence chamber, 39.
- Baynton, Sir William*, letters sent to, from the Council, 300.
- Beaumanoir*, the manor of, 31. v. *Harington*.
- Becket, Thomas*, a person suspected of being a papist for having his name inscribed in one of his books, 94.
- Bedyll, Thomas*, present in Council, 344.
- Bedyngfeld, Sir Edmund*, knight, of the household of the Lady Anne of Cleves, 344.
- Beer*, licence for the exportation of, from London to Calais, 164.
- Beere, John*, to be sent to Newgate, 157. v. *Oxford*.
- Bees, Mons. de*, appointed Captain of Boulogne, 100.
- Bell, Andrew*, a Scotch traitor, 99.—Warrant for his apprehension, 108.
- Bells*, seized at Milford Haven, 198. v. *Bascarville* and *Latten Founders*.
- Belson, John*, yeoman of the guard, 160. v. *Northampton*.
- Benbury, Joan*, of the county of Dorset, accused of treason, to be sent before the Council, 83.—Examined, and committed to the keeping of Sir Thomas Arundel until she should find sureties for her appearance at the next session of gaol delivery in that shire, 112.
- Benet, John*, of Elveton, committed to Winchester gaol for hunting by night in Elveton Park, belonging to the Earl of Hertford, 178.
- Benger, Doctor*, to be sent to the Tower, 75.
- Berkeley, Lady*, a letter sent to, 250. v. *Barkley* and *Poyntz*.
- Berkshire*, the kersey makers of, report to the Council the trial which they had made of the length and breadth of kerses, both wet and dry; which trial had been directed by the Council to enable them to judge of the expediency of repealing the statute of 27 Hen. VIII., respecting the length and breadth of kerses, 192. v. *Broadcloth*.
- Bernarde, Bernarde de*, 204. v. *Barnaby* and *Bulkeley*.
- Berners, John*, present in Council, 338, 343. v. *Barnes*.
- Berwick*, the Captain of, commanded to advertise the King whether the King of Scots had provided close carts and yokes meet for carriage, and had also proclaimed that none of his subjects should bring victuals to Berwick, 81.—A surveyor of the works at, appointed, 208, 209.
- Bewcastle*, repairs to be made at, 351. v. *Wharton*.
- Bibles*, the price of, fixed by the Council, 181.—Proclamation made enjoining every parish church not already provided with a bible to provide one of the largest size, 185. v. *Marler*.

- Billets*, licence granted at the Emperor's request to the inhabitants of Dunkirk to purchase and export, the King being first certified of the number thereof, 67.
- Bishop's Norton*, the Privy Council assembled at, 256.
- Blacknell, John*, of London, yeoman, bound in a recognizance of 40*l.* to appear before the Council when called upon, 158.—Discharged from his recognizance, 183.
- Blage*, —, a grocer in Cheapside; his house to be searched for Melancthon's Epistle, and his wife to be sent before the Council, 104.—His wife examined and dismissed, 106.
- Blanche Rose*, the traitor, 72. v. *Brian* and *White Rose*.
- Blenderhassett, Thomas*, esquire, 302. v. *Wharton*.
- Blikling*, Lady Rochfort's house at, 310. v. *Boulloyne*.
- Bocking, Thomas*, of Clay, co. Norfolk, summoned to appear before the Council to answer a complaint made against him of exporting corn without licence, 266.
- Bodenham*, —, a felon, 314. v. *Lister*.
- Book of Attestations* in the matter between the King and the Lady Anne of Cleves, 118.—Against the King's Acts of Christian Religion, 97, 212, 321. v. *Browne* and *Melancthon*.—A printer committed to the Fleet for printing seditious books, 110.
- Borough, John*, summoned to repair to the King from Dover, 55. v. *A Borowgh*.
- Bosworth*, co. Leicester, an annuity granted out of the manor of, 144.
- Boughton*, co. Northampton, 223. v. *Moulton Park*.
- Boulloyne, Sir James*, knight, to have such stuff as remained in Lady Rochfort's house at Blikling, paying for the same what it should appear to Sir Richard Southwell to be worth, 310. v. *Bees*.
- Bowes, Sir Martin*, Master of the mint; warrant to him for the coinage of harp groats, 73.—Commanded, as Sheriff of London, to do certain things on the King's behalf within the city, 98.—Warrant to him for the delivery of 2,000*l.* in harp groats, to be sent into Ireland, 256.—Warrant to him to convert 2,000*l.* into harp groats, 297.—Warrant to him for the delivery of 2,000*l.* in harp groats to William Dormer, the Lord Admiral's Deputy in Ireland, 334.
- Bowes, Sir Robert*, appointed to meet the Scotch ambassadors on the Borders, 285.
- Bowland, Edward*, of London, gentleman, summoned to appear before the Council, 49.—Examined, 50.—Decree of the Council in a suit between him and Roger Lee of Ivingho, co. Bucks, gentleman, relative to the lease of a farm or grange called Pollaxhill Grange, 52, 53, 54.—Bound in a recognizance of 500*l.* to fulfil the said decree, 55.
- Bownden, Mr.*, preferred to the benefice of Gillingham in Kent, 34.
- Bowyers*, sent to the north parts to repair the King's bows, 189.

- Brabazon, William*, Vice-treasurer of Ireland ; charges preferred against him by Robert Couley, the Master of the Rolls, 92.
- Brainsby, Doctor*, Chaplain to the Archbishop of York, one of the devisers of the articles proposed and consulted among the clergy at Pomfret in the commotion time, examined by the Council, 248.—Commanded to give his advice in certain articles touching the King's supremacy, 249.
- Brake*, the, 83. v. *Tower of London*.
- Brandling*, ——— appointed to provide victuals and sea coal for the use of Calais, 87.
- Brandlyn, Henry*, merchant of Newcastle, 144. v. *Norfolk*.
- Branthwayt, Simon*, of Saint Katherine's, smith, adjudged by the Council to ask forgiveness on his knees of Sir Christopher Morris, Master of the ordnance, for a false charge which he had preferred against him, and, for his further punishment, to be committed to the porter's ward, 179.
- Brawnsetre*, ———, gone to Rome, 70.
- Brayn, Philip*, tailor, of Exeter, a bill of complaint preferred by, against Sir Thomas Denys, knight, the Queen's Chancellor, 107.—Convicted by the Council of false and slanderous reports against the said Sir Thomas, and committed to the marshal's keeping, 123.
- Bremen*, a book of complaints exhibited to the Council against the men of, by the fishmongers adventurers, 318.
- Brereton, Bartholemew*, sworn to answer truly to such things as should be inquired of him touching certain articles exhibited against John Brereton, clerk, 315.
- Brereton, John*, clerk, bound in a recognizance of 1,000 marks to attend the Council from day to day until dismissed, 308.
- Brereton, Roger*, Sheriff of Flintshire ; complaint made against him by the King's tenants of that county, 43.
- Brian, Sir Francis*, deposed to the Council what he knew of the traitor calling himself in France "The White Rose," 108. v. *Saint Alban's*.
- Brice, William*, of Southwark, tailor, examined respecting an affray in Southwark, 155.
- Bridges, Thomas*, admitted into the King's service at Calais at 8*d.* per diem, 131.
- Bridgewater, Lady*, examined by the Council, 280.—An inventory to be made of the goods found in her houses in Kent and Southwark, 281.—The custody of her daughter granted to the Countess of Oxford, and of her two sons, to the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Bishop of Durham, 283.
- Brigstock*, co. Northampton, complaint made by the tenants of, against James Hide, keeper of Farming Woods, parcel of the forest of Rockingham, under Sir John St. John, of his usurpation of their

- right of common in and footpath and horseway through the said woods; and also that he would not permit them to gather nuts, strawberries, or crabs for their relief, or to have any mastiff or cur to keep together their cattle, 226.
- Brisewood, William*, the elder, Surveyor of the works at Calais, has restitution of his father's lands, and gives a recognizance for the payment of the debts due to the King by his father, 9.
- Briskow*, —, §01. v. *Wharton*.
- Broadcloths and kerseys*, suit made to the Council by the clothiers that the statute 27 Hen. VIII. respecting the making of, might be repealed, 156. v. *Berkshire*.
- Brockett*, —, esquire, one of the commissioners for the taxation of the subsidy in the county of Hertford, 263. v. *Vaghan*.
- Brodshow, Henry*, who brought two wild Irishmen; warrant for the payment of twenty shillings to him as a reward, 7.
- Broke*, —, servant to Mr. Pate, examined by the Council and dismissed, 111.
- Brooke, Elys*, examined respecting an information preferred by him against the customers, comptrollers, and searchers, 78.
- Browne, Sir Anthony*, knight, Master of the horse, present in Council, 4, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 19, 22, 24, 26, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 56, 57, 58, 59, 62, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 81, 82, 86, 87, 89, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 114, 116, 117, 119, 120, 121, 122, 125, 126, 127, 128, 130, 131, 132, 133, 135, 140, 142, 143, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 187, 188, 189, 190, 192, 194, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 207, 210, 212, 213, 216, 217, 222, 223, 224, 227, 230, 231, 232, 233, 237, 238, 242, 245, 248, 250, 251, 253, 255, 258, 261, 262, 263, 264, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 274, 275, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 295, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 304, 305, 307, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 315, 318, 320, 321, 322, 324, 325, 326, 327, 329, 330, 331, 332, 350.—A commissioner for the household, 49.
- Browne, George*, esquire, Master of the ordnance at Calais, presented to the Council several books containing a list as well of the munition and artillery then being within the town, as of what necessary pieces were lacking, 321.
- Browne, Nicholas*, of Packington, co. Warwick, acknowledges himself to be the author of a book written against the six articles of religion, which he presented to the King at St. Alban's, 212.—Is further examined, reprimanded, and discharged, 225.
- Browne, Robert*, summoned to appear before the Council at the suit of David Vincent, 84.—Examined, 87. v. *Leyston*.

Browne, —, Captain at Guisnes, summoned to attend the Council, 205.

Browne, —, son and heir of Sir Mathew Browne of Surrey, committed to the Fleet for burning a stack of wood, 80.

Brudenell, Robert, present in Council, 338, 343.

Buces, warrant for the payment of 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* to a gentleman of the county of, who brought hawks to the King, 86.

Buckfastleigh, co. Devon, decree in favor of the right of the inhabitants of, to common of pasture on Dartmoor forest, 123. v. *Augustyn*.

Buckhorse, George, one of the king's guard, and James his father; the President and Council in the North directed to inquire into the complaint made by them against the Lady Bygod, wife of Sir Francis Bygod, knight, deceased, for unjustly withholding from them certain offices and other things, 136.

Buckingham, the Privy Council assembled at, 14.

Buggery, Nicholas Uvedale, schoolmaster of Eton, confesses himself guilty of, and is committed to the Marshalsea, 153.

Bulkeley, Sir Richard, knight, summoned to attend the Council, 114.—Commanded to make restitution to Bernard de Bernard and Peter Tylley, Bretons, of a ship which had been taken from them by pirates on the coast of St. David's, and to cause all such persons as had bought any of the goods contained therein to account for the same, 206.

Bulmer, Joan, summoned to appear before the Council, 278.

Bulmer, John, esquire, commanded to permit his wife Joan Bulmer to sojourn for one year at the house of her brother — Acworth of Luton, allowing her twenty marks for her board, and twenty marks for her necessary expenses, 321.—Committed to the Fleet for disobeying the said decree, 333.

Bulstred, George, esquire, appointed a commissioner for the subsidy in Buckinghamshire, 13.

Burgundy, the price of salt enhanced in, 70.

Burner, —, Sergeant-at-arms, 263.

Burnham, a hoy laden with butter and cheese stayed as forfeit in the water of, 60, 69. v. *Van Tongres*.

Bursalia, Philip de, servant to Mons. de Bevers, who had been arrested by Mr. Jerningham on his voyage from Flanders with letters to the King of Scotland, dismissed by the Council, and the Duke of Norfolk commanded to let him pass into Scotland without molestation, 138.

Burton, John, of Rugby, co. Warwick, yeoman, 31.

Butler, John, of Kympton, co. Hertford, bound in a recognizance of 40*l.* to abstain from killing partridges and pheasants with nets, setters, horses, trammels, or other gins, 56.

Butler, John, priest, son and heir of the late Lady Banester, indicted for a sacramentary, 79.—Warrant for the delivery to him of the goods found in the house of the said Lady Banester at Calais, 80. v. *Banester*.

Butler, William, merchant of the staple of Calais, 32.

Bygod, the Lady, wife of Sir Francis Bygod, knight, deceased, 136. v. *Buckhorse*.

C.

Calais, letters received from the Deputy and Council of, requesting that certain repairs might be made there, 5.—The receipt thereof acknowledged by the Council, 6.—A letter of justice sent to the Deputy of, upon the complaint of Thomas Combes of Guisnes against Sir Thomas Palmer, Porter of Calais, 9.—The Mayor of, directed to restore to William Brisewood the lands which were seized on the death of his father, 9.—Certain of the inhabitants who had been banished from the town, are directed to shift honestly for their living, 10.—Application made for the payment of the garrison there, 17.—The Mayor and others of the staple of, commanded to produce such agreements as had been made by them with the King concerning the shipping of wools, 20.—The Deputy of, advertised of the proceeding of the Council with Thomas Fowler, 21.—Letter sent to the Deputy of, notifying to him the despatch of Fowler and the discharge of Lord Sands's crew, 23.—Petition for a lease of a house in, 51. v. *Poole*.—Warrant to the Deputy of, for the delivery of the house and goods of Lady Banester, deceased, which had been seized to the King's use, to John Banester, her son-in-law, 58.—The Deputy of, advertises the King that he has caused the passage at Cowbridge to be broken; sends a copy of his message to the Captain of Arde, and of the answer thereto, 66.—Corn and victuals to be allowed to pass to, from Sandwich, 66.—The Deputy directed to defeat from time to time that which the Frenchmen should do for the passage at Cowbridge, 67.—Letters received from the Deputy of, touching the passage at Cowbridge, 73.—Letter to the Deputy of, declaring the receipt of his letters, with copies of the Captain of Arde's letters, and his answers thereunto, directing him to follow the order for Cowbridge prescribed in the King's formal letters, and promising payment of the wages of the garrison, 75.—Letters sent to the Comptroller of, signifying to him the King's approbation of his conduct, and commanding him to stop all such fees as the superfluous surveyors had there, 78.—Letters from the Deputy and Council of, stating that Sir John Butler, priest, son and heir of the late Lady Banester, had been indicted for a sacramentary, and that

Calais — cont.

they had seized the house and goods of the said Lady Banester, 79.—The Surveyor of, to be joined with Stephen the Almayn in making a plat of the marches, and especially of the passage at Cowbridge, 79.—The Deputy of, commanded to furnish the garrison with half a year's victuals before-hand, the Council promising to send persons of experience, and money for the furniture thereof; also to appoint gunners, 82.—The Deputy and Council of, advertised of the appointment of Rous and Brandling to provide victuals and sea coal for the use of the town, 87.—Letters from the Treasurer of, to the Council, touching the complaint of Edmund Smith, and a certain plat of the keywork at Guisnes, 96.—The Comptroller of, commanded to advertise the King from time to time, of news out of Picardy, 108.—Licence granted to the staplers of, to ship their wools for one year in such form and under such conditions as are contained in their pact made with the King for five years, 109.—Letters to the Deputy of, informing him that Broke, Pate's servant, had been examined and dismissed, and directing him to send over the chest and such other stuff as he had left there, 111.—The Comptroller of, commanded to allow to the Surveyor of the King's works there 4*d.* per diem for his diet, and also his full wages, 117.—Letters from the Council to the Deputy of, in reply to his letters, announcing the admission of Thomas Bridges to the wages of 8*d.* by the day, the ungentle proceeding of one Banester towards him respecting the purchase of a horse, excusing himself for not having sent an inventory of Pate's goods, and declaring his proceeding with Thomas Fowler for the victualling of Guisnes, 131.—The Deputy of, commanded to assist Sir Christopher Morris in making an inventory of the ordnance there, 137.—Licence granted to the Deputy of, to export from Southampton 200 quarters of wheat for the use of his household, 150.—The Surveyors of, to come to England with the plats of the fortifications they had made there, 151.—A certificate granted by the Council to the Deputy and Treasurer of, for the exportation of 300 quarters of malt from London to Calais, 154.—Certificate signed by the Council for the exportation of beer and provisions from the port of London, for the victualling thereof, 164.—The Treasurer of, commanded to retain in his hands certain household stuff which had been deposited with him by the wife of Geoffry Lovedaye, deceased, as security for money due by him to the King; and in case he had disposed of the same, as she informed the King, to her great loss, to recover thereof as much as he could, 168.—The Deputy of, directed to permit Sir Edward Ringeley, the Comptroller, to inhabit the house which he had of the Lady Garnish; and Antony Knevet, the Chief Porter, to have

Calais — cont.

the house wherein Sir Thomas Palmer lately dwelled, 183.—The Deputy of, commanded to employ a labourer of Guisnes who had given information of a mutiny amongst his fellows, 195.—The Treasurer of, commanded to pay the wages of the retinue of the castle, 196.—Money to be paid for the fortifications of, 196.—The title to Lady Garnish's house to be examined by the Council, 196.—The Deputy of, directed to send workmen to Guisnes in case the Duvelyn bulwark were wrought up so high that it was defensible, 213.—The workmen lately employed upon Dublyn bulwark there, to be sent to Guisnes, 232.—Money sent for the payment of the labourers, 233.—300 labourers meet for casting ditches to be sent over with all diligence, 235.—The Deputy and Council of, commanded to subscribe individually all letters sent by them to the King or to the Council, 239.—Letters received from the Lord Deputy of, touching the Master of Salingfelde, 253.—Letter sent from the Council to the Lord Deputy, declaring to him the whole order and story of the most lamentable misdemeanor of the Queen, 267.—Letter from the Council to the Lord Deputy, excusing his servant for tarrying on this side the sea longer than his licence permitted, 274.—Letters from the Deputy to the Council, announcing the decay of the King's grain there by reason of bad garners, 286.—The Deputy of, commanded to sell all the grain of the marches which was thought more than necessary for the sustenance of the inhabitants thereof, 290.—The staplers of, present to the Council a book containing their requests and their offers to the King for the same, 295.—To exercise their traffic for one year following as they have been accustomed, making payment to the retinue on the 1st of October and the 1st of April, 297.—A licence granted to them for the shipping of wools for one year, 308.—Complaint made by the Comptroller, that Sir Edward Wotton, the High Treasurer, did not keep such number of men as appertained to his office, 313.—The Lord Deputy and Marshal commanded to repair to their charges with all diligence, 313.—Licence granted to the Deputy and Council, and to the Mayor and the Mayor of the Staple, to remove their old store of grain, replacing the same with as much new, 314.—The Deputy commanded to set at liberty Lady Lisle and her daughters, and to restore to them their apparel and jewels, 321.—Letters received from the Lord Deputy, stating that charge had been given to all Captains within Boulogne and Picardy to be ready within one hour's warning, 325.—Visited by the King, 337, 343.

Calawey, William, of London, goldsmith, committed to the custody of the Sheriffs on suspicion of being accessory to a robbery of plate from New College, Oxford, 155.

- Calhill*, —, committed to the Fleet for preferring a malicious information against the President of the Council in Wales, 306.
- Callicut*; application made to the Portuguese Ambassador for permission for some Englishman to adventure thither with the Portuguese ships, to procure spices, 257.
- Calton, John*, turner and seal maker, of London, bound in a recognizance of 40*l.* to attend the Council from day to day until dismissed, 324.
- Calwydge*, a piece of ground so called, in the county of Stafford, 255. *v. Longford.*
- Campeigne, Bartholemew*, 316.
- Cannon*, —, appeared before the Council at the suit of his wife for the non-performance of an award made between them by the Duke of Suffolk; committed to the porter's ward, 258.—Bound in a recognizance of 200 marks for the fulfilment of the said award, 259.
- Canterbury, Thomas* Archbishop of, present in Council, 3, 121, 122, 143, 151, 153, 158, 160, 168, 169, 173, 177, 178, 179, 180, 188, 193, 194, 261, 263, 264, 267, 270, 272, 277, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 288, 289, 292, 295, 297, 300, 301, 302, 307, 313, 318, 323, 325.—Directed to appoint a commission of inquiry respecting the heresies maintained by Thomas Dinton of Calais, 28.—Directed to send Doctor Benger to the Tower of London, 75.—Required to cause a book of attestations concerning the matter between the King and the Lady Anne of Cleves to be entered in the register book of his province, 118.—Commanded to cause a man who had forged a deed purporting to be a grant appointing him one of the beadmen of Canterbury to have one of his ears nailed to the pillory on the next market day, 201.—Informs the King of the incontinence of his Queen, Katherine Howard, previously to her marriage, 353. *v. Bridgewater.*
- Canterbury*, Privy Council assembled at, 162, 163, 166.
- Capes, John*, of Bristol, warrant for the payment of, 7.
- Carew, Sir George*, Captain of Risbank, commanded to repair to his charge with all diligence, 313.
- Carew, Thomas*, letters in his favor written to Mr. Stranguish, whose daughter he had married, 36.
- Carew, Wymond*, desires to know the King's pleasure touching the sojourning of the Lady Anne of Cleves, 18.—Receiver to the Lady Anne of Cleves, 77.
- Carlisle*, the Bishop of, having the charge of certain the King's treasure delivered to him for the payment of the workmen on the new fortresses at Carlisle, commanded to return forthwith to his diocese, there to remain for the feeding of the people, both with his preaching and good hospitality, 88.—Letter from the Council

- to the Bishop of, informing him that Thomas Gower had been appointed to superintend the building of the fortifications there, and commanding him to pay such sums as he should require for emp-
tions and other charges necessary for the advancement of the
works, 166.—2,000*l.* sent to him to be expended on the fortifica-
tions, 193.—Letters sent to him from the Council, 259.—Warrant
to him, for the payment of money for making deeper the ditch and
erecting a barbican at Bewcastle, 351. v. *Almayne* and *Wharton*.
- Carnaby, Sir Reginald*, taken by the Tynedalemen, 19.—Letter to
him in favor of John Heron of Chipchase for the farm of tithes
belonging to Hexham, 24.
- Carrell, Mr.*, keeper of the Duchess of Norfolk's house at Horsham,
279.
- Carter, Thomas*, a pirate, 204. v. *Barnaby*.
- Carter*, —, Bailiff of Westminster, commanded to apprehend a number
of persons who were guilty of felony and robbery, as appeared
by the confession of their accomplices Shankes and Pourdew,
287.
- Catches*, laden with corn, seized as forfeited, 176. v. *Smyth*.
- Catelyn, Robert*, appointed to examine one Beaumont, who had reported
that Christopher Fowler, parson of Stony Stratford, had stated to
him that he knew one or two persons who bore unto the King
no good heart, 237.
- Catesby, Richard*, esquire, commanded to send — Maryot up to
court, to answer to such things as should be laid to his charge,
128.
- Cavannahs*, the; their punishment advised. v. *Norfolk*.
- Cavindeshe, William*, a commissioner in Ireland, commanded to return
to England after the dispatch of his business, and to make
a transcript of his books of survey, to be returned to Ireland,
201.
- Cawnton, Nicholas*, 255.
- Cawood*, the Privy Council assembled at, 239.
- Cecill, Richard*, of the wardrobe, accuses Thomas Thwaytes of speaking
traitorous words of the King, 81.—Reprimanded by the Council,
87.
- Chamberlain of England*. v. *Sussex*.
- Chamberlain*, the King's. v. *Sandes*.
- Chamberlain of the Prince's Household*, the, appeared before the Council,
52.
- Chamberlayne, Thomas*, 300 ducats to be paid to, 325.
- Chamberleyn, Sir Edward*, 344.
- Champe, Sir Thomas*, priest, appeared before the Council, 76.
- Chancellor of England*. v. *Audeley*.
- Chancellor of the Augmentations*. v. *Riche*.

Chancellor of the Tenths and First Fruits. v. *Baker*.

Chancery, the Chancellor commanded to certify the Council of all offices and fees in the Court of, and of the names of the holders thereof, 58.

Chandeler, Walter, of Winchester, had a further day appointed for the proof of a slanderous bill which he had preferred against Sir Thomas Wriothesley, 90.—Adjudged by the Council to ask forgiveness of the said Sir Thomas, whom he had falsely accused of forcibly withholding from him certain manors in the county of Southampton without giving him any recompence for the same, and after his return to his own country, to publish and declare that he had said amiss, untruly, and slanderously, 102.

Chaterton, John, 161. v. *Audeley*.

Cherk, the manor of, co. Hants, 101. v. *Wrythesley*.

Cheyney, John, son and heir of Sir Thomas, Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports, committed to the Tower for having falsely accused his father of treason, 273.

Cheyney, Robert, esquire, appointed a commissioner for the taxation of the subsidy in Buckinghamshire, 13.

Cheyney, Robert, of Chessamboys, co. Bucks, esquire, bound in a recognizance of 100*l.* for the appearance of his son Thomas Cheney before the Council when called upon, 155.

Cheyney, Sir Thomas, knight, Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports and Treasurer of the King's household, present in Council, 4, 16, 19, 22, 26, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 56, 57, 74, 75, 76, 79, 96, 97, 99, 101, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 116, 117, 119, 120, 121, 122, 125, 126, 127, 128, 131, 132, 133, 135, 137, 139, 140, 142, 143, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 162, 163, 164, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 194, 195, 198, 199, 211, 213, 216, 217, 222, 223, 224, 227, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238.—Commanded to repair to the court before Allhalowentide, 72.—Letter to him from the Council informing him that the inhabitants of Rye had taken and imprisoned a certain man of Dieppe, as though they had a letter of marque, and commanding him to see speedy justice done therein, 159.—Accused of treason by his son, 273.

Cheyney, Thomas, late scholar of Eton, imprisoned for a robbery committed by him at Eton College, 153.

Cheynies, the Privy Council assembled at, 262.

Chichester, a commission appointed to ascertain the quantity of grain exported from, 142.—A Flemish hoy laden with wheat seized at, 162.

Cinque Ports, the Advocants of the, 165. v. *Cheyney* and *Kent*.

Clayden, —, baker, dwelling in the parish of St. Mary Hill, London, commanded to forbear a suit which he had commenced for a garden

- plat, parcel of Salisbury House, until the defendant, who was gone abroad on the King's affairs, should return, 167.
- Claye, Thomas*, of Thorpe, co. Essex, committed to the marshal's ward for theft, 38.
- Clere, Thomas*, gent., committed to the porter's ward for an affray with Sir Edmund Knevet in the King's tennis court, 181.
- Clerk, John*, priest of Ashford, co. Middlesex, 37. v. *Allen*.
- Clerk of the Admiralty*, the, 271. v. *Hunt*.
- Clerk of the Check of the Guard*, the, 152, 153. v. *Piers*.
- Clerk of the Council in the Marches of Wales*, the. v. *Fox*.
- Clerk of the Ordnance*, the, 138. v. *Uxley*.
- Clerk of the Privy Council*, the, his duties, 4. v. *Paget*.
- Clerk of the Queen's Council*, the, 105. v. *Smyth*.
- Clerk of the Signet*, the, 98. v. *Godsalve*.
- Cleves*, the Duke of, his proceedings with the Bishop of Bath, 6.—Called by the Queen of Navarre her son, 67.
- Cleves*, the Lady Anne of, sends letters to the King which she had received from her brother the Duke of, 18.—The King's pleasure to be taken touching her removing, 77.—A book of attestations concerning the matter between her and the King to be entered in the registers of the provinces of Canterbury and York, 118.—Frances Lilgrave, widow, committed to the Tower for having slandered her, she asserting that she had heard the same from another, and being unable to produce evidence thereof, 279.—Richard Tavernor, one of the Clerks of the Signet, also committed to the Tower for concealing the slander which he had heard from the said Frances, *ib.*—Her chamberlain and steward summoned to attend the Council, 282.—Copy of a declaration made in France in her name sent to the Council, 300.—Answers given by the King to certain requests made by her, 344. v. *Goring, Horsey*, and *Sheffield*.
- Coal-house*, a prisoner committed to the, 78. v. *Pyeres*.
- Cobham, Lord*, letter to him from the Council, commanding him to send a certificate of the yearly value of his possessions, 356.
- Cofferer of the King's Household*, the, 8, 20. v. *Peckham*.
- Colewell, Robert*, a Scotch prisoner, released, with a passport, 249.
- Collyweston*, the Privy Council assembled at, 226, 229, 258.
- Combes, Thomas*, a letter of justice in his favour sent to the Deputy of Calais, 9.—Letter to Lord Sandes in his favour, 10.
- Commissioners of Inquiry*, 27, 46, 74, 110, 115, 116, 118, 142, 223, 224, 291, 329, 363. v. *Baskett, Dartmoor, Dawlton, Dawtrye, Dynton, Edgecombe, Ernele, Ferrers, Flamerke, Fortescue, Grevell, Gunter, Hare, Henley, Holt, Moulton, Moyle, Nevill, Newnam, Pakyngton, Paulet, Peter, Pollard, Portman, St. David's, Southwell*.
- Commissioners of Sewers*, in Kent, 258.—In Sussex, 66, 264.

- Commissioners for the taxation of the subsidy*, in Buckinghamshire, 13.
v. Bulstred, Cheyney, Dauncy, and Goodwin.—In the county of Hertford, 263. *v. Brockett and Downe.*—In London, 47, 48. *v. Baker, Durham, London, Russell, and Winchester.*—In Oxfordshire, 27. *v. Williams.*
- Common Pleas*, the Chancellor commanded to certify the Council of all offices and fees in the Court of, and of the names of the holders thereof, 58.
- Comptroller of the King's Household.* *v. Gage and Kingston.*
- Comptroller*, the, of the Prince's household, appeared before the Council, 52.—Directed to repair to the court with the books of the household, 98.
- Comptrollers*, the, of sundry ports, accused of untrue dealing in their offices, 57. *v. Norfolk and Whelpeley.*
- Conjuration*, search directed to be made for instruments of, 107.
- Constable, Sir Robert*, 247. *v. Howlme.*
- Cooke*, —, a letter of justice issued upon a complaint made by, against the Bishop of Cork and one Walshe, 8.
- Coope, Anthony*, accuses the vicar of Banbury, 18.—Repeats the same accusation, 26.—Commended by the Council, 27.
- Cork*, the Bishop of, 8. *v. Cooke.*
- Corn*, licence for the exportation of, to Calais, 66, 150.—Shipped without licence, 176, 264, 265, 266. *v. Barthilmew, Bocking, Calais, Grain, Sandwich, and Wheat.*
- Cornewall, George*, gent., 186. *v. Germyn.*
- Cottysford, Thomas*, priest, Chaplain to the Bishop of Ely, committed to the porter's ward for having in his possession a copy of Melancthon's Epistle, 104.—Committed to the Fleet during the King's pleasure, 107.
- Couchy*, —, summoned to attend the Council from Dover, 55.
- Counter*, a prisoner committed to the, 305. *v. Barnaby.*
- Coursier, John*, a French merchant, his subsidy respited, 101.
- Cousyns, John*, committed to the Fleet for a riot in Southwark, 159.
- Covert*, —, priest, Chaplain to the Bishop of London, accused of having spoken seditious words in a sermon, examined by the Council, and remitted to the Archbishop of Canterbury, to be further examined as well of his said sermon, as of his opinion and judgment in learning otherwise, 182.
- Covill, Sir James.* *v. Wharton.*
- Cowbridge*, the passage at, 63, 64, 66, 67, 73, 75, 79, 83, 100.
- Cowes*, East and West, payment for the fortifications of, 136.
- Cowley, Robert*, Master of the Rolls in Ireland; charges preferred by him against William Brabazon the Vice Treasurer, 92.—Examined by the Council, and remitted to the Lord Chancellor to be imprisoned in the Fleet or elsewhere until the King's return to London, 259.—Appeared and answered certain articles laid to

- his charge by one Shurlock; dismissed again to the Fleet, and commanded to reduce his answers to writing, 300.
- Crake, William*, a Scotchman, who had been arrested by Mr. Jerningham on his voyage with letters from Flanders to the King of Scots, dismissed by the Council, and the Duke of Norfolk directed to let him pass into Scotland without molestation, 138.
- Creswell*, ———, harbinger, complaint made by, to the Council, 8.
- Crooke, Thomas*, to be sent to Newgate, 157. v. *Oxford*.
- Culpeper, Thomas*, one of the gentlemen of the King's privy chamber; an affray made by his servants in Southwark, 156.—The arraignment of, 276.—Day appointed for his execution, 281.
- Culpeper, William*, appointed keeper of Alington Castle, 119.
- Cumberland*, the Earl of, directed to repair to his house in Craven, 192.—To inform the Council whether the right of fishery about Carlisle belonged to the Deputy Warden or to the Captain of Carlisle, 203.—Commanded to cause Lord Scrope, and all such knights and gentlemen of that county as were appointed by the Duke of Norfolk to serve the King in those parts, to repair to York, in readiness to meet his Majesty at such place as the President and Council in the North should appoint, 231.—Commanded to remain in his own house for the safety of the borders, and excused from his attendance in parliament, 285.
- Curwen, Dr.*, the King's Almoner, appointed to compensate those persons who, their houses being infected, on the King's coming to Windsor, were commanded to leave the town, 88.
- Customers*, the, of sundry ports, accused of untrue dealing in their offices, 57. v. *Norfolk* and *Whelpeley*.
- Cuthbert, Sir Ratcliff*, commanded to take order that no incursions be made into Scotland unless the same are provoked by the Scotch, 293.
- Cutte, John*, present in Council, 338.
- Cyrill* (Seville), complaint made against the fathers of, 86.

D.

- Dabbe, Henry*, a stationer of London, suspected of publishing Melancthon's Epistle, examined and discharged, 100.
- Dacre, Lord*, commanded to apprehend one James Douglas of Parkhead, a Scotchman, 107.—Directed to inform the Council whether the right of fishery about Carlisle belonged to the Deputy Warden or to the Captain of Carlisle, 203.
- Dacre of the South, Lady*; warrant for the payment of 50*l.* to her, 207.—The Sheriff of Sussex commanded to deliver to her all her apparel of velvet, satin, pearls, stones, or goldsmith's work, 207.

- Dacres, Mr.*, 270, 323. v. *Leyston and Reading*.
- Daniel, John*, esquire, commanded to send to the Council all writings remaining in his custody touching his late wife's lands, now appertaining to Joan Bulmer, 326.
- Dantzey, William*, merchant of the staple of Calais, 32.
- Dantzic*, complaints made to the Council by certain merchants against the inhabitants of, 301.—The merchants of the Stilliard commanded by the Council to answer the complaints preferred by the English merchants against the inhabitants of, 309.
- Darcy, Thomas Lord*, present in Council, 344.—Accompanies some French gentlemen to visit the Princess Mary, 340, 341, 342.
- Darrell, Mistress*; inquiry to be made of her whether she intended to go to such place as she should be ordered by the Council, 119.
- Darrell*, —, gent., complaint made against him by the Bishop of Salisbury, for hunting in his park of Ramesbury without licence; commanded to repair to his father-in-law Sir William Essex to abide such order and determination as he should take with him in the matter, 134.
- Dartford*, the Privy Council assembled at, 161.
- Dartmoor*, decree in favor of the right of the borderers of, to common of pasture thereon, 123.—A commission appointed to make inquiry of certain lands therein thought to belong to the Prince, 291.
- Daunce, John*, present in Council, 344.
- Dauncy, Sir John*, knight, appointed a commissioner for the subsidy in Buckinghamshire, 13. v. *Dawncye*.
- Dauntcy, Mr.*, commanded to ascertain the value of a lordship in Somersetshire late belonging to the Marquis of Exeter, 47.
- Dawes, Thomas*, of Eldersley, co. Derby; his deposition respecting certain traitorous words spoken by Robert Moore, priest, parson of Brodley, in the same county, 148.—Adjudged by the Council to ask forgiveness, on his knees in the parish church, of the said Sir Robert, whom he had falsely accused of treason; and if he refused so to do, then to be set in the pillory on the next market day, 158.
- Dawkins, Doctor*, Chaplain to the Bishop of Bath, one of the devisers of the articles proposed and consulted among the clergy of Pomfret during the commotion time, examined by the Council, 248.—Commanded to give his advice in certain articles touching the King's supremacy, 249.
- Dawlton*, —, esquire, a commissioner of inquiry, 302.
- Dawncye, Sir John*, directed to restore to certain persons whom he had ejected, their farms in the Isle of Wight, 42. v. *Dauncy*.
- Dawtrye, John*, gent., a commissioner to ascertain the quantity of grain which had lately been exported from Chichester, 142.
- Denam, Mr.*, proposed as Mayor of London, 243. v. *London*.

- Denizens*, the King's pleasure to be taken whether they might be made by Sir John Wythrington, after the course of the Chancery, 30.—Letters of denizenship stolen, 39, 40. v. *Norfolk*.
- Denton, John*, of Caversfield, a riot committed by his servants against John Harman, gentleman usher, to be investigated, 110.
- Denys, Sir Thomas*, the Queen's Chancellor, 105.—Bill of complaint preferred against, 123. v. *Augustyn, Brayn, and Fawel*.
- Deptford*, the King's Commissioners appointed to sit at, 281.
- Deputy Warden of the marches towards Scotland*, v. *Ratchlyff and Wythrington*.
- Deram, or Derham, Francis*, confesses that he had many times carnally known Queen Katherine previously to her marriage, 354.—His arraignment, 276.—Day appointed for his execution, 281.
- Derby, Thomas*, the Queen's Secretary, a bill of complaint preferred by, against Sir Edward Willoughby, 84.—“Set at one and made friends with” Sir Richard Rich, Chancellor of the Augmentations, 94.
- Derby, Thomas*, a warrant to him to take up labourers, &c. for the setting forward of his intent touching the making of woad, 308.
- Dering, Richard*, appointed to survey the works at Dover, and to advertise the King of the state thereof, 113.
- Deryck*, —, a servant of the Bishop of Ely, 98.—Committed to the marshal's ward for having in his possession a copy of Melancthon's Epistle, 104.—Re-examined and dismissed, 106. v. *Alington*.
- Desmond*, the Earl of, parliament robes to be provided for, 163.
- Dethyck*, the post that came with letters from Mr. Wallop out of France, warrant for his payment, 86.
- Devereux, Richard*, esquire, a bill of complaint exhibited against him for riotous behaviour at the election of a knight for Caermarthen-shire, 297.—The President and Council in the marches to make inquiry and certify the Council thereof, 299.
- Dieppe*, a prisoner at, 18. v. *Taillor*.
- Dingley, Hugh*, of Southwark, brewer, bound in a recognizance of 20*l.* to appear before the Council, 294.
- Dirrhey*, the Dean of, committed to ward by the Council for treason, and released by Lord Leonard Grey, 91.
- Doncaster*, a commission of inquiry at, 268. v. *Shrewsbury*.
- Done, Sir John*, “set at one and made friends, by arbitrement of the Council,” with Thomas Holcroft, esquire, 87.
- Dormer, Michael*, merchant of the staple of Calais, 32.
- Dormer, Sir Thomas*, knight, appointed to examine Thomas Watson of Brickhill of certain contumelious words and things spoken and done by him, 81.
- Dormer, William*, the Lord Admiral's Deputy in Ireland, 334.
- Douglas, Sir George*, commanded to repair to the court, 82.

Douglas, James, of Parkhead, a Scotch traitor, 99.—Warrant for his apprehension, 107. v. *Dacre*.

Dover, a new Surveyor of the works there recommended, 17.—The Surveyor of the works there certified of the King's grace and favor towards him, 50.—The charge of the works at, committed to the Surveyor, Comptroller, and Paymaster thereof, and to John Bartelet and John A Borowgh, 111.—The works at, to be surveyed, and the King to be advertised of the state thereof, 113.—The Privy Council assembled at, 164, 165.—Warrant for the payment of money for the works at, 261.

Downe, Sir Griffith, one of the commissioners for the taxation of the subsidy in the county of Hertford, 263. v. *Vaghan*.

Dublin, the request of the Bishop of, that a certain castle which had formerly belonged to his predecessors, and had lately been recovered from the rebels by the Lord Deputy at his Majesty's charges, might be restored to him, refused by the Council, 93.

Dunkirk, the inhabitants of, licensed to buy and carry over a certain number of billets, 67.

Dunstable, the Privy Council assembled at, 47, 48, 210.

Du Prat, Roger, a French merchant, his subsidy respited, 101.

Durham, Cuthbert Tunstall Bishop of, present in Council, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 19, 22, 24, 26, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 74, 75, 76, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 89, 90, 91, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 119, 120, 121, 122, 143, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 157, 158, 160, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 193, 194, 195, 198, 199, 200, 201, 203, 211, 213, 216, 217, 222, 223, 224, 227, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 236, 241, 242, 245, 248, 250, 251, 253, 255, 258, 289, 292, 294, 295, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 305, 307, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 315, 317, 319, 320, 321, 322, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334.—A commissioner for the taxation of the subsidy in London, 48.—Commanded to peruse the books and writings of the late Earl of Essex being in his house in London, 122. v. *Bridgewater* and *Wharton*.

Dymmok, Master, 348.

Dynton, Thomas, a commission to be sent to Calais to inquire of heresies maintained by him, 27.

E.

- Edgecombe, Richard*, esq., commanded to examine into the matter of the spoil of a Portuguese ship which ran aground at Plymouth, and to commit to prison the chief offenders, 110.—Commanded to give information to the commissioners appointed to inquire into the same matter, 115.
- Edinburgh*, 302. v. *Scotland* and *Wharton*.
- Eglenby, Edward*, appointed Comptroller of the works at Carlisle, 208.
- Elmar, William*, of London, goldsmith, 191. v. *Emlar*.
- Elond, Sir John*, knight, Mayor of Hull, appointed one of the overseers of the King's works there, 251. v. *Eylonde*.
- Elphens*, in Ireland, payment to the Bishop of, 25.
- Elvelton Park*, belonging to the Earl of Hertford, persons committed to Winchester Gaol for hunting in, 178.
- Ely*, the study of the Bishop of, to be searched, to ascertain whether he assisted in the translation of Melancthon's Epistle, 98.
- Ely*, the King's almshouse at, 212. v. *Bascarville*.
- Emlar, William*, of London, goldsmith, committed to the porter's ward for having purchased certain images of silver and other plate which were stolen from the college of Eton, 152.—Bound in a recognizance of 200 marks to appear before the Council, 157, 190. v. *Elmar*.
- Enfield*, the Privy Council assembled at, 207.
- Engist, Sir Richard*, priest, appointed one of the prebendaries of Rochester, 168.—Principal of Magdalen Hall, Oxford, 255.
- Erice, Domingo*, a Venetian, bound in a recognizance, 316.
- Ernele, William*, gent., a commissioner to ascertain the quantity of grain which had been lately exported from Chichester, 142.
- Essex*, the Earl of, appoints the burgesses of Reading, 9.—Forbidden to practise astronomy and necromancy, 30.—His books and writings to be perused by the Bishop of Durham and others, 122.
- Essex, Sir William*, knight, one of the King's Ordinary Council; letter to him from the Council, informing him of a complaint made by the Bishop of Salisbury against his son-in-law Darrell for hunting in his park of Ramesbury, requiring him to call the said Darrell before him, and by his good counsel to reduce him to better conformity and temperance, and further to signify to the Council his proceedings in that behalf, 134.—Directed to send up to the Council John Ward, a prisoner in Oxford Castle, to be examined on a charge of treason, 154.
- Eton College*, images of silver and other plate stolen from, 152. v. *Cheyney*, *Emlar*, and *Hoorde*.

Eton, John, of Saint Alban's, bound in a recognizance of 40*l.* to abstain from taking or killing partridges or pheasants, 56.

Evre, Sir Ralph, directed to ascertain the object of the mission of Mons. de Morevillier to Scotland, 285.

Evre, Sir William, knight, Captain of Berwick, commanded to restore a horse which his servant had seized from Adam Karketill, 216.—Commanded to inquire and advertise the Council of attempts committed by the Scotch since the last truce, 282.—Letter to him declaring that the King took in good part his late advertisements, and requiring him to use constant diligence in searching out the proceedings of the Scots, 290.—Commanded to foresee and provide that no incursions be made into Scotland unless provoked by the Scots, 293.—Thanked by the Council for his diligence in his office, 296.

Ewelme, the Privy Council assembled at, 10, 12.

Eylonde, Sir John, knight, Mayor of Hull, 250. v. *Elong*.

F.

Farming Woods, co. Northampton, parcel of the forest of Rockingham, 226. v. *Brigstock*.

Farnham and Guildford, strangers, inhabitants of, desire to know the King's pleasure respecting their departure or abode, 16.

Faucet, —, a prisoner for the slaughter of one Lyte; letter to the Chief Justice of the Common Pleas respecting his bail, 34.

Fawbury, Lawrence, appointed one of the overseers of the King's works at Hull, 251.

Fawel, Sir John, of Ashburton, co. Devon, priest, appeared before the Council at the suit of Sir Thomas Denys, the Queen's Chancellor, 105.—Examined by the Council, 107.

Fenwick, John, has a grant of an annuity of 20*l.*, 249.

Fenwick, Thomas, whose son was killed in a raid of the Scotch, has a reward of 20*l.*, 249.

Fermor, Mr., Sheriff of Norfolk, commanded to apprehend one Forde, a physician at East Dereham, and to search his house for instruments of conjuration, 107.

Fermor, Richard, late of London, grocer, a prisoner in the King's Bench, to be sent to the Council at Stoney Stratford, 11.—Bound in a recognizance of 1,000*l.* not to leave England, and to appear before the Council from time to time, 22.—Forbidden to enter the King's presence without licence, 23.

Fermor, William, of Somerton, co. Oxford, esquire, bound in a recognizance of 1,000*l.* for the appearance of Richard Fermor, 22.

- Fermor, William*, commanded to see justice done in the trial of certain felonies laid to the charge of Joan Harryson, 110.
- Ferrers*, the Lord, appointed a commissioner to inquire what jewels, plate, and ornaments had been embezzled from the shrine of St. David's, 46.—Summoned to attend the Council, 114.
- Ferrers*, —, one of the pages of the King's chamber, a burgess of parliament, arrested for debt, 332. v. *Whight*.
- Finche, Mistress*, to be sent for by certain lords of the Privy Council, and upon her conformity to satisfy the King's pleasure, to be sent back to her own house, 59.
- Fisherton*, co. Wilts, the gaol of, 314. v. *Lister* and *Porte*.
- Fishmongers Adventurers*, the, 318. v. *Hamburgh* and *Bremen*.
- Fitzgarret*, —, committed to ward by the Council for treason, and released by Lord Leonard Grey, 91.
- Fitz James, John*, present in Council, 338, 344.
- Fitzpiers, Tibot*, committed to ward by the Council, for treason, and released by Lord Leonard Grey, 91.
- Flamerke, Andrew*, appointed to make inquiry respecting certain persons who were accused of "inordinate hunting in the King's harraces," 329. v. *Grevell*.
- Flanders*, statutes and proclamations made in, relative to shipping, 95.
- Fleet*, prisoners committed to the, 11, 13, 14, 33, 80, 107, 110, 159, 180, 182, 259, 262, 306, 317, 333. v. *Barkeley*, *Browne*, *Bulmer*, *Calfhill*, *Cottysford*, *Cousins*, *Cowley*, *Fox*, *Gough*, *Grafton*, *Gray*, *Guidotti*, *Hasbard*, *Heron*, *Hubbard*, *Hurley*, *Poole*, *Poyntz*, *Smyth*.
- Fletchers*, sent to the north parts to repair the King's arrows, 189.
- Forde*, —, a physician at Dereham; his house to be searched for instruments of conjuration, and himself to be sent before the Council, 107. v. *Fermor*.
- Forescott, Henry*, committed to the marshal's ward as "a naughty, untrue, and troublous fellow," 218.—Discharged, 222.
- Forest, Miles*, summoned before the Council, 84.—Examined, 87.
- Forganamyn*, the King's enemy, 91.
- Forster*, Sir Thomas Wharton commanded to punish, according to the law of the marches, certain persons of the surname of, who had written to the King of Scots without his knowledge, 90.
- Fortescue, Lewes*, esquire, commanded to give information to the commissioners appointed to inquire into an unlawful attack made by the inhabitants of Plymouth upon a Portuguese vessel, 115.
- Fortigui, Bartholomew*, merchant of Florence, 317.
- Fotheringay*, the Privy Council assembled at, 259.
- Foulkes, John*, of Wotton, co. Bedford, yeoman, a mainpernor, 46.
- Fowle, Stephen*, of Ospring in Kent, committed to ward for having refused a horse, he having six or seven in his stable, and otherwise misconducting himself towards a messenger sent with the King's

- letters to Calais, 142.—Reprimanded, fined 10s., and discharged, 143.
- Fowler, Christopher*, parson of Stony Stratford, 237. v. *Villiers*.
- Fowler, Robert*, late Vice Treasurer of Calais, 5. v. *Tuke*.
- Fowler, Thomas*, to be sent to Calais, 16.—Delivers letters respecting the payment of the garrisons of Calais and Guisnes, 17.—Answer given to the articles which he put up to the Council, 23.—Directed to pay the wages of the garrison of Guisnes, 40.—Directed to pay the wages of the garrison of Calais with the money due by the staplers for the last shipping, and to send an estimate as well of the sums due to the King by them as by any others of the garrison, 75. v. *Tuke*.—Commanded to correct and return to the Council a bill sent from him containing a list of the extraordinary offices in Calais, 78.—The King displeased with his proceedings touching the victualling of Guisnes, 132.
- Fox, Charles*, of Ludlow, summoned to appear before the Council, 31.—Clerk of the Signet and Clerk of the Council in the marches of Wales, 35, 322, 325. v. *Aprice*.
- Fox, Edmund*, joined in office with his brother above named, 36, 322, 325.
- Fox, Charles* and *Edmund*, committed to the Fleet for a malicious information preferred by them against the President of the Council in Wales, but pleading their privilege of parliament are discharged, 306.—Bound in a recognizance to appear weekly before the Council during the sitting of Parliament, and from time to time afterwards, 307.
- Foxforth*, a Chaplain of the Bishop of Ely, 98. v. *Alington*.
- France*, warrant for the payment of a gentleman of, 7.—Objections made by the Ambassador of, 7.—Illness of the Dauphin of, 63.—The Ambassador of, complains of the infraction of treaties by the King, 63.—Has an audience with the King thereupon, 64.—Complained that one Vydall was wrongfully troubled in London for the payment of the first subsidy, 234.—Interview of the King of, with King Henry the Eighth, 337, 338.—Account of the visit of some gentlemen of, to England, 340, 341.
- Francis*, the courier, warrant for his payment for his journey to and from the Bishop of Winchester, at Ratisbon, 152.
- Frenche, Thomas*, of Canterbury, appeared before the Council, 76.
- Freshwater*, payment for the fortifications of, 136.
- Frybody, Robert*, committed to the Tower for aiding the escape of one Byrde, a felon, 112.—Commanded to appear from time to time before the Council, 129.
- Fulford, Sir John*, knight, Sheriff of Devon, commanded to attend the commissioners appointed to inquire into an unlawful attack made by the inhabitants of Plymouth upon a Portuguese ship, 115.

Fulgham, Thomas, of Riseley, co. Bedford, to appear before the Council to answer the complaint of Thomas Huet, 43.—Delivers in an answer thereto, 44.—Committed to the porter's ward, 45.—Gives a bond to keep the peace towards the said Thomas, 46.

Fyneux, John, present in Council, 338, 343.

Fynfield, co. Devon, decree in favor of the right of the inhabitants of, to common of pasture on Dartmoor forest, 124.

G.

Gage, Sir John, appointed Comptroller of the household in the place of Sir William Kingston, deceased, 57.—Present in Council, 58, 59, 62, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 74, 75, 76, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 101, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 116, 117, 119, 120, 121, 122, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 133, 135, 137, 139, 140, 142, 143, 146, 168, 169, 170, 171, 173, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 185, 186, 187, 190, 191, 194, 198, 199, 200, 201, 210, 211, 213, 216, 217, 222, 223, 224, 227, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 245, 248, 250, 251, 253, 255, 257, 258, 260, 261, 262, 264, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 274, 275, 276, 277, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 294, 295, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 304, 305, 307, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 315, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 324, 326, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 351.

Gainsborough, the Privy Council assembled at, 231, 232.

Garnishe, the Lady, 183. v. *Calais*.

Garret, Young, of Ireland, in a cloister besides Liege, reported himself to be the King's next heir, 70.

Gascon wines, to be prised at 4*l.* the ton, 93.

Gaywood, Thomas, of Sudminster, and William Gaywood of Maldon, under-searchers in Essex, 59.—Commanded to attend the Council, 69.

General Surveyors, the, commanded to send to the Council a list of all offices and fees being within their jurisdiction, and the names of the holders thereof, 59.

Germyn, Richard, secretary to the Bishop of Chester, examined on certain charges made against him by Richard Lee and George Cornewall, 186.—Discharged, 187.

Gillingham, the benefice of, in Kent, 34. v. *Bownden*.

Gilpatrick, Mr., parliament robes to be provided for, 163.

Godale, Thomas, of London, haberdasher, a mainpernor for William Emlar, 157. v. *Goodale*.

- Godsalve, John*, Clerk of the Signet, letters of credence issued in favor of, 98.—Reports Henry Dabbe, stationer, to be innocent of the publication of Melancthon's Epistle, 101.
- Godsalve, Thomas*, 97. v. *Norwich* and *Whalpole*.
- Godstone*, inquiry to be made at the sessions at, respecting the burning of a frame of timber, 174. v. *Gresham* and *Willoughby*.
- Goldsborough, Edward*, Serjeant-at-arms, 198. v. *Nevill*.
- Goldsmiths Company*, their privileges, 287. v. *Westminster*.
- Goodale, Thomas*, haberdasher, 191. v. *Godale*.
- Goodwyn, John*, esquire, appointed a commissioner for the taxation of subsidy in Buckinghamshire, 13.
- Goring, Sir William*, applies for licence to go home, 18.—Chamberlain to the Lady Anne of Cleves, summoned to appear before the Council, 282.—Discharged from attendance, 282.
- Gostwick, Mr.*, warrant to, for the payment of soldiers in garrison, 14.
- Gostwick, Sir John*, knight, appointed to make an inventory of all such money, jewels, goods, and chattels as should be found in Lord William Howard's house at Reigate, 280.
- Gough, John*, of London, printer, committed to the Fleet for printing seditious books, 110.
- Gove, or Govey, William*, of Woodhurst, co. Huntingdon, examined by the Council, 215.
- Gower, Thomas*, appointed to superintend the making of the fortifications at Carlisle, 166.—Surveyor of the works at Berwick, 208, 209.
- Grafton*, the Privy Council assembled at, 16, 19, 22, 24, 26, 29, 30, 31, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218.
- Grafton, Richard*, printer, summoned to appear before the Council, 103.—Committed to the porter's ward for having in his possession a copy of Melancthon's Epistle, 106.—Committed to the Fleet during the King's pleasure, 107.
- Grain*, report made to the Council of the quantity of, exported from Chichester, 142.—The decay of, in the King's garners at Calais, announced to the Council, 286.—The Deputy of Calais commanded to sell all the grain in the marches which was thought more than necessary for the support of the inhabitants thereof, 290.—Licence granted to the Mayor, and the Mayor of the Staple at Calais, to remove their old store, replacing the same with as much new, 314. v. *Corn* and *Wheat*.
- Granado, Jakes*, esq., of St. Alban's, commanded to keep the peace, 71.
- Gray, Lady*, an attendant upon the Princess Mary, 340, 342.
- Gray, Lionel*, porter of Berwick, commanded to attend the Council to answer certain charges preferred against him, 203. v. *Norfolk*.
- Gray, Lord*, directed to certify the Council of the misbehaviour of one Banester towards the Deputy of Calais, 132. v. *Grey*.

- Gray, William*, sometime servant to the late Lord Cromwell, examined as to the cause of his writing "invectives" against Thomas Smith, Clerk of the Queen's Council, 105.—Summoned to appear before the Council, 103.—Committed to the Fleet during the King's pleasure, 107.
- Graymes*, the, challenge made against, by the Armstrongs, 239.
- Greenwich*, the Privy Council assembled at, 160, 168–187, 189, 190, 193, 194, 198–201, 286–292, 334.
- Gregory*, a smith, summoned to appear before the Council, 187.
- Grenefeld*, —, discharged from the office of Marshal of Calais, 50.
- Gresham, Sir John*, of London, knight, 174. v. *Willoughby*.
- Gresham, Sir Richard*, knight, commanded to do certain things on the King's behalf within the city of London, 98.—Reports Henry Dabbe, stationer, to be innocent of the publication of Melancthon's Epistle, 101.—Directed to attend the Council to shew why the statute passed anno 27 Hen. VIII., for the making of broadcloths and kerseys, should not be repealed, 156.—Appointed to inquire into the truth of a charge made against one Paskall a stranger, who was taken in the night by the King's watch, and had been committed to Newgate for speaking unfitting words of the King, 288.—Warrant to him for the payment of 300 ducats to Thomas Chamberlayne, 325.
- Greville or Grevell, Fulk*, esquire, commanded to send — Maryot up to court, to answer to such things as should be laid to his charge, 128.—Directed to make inquiry respecting certain persons who were accused of "inordinate hunting in the King's harraces," 329.
- Greville, John*, of Milcote, co. Warwick, summoned to appear before the Council to answer a charge of mis-using his own daughter, and shooting at one of his servants with a cross-bow, 263.—Bound in a recognizance of 500*l.* to attend the Council from day to day until dismissed, 273.—Discharged under a recognizance of 200*l.* to appear again before the Council, 278.—Again bound in a recognizance to appear before the Council from day to day until dismissed, 313.
- Grey, Leonard*, Lord, depositions against, to be sent to the Council, 42.—Letters to the Deputy and Council of Ireland making inquiries respecting him, 45.—To be examined by the Duke of Norfolk respecting a charge of treason preferred by Thomas Wyndham against the Earl of Ormond, 88.—Late Deputy in Ireland; consultation held by the Council touching the charges preferred against him, 90.—Agreed by them that he, being led by the affection which he bare to the "Garetynes" by reason of the marriage between his sister and the late Earl of Kildare, had done heinous offences against the King, especially in five points (which are enumerated), and that unless he could make better

- answer for himself in these things he was in great danger, except the King would extend his mercy unto him, 91, 92. v. *Ireland*.
- Griffyn, John*, tapster, to be set in the pillory for vagrantly following the court and thereby enhancing the price of provisions, 29.
- Grimsthorp*, the Privy Council assembled at, 230.
- Grooms*, the, of the King's Chamber directed to perform their duties in person, 52.
- Gueldres*, the duchy of, 67. v. *Wotton*.
- Guernsey*, the books of, viewed by the Council, 259.—The merchants of, make complaint to the Council touching their liberties for the buying of leather, wood, tallow, &c. in England, and the conveyance thereof to Guernsey, 330.
- Guidotti, Antonio*, a prisoner in the Fleet for a debt due to the Crown, discharged on bail, 317.
- Guildford*, strangers resident at, 16. v. *Farnham*.
- Guisnes*, application made for the payment of the garrison there, 17.—A witness examined as to the state of, 95.—The keywork at, decayed, 96.—Horses to be sent to, for the carriages there, 196.—Money sent to Mr. Rous for the advancement of the works at, 233.—Visited by the King, 338, 339.
- Gunston, David*, convicted of treason, and sentenced to death, 110.
- Gunter, John*, gent., of Chichester, a commissioner to ascertain the quantity of grain which had lately been exported from Chichester, 142.—Commanded to stay a certain Flemish hoy there laden with wheat, to cause the same to be sold at a reasonable price, and to retain the money until it was ascertained whether it was forfeited or not, 162.—Commanded to restore the said hoy to the owner, together with the money which he had received for the wheat contained therein, 170.
- Gunter, Mr.*, a justice of the peace in Hampshire, 33. v. *Poole*.
- Gunther, Philip*, of London, skinner, a mainpernor for William Emlar, 157, 191.
- Gurley*, —, appointed Purveyor to the King during his abode at Grafton and Ampthill, 20.
- Gybbes*, —, yeoman of the guard, 44. v. *Smyth*.
- Gyfford, Sir William*, knight, a letter sent to, 97.

H.

- Hadleigh*, the summoner of, 296. v. *Tylney*.
- Hall, Francis*, warrant to Mr. Pollard for the payment to him of 222*l.* out of the receipts of the lands of the Lord Lisle, for the expences of the Lady Lisle his wife, 268.

- Hall, Mary*, alias *Mary Lasselles*, bound in a recognizance upon pain of her life to appear before the Council upon reasonable warning, to affirm such things as she had already confessed, and to answer such charges as should be brought against her, 267.
- Hamburgh*, complaint made against the inhabitants of, by the Fishmongers Adventurers, 318.
- Hames*, —, warrant for the payment of post money to, 72.
- Hamptoncourt*, the King designs to keep the feast of All Hallows at, 62.—The Privy Council assembled at, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 135, 137, 140, 142, 143, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 261, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267.
- Hanmer, Sir Thomas*, knight; the President and Council of Wales commanded to inquire into the truth of an information against him, and, if true, to cause him to be apprehended and sent up to the Council, 277.—Admonished and discharged, 312.
- Hare, Sir Nicholas*, a commissioner to inquire what jewels, plate, and ornaments had been embezzled from the shrine of St. David's, 46.—Letter addressed to him by the Council, 85.
- Hares*, a commission granted to — Stoner, serjeant-at-arms, for the preservation of, 46.
- Harington, John*, esquire, directed to send to the Council a person from Ireland who could depose against the Lord Leonard Grey, 42.
- Harington, Sir John*, directed to deliver to the Countess of Kildare her goods being in the manor house of Beaumanoir, 31.
- Harman, Edmund*, packer of London, directed to restore lead which he had taken from a French merchant for nonpayment of package money, 48.
- Harman, John*, Gentleman Usher, 110. v. *Denton*.
- Harp Groats*, warrants for the coinage of, 73, 297.—Warrants for the delivery of, to be sent into Ireland, 256, 334. v. *Bowes* and *Roulet*.
- Harraces*, the King's, persons accused of "inordinate hunting" in, 329.
- Harrys, William*, of Essex, 60, 69.—Thanked by the Council for his services, and directed to keep safely certain butter and cheese being in his custody, 70. v. *Burnham* and *Van Tongres*.
- Harrys, William*, committed to Winchester Gaol for hunting by night in Elveton Park, belonging to the Earl of Hertford, 178.
- Harryson, Joan*, single woman, accused of felony, 110.
- Harvell, Edmund*, the King's Ambassador at Venice, 328.
- Harvy, Robert*, priest, Commissary of Calais, convicted of treason and

- sentenced to death, 110.—To be sent over to the Tower of London for examination, 141. v. *Hervy*.
- Hasbard, Giles*, of Southampton, beer brewer, to be apprehended and committed to ward for having shipped wools for Flanders without licence, and the wool to be sold for the King's use, 127.—Committed to the Fleet during the King's pleasure, 180.—Released, 184.
- Hastings, Lord*, exhibited the depositions of Thomas Dawes of Eldersley, co. Derby, concerning certain traitorous words spoken by Robert Moore, priest, parson of Brodley, in the same county, 148.
- Hatfield*, the Privy Council assembled at, 234.
- Haul, Francis*, of Calais, to be joined with Stephen the Almayn for making a plat of the marches and passage about Cowbridge until the return of the Surveyor, 83.—An allowance made to him for the diet of the Lady Lysle, 89.—Warrant for his payment for the board of the Lady Lysle and her servants, 113.—Sent to Calais with a "plat"; hurt by a fall near Canterbury; warrant for a physician and a surgeon to attend him, 211.
- Haversham*, the farm of the lordship of, 214. v. *Lucy* and *Ilshaw*.
- Hawarde, Lord William*, a priest late chaplain to, imprisoned at Calais for speaking light and foolish words, to be released, 197.—The King's Ambassador in France, warrant for the payment of 224*l.* to his use for three months diet, 239. v. *Howard*.
- Hawks*, brought to the King, 86. v. *Buces*.
- Helyar, or Hilyar, Richard*, of Totness, appeared before the Council, 120.—Examined concerning a bill of complaint preferred by him against Sir Thomas Denys, and dismissed, 121.
- Henley, Walter*, esquire, a commissioner to inquire into a bill of complaint exhibited by Robert Robynson and others of Maidstone against the Master of the College there, 116.
- Henry VIII.*, his servants forbidden to molest him with any manner of suit, but to prefer the same to his Council, 51.—Intendeth to keep the feast of All Hallows, 1540, at Hampton Court, 62*n.*—Gives an audience to the French Ambassador, who made a complaint of the infraction of treaties, 64.—Promises to surrender (the Duke of?) Modena whensoever the French King should become Duke of Milan, 65.—The Duke of Norfolk informed by the Council that he had been troubled with a "tertian," 138, 139.—Letter to him from his Council congratulating him on the coming of the Emperor, and on his prosperous voyage to Calais and meeting with the French King, informing him of the good health of his daughter the Princess, and that the realm was in peace and tranquillity, 337.—Letter to him from his Council acknowledging the receipt of his letters from Guisnes containing an account of

his interview with the French King; congratulating him thereupon; desiring to know whether *Te Deum* should be sung upon the occasion; informing him of the health of the Princess, and the peace of the realm; and giving an account of the reception and entertainment of some French gentlemen who had visited England, 338-341.—Letter to him from the Council congratulating him on his arrival at Calais; informing him that the secret search had been kept in the city of London, and that there was a rumour of the increase of the plague about the inns of court, 344.—His answer to certain messages and requests made to him on behalf of the Princess Dowager, Anne of Cleves, 344, 347.—Letter to him from the Earl of Sussex and others containing a report of an interview which they had had with Anne of Cleves, wherein she utterly refused to recognize the title of Princess Dowager, or to accept the service of any who were sworn to her in any other name than that of Queen, 348-350.—Is informed by the Archbishop of Canterbury of the incontinence of his Queen, Katherine Howard, previously to her marriage, 353.—His excessive grief thereat, 355.

Herbert, Lady Margaret, an attendant upon the Princess Mary, 340, 342.

Herd, John, one of the King's porters, 30.

Herenden, Walter, complaint made against, 116. v. *Robynson*.

Heresies, a commission appointed to inquire into, 27, 28. v. *Dynton*.

Heron, Christopher, apprehended upon suspicion of treason, examined by the Council and committed to the porter's ward, 11.—Sent to the Fleet, 14.—Letters to be written to Mr. Sadler in his favor, 27.—To be released from the Fleet, 28.

Heron, Giles, 11.—Attainted of treason, 13.—All his brethren except the bastard to be discharged, 27.

Heron, Henry, apprehended on suspicion of treason and committed to the keeping of the Knight Marshal, 11.—Examined by the Council, 13.—Committed to the Fleet, 14.—Released, 28.

Heron, John, of Chipchase, Keeper of Tynedale, declined that office unless he might also have the keeping of Redesdale, 6.—Resolved that he should have the same, 7.—His appointment approved by the Duke of Norfolk, 13.—Letter to him from the Duke of Norfolk respecting the submission of the Tynedalemen, 13, 16.—Sent home, and directed to persuade seven or eight of the Tynedalemen, who were outlawed for the taking of Sir Reginald Carnaby, to submit themselves to the King with halters about their necks, 19.—Letter to Sir Reginald Carnaby in his favor, for the farm of tithes belonging to Hexham, 24.—Payment to him by way of reward, 25.—A letter of justice sent to him in favor of ———, at the suit of the Duke of Norfolk, 79.—Commanded to apprehend two Scotch

traitors, 108.—Appointed to levy three score horsemen and a captain upon the borders, and to send them to London, 164.—Letters from him to the Duke of Norfolk accusing the Porter of Berwick of treachery, 202.

Heron, John, sent to the Council, and remanded for examination, 12.—Examined by the Council, 13.—Committed to the porter's ward, 14.—Re-examined, 25.

Heron, John, the bastard, to be further examined respecting the practice of necromancy, 27.—Re-examined, and committed again to ward, 30.—Bound in a recognizance not to practise astronomy, necromancy, calculations, or other experiments, 38.

Heron, John, servant to the bastard, letters to be written to Mr. Sadler in favor of, 27.

Heron, John, of Haulbarnes, imprisoned at Newcastle on suspicion of march treason; warrant for his release upon bail, 243.

Hertford, Edward Earl of, present in Council, 3, 5, 6, 7, 56, 57, 58, 59, 62, 89, 90, 91, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 157, 158, 160, 172, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 185, 188, 189, 190, 191, 194, 195, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 204, 205, 206, 207, 261, 263, 264, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 274, 275, 276, 277, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 292, 294, 295, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 305, 307, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 315, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 324, 325, 326, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333.—Directed to send to the Council the book of the description of the 1,000 men who were appointed to have gone over with him to Calais, 83.—Letters from, touching the matters in variance for Cowbridge, and also concerning certain treasons committed by Sir Robert Harvy, priest, of Calais, 130.—The King's Commissioner at Calais, directed to assist Sir Christopher Morris in making an inventory of the ordnance there, 137.—Directed to send over to the Tower of London one Harvy, Commissary of Calais, and Sir Thomas Tye, priest, who were there detained in prison on charges of treason, 141.—Commanded to fulfil his instructions and to return home, bringing with him the Surveyors of Calais and the plats they had made of the fortifications there, 151.

Hervy, Anthony, esquire, appointed by the Lord Admiral his deputy to levy 400 pioneers in the west parts, 165. v. *Harvy*.

Hexham, tithes appurtenant to, 24. v. *Carnaby*.

Heynes, Doctor, summoned to attend the Council with the depositions and other writings concerning Mason, 120.

Hide, James, keeper of Farming Woods, parcel of the forest of Rockingham, under Sir John St. John, 226. v. *Brigstock*.

- Higham Ferrers*, the Privy Council assembled at, 260.
- Hilary, John*, late Vicar of Eastmayn, penitentiary at Rome, 52. v. *Holand*.
- Hillary, John*, of Kaynsham, committed to the Marshalsea for having falsely accused the Chancellor of the Augmentations of a dereliction of duty in respect to the amount of the possessions of the late abbey of Keynsham, 169.
- Hobbin, Philip*, esquire, Gentleman Usher of the King's Chamber, who had been appointed, with Sir Edward Kerne, knight, and Doctor Peter, to apprehend certain persons suspected to be Jews, laid before the Council the books containing their examinations and inventories of their goods, 304.
- Hoddes, John*, of Clay, co. Norfolk, summoned to appear before the Council, 266.—Appeared, and accounted for the disposal of certain money belonging to one Thomas Towley, which he had seized to the King's use, 271.
- Hogekynson, George*, keeper of Farming Woods, co. Northampton, 226.
- Holand, Seth*, Chaplain to Mr. Pate, examined respecting a letter from John Hilary, late vicar of Eastmayn, now abiding at Rome, 52.
- Holcroft, Thomas*, esquire, "set at one and made friends, by arbitrement of the Council," with Sir John Done, knight, 87.
- Holderness*, a bridge to be made between it and the town of Hull, 252.
- Holfer, Ralph*, yeoman of the guard, 160. v. *Northampton*.
- Holt, Thomas*, a commissioner to inquire what jewels, plate, and ornaments had been embezzled from the shrine of St. David's, 46.
- Honning or Honyng, William*, 24.—Warrant for the repayment of money defrayed by him for the King's house, 284. v. *Hunnyng*.
- Hoorde, Alan*, of London, gent., bound in a recognizance of 100*l.* for the appearance of John Hoorde of London, son and heir of Richard Hoorde of the county of Salop, before the Council when called upon, 158.
- Hoorde, John*, late Scholar of Eton, imprisoned for a robbery, 152.
- Hopkyns*, —, the pursuivant, 214.
- Horses*, indentures to be made for the breed of, 66. v. *Ap Morris*.—To be provided for the conveyance of the King's treasure from London to the sea-side, 73.—Application made to the King for licence to convey geldings and mares into Scotland, 99. v. *Kemble*.—Jennets and mares procured for the King in Spain, 131. v. *Basing*.—Horses sent to Guisnes for the carriages there, 196. v. *Banester, Evre, Fowle*.
- Horsey, Jasper*, desires to know the King's pleasure touching the sojourning of the Lady Anne of Cleves, 18.—Steward to the Lady Anne of Cleves, 77.—Summoned to appear before the Council, 282.—Discharged from his attendance, 282.

Horsham, all things in the Duchess of Norfolk's house at, to be put in safe custody; all the keys to be put in one coffer, and the key thereof to be brought to the Council; Mr. Carrell to be left in charge of the house, 279, 283.

Horsley, John, husbandman, and Robert Horsley, priest, examined on a charge of speaking contemptuously of the King, remitted to the justices of their shire for further examination and punishment, 258.

Horton, alias *Baker, Sir Thomas*, priest, vicar of Calne, examined by the Council on suspicion of being a papist; bound in a recognizance of 40*l.* to appear before the King's justices at the next session, and openly to cry the King's mercy in his parish church, 94.

Howard, Mistress, the old Duchess of Norfolk's woman, 220.

Howard, Lord Edmund, brother to the Duke of Norfolk, 352.

Howard, Lord William, examined, and committed to the Tower, 281.
v. *Katherine, Queen*.

Howburne, John, servant to Sir William Evre, knight, 216.

Howlme, the King lodged in Sir Robert Constable's house at, 247.

Hownslow, the Constable of; a vagabond presented by him to the Council for speaking certain seditious words, committed to him to be whipped, 270.

Hownsted or *Ownsted, John*, of Oxtede, summoned to appear before the Council to answer a charge of treason preferred against him, 311.
—The examination of the witnesses against him referred to the Clerk of the Council, 315.—Convicted, and committed to the Tower, 316.

Hubbard, John, committed to the Fleet for a riot in Southwark, 159.

Hudson, William, committed to the porter's ward as a naughty, untrue, and troublous fellow, 218.—Discharged, 222.

Huet, —, of Riseley, co. Bedford, 43. v. *Fulgham*.

Hull, the Mayor and Aldermen of, commanded to make compensation to Richard Saull, merchant, for certain munition of war which he had delivered to the Mayor during the commotion time, and which were not restored to him, 242.—The Mayor and Aldermen of, declare to the Council the causes of the decay of the town, and pray redress therein, 250.—The election of the Mayor of, declared null and void, 250.—The King grants to the town of, an incorporation of their mariners, with licence to purchase for the same 10*l.* yearly; an allowance of 10*l.* wont to be paid to the Sheriff, and now-surceased, 251.—That their suit for foreign bought and foreign sold should be proclaimed; a charter for orphans goods according to the order of London, and redress for their matter of Dantzic; the townsmen promise that whereas the King intendeth to disburse a great sum of money for making of a bridge between them and Holderness, and for other costly defences for the safeguard of the town, they will at their own charges cleanse and

make deeper their ditches and newly make their sluices, and furnish such gates as shall be left open for their convenience, with portcullis, &c.; all the shire of Hull to be contributors thereto; ordnance appointed for the town, 252.—The town clerk of, required a copy of the Lord Admiral's replication, 253.—A decree made by the Council on a claim made by the inhabitants of, to a jurisdiction of admiralty, which right was denied by the Lord Admiral, 254.—The Mayor and Aldermen of, commanded to set such prices upon necessary victuals that the King's workmen might live upon their wages, 320.—The Privy Council assembled at, 241, 242, 249, 250, 251, 252. v. *Ordnance*.

Humfrey, Richard, Bailiff of Kingsthorp, co. Northampton, 223.

Hungary, the Queen of, her answers read by the Council, 259.

Hunnyng, William, warrant for his payment, 77. v. *Honning*.

Hunt, Roger, Clerk of the Admiralty, 271.

Hurley, John, committed to the Fleet for a riot in Southwark, 159.

Hurst, Isle of Wight, payment for the fortifications of, 136.

Hussey, John, warrant for the allowance of his wages, 74.

Hynde, Serjeant, a commissioner of inquiry, 98.

I.

Ilshaw or Ylshaw, Richard, of Haversham, co. Bucks, bound in a recognizance of 100*l.* to abide the decision of the Council on a dispute with Thomas Olney, gent., for the right of the farm of the lordship of Haversham, 214.—Surrendered the lease thereof to be cancelled, 221.

Invectives written by Thomas Smyth, clerk of the Queen's Council, and William Graye, servant to the late Lord Cromwell, 105.

Ireland, Letter from the Council to the Deputy of, 8.—Letters sent to the Deputy and Council of, making inquiries respecting the Lord Leonard Grey, 45.—Letters received from the Council of, 69.—A good vessel to be provided for the transporting of the King's treasure to, 73.—Letters sent to the Council of, with 2,000*l.* in harp groats, 77.—A book sent from the Deputy and Council of, declaring the matters laid to the charge of Lord Leonard Grey, 90.—Resolution made by the Council, that all castles, manors, lands, and tenements which should be won by the King from any rebels should belong to him, without reverting to any of the old owners or their heirs, 93.—Books of the matters of, sent from the Lord Deputy and Council there, declared to the Lords of the Privy Council, 266.—The Deputy and Council of, directed to make some reasonable end touching a bill of complaint sent to them, 291.—The Chancellor of, commanded to see amends made to a merchant who had been troubled in Normandy on account of the affairs of the city of Waterford, 296.—Letters

received from the Lord Deputy of, 299.—The commissioners of, appear before the Council with their books, 302. v. *Leinster*.

J.

Jaimes, Antonio, a foreigner, payment of his subsidy respited, 109.

Jakes, John, of London, merchant tailor, a mainpernor for William Emlar, 157, 191.

James, Anthony, a Spaniard, 311. v. *Jaimes* and *Norton*.

James, one of the King's pursuivants, 350.

Jennetts and Mares provided for the King in Spain, 131. v. *Horses*.

Jenny, Justice, to be consulted on a point of law, 41, 42.

Jernyngham, Mr., arrests two messengers sent from Flanders to the King of Scotland, 139.

Jews; certain persons apprehended on suspicion of being Jews, 304.

Jheronimo, a stranger dwelling in the house of the late Grey Friars, summoned to appear before the Council to answer to a charge of resisting the King's officers, 331.

Johnson, John, Mayor of Hull, excused from serving the office, and his election declared to be void, 250. v. *Hull*.

Jonson, Henry, Surveyor of the ordnance, warrant for his payment, 138.

Jonys, Edward, of Iskoyd, co. Flint, gentleman, bound in a recognizance to attend the Council from day to day, 308.

Joyner, James, of St. Alban's, commanded to keep the peace, 71.

Judde, Andrew, Stapler of Calais, 109.—Required by the Council to pay the subsidy due by him for wools shipped to Calais, 184.

Justice, —, dismissed from the charge of the works at Dover, 111.

K.

Karketill, Adam, a servant of the Queen Dowager of Scotland, 217.

Katherine of Arragon, declares that she was never carnally known by Prince Arthur, 345, 348.—Asserts the jurisdiction of the Pope, and denies the right of the General Council to pronounce sentence of divorce, 346.—Refuses to recognize the title of Princess Dowager, to remove to any other place of residence by that title, or to accept the service of any one sworn to serve her in any otherwise than as Queen, 348, 349.

Katherine (Howard), Queen, the whole order and story of her most lamentable misdemeanor declared to the Lord Deputy of Calais, 267. v. *Deram, Henry VIII., Knevet*, and *Paget*.

Kaynsham, the late abbot of, accused of having deceived the King of 200 marks yearly, 169. v. *Hillary*.

- Kemble, Sir John*, bastard son to the Earl of Argyle, made suit to the King for the delivery of certain traitors who had fled out of Scotland into England, and for licence to convey twenty-four geldings or mares and certain bows and arrows into Scotland, 99.—Answered by the Council, that in case his master would surrender the English traitors who had taken refuge in Scotland, the former part of his request should be complied with, if they could be found; and that with respect to the other points he should have an answer on his return from the Emperor, 100.
- Kempe, Lady*, to be sent for by certain Lords of the Privy Council being in London, and upon her conformity to satisfy the King's pleasure, to be sent back to her own house, 59.
- Kemys, Thomas*, a complaint preferred by, against Sir John Seintclo and William his son and heir, 85.
- Kent*, the collectors of the tenth and fifteenth in the east and west parts of, commanded to forbear levying the same on the advocants of the Cinque Ports until they should have further advertisement of the King's pleasure, 165.—The commissioners of sewers in, commanded to repair certain breaches in Romney marsh, 258.—The Sheriff of, commanded to send his under-sheriff to Deptford to attend upon the Lord Chief Justice and other the King's commissioners appointed to sit there, and in the meantime to summon a substantial jury of gentlemen and freeholders, 281.
- Kerne, Sir Edward*, knight, letters from, touching the matters in variance for Cowbridge, 130. v. *Hobbin*.
- Kettleby*, the Privy Council assembled at, 256.
- Kildare*, the Countess of, 31. v. *Beaumanoir* and *Harington*.
- Kildare*, the late Earl of, 91. v. *Grey*.
- Kinaston, Ralph*, gentleman, bound in a recognizance of 100*l.* to attend the Council from time to time until dismissed, 308.
- King*, —, a porter, 36.
- King, Mathew*, a commission for providing him with horses and carts for the conveyance of the King's treasure from London to the sea side, and with a vessel to transport the same to Ireland, 73.
- Kingesmill, William*, gentleman, appointed to ascertain the manner of living of certain suspected persons, 296. v. *Kingsmill*.
- King's Bench*, the Keeper of the, 11.—The Chancellor commanded to certify the Council of all offices and fees in the Court of, and of the names of the holders thereof, 58.
- Kingsmyll, John*, a letter sent to, 97. v. *Kingesmill*.
- Kingsthorpe*, co. Northampton, the King's tenants of, 223. v. *Moulton*.
- Kingston, Sir William*, knight, Comptroller of the King's Household, present in Council, 4, 5, 24.

Kingston on Thames, the bailiffs of, commanded to suffer Joan Norban, wife of Richmond Herald, deceased, in the Tower of London, to enjoy her lands and goods without trouble or vexation, 93.

Knevet, Anthony, Chief Porter of Calais, 183. v. *Calais*.

Knevet, Sir Edmund, knight, committed to the porter's ward for an affray with Thomas Clere, gent., wherein blood was shed in the King's tennis court, 181.—Bound in a recognizance of 500 marks to attend the Council daily until dismissed, 312.

Knevet, Sir Henry, the King's Ambassador to the Emperor; warrant for the payment of diet money to him, 83.—Letters sent to him from the Council declaring the whole order and story of the most lamentable misdemeanor of the Queen, 268.—Letter from him declaring the Emperor's loss in his voyage to Argelle, 290.

Knight Marshall, the, following the Court, 11, 14.

Knowles, Sir William, appointed one of the overseers of the King's works at Hull, 251.

Kynewoldegrave, co. York, the hospital of, 246. v. *Scaveceby*.

Kynston, —, a gentleman of the county of Derby, to be examined as to his conduct in inquiring into a charge of treason brought before him, 149.

Kynton, John, accused of speaking lewd and ungracious words, 40.—The Duke of Norfolk directed to consult persons learned in the law, and to proceed against him as they should direct, 41, 42.

Kytson, Sir Thomas, his daughters seized as the King's wards, 36.

L.

Labourers, meet for casting ditches, to be sent to Calais, 235, 241.

Lambert, Nicholas, Captain at Guisnes, summoned to attend the Council, 205.

Lambeth, the Duchess of Norfolk's house at, 281. v. *Wriothesley*.

Langdaf (? *Landève*), the Bishop of, 349.

Lasselles, Mary, 267, 353, 354. v. *Hall* and *Lossells*.

Latham, the seat of the Earl of Derby, plate stolen from, 185.

Latten Founders, the Wardens of the company of, complain to the Council that certain persons, under colour of licence to export bell metal, did also carry over the seas pan metal and copper metal, 141.

Lawson, Sir George, knight, directed to pay conduct money to London, to threescore horsemen and a captain levied upon the borders,

- 164.—Directed to pay the wages of twelve bowyers and thirteen fletchers who were sent into the north parts to repair the King's bows and arrows there, 189.—Examined as to the state of Berwick, 248.
- Lawson, Sir John*, brought in his accounts for Berwick, 250.
- Lead*, the Council to be certified of the custom or subsidy due for, upon complaint made to, them by the French ambassador against the Searcher of London, 44, 48, 63.
- Leconfield*, the Privy Council assembled at, 241, 242, 243, 248, 249.
- Ledes, Richard*, examined on suspicion of piracy, and committed to ward, 84.
- Lee, Sir Anthony*, knight, appointed to examine Thomas Watson of Brickhill of certain contumelious words and things spoken and done by him, 81. v. *Quarendon*.
- Lee, Richard*, esq., Surveyor of the works at Guisnes, letter to him declaring the King's pleasure touching the conveyance of water through the town of St. Peter's and the opening of a drain, 315.
- Lee, Roger*, of Ivingho, co. Bucks, gent., examined of matters in dispute respecting the lease of a farm, 51, 52. v. *Bowland*.
- Lee*, the manor of, co. Hants, 101. v. *Wriothesley*.
- Leffe, Doctor*, Master of the college at Maidstone, 116. v. *Robynson*.
- Leinster*, a device subscribed by the Council of Ireland for the establishing of good order in that county misliked by the Council, for that it appeared to be an institution of a new St. John's order, 92.
- Letter of Justice*, sent to the Deputy of Calais, 9.—To John Heron, 79.
- Letters of Mark*, the application of a Breton to the French King for, notified to the Council by Sir John Wallop, 100.
- Lewes*, the saltwater and freshwater gates upon the river of, to be repaired by the Commissioners of Sewers, 66.
- Leyston*, a petition from certain inhabitants of, against Robert Brown, gent., referred to the Bishop of Rochester, Mr. Dacres, and Doctor Peter for examination, 270.
- Liege*, a cloister besides, 70. v. *Garret*.
- Lilgrave, Frances*, widow, committed to the Tower for speaking slanderously of the Lady Anne of Cleves, 279.
- Lincoln*, the Privy Council assembled at, 230, 231. v. *Rutland*.
- Lincoln, William (Atwater)* Bishop of, present in Council, 338, 343.
- Lisle, John*, of Lowestoff in Suffolk, an information preferred by him against certain persons for exporting corn contrary to the King's proclamation, 264.
- Lisle, Lady*, warrant for the payment of her board and expences, 113, 268.—Herself and her daughters to be released, 321. v. *Calais*.

Lisle, Lord, a prisoner in the Tower ; apparel and other necessities to be provided for his use, 146.—Warrant for the payment of his board, 271. v. *Pollard*.

Lister, Sir Richard, knight, and Mr. Porte, commanded to see speedy justice done upon one Bodenham, who had been committed to the gaol of Fisherton, in Wiltshire, for a notable robbery, 314.

Lithuania, invaded by the Muscovites, 63.

Lloyd, Richard, one of the retinue of Sir Thomas Palmer, knight, late Porter of Calais, to enjoy his room with his fellows, 153.

Lloyd, Sir Thomas, priest, chaunter of St. David's, examined by the Council respecting the purchase of certain goods which had been stolen from foreign merchants on the coast of St. David's, and discharged, 204.

Lock, William, mercer, appointed to search the house of one Blage, a grocer in Cheapside, for Melancthon's Epistle, 104.

Loddington, the Privy Council assembled at, 222, 223, 224, 225.

London, the Mayor and Sheriffs of, to punish such as injured strangers, 7.—The Serjeants of, 25.—The Customers and Comptrollers of, to certify, upon a complaint made by the French Ambassador, the custom or subsidy due for lead, 44.—The Mayor of, a commissioner for the taxation of the subsidy in London, 48.—Directed to cause the collectors of the subsidy to abstain from levying the same upon certain foreign merchants until they were further advertised of the King's pleasure, 101, 109.—Directed to inquire the prices of sugar and spices at Luxemburgh and Antwerp, and how the same may be sold in London, in order to regulate the price of sugar and spice brought to London by the Portuguese, 104.—Commanded to make proclamation that no one sell the best sugar at a higher rate than 8*d.* the pound, and the coarser sort after the rate of lower prices, upon pain of imprisonment, 113.—The Bishop of, summoned to attend the Council with the depositions and other writings concerning Mason, 120.—The Customers, Comptroller, and Searcher commanded to take order that no one, by virtue of a licence to export bell metal, carry over pan metal, latten metal, and copper metal, 141.—A dispute between the Mayor and citizens of, and the King's officers of the borough of Southwark respecting the boundaries of the city, 191.—The Lords of the Council at, informed of the cause of the King's prolonged absence ; directed to visit the Prince in numbers not exceeding three at one time ; and to call before them Sir John Allen, knight, to induce him to "be at a point" with Thomas Barnaby for such a sum of money as he claimed of him, 240.—The Mayor, Recorder, and Aldermen of, to be summoned before the Council and required to choose a Mayor for the year ensuing instead of Mr. Denam, upon whom their choice had fallen,

the King disapproving of him as being an aged man and sickly person, 243.—An entertainment given by the Mayor and Sheriffs of, to some French gentlemen who visited England, 341, 342.—The secret search kept in the city of, 343.—Rumour of the increase of the plague in, 344.

Londoners, the, forbidden, by proclamation, to enter the court gates until they had knowledge of the King's pleasure, 68.

Long, Sir Henry, knight, 94.

Long, Sir Richard, appointed to make an inventory of the goods found in Lady Bridgewater's houses in Kent and Southwark, 281.—The custody of the house committed to him, 283.—The President and Council in the North directed to administer his oath of office, 324.

Longford, Sir Ralph, of co. Derby, complaint made against him by certain poor men, to whom he had let a piece of land called Calwidge, in the county of Stafford, whose cattle had been seized by the Escheator for rent due by him to the Crown, 253.—Bound in a recognizance of 200*l.* to cause the said cattle to be restored and to make compensation for the losses sustained by the complainants in consequence of the seizure, 255.

Lord, Robert, Searcher of Ipswich, summoned to appear before the Council, 59.

Lossells, John, informs the Archbishop of Canterbury of Queen Katherine's incontinence previously to her marriage, 353.—Is examined thereupon, 354. v. *Lasselles*.

Louth, a joiner of, examined by the Council on a charge of having refused to work on the King's works, and of using contemptuous words both of the King and of the Council, 254.

Lovedaye, the wife of Geoffry, 168. v. *Calais*.

Lovel, Mr., his papers to be searched, 49. v. *Paston*.

Lovell, Thomas, present in Council, 338.

Lovet, Thomas, of Ashetwell, in the parish of Wappenham, co. Northampton, bound in a recognizance for the appearance of Richard Fermor, 22.

Lowther, Sir John, knight, a commissioner of inquiry, 302.

Lucy, Sir William, of Charlecote, co. Warwick, gent., commanded to make a sufficient assurance to Thomas Olney of the farm of the manor of Haversham, 214.—Appeared before the Council, and promised to make a lease thereof to the said Thomas, 219.

Luxemburgh, the price of sugar and spices at, to be ascertained, 104.

Lyons, —, accuses Christopher and Henry Heron of treason, 11.—Remanded for examination, 12.—Committed to the custody of the Knight Marshal, 14.

Lysle, Lady, an allowance made to Francis Haull of Calais for her diet, 89. v. *Lisle*.

Lyte, —, 34. v. *Faucet*.

M.

Maddy, Geoffry, of Woodhurst, co. Huntingdon, examined by the Council, 215.

Magnus, T., present in Council, 338.

Maguyre, the King's ally in Ireland, his castle taken, 91.

Maidstone, a bill of complaint exhibited against the Master of the College of, 116. v. *Henley, Leffe, Moyle*, and *Robynson*.

Malt, —, the King's tailor, commanded to provide certain articles of apparel (whereof a list is annexed) for the use of Lord Lisle, a prisoner in the Tower, 146.

Malt, licence for the exportation of, to Calais, 154.

Man, a letter sent for the Bishop of, 249.

Mannock, —, acknowledges that he had sexual intercourse with Queen Katherine previously to her marriage, 354.

Manwaring, Edward, gent., servant of the Earl of Derby, examined by the Council on suspicion of stealing certain plate, 185.

Manwaring, —, the complaint of five younger brothers of that name against their elder brother for conveying his entailed lands to the use of his daughters, whereby the possibility of their succession thereto was defeated, remitted to the Lord Chancellor, and the said elder brother bound in a recognizance to appear before him in Chancery, 276.

Mareillak, Mons., the French Ambassador, application made by him to the Council for the body of Jehan Saint Marten, factor to a French merchant, who had absconded with his master's money, and had been apprehended at Bristol; which was granted, 147.

Margaret, the Lady, 8. v. *Peckham*.

Mariners, an incorporation of, granted to the town of Hull, 251. v. *Southolde*.

Marler, Anthony, of London, merchant, licensed to sell bibles of the great volume unbound for 10s., and bound, being trimmed with bullions, for 12s., 181.—His petition to the Council to issue a proclamation enjoining every parish church not already provided with a bible, to provide one of the largest size, granted, 185.

Marques, Antonio, an ambassador sent from Portugal to procure licence to export wheat from England, answered by the Council that his request should be granted if the King his master would at his next navigation to Callicut admit some Englishman of the King's

- appointment to adventure therewith for the provision of the realm with spices, 257.
- Marres, Thomas*, of Rugby, yeoman, 31.
- Marriot, Thomas*, of Rugby, examined on a charge of having spoken lewd and unseemly words of the King, dismissed, and his goods restored to him, 171. v. *Maryot*.
- Marshall, Doctor*, Chaplain to the Archbishop of York, one of the devisers of the articles proposed and consulted among the clergy at Pomfret in the commotion time, examined by the Council, 248.—Commanded to give his advice in certain articles touching the supremacy, 249.
- Marshalsea*, prisoners committed to the, 11, 14, 38, 55, 104, 113, 123, 153, 169, 218. v. *Brayn, Claye, Deryck, Forescott, Heron, Hillary, Lyons*.
- Marten*, —, Comptroller of the King's works, 235.—Warrant for the payment of 40*l.* to him for the conduct money of 300 labourers lately sent to Calais, 241. v. *Labourers*.
- Marvyn, Justice*, a letter sent to, from the Council, 97.
- Mary*, the Princess, alluded to in letters addressed by the Council to the King, 337, 340, 342.
- Maryot*, —, to be sent up to court to answer to such things as should be laid to his charge, 128. v. *Grevell* and *Marriot*.
- Mason*, —, his wife to be discharged by Francis Sidney, and to be commanded to return to London, 118.—Depositions and other writings concerning him to be brought before the Council, 120.—Bedding and other things for his necessary relief to be sent to the Tower, 121.
- Mason or Masyn, John*, his instructions read to the Council, 95.—Sent into Spain; warrant for his payment of 200*l.*, 98, 126. v. *Asto Dillo*.—Admitted and sworn Clerk of the Council in the absence of Master William Paget, 248.
- Master of the Court of Wards*, the, commanded to send to the Council a list of all offices and fees being within his jurisdiction, with the names of the holders thereof, 59.
- Master of the Horse*. v. *Browne*.
- Master of the King's Household*. v. *Suffolk*.
- Master of the Mint*, 297. v. *Rowlett*.
- Master of the Ordnance*, 137, 138. v. *Morris*.
- Master of the Ordnance at Calais*, 321. v. *Browne*.
- Master of the Rolls in Ireland*, 92. v. *Couley*.
- Matravers, Lord*, Lord Deputy of Calais, 137. v. *Calais*.
- Maxwell, Lord*, 250, 319. v. *Wharton*.
- Maye*, —, dismissed from the charge of the works at Dover, 111.
- Mayllet, Gregory*, a felon, 160. v. *Northampton*.
- Maznelo, Antonio de*, a foreigner, payment of his subsidy respited, 110.

- Medley, George*, Stapler of Calais, 109.—Required by the Council to pay the subsidy due for wools shipped to Calais, 184.
- Megges, Thomas*, esq., commanded to seize and send up to the Council certain persons accused of publishing Melancthon's Epistle, 98.
- Melancthon, Philip*, a naughty book made by, against the King's Acts of Christian Religion, 97.—Persons accused of publishing, or of having the same in their possession, arrested and examined by the Council, 98, 100, 104, 106, 107. v. *Alington, Blage, Cottysford, Dabbe, Deryck, Ely, Godsolve, Grafton, Norwich, and Whalpole*.
- Mere, John*, of Cambridge, appeared before the Council as a witness in a case of treason, 76.—Allowed 10s. for his costs, 78.
- Merven, Mr. Justice*, letters sent to, from the Council, 175, 179.
- Middlesex*, the Sheriff of, commanded to send his under-sheriff to Westminster Hall to attend upon the King's commissioners appointed to sit there, and in the meantime to summon a substantial jury, 282.
- Milan*, the practice of Henry Duke of Brunswick for the marriage of the Duchess of, reported to the Council, 67.
- Milford Haven*, bells seized at, 198. v. *Bascarville and Pembroke*.
- Milles, John*, of Southampton, 102.—Commanded to seize a ship wherein wools had been laden without licence, 118.—His certificate to the Council thereupon, 127.—Commanded to take security from the owner of the ship for the payment of the value thereof within twelve months, 136.—Warrant for the payment of 1,000*l.* to him, to be employed upon the fortifications of the East and West Cowes, the Hurst, and Freshwater, in the Isle of Wight, 136.
- Modena*, the French Ambassador complains of the non-surrender of the Duke of, by the King, 64.
- Montague, Sir Edward*, Chief Justice of England, a commissioner to ascertain the boundaries of Moulton Park, co. Northampton, 224.
- Montague, Lord*, witnesses examined respecting the burning of certain letters after his apprehension, 140. v. *Ragland*.
- Moore, Robert*, priest, parson of Brodley, co. Derby, to be apprehended and examined by the Earl of Shrewsbury on a charge of treason, 148.—To be discharged, being found innocent, 159.
- Moors*, the, invade Portugal and Spain, 63.
- Mordant, Lord*, an arrest made by, 219.
- More Park*, co. Hertford, the Privy Council assembled at, 50, 51, 52, 56, 57, 58, 59, 62, 64, 65, 66, 68.
- Morevillier, Mons. de*, 285. v. *Evre*.
- Morgan*, the King's goldsmith, directed to provide plate of the best fashion of the value of 100 marks, to be given as a present from the King to Stanislaus of Astorogh, a Polish gentleman who came hither to see the King and his realm, 213.
- Morgan, Rowland*, summoned to attend the Council, 114.
- Morisyn, Mr.*, plate to be delivered to, 213.

- Morris, Sir Christopher*, knight, Master of the Ordnance, sent to Calais to make an inventory and report upon the state of the ordnance there, 137.—Warrant for the payment of his expences, 138.—Commanded to provide ordnance for the town of Hull, 252.
- Moulton Park*, co. Northampton, commissioners appointed to ascertain the boundaries thereof, in consequence of a dispute between the Keeper, and the King's tenants of Moulton and Kingsthorp, 223.
- Moyle, Mr.*, appointed a commissioner to survey and order certain things which the King would have done at Calais, 234.
- Moyle, Thomas*, esquire, a commissioner to inquire into a bill of complaint exhibited by Robert Robynson and others of Maidstone against the Master of the College there, 116.
- Muscovites*, the, invade Lithuania, 63.
- Musgrave, Richard*, warrant for the payment of his wages, 183.—Captain of the northern soldiers at Guisnes, warrant for the payment of his wages, 273.
- Musgrave, Thomas*, Marshal of Berwick, 144. v. *Norfolk*.
- Musgrave, Sir William*, commanded to apprehend two Scotch traitors, 108.—Appointed to levy three score horsemen and a captain upon the borders, and to send them to London, 164.—A letter sent to him touching the mastership of the ordnance in Carlisle, 272.
- Mychaell or Mychel, Sir John*, clerk, parson of Racton, co. Sussex, 171.—Committed to the Tower on a charge of treason, 173.—Examined before the Council, 175.—Released, the accusation against him appearing to proceed from malice, 180. v. *Poole*.
- Myll, —*, appointed to ascertain the manner of living of certain suspected persons, 296.
- Mylle, John*, and Thomas Welles, of Southampton, commanded to sell the wheat found in a Portuguese vessel seized there; to retain the money accruing therefrom during the King's pleasure, and to suffer the ship to depart, 163.
- Mynne, John*, a commissioner in Ireland, commanded to return to England after the despatch of his business, and to make a transcript of his books of survey, to be sent again into Ireland, 201.

N.

- Najara*, the Duke of, 325. v. *Wallop*.
- Navarre*, the Council informed by Mr. Wotton that the Queen of, in her letters to the Duke of Cleves calls him her son, 67.
- Necromancy*, 27, 30, 38. v. *Heron*.
- Neretti, Maredito*, of Florence, bound in a recognizance of 125*l.* on behalf of Antonio Guidotti, a prisoner in the Fleet, 317.
- Nevill, Dame, Elizabeth*, goods to be delivered to, 273. v. *Tesshe*.

Nevill, Lord, sent to his father the Earl of Westmoreland, to comfort him in his sickness, and to supply his place in case of an incursion of the Scots, 195.

Nevill, Lady, an attendant upon the Princess Mary, 340.

Nevill, Sir John, knight, warrant to the Lieutenant of the Tower for the delivery of his body to Edward Goldsborough, Serjeant-at-arms, and Thomas Tempest, to be by them conveyed into the North and delivered to the President of the Council, 197. v. *Tesshe*.

Nevill, Sir Thomas, an affray committed upon his servants, 110.—A commissioner to inquire into a bill of complaint exhibited by Robert Robynson of Maidstone, and others, against the Master of the College there, 116.—Commanded to send certain coffers of Mason's from Alington Castle to London, to be searched, 118.

Newcastle, the Mayor of, directed to restore to John Davyson, a merchant of Scotland, his ship called the John of Careil, which was seized for having money on board, contrary to the statute, 222.—Directed to release two Observant friars of Scotland, who had been detained there on their return from Mantua because the letters recommendatory of the King of Scots which they took out with them were found upon them undelivered, 241. v. *Norfolk*.

Newdigate, —, sometime Knight of the Religion at Malta, discharged from a recognizance whereby he was bound to appear from day to day before the Council, and bound in a fresh recognizance to appear at all times upon a sufficient warning, 278.

Newman, Joan, wife of Henry, of Hackney, depositions of, 12.—To be sent to the Council at Buckingham, 14.—Examined by the Council, 25.—Re-examined, 26.—Discharged, 27.

Newnam, Sir William, knight, Sheriff of Northamptonshire, a commissioner to ascertain the boundaries of Moulton Park, 224.

Nocton, the Privy Council assembled at, 257.

Norban, Joan, the wife of Richmond the herald, deceased, in the Tower of London, 93. v. *Kingston upon Thames*.

Norfolk, Thomas Duke of, High Treasurer of England, present in Council, 3, 72, 73, 74, 76, 77, 79, 82, 86, 87, 89, 90, 91, 96, 97, 98, 99, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 114, 115, 116, 117, 121, 122, 158, 164, 166, 168, 169, 170, 171, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 186, 188, 189, 190, 191, 193, 194, 195, 198, 199, 200, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 236, 238, 239, 241, 242, 245, 248, 249, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 274, 275, 276, 294, 295, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 343.—Letter to him from the Council, relative to the proceedings of the Bishop of Bath with the Duke of Cleves, and the coming up of the Tynedalemen

with halters about their necks, 6.—Letter to him from the Council, signifying that Heron should have the keeping of Tynedale and Redesdale, 7.—Approves of that appointment, 13.—Letters from him to Sir Cuthbert Ratcliff and John Heron respecting the submission of the Tynedalemen, 14.—Letter sent to him from the Council, 15.—Letters from him, dissuading the Council from making peace with O'Connor, unless he would give security for his good behaviour and restore such goods as he had seized; applying for a grant or salary of 12*l.* a year for Sir William Brereton; desiring that certain castles in Ireland might be taken from O'Neil's brother; and advising the punishment of O'Connor, the Tooles, and the Cavannahs, 25.—Letters received from him, 32.—Recommends a priest (a surgeon) to be made denizen, 33.—Is informed that Philip ap Henry had been examined, 34.—Informed of the accusation preferred by George Whelpeley against the Customers, Comptrollers, and Searchers; and is directed to certify the Council of all offices and fees being within his jurisdiction as Lord High Treasurer, with the names of the holders thereof, 61.—Appointed to speak with the Emperor's Ambassador respecting the wrongful imprisonment of Thomas Pery at Seville, 87.—Appointed to examine Leonard Lord Grey respecting a charge of treason preferred by Thomas Wyndham against the Earl of Ormond, 88.—Letter to him from the Council, requiring him to permit two messengers of the King of Scotland to proceed on their journey without molestation, and informing him that the King had been somewhat diseased with a tertian, but had recovered, 139.—Letters to him, acquainting him with the King's pleasure that Sir John Wythrington should be appointed Marshal of Berwick, void by the death of Sir Thomas Musgrave, and directing him to cause the Mayor of Newcastle to call before him Henry Brandlyn, a merchant of that town, against whom one Marten Balkesky, a burgess of Edinburgh, had preferred a complaint of withholding certain sums of money which he had paid for him upon surety, 144.—Directed to send to the Council such letters as he had received from John Heron of Chipchase concerning the accusation of Lionell Graye, the Porter of Berwick, with such other information as he might have against the said porter touching the surprisal of Berwick, 202.—An entertainment given by him to some French gentlemen who visited England, 341, 342. *v. Kynton.*

Norfolk, the Duchess of, an attendant upon the Princess Mary, 340, 342.—Committed to the Tower, 282.

North, Mr., warrant to him for the payment of money to Anthony Auger for the works at Dover, 261.

Northampton, the Mayor of, commanded to aid and assist Ralph

Holfer and John Belson, two yeomen of the guard, who were proceeding from place to place to take one Gregory Mayllet, a felon, 160.—The Privy Council assembled at, 219, 220.

Northamptonshire, the Sheriff of, appointed to precede the King on his passage through Stamford towards York with a white rod through the parish of St. Martin's to the middle of the bridge, and no further, 229. v. *Stamford*.

Norton, John, esquire, of Hampshire, commanded to deliver to Anthony James, a Spaniard, certain specialties and apparel which were found upon a servant of his who had been murdered in that county, and to see speedy justice done upon the murderer, 311.

Norton, Thomas, of London, grocer, to appear before the Council, 49.—Examined respecting a lease of Pollaxhill Grange, 50.

Norwich, letters from the Chancellor of the Bishop of, and Thomas Godsolve, touching the apprehension of Thomas Whalpole, a seditious fellow, and setter-forth of a naughty book made by Philip Melancthon, 97.—A Letter to the Bishop's Chancellor and Thomas Godsolve, thanking them for the apprehension of Thomas Whalpole, and requiring them to send him before the Council, 97.

Notley, the Privy Council assembled at, 13.

Nottingham, the custody of the castle of, granted to the Earl of Rutland, 297.

O.

Oatlands, removal of the King and Court to, 89.

Ocanor, Margaret, the King's enemy and rebel, 91.

O'Connor, his punishment recommended, 25. v. *Norfolk*.

Odonnell, letters brought from, 7.

Ogle, John, conferred with the Council relative to the keeping of Tynedale, 7.—Letters to him from the Duke of Norfolk, 15.

Ogle, Thomas, commanded to aid Sir John Heron, 20.—Payment made to him by way of reward, 25.

Oking, removal of the King and Court to, 89.

Oliver, William, yeoman of the guard, 44. v. *Smyth*.

Olney, Thomas, gent., 214. v. *Lucy* and *Ilshaw*.

Olyve, —, the King's surgeon, examined touching the matter of Rogers, 36.

O'More's sons, the King's rebels and traitors, 91.

O'Neil, —, his submission to the King, 290.

Ordinance, the King's, at Calais, an inventory to be made of, 137.—To be provided for Hull, 252. v. *Morris*.—An inventory of the, at Calais, delivered to the Council, 321. v. *Browne*.

Ormond, the Earl of, accused of treason, 88.

Otole, Turlogh, a wild Irishman and an outlaw, submitted himself and his brother Artoge to the King's mercy; praying to hold certain lands by knight service; offering to be obedient to the King's laws and to use the English fashion; which request seemed to the Council meet to be granted, 92.

Ownstede, of Sawnderstede, bound in a recognizance of 100*l.* to appear before the Council at all times upon reasonable warning, 311.

Oxford, the Countess of, 284. v. *Bridgewater*.

Oxford, the Mayor, &c. of, directed to send up next term a person authorized to hear what order should be taken by the Council for settling the matters in dispute between them and the University, 12.—A robbery of plate from New College, 155. v. *Cala-
wey*.—The Mayor and Bailiffs of, commanded to send up to Newgate, Thomas Crooke and John Beere, 157.—Letter from the Mayor and Aldermen of, desiring to know the pleasure of the Council touching the punishment of John Willison, a tailor, who had said that ere he died he should see friars and monks up again, 270.

P.

Package Money, lead taken from a merchant for nonpayment of, to be restored, 48. v. *Harman*.

Page, Mr., the matter ended between him and the Archbishop of York's surveyor, 249.

Paget, William, appointed Clerk of the Council, 4.—The King's Ambassador in France; letters sent to him from the Council, declaring the whole order and story of the most lamentable misdemeanor of the Queen, 268.—Copy of the letters alluded to, 352–356.—Letters received from him, 280.—Warrant for increasing his allowance 10*s.* daily in consideration of his good service in the court of France, 283.—Letters sent to him declaring the names of certain personages committed to ward upon the Queen's lamentable case, and the qualities of their defaults, 284.—Letters received from him with the copy of a declaration made in France in the name of the Lady Anne of Cleves, 300.—Letter to him on behalf of William Wylford and other merchants requiring him to expedite their affairs so that they might have speedy justice, 314. v. *Mason*.

Pakynghon, John, appointed Custos Rotulorum of Worcestershire, 23.—A commissioner to inquire what jewels, plate, and ornaments had been embezzled from the shrine of St. David's in Wales, 46.

- Palmer, Sir Thomas*, knight, Porter of Calais, 9.—Letter to him from the Council stating that they had obtained licence for him to come to England for the purpose of preferring his suit to the King for his extraordinary annuity at Calais, 140. v. *Barnaby and Calais*.
- Papacy*, a priest examined on suspicion of, 94.
- Parliament*, the privilege of, claimed, 306. v. *Fox*.
- Parliament robes*, to be provided for the Earl of Desmond and Mr. Gilpatrick, 163. v. *Riche*.
- Parre, Sir William*, Keeper of the King's park and warren of Moulton, co. Northampton, 223. v. *Moulton Park*.
- Partridges*, to be provided for the King's use, at reasonable prices, during his abode at Grafton, 20.—A commission granted to — Stoner, for the preservation of, 46.—All partridge takers dwelling at St. Alban's, or thereabouts, to be sent to the Council at More Park, with their gins, nets, &c., 50. v. *Butler, Eton, and White*.
- Parys, Philip*, esquire, 98. v. *Alyngton*.
- Paskall*, a stranger, committed to Newgate for speaking disrespectfully of the King, 288.—Commanded to quit the realm, 291.—The time appointed for his departure prolonged, 303.—A passport granted to him to leave the realm with forty crowns and one horse or gelding, 319.
- Passport*, the erasing of a, supposed by the Council to amount to treason, 172. v. *Balkesky*.
- Paston, Thomas*, one of the gentlemen of the King's Privy Chamber; an affray made by his servants in Southwark, 156.
- Paston, Sir William*, to certify the Council whether he had discovered amongst Mr. Lovel's papers a release of Towcester made by old Simpson to King Henry the Seventh, 49.
- Pate, Mr.*, letter from, to the Duke of Norfolk, 32.—Letters sent to, 36.—Letters received from, 69.—Letters sent to, touching his conference with John Van Dike, 72. v. *Ap Henry*.
- Paulet, George*, esquire, his servants committed to Winchester Gaol for hunting by night in Elveton Park, belonging to the Earl of Hertford, 178.
- Paulet, Sir Hugh*, knight, a commissioner to inquire into an unlawful attack made by the inhabitants of Plymouth upon a Portuguese ship laden with pepper and spices, 115, 145.
- Peckham, Edmund*, esquire, Cofferer of the King's household, makes application to the Council for redress of certain matters in the household "as for the lodging of the mulletts of the carriage, and for the carriage of the Lady Margaret's stuff," 8.
- Pelon, Monsieur de*, sent from the Emperor to the French King, to excuse his captains in Piedmont for breaking the peace, and also the increase of the price of salt in Burgundy, 70. v. *Salt*.

- Pembroke Castle*, bells to be conveyed to, 198. v. *Bascarville*.
- Pery, Thomas*, declared his imprisonment and the loss of goods he had sustained in Seville by the fathers of Seville, only for defending the King's proceedings against the Bishop of Rome, 86.
- Penison, William*, esquire, appointed a commissioner for the taxation of the first payment of the subsidy, 11.
- Peter, William*, doctor of law, sworn a member of the Council, and appointed to hear causes determinable in Whitehall, 51.—Examined respecting a charge preferred against him by John Barkley of Canterbury, of concealing a book of treasons put unto him against the Prior of Christ's Church, Canterbury, at the time of his visitation, 60.—One of the King's Ordinary Counsel, a commissioner to inquire into a riot committed in Surrey, 74.—Reports his proceedings therein, 77. v. *Leyston*.—Appointed to examine a book containing the confessions of two suspected persons, reports thereon to the Council, 287, 304. v. *Hobbin*.
- Peterborough*, the Bailiff of the liberties of, 228. v. *Stamford*.
- Pett, William*, of Sevenoaks, committed to the Fleet for an affray upon Sir Thomas Neville's servants, and on suspicion of hunting in parks, 110.—Bound in a recognizance of 40*l.* to keep the peace towards all the King's subjects, to submit himself to Sir Thomas Neville, and to pay for a coat which he did mangle and cut, 114.—His submission notified to Sir Thomas Neville, who is requested by the Council to take him again into his favor, 115.
- Pevensey Marsh*, breaches in, to be repaired, 258.—Certificate from the commissioners of sewers of the progress made therein, 264.
- Pheasants*, persons bound in recognizances to abstain from the taking or killing of, 56. v. *Butler, Eton, and White*.
- Picardy*, the King to be advertised from time to time of news out of, 108.
- Piedmont*, the peace broken by the captains in, 70.
- Piers, John*, Clerk of the Check of the Guard, 121.
- Piers, Sir James*, a monk of Canterbury, accuses Dr. Peter of concealing the treason of the Prior of Christ's Church, Canterbury, 60. v. *Pyeres*.
- Pigott, Fowke*, of London, bound in a recognizance to deliver to the Clerk of the Council all such books or scrolls as he had in his custody concerning any kind of prophecy, and, by word or deed, never hereafter to meddle with such fancies, 293.
- Pillory*, persons sentenced to be set in the, 29, 158, 217, 261. v. *Anstey, Dawes, Griffyn, Poyner, Ramsey, Royle*.
- Pioneers*, to be levied in the west parts, 165. v. *Hervy*.
- Pipwell*, the Privy Council assembled at, 220, 221, 222.
- Pitsford*, co. Northampton, 223. v. *Moulton Park*.

Pitt, Sir William, vicar of Banbury, summoned to appear before the Council, 10.—Appears before the Council, 18.—Denies the accusations made against him by Anthony Cope, 26.

Platts, of the works at Dovor, 55.—Of the marches of Calais, and of the passage at Cowbridge, and the rivers near thereunto, 79, 83.—Of the keywork at Guisnes, 96.—Of the fortifications of Calais, 151.

Ploman, Robert, of Woodhurst, co. Huntingdon, examined by the Council, 215.

Plymouth, goods taken out of a Portuguese ship at, under colour of a wreck, 100.—The spoil of a Portuguese ship which ran aground there to be inquired into, 110.—Commission to inquire into an unlawful attack made by the inhabitants of, upon a Portuguese vessel laden with spices, 115. *v. Paulet, Pollard, Portman, and Tregonel.*

Poinynges or *Poynnynges, Sir Thomas*, appointed Marshal of Calais, 50.—Commanded to repair to his charge with all diligence, 313. *v. Poynnynges.*

Pollard, Sir Hugh, a commissioner to inquire into an unlawful attack made by the inhabitants of Plymouth upon a Portuguese ship laden with spices, 115.—Directed to release such of the inhabitants as had been committed to ward for robbing the same, it having been found that the mariners of the vessels in her company had committed the greatest depredations, 145.

Pollard, Mr., summoned to repair to the court at Pipwell or Collyweston, and to attend upon the King during his progress, 215.—Warrant to him for the payment of money, 268.—Appointed to make an inventory of the goods found in the Duchess of Norfolk's house at Lambeth, 280. *v. Rich.*

Pollarde, Richard, one of the Surveyors General, 113.—Directed to peruse a grant made by Lord Lisle and the Lady Elizabeth his wife, deceased, to Thomas Stydal, esquire, of Turvey, of 10*l.* yearly out of the lordship of Bosworth, co. Leicester, and, in case he found no just cause of denial, to see the same paid from time to time, 144.—Letters sent to him by the Council, touching the repairing of breaches in Romney and Pevensey marshes, 258.

Pollaxhill Grange, late belonging to the monastery of Woborne, 51.—Award made by the Council in a dispute relative to a lease of, 52, 53, 54. *v. Bowland.*

Pomfret, the Privy Council assembled at, 236, 237, 238.—Articles proposed and consulted among the clergy at, during the commotion time, 248.

Ponder, George, servant to the Lord Matravers, Deputy of Calais, 150. *v. Southampton.*

Poole, Reginald, 37.

- Poole, Sir Geoffry*, to be committed to the Fleet for an assault upon Mr. Gunter, a justice of peace in Hampshire, 33.—Letters from the Lord Privy Seal declaring his proceedings against, 40.—His pardon declared to Lady Poole, 43.—The Lord Privy Seal directed to release him, 44.—To appear before the King's justices at the next sessions to put in sureties to keep the peace towards Sir John Michael, clerk, parson of Racton, co. Sussex, whom he violently assaulted, and also to answer the bill preferred against him by the said John, 171.—Letter to him from the Council requiring him to state to the best of his remembrance the traitorous words spoken by Sir John Mychaell parson of Racton, 176.
- Poole, William*, of Calais, his petition for a lease of a house in Calais granted, 51.
- Pope, Sir Thomas*, appointed to make an inventory of the goods found in Lady Bridgewater's houses in Kent and Southwark, 281.
- Popeley, William*, directed to bring before the Council all such writings as he had concerning the matter of a certain Breton who complained that his ship had been robbed by pirates on the coast of St. David's in Wales, 154.
- Porte, Mr.*, 314. v. *Lister*.
- Porter of Berwick*, 203. v. *Gray*.—Of Calais, 140. v. *Palmer*.
- Porter's Lodge*, prisoners committed to the, 8, 14, 45, 55, 81, 104, 106, 152, 153, 179, 181, 218, 220, 258. v. *Branthwayt*, *Cannon*, *Clere*, *Cottysford*, *Emlar*, *Fulgham*, *Grafton*, *Heron*, *Hudson*, *Knevet*, *Sheffield*.
- Portman, William*, Serjeant-at-law, a commissioner to inquire into an unlawful attack made by the inhabitants of Plymouth upon a Portuguese ship, 115.
- Portugal*, invaded by the Moors, 63.
- Portugal*, the King of, letters from the Emperor's ambassador in favor of his suit for restitution of goods taken out of his ship at Plymouth under colour of a wreck, 100.
- Post horses*, warrant for the provision of, 350.
- Post money*, warrant for the payment of, 72. v. *Hames*.
- Posts*, Mr. Tuke to leave money for the dispatch of, from time to time, 133.
- Potson*, co. Bedford, the Bailiff of, summoned to appear before the Council for disobeying the precept of the clerk of the market within the verge, alleging a privilege granted to the duchy of Lancaster, whereof the said manor was parcel, 261.
- Pourdew*, —, a felon, 287. v. *Carter*.
- Poyner, William*, yeoman, convicted of being a procurer of perjury and a great embracer and maintainer of brabbling matters and suits, and sentenced to stand in the pillory at Northampton, Stamford, Oxford, and Ailesbury, 217.

Poyner, William, of Lyvingstone, co. Northampton, gent., bound in a recognizance of 500 marks not to practise as an attorney, 227.

Poyntz, Lady, her petition to the Council complaining that the commissioners appointed to inquire into her husband's offences were not impartial; praying that the witnesses against him might be examined by the Council, and that he might in the meantime be set at liberty upon bail, 289.

Poyntz, Sir Nicholas, a letter of privy seal addressed to him upon the complaint of Lady Berkeley, 250, 251.—The depositions concerning sundry misdemeanors committed by him sent to the President and Council in Wales for further inquiry, and himself in the meantime committed to the Fleet, 262.—Permission granted to him to use all kind of liberty within the Fleet, and to speak with such of his friends as would visit him, 277.—A certificate of depositions against him sent to the Privy Council from the Council in Wales, 286.—An abridgment thereof laid before the Council by Doctor Peter, 287.—Bound in a recognizance of 500 marks to appear before the Council on the morrow of All Souls, to keep the peace, and not to go more than forty miles out of London without licence; to make amends to the King's falconer and such others as had received wrong at his hands, and to cause his servants who hurt the said falconer to appear before the Council, 298.

Poyninges, Edward, of Calais, 220.

Poyninges, Lady, to be discharged from Alington Castle, 119. v. *Poinynges*.

President of the Council. v. *Suffolk*.

Preston, —, appointed Purveyor to the King during his abode at Grafton and Ampthill, 20.

Printers, summoned to appear before the Council, 103. v. *Bankes*, *Grafton*, and *Gray*.

Privy Council, the, assembled at Ampthill, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 211, 212, 213, 214, 261.—At Bishop's Norton, 256.—At Buckingham, 14.—At Canterbury, 162, 163, 166.—At Cawood, 239.—At Cheynies, 262.—At Collyweston, 226, 227, 258.—At Dartford, 161.—At Dover, 164, 165.—At Dunstaple, 47, 48, 210.—At Enfield, 207.—At Ewelme, 10, 12.—At Fotheringay, 259.—At Gainsborough, 231, 232.—At Grafton, 16, 19, 22, 24, 26, 29, 30, 31, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218.—At Greenwich, 160, 168, 187, 189, 190, 193, 194, 198, 199, 200, 201, 286, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 334.—At Grimsthorp, 230.—At Hampton Court, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 135, 137, 140, 142, 143, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 261, 263,

264, 265, 266, 267.—At Hatfield, 234.—At Higham Ferrers, 260.—At Hull, 241, 242, 249, 250, 251, 252.—At Kettleby, 256.—At Leconfield, 241, 242, 243, 248, 249.—At Lincoln, 230, 231.—At Loddington, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226.—At More Park, 50, 51, 52, 56, 57, 58, 59, 62, 64, 65, 66, 68.—At Nocton, 257.—At Northampton, 219, 220.—At Notley, 13.—At Pipwell, 220, 221, 222.—At Pomfret, 236, 237, 238, 239.—At Reading, 8, 10.—At Rochester, 162, 167.—At Rycot, 12.—At Saint Alban's, 49, 50.—At Scrooby, 233.—At Sittingbourne, 162, 167.—At Sleaford, 230, 257.—At Thornton, 252, 256.—At Waltham, 188, 189.—At Westminster, 89, 90, 91, 151, 152, 153, 154, 157, 158, 190, 191, 195, 197, 198, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 285, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 332, 333, 334.—At Windsor, 5, 6, 7, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 262.—At Wressel, 240, 243.—At York, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247.—Letters from the Council to the King, 337, 338, 343. To Cardinal Wolsey, 341.—Warrant from the Council, 350.—Letters from the Council to the Bishop of Carlisle, 352. To Mr. Paget, the ambassador in France, 352. To Lord Cobham, 356.

Privy Seal, Lord. v. *Southampton*.

Proclamation, forbidding any one to break up in the King's houses or parks any door, window, lock, or pale, under pain of imprisonment, 69. v. *Albert, Bible, Corn, Londoners, Strangers, Sugar, and Tapsters*.

Pryce, Mr., the King's pleasure declared touching the sealing of his patent, 66.

Pryce, Robert, of Wasingley, co. Huntingdon, gent., justice of the peace, 215.

Pye, Edward, esquire, commanded to send — Maryot up to court to answer to such things as should be laid to his charge, 128.

Pyerres, Sir James, priest, of Cambridge, appeared before the Council, 76.—Committed to the Coal-house, 78. v. *Piers*.

Q.

Quarendon, the state of the case of, between the King and Sir Anthony Lee, declared to the Council by the Lord Chancellor, 264.

R.

Radway, co. Somerset, the Council to be certified of the yearly value of the lordship of, 49.

Ragland, —, and his wife, examined touching the burning of certain letters after the apprehension of Lord Montague, and discharged, 140.

Ramesbury, the park of, belonging to the Bishop of Salisbury, 134.

Ramsey, John, of Kingston, to be set on the pillory for speaking seditious and slanderous words, 261.

Rastell alias *Wilkes, Alice*, bound in a recognizance upon pain of her life to appear before the Council upon lawful warning to affirm such things as she had already confessed, and to answer such charges as should be brought against her, 267.

Rasthold, Anthony, servant to the Deputy of Calais, 274.

Ratcliff, Sir Cuthbert, letter to, from the Duke of Norfolk respecting the submission of the Tynedalemen, 13, 16.—The Council to be informed whether he would accept the office of Deputy Warden of the Marches, 15, 16.—Appointed to induce the Tynedalemen to submission, 19.—Letter to him on the same subject, 23.—His patent as Deputy Warden of the West Marches to be ready by Michaelmas, 33.—A commission sent to him appointing him Deputy Warden of the Middle Marches, 47.—Commanded to apprehend two Scotch traitors, 108.—Warrant directed to him for the release upon bail of John Heron of Haulbarnes, imprisoned at Newcastle on suspicion of march treason, 243.—Commanded to inquire and inform the Council of attempts committed by the Scotch since the last truce, 283.—Letters from him declaring the state of the Middle Marches, and advertising the Council of the arrival of the King of Scots on the Borders, 284.—Directed to ascertain the object of the mission of Mons. de Morevillier to Scotland, 285.

Ratisbon, a courier sent to the Bishop of Winchester at, 152.

Rawley, Edward, committed to the Tower on a charge of aiding the escape of his servant Byrde, who was accused of felony, 112.—Bound in a recognizance of 400 marks to do his best to apprehend and bring before the Council George Byrde, a felon, and also to appear before the Council from time to time with his servant Robert Frybody, 129.

Rawshawe, Richard, serjeant-at-arms, forbidden to interfere with the goods, lands, or bodies of Katherine Tatersall, a lunatic, her son or daughters, 37.—Commanded to keep the peace towards all the King's servants in the town of St. Alban's, 71.

Reading, the Privy Council assembled at, 8, 10.—An officer deputed to ascertain the liberties of, during the abbot's days, 8.—Burgesses of, appointed by the Earl of Essex, 8.—A fulling-mill granted on petition from the Mayor of, 9.—The petition of the inhabitants of, for a charter of incorporation and other privileges, referred by the Council to Mr. Dacres and the King's Attorney, 323.

Redesdale, debates in the Council respecting the keepership of, 6, 7.

Regnalds, —, of Shoreditch, depositions of, 12.—To be sent to the Council at Buckingham, 14.—Examined by the Council respecting the Herons, 25.—Discharged, 27.

Reigate, Lord William Howard's house at, 280. v. *Gostwick*.

Richardson, Robert, a Scottish friar, examined by the Council and dismissed with a safe conduct, 245.

Riche, Sir Richard, knight, Chancellor of the Augmentations, present in Council, 4, 8, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 19, 22, 24, 26, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 49, 50, 51, 52, 74, 82, 89, 90, 91, 93, 94, 95, 97, 98, 99, 101, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 128, 151, 152, 157, 161, 169, 170, 172, 173, 179, 181, 190, 192, 193, 195, 198, 199, 202, 204, 205, 206, 227, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 238, 239, 241, 242, 245, 267, 269, 276, 277, 279, 280, 282, 283, 284, 285, 292, 294, 295, 300, 301, 307, 322, 324, 326, 328.—Commanded to send to the Council a list of all offices and fees being within his jurisdiction, with the names of the holders thereof, 59.—Set at one and made friends with Thomas Derby, the Queen's Secretary, 94.—Directed to set at liberty such of Pate's servants as he and Mr. Pollard had examined, 116.—Commanded to provide parliament robes for the Earl of Desmond and Mr. Gilpatrick, and to deliver the same to the King's Serjeant and Attorney in Ireland, 163.—Falsely accused of dereliction of duty, 169. v. *Hillary*.—Summoned to attend the Court at Pipwell or Collyweston, 215.

Richmond, the archdeaconry of, granted to the King, and confirmed by the Archbishop of York, 155.

Richmond, the manor of, the residence of the Princess Mary, 337, 340, 342.

Richmond Herald, deceased in the Tower of London, 93. v. *Norban*.—Warrant for his payment for his journey to and from the Bishop of Winchester at Ratisbon, 155.

Ringeley, Sir Edward, Comptroller of Calais, 164, 183. v. *Calais*.

Risbank, lodgings to be made for the Captain of, 233.—Money sent for the advancement of the works at, 233. v. *Rysbank*.

Robyns, William, merchant of the staple, 32.

Robynson, Richard, committed to Winchester gaol for hunting by night in Elveton Park, belonging to the Earl of Hertford, 178.

Robynson, Robert, of Maidstone, a bill of complaint exhibited by, against Dr. Leffe, Master of the College there, and Walter Herenden, 116.

Roche, Alderman, 305. v. *Barnaby*.

Roche, —, Irishman, one of the esquires for the king's body, has licence to export to Ireland every year for four years 500 quarters of beans, 250 quarters of wheat, and 250 quarters of malt, upon condition of building a fortress upon the borders of the wild Irish at his own charge, 220.

Rochester, Dr. Hethe Bishop of, sworn a member of the Council, and appointed to hear causes determinable in Whitehall, 49.—The King's Almoner, appointed to compensate certain persons who, their houses being infected, on the King's coming to Windsor were commanded to leave the town, 88. v. *Leyston*.

Rochester, the Privy Council assembled at, 162, 167.

Rochfort, Lady, 310. v. *Boulloyme*.

Rochongre, John, a French merchant, 101.

Rogers, Edward, esquire, bound to keep the peace towards Sir Thomas Seymour, 34.

Rogers, John, 36.

Rogiers, —, the master mason of the works at Guisnes, 235.

Rome, the King's proceedings against the Bishop of, 86.

Romney Marsh, breaches in, to be repaired, 258.

Rosmer, Henry and *William*, compelled to ask forgiveness of Nicholas Wentworth, gent., for having falsely accused him of treason, 217.

Rotherford, Robyn, warrant issued for his apprehension, 108.

Rothsay, the Herald of Scotland, warrant for the payment of, 7.

Roulet, Ralph, the elder, commanded to send to the Council all partridge takers dwelling in St. Alban's and thereabouts, with their gins and nets, 50.—Warrant to him for the coinage of harp groats, 73. v. *Rowlett*.

Rous or *Rowse, Anthony*, esquire, commanded to repair to court, 82.—Appointed to provide victuals and sea coal for the use of Calais, 87.—Appointed Treasurer of the works at Guisnes, 166.—Directed to pay the wages of Richard Musgrave, one gitton bearer, and sixty horsemen raised in the north, 183.—Commanded to pay the wages of the extraordinary gunners and smiths, and of the northern horsemen, 197.—Directed to send money to James Sutton for the purchase of provisions in London, 203.—Commanded to send up such wheat and victuals there as could not be kept at Guisnes, and to return the money to be made thereby to James Sutton, to provide others in their stead, 232.—Warrant to him for the payment of money wherewith he reckoned himself not charged, 290.

Rowlett, Mathew, Master of the Mint, warrant to him for converting 2,000*l.* into harp groats, 297. v. *Roulet*.

Roylle, John, tapster, to be set in the pillory for vagrantly following the court, and thereby enhancing the price of provisions, 29.

Rudderforth, Robyn, a Scotch traitor, 99. v. *Rotherford*.

Russell, —, Custos Rotulorum of Worcestershire, 23.

Russell, John Lord, Great Admiral of England, present in Council, 3, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 19, 22, 24, 26, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 50, 51, 52, 56, 74, 75, 76, 77, 79, 81, 82, 84, 85, 86, 87, 89, 90, 93, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 101, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 116, 120, 121, 122, 125, 126, 127, 128, 133, 135, 137, 139, 140, 142, 143, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 173, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 185, 190, 191, 193, 194, 195, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 204, 205, 206, 211, 213, 216, 217, 221, 222, 223, 227, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 241, 242, 245, 248, 250, 251, 253, 255, 258, 261, 262, 263, 264, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 274, 275, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 295, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 305, 307, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 315, 317, 318, 320, 321, 322, 324, 325, 326, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334.—A commissioner for the taxation of the subsidy in London, 48.—Directed to inform the Emperor's ambassadors that the King had referred the treaties and statutes to his Council, and had given licence to the inhabitants of Dunkirk to buy and carry over a certain number of billets, 67.—Appointed to levy 400 pioneers in the west parts, 165.—Denies the right of the inhabitants of Hull to a jurisdiction of admiralty, 254.

Rutland, the Earl of, commanded to repair to Lincoln, there to sit upon the inquiry of certain treasons, 268.—Keeper of Nottingham Castle, 297.

Rycot, the Privy Council assembled at, 12.

Ryder, Mr., keeper of the late Earl of Essex's house in London; warrant to him to permit the Bishop of Durham and others to peruse the books and writings being therein, 122.

Rydley, John, 161. v. *Audeley*.

Rysbank, money to be paid for the fortifications of, 196. v. *Risbank*.

S.

Sackfeld, Mr., Sheriff of Sussex, 207. v. *Dacre of the South*.

Sackfeld, Robert, of Riseley, co. Bedford, yeoman, 46.

- Sacramentary*, John Butler, priest, indicted for a, 79, 80.
- Sadler, Mr.*, a letter from him to Mr. Wrythesley touching the apprehension of Christopher and Henry Heron, 11.—A letter to be sent to, in favor of the Herons, 27.
- Sadler, Sir Ralph*, knight, the King's Secretary, present in Council, 50, 51, 56, 57, 58, 59, 62, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 79, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 101, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 114, 116, 119, 120, 121, 122, 143, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 157, 162, 163, 164, 167, 168, 169, 170, 172, 173, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 185, 188, 189, 190, 192, 193, 194, 195, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 204, 205, 206, 207, 210, 212, 213, 263, 264, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 274, 277, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 292, 294, 295, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 304, 305, 307, 312, 313, 314, 315, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334.
—Appointed to peruse the books and writings of the late Earl of Essex being in his house in London, 122.
- Saint Alban's*, the Bailiff of, directed to send up a person suspected of robbery, 45.—The Privy Council assembled at, 49, 50.—All partridge takers residing there to be sent to the Council, with their gins and nets, 50.—The bailiffs of, commanded to examine a certain woman who had confessed before Sir Francis Brian, knight, that she had spoken unfitting words touching the King and his Council, 161.—Commanded to release the woman upon sureties, 172.—The Bailiff of, sent by the Under Marshal to be set in the stocks there from one hour before the beginning until one hour after the ending of the market, 259.
- Saint David's*, in Wales, a commission to inquire what jewels, plate, and ornaments had been embezzled from the shrine of, 46.
- Saint John*, a new order of, in Ireland, disliked by the Council, 92.
- Saint John, Lord*, appointed to examine a book containing the confessions of two suspected persons; reports thereupon to the Council, 287.
- Saint John, Sir John*, keeper of Farming Woods, co. Northampton, 226. v. *Brigstock*.
- Saint Leger, Sir Anthony*, Deputy in Ireland, 163 n.—Letter from him touching the submission of O'Neil, 290.
- Saint Marten, Jehan*, 147. v. *Mareillak*.
- Salingfelde*, the Master of, 253.
- Salisbury*, the Bishop of, complaint made by, against — Darrell, for hunting in his park of Ramesbury without licence, 134.
- Salisbury*, the late Countess of, a prisoner in the Tower; apparel and other necessities to be provided for her use, 147.
- Salisbury House*, a garden plat parcel of, 167. v. *Clayden*.

Salt, the price of, enhanced in Burgundy, to the displeasure of the French King, 70. v. *Pelon*.

Sanctuaries, the Commissioners of, directed to allot such places within the towns appointed for the said sanctuaries as might be convenient for twenty sanctuary men, and least noisome and incommodious for the said towns, and also where the sanctuary men should, if necessary, whensoever they came abroad, be most in the sight of honest men, 134, 135.

Sandes, John, commanded to advertize the King from time to time of news out of Picardy, 108.

Sandes, William Lord, the King's Chamberlain, present in Council, 4, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87.—Warrant for the repayment of 51*l.* 2*s.* expended by him for the conduct money and transportation from Dover to Calais, and so from Calais to Dover home again, of a crew of men sent by the King to Guisnes, 86.—Warrant for the payment of the poor men who served under him, 196.

Sandwich, the Customer of, commanded to suffer corn and victuals to be exported to Calais, 66.

Sandwich, Sir Robert, chaplain to Sir Geoffrey Poole, who had accused Sir John Mychael, parson of Racton, co. Sussex, of treason, bound in a recognizance of 100*l.* to appear from time to time before the Council, and to give no information thereof to Sir Geoffrey Poole, 173.—Examined by the Council, 176.—His accusation presumed to have proceeded from malice, 180.—Discharged from his recognizance, 187.

Saull, Richard, of Hull, merchant, 242. v. *Hull*.

Savage, —, the marriage of, 185.

Savell, Sir Henry, Constable of Pomfret Castle, warrant to him for the release of Jokin Simple, a Scotchman, 295.

Scarborough, the inhabitants of, petition for a grant of wood for the building and repairing of the haven and pier there, 251.

Scareceby, Thomas, Groom of the King's Chamber, committed to ward and discharged from the King's service for having unjustly accused the Archbishop of York and others of forcibly entering the King's hospital of Kynewoldegrave, co. York, for irreverent conduct towards the King's Council and Commissioners, and as a seditious person and troubler of the King's subjects, 246.

Scotland, inquiry to be made whether the King of, had caused provision to be made of close carts and yokes meet for carriage, and had also forbidden his subjects to supply victuals to Berwick, 81.—Letters from the Council to the King of, stating that the arrest of his messengers proceeded rather from lack of discretion of the King's ministers than from the King's command, 139.—A safe conduct granted for the entry into the realm of the Ambassadors from, 264.—The Council to be advertised of attempts com-

- mitted by the Scotch since the last truce, 282.—No incursions to be made into Scotland, unless provoked by the Scotch, 293.—The arrival of the King of Scotland in the borders notified to the Council, 284.—His sudden removal to Edinburgh notified to the Council, 302.
- Scrooby*, the Privy Council assembled at, 233.
- Scrope*, *Lord*, 231. v. *Westmoreland*.
- Scut*, —, the Queen's tailor, commanded to provide certain articles of apparel (whereof a list is annexed) for the use of the late Countess of Salisbury, being prisoner in the Tower, 147.
- Sea Coals*, to be provided for the garrison of Calais, 87.
- Sechingwoorth*, the manor of, co. Hants, 101.
- Secretaries*, the King's. v. *Sadler*, *Sentemount*, *Vannes*, and *Wriothesley*.
- Secretary* in Wales, appointment of the, 35, 58. v. *Ap Rice*.
- Seintclo*, *Sir John*, and William, his son and heir, summoned before the Council to answer the complaint of Thomas Kemys, 84.
- Sentemount*, *Thomas*, the King's Secretary for the French tongue, to peruse the books and writings of the late Earl of Essex, being in his house in London, 122.
- Serles*, *Robert*, of Leynham, co. Kent, clerk, bound in a recognizance of 500 marks to repair to the Archbishop of Canterbury and deliver to him a letter from the Council without opening or unclosing the same, and to abide such judgment as the Archbishop should give touching his preaching, 244.
- Sewers*, Commissioners of, in the County of Kent, 258.—In Sussex, 66, 258, 264. v. *Lewes* and *Pevensey*.
- Sewer of the King's Chamber*, 263. v. *Vaghan*.
- Seymour*, *Sir Thomas*, bound to keep the peace towards Edward Rogers, esquire, 34.
- Seyntlowe*, *Thomas*, serjeant-at arms, prefers a complaint against Edmund Spekcott for unjustly withholding from him the west park of Tyddesley, co. Devon, which he had by lease from the King, 212.
- Shafto*, *Cuthbert*, commanded to aid Sir John Heron, 20.—Payment made to him by way of reward, 25.
- Shankes*, —, a felon, 287. v. *Carter*.
- Sharp*, *Andrew*, husbandman, examined on a charge of speaking contemptuously of the King; remitted to the justices of his shire for further examination and punishment, 258.
- Sheffield*, *William*, late one of the retinue of Calais apprehended as a suspicious person, he having stated that he had in his custody letters to the Lady Anne of Cleves and the Duke of Norfolk, 219.—Committed to the porter's ward, 220.
- Shelley*, *Mr.*, one of the Justices of the Common Bench, 171.
- Shelley*, *Richard*, servant to the Deputy of Calais, 111.

- Shippers*, —, that was wont to be sent so much to the Turk, mentioned in a letter to the Council from Mr. Pate, 70.
- Shipping*, a conference held by the Council with the Emperor's Ambassador relative to the statutes and proclamations respecting, made here and also in Flanders, 95.
- Ships*, the number of, resorting yearly to Calais, and their anchorage, reported to the Council, 5.
- Shoukesborough*, —, of Naseby, co. Northampton, 223.
- Shrewsbury*, the Earl of, commanded to apprehend and examine Robert Moore, parson of Brodley, co. Derby, and a woman whom he kept in his house, on a charge of treason, and if found guilty to see them arraigned thereof at the next gaol delivery, and thereupon to suffer death, 148.—His report thereupon finding the said priest innocent, 159.—Commanded to repair to Doncaster, there to sit upon the inquiry of certain treasons, 268.
- Shurland, William*, gent., Captain of Calsher Point, commanded to stay a vessel wherein wools had been laden without licence, 118.—His certificate to the Council thereupon, 127.—Directed to permit the vessel to depart, reserving the wools, which were forfeited, 137.
- Shrines* to be taken down throughout the province of York, 247.
- Shurlocke*, —, 300. v. *Cowley*.
- Shyrington*, —, page of the King's wardrobe of robes, 81.
- Sidney, Francis*, directed to discharge Mason's wife and servants, and to command her to return to London, 118.
- Simple, David*, a gentleman of Scotland, warrant for his departure from England, 295.
- Simple, Jokin*, warrant for his release, 295. v. *Savell*.
- Simpson, Sir John*, parson of Farley, summoned to appear before the Council as a witness in a case of treason, 311. v. *Paston*.
- Sittingbourne*, the Privy Council assembled at, 162, 167.
- Skevington*, —, 302. v. *Wharton*.
- Skinner, John*, appointed to make an inventory of all such money, jewels, goods, and chattels as should be found in Lord William Howard's house at Reigate, 280.—The custody of the house committed to him, 283.
- Sleaford*, the Privy Council assembled at, 230, 257.
- Smith, Edmund*, complaint made by him to the Council, 96.
- Smith, John*, one of the King's watermen, and others, commanded to restore the goods which they had taken from a Portuguese vessel lying at Feversham under pretence that they had not paid custom, 174.—Committed to ward for refusing, in obedience to the letters from the Council, to surrender to John Anthony two catches which he had seized laden with corn, 176.
- Smyth, Thomas*, of Bedford, to appear before the Council, 43.—Exa-

mined respecting an affray with one Gybbes and William Oliver, yeomen of the guard, 44.—Discharged, 45.

Smyth, Thomas, Clerk of the Queen's Council, examined as to the cause of his writing "invectives" against William Gray, 105.—Committed to the Fleet during the King's pleasure, 107.

Southampton, the Customers of, directed to permit George Ponder, servant to the Lord Matravers, Deputy of Calais, to convey from that port 200 quarters of wheat for the use of the Lord Deputy's household, 150.—A Portuguese vessel laden with wheat seized at, 163.—The inhabitants of, declare that their poverty renders them unable to pay their fee farm, whereupon the Council promise to be earnest suitors to the King on their behalf, 323.

Southampton, William Earl of, Lord Privy Seal, present in Council, 3, 5, 6, 7, 56, 57, 58, 59, 62, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 76, 77, 79, 81, 82, 83, 86, 87, 89, 93, 94, 95, 97, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 119, 120, 121, 122, 125, 126, 127, 128, 133, 135, 137, 139, 140, 142, 143, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 157, 158, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 173, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 189, 190, 191, 193, 194, 195, 197, 207, 210, 211, 214, 216, 217, 222, 223, 224, 227, 230, 236, 237, 238, 241, 242, 245, 248, 249, 251, 252, 253, 255, 256, 257, 264, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 274, 275, 276, 277, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 294, 295, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 315, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 351, 356, 357.

Southolde, a letter sent to the officers of, for the relief of mariners pressed to strangers ships to the diffurnishing of the town in the time of their voyage to Iceland, 276.

Southwark, a dispute between the King's officers of the borough of, and the mayor and citizens of London respecting the boundaries of the city and the right of holding a fair there, 191.—Lady Bridgewater's house in, 281.—The King's commissioners appointed to sit there, 282.

Southwell, Sir Richard, directed to seize the daughters of Sir Thomas Kytson as the King's wards, 36.—Commanded to send certain coffers of Mason's from Alington Castle to London, there to be searched, 118.—Commanded to send up from Alington Castle all such plate and household stuff as he should think meet for the King's use, with all the stuff of the armoury, guns, jennets, and great horses, 119.—Warrant for the repayment of money dis-

bursed by him at the dissolution of Sir Thomas Wyatt's household at Alington Castle, 152. v. *Boulloigne*.

Southwell, Mr. Robert, one of the Masters of the Requests, 112.

Southwell, Robert, esquire, a commissioner to inquire into a riot committed in Surrey, 74.—Reports his proceedings therein, 77.—appointed to search certain coffers of Mason's which were sent from Alington Castle to London, 118.—Commanded to send to the Tower bedding and other necessaries for the use of Mason, 121.—Joined with the President and Council in the North in an oyer and terminer, 167.

Southwell, Sir Robert, the King's Commissioner at Calais, his opinion read before the Council, 266.

Spain invaded by the Moors, 63.

Spekcott, Edmund, commanded to deliver possession to Thomas Seyntlowe of the west park of Tyddesley, co. Devon, 212.

Spenser, Doctor, the Bishop of Norwich's Chancellor, 97.

Spices, the price of, at Luxemburgh and Antwerp to be ascertained, to the end that the price might be set on spices brought to London by the Portuguese, 105. v. *Callicut* and *Plymouth*.

Spilman, Justice, to be consulted on a point of law, 41, 42.

Spurway, Thomas, the King's receiver of certain attainted lands in the west parts, commanded to pay conduct money to 400 pioneers levied by Antony Hervy, esquire, at the rate of one halfpenny the mile from their dwelling places to the sea side, 165.

Stamford; an ordinance made by the Council in consequence of a dispute between the Sheriff of Northamptonshire, the Alderman of that town, and the Bailiff of the liberties of Peterborough, respecting the boundaries of their several jurisdictions and the right of preceding the king with a white rod or mace on his passage through the town, 228.

Stanfeld, Richard, of London, a mainpernor for William Emlar, 157, 191.

Staple, the Mayor and others of the, commanded to appear before the Council, and to produce such agreements as had been made by them with the King concerning the shipping of wools, 20.—Directed to attend again, 32.—Warrant under the stamp to the Mayor and Fellowship of the, 75.—The merchants of the, declare their inability to name any certain sum to be paid by them for the shipping of wools, and request to be allowed to pay for so much as they should ship, and no more, 86.—Licence granted to them to ship their wools for one year, under such conditions as are contained in their pact made with the King for five years, 109.—They present to the Council a book containing their requests, and their offers to the King for the same, 295.—Licence granted to them for the shipping of wools for one year, 308. v. *Calais* and *Wool*.

- Stawnton*, —, John Roger's boy, 36.
- Stilliard*, the merchants of the, 309. v. *Dantzic*.
- Stoner*, —, serjeant-at-arms, a commission to, for the preservation of the King's game of hares and partridges, 46.
- Stoner, Sir Walter*, appointed a commissioner of gaol delivery of the prison of Wallingford, 12.
- Stones for ballast*, inquiry to be made how long the taking of, to Calais had been discontinued, 5.
- Storye, John*, who had accused Davye Gunston of treason, examined by the Council, and commanded to appear again, bringing with him one Philip Babington, upon whose sayings the proof of the charges seemed much to depend, 57.
- Strangers*, the Mayor and Sheriffs of London directed to punish such as should injure them, 7.—The strangers residing at Guildford and Farnham desire to know the King's pleasure respecting their departure or abode, 16.—Proclamation to be made, that such strangers as were in the service of the King, the Queen, the Prince, the King's other children, or the Lady Anne of Cleves, be exempt from the late Act, 21, 23, 28.—Complaint made to the Council, by the French Ambassador, of the statute against strangers, 63.
- Stranguish, Mr.*, letters sent to, from the Council, in favor of Thomas Carew, who had married his daughter, against his will, 36.
- Strayghtley or Stretely*, —, of Oxfordshire, summoned to attend the Council as a witness against his brother-in-law John Grevell of Milcott, co. Warwick, 263.—Examined by the Council, and remitted to the Clerk of the Council for further examination, 266.—Re-examined and discharged, 277.
- Stydal, Thomas*, of Turvey, esquire, 144. v. *Pollard*.
- Sudborne*, co. Suffolk, 58. v. *Willoughby*.
- Suffolk, Charles (Brandon) Duke of*, Great Master of the King's household and President of the Council, present in Council, 3, 74, 77, 79, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 89, 90, 91, 93, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 114, 115, 116, 117, 121, 122, 125, 128, 129, 143, 146, 151, 152, 153, 154, 157, 227, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 241, 242, 245, 248, 249, 275, 276, 277, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 294, 295, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 307, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 333.—Commanded to repair to the court, 70, 269.
- Sugar*, the price of, at Luxemburgh and Antwerp to be ascertained, to the end that the price might be set on sugar brought to London by the Portuguese, 105.—Proclamation made, that no one sell the

best at a higher rate than 8*d.* the pound, and the coarser sort at lower rates, 113.

Supersedeas, a, granted to a person employed in the King's service to secure him from arrest, 160. v. *Barnaby*.

Supremacy, the advice of Dr. Brainsby required by the Council on certain articles touching the, 249.

Surrey, the Sheriff of, a commissioner to inquire into a riot committed in that shire by burning a great stack of wood, 74.

Surveyor of the Ordnance, the, 138. v. *Jonson*.

Sussex, the Commissioners of Sewers in, to repair the saltwater and freshwater gates upon the river of Lewes, 66.—Commanded to repair certain breaches in Pevensey marsh, 258.—A certificate from them of the progress made therein, 264.—The Sheriff of, commanded to send his under-sheriff to Southwark to attend upon the King's commissioners appointed to sit there, and in the meantime to summon a substantial jury, 282.

Sussex, Robert Earl of, Great Chamberlain of England, present in Council, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 19, 22, 24, 26, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 74, 75, 76, 77, 79, 81, 82, 85, 86, 87, 89, 90, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 119, 120, 121, 122, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 135, 137, 138, 139, 140, 142, 143, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 157, 158, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 194, 195, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 204, 205, 206, 207, 210, 211, 213, 216, 217, 221, 222, 223, 224, 227, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 241, 242, 245, 248, 250, 251, 252, 253, 255, 256, 257, 258, 263, 264, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 274, 275, 276, 280, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 292, 294, 295, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 309, 312, 313, 314, 315, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 328, 329, 331, 332, 333, 344.—A commissioner for the taxation of the subsidy in London, 48.—Letter from him to the King, being a report of an interview which he had had with the Princess Dowager, Anne of Cleves, 348.

Sutton, James, one of the clerks of the Green Cloth, 201. v. *Yarmouth*.

Swans, to be provided, at reasonable prices, for the King's use, 20.

Swynnerton, Robert, of Swyneshead, examined on a charge of sedition, 31.—Released from the marshal's ward, 36.

Symons, —, a complaint made by, 11. v. *Barker*.

Sympson, Mrs., the Lady Anne of Cleves's woman, 220.

Sympson, William, one of the King's Council at Calais, 154.

T.

Tailor, John, of Rye, a prisoner at Dieppe, prays for the King's intercession on his behalf, 18.

Tapsters that vagrantly followed the Court, and caused the price of provisions to be enhanced, contrary to the King's proclamation, to be set in the pillory, 29. v. *Anstey, Royle*, and *Wederell*.

Tatersall, Katherine, of St. Alban's, and John her son and heir; an inquisition to be taken to ascertain their lunacy, 24.—Richard Rawnshawe forbidden to interfere with her goods, lands, &c., or with the bodies of herself, her son, or her daughters, 37, 71.

Tavernor, Richard, one of the clerks of the Signet, committed to the Tower for concealing the slanderous expressions used by Francis Lilgrave towards the Lady Anne of Cleves, 279.

Taylor, Richard, Parson of Feltwell in Norfolk, examined on a charge of favoring the Bishop of Rome, and discharged, 213.

Tempest, Thomas, Sir John Nevill committed to his custody, 198.

Tennis Court, the King's, an affray committed in, 373.

Tesshe, Tristram, warrant to him for the delivery to Dame Elizabeth Nevill, of such goods and chattels as belonged to Sir John Nevill, knight, at the time of his attachment, 273.

Tey, Sir Thomas, priest, curate of St. Mary's church at Calais, accused of treason, 130.—To be sent over to the Tower of London for examination by the Council, 141.

Thadee, the courier, payment made to, for going to and returning from Mr. Wallop, 76.

Thirleby, Doctor, Bishop-elect of Westminster, appointed, with the Bishop of Rochester, to hear causes determinable in Whitehall, 49.

Thomas, John, Mayor of Plymouth, commanded to give information to the commissioners appointed to inquire into an unlawful attack made by the inhabitants of Plymouth on a Portuguese ship, 115.

Thornehill, Thomas, summoned to appear before the Council, 205.

Thornton, the Privy Council assembled at, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256.

Thwaytes, Thomas, committed to the porter's ward on a charge of having spoken certain traitorous words against the King, 81.—Sent to the Tower to be racked in case he refused to acknowledge of whom he had heard the things he had confessed to the Council, 83.—Admonished and discharged, 194.

Tillesley, Thurston, receiver of the Earl of Derby, 185.

Tilley, Peter, his suit for restitution of goods taken from him by pirates on the coast of St. David's, 204. v. *Barnaby* and *Bulkeley*.

Tilney, Thomas, commanded to apprehend and send up to the Council the summoner of Hadleigh, 296.

- Torre*, who had long been an exile in France, submitted himself to the King, and declared to the Council his proceedings in France and Flanders, 96.—To be permitted to enjoy the house which the King had given to him at Calais, if it were in the King's gift, 197.
- Tounesende, Sir Roger*, commanded to apprehend one Ford, a physician, dwelling at East Dereham in Norfolk, and to search his house for instruments of conjuration, 107.
- Tourner, Mr.*, of Bishop's Norton, 256.
- Tower of London*, the Lieutenant of, commanded to stretch a prisoner on the brake, 83.—Prisoners committed to the, 75, 112, 121, 141, 146, 147, 173, 197, 273, 279, 281. v. *Benger, Cheyney, Frybody, Harvy, Howard, Lilgrave, Lisle, Mason, Mychaell, Nevill, Rawley, Salisbury*.
- Towley, Thomas*, of Burston, co. Suffolk, summoned to attend the Council to answer a charge of exporting corn, contrary to the proclamation, 264, 266. v. *Hoddes*.
- Treanhard, Sir Thomas*, a commissioner in the county of Dorset to make inquiry respecting certain seditious words, the reporter whereof was in prison, and, as it was supposed, by the means of those who were accused by him, 269.
- Treason*, persons accused of, 11, 13, 14, 83, 148, 149, 173, 202, 217, 243, 311. v. *Benbury, Gray, Heron, Hownsted, Kynstow, Moore, Mychaell, Rosymer, Simpson, Tey, Ward, and Wentworth*.
- Treasurer of the King's Chamber*. v. *Tuke*.
- Treasurer of the King's Household*. v. *Cheyney*.
- Treasurer of the King's Jewels*. v. *Williams*.
- Treasurer of England*. v. *Norfolk*.
- Tregonel, Tregonwell, or Trigonell, Dr. John*, a commissioner appointed to inquire into an unlawful attack which had been made by the inhabitants of Plymouth upon a Portuguese vessel laden with spice, 115.—Directed to set at liberty such of the inhabitants of that town as had been committed to ward for robbing the said vessel, it having been found that the mariners of the vessels in her company had committed the greatest depredations, 145.—His bill requiring 10s. per diem for seventy days, allowed, 271.—Warrant for the payment of 42*l.* for his expences in his journey to Plymouth with the King's commission, 275.—Present in Council, 344.
- Tuke, Sir Bryan*, knight, Treasurer of the King's Chamber, directed to take security from Thomas Fowler for the payment of the debts due to the Crown by his brother Robert, late Vice-treasurer of Calais, 5.—Letters from, received by the Council, 17.—Warrants to, for the payment of money, 24, 46, 86.—Required either to leave a sum of money for the dispatch of posts from time to time

with the King's letters, or to appoint some one to attend here specially for that purpose, 133.—Present in Council, 344.

Tunstall, Brian, authorized to pay money to the President of the Council in the North for the works at Carlisle, 193.

Tunstall, Cuthbert, Bishop of Durham. v. *Durham*.

Turbervyld, Richard, esquire, commanded to give information to the commissioners appointed to inquire into an unlawful attack made by the inhabitants of Plymouth on a Portuguese ship, 115.

Tyddesley, co. Devon, the west park of, 212. v. *Seyntlowe*.

Tynedale, debates in the Council respecting the keepership of, 6, 7.

Tynedalemen, the, outlawed for the taking of Sir Reginald Carnaby, 19.—Submit themselves to the King's mercy, 68.

Tyrrell, —, convicted of treason and reprieved, 210.

Tyrrell, William, gentleman usher to the Lady Anne of Cleves, 344.

Tyrwet, Robert, esquire, the King's Vice-chamberlain, admonished as to his demeanor in the King's chamber and towards the Privy Council, the Gentlemen of the Privy Chamber, and other the King's servants, 39.—A commissioner to ascertain the boundaries of Moulton Park, co. Northampton, 224.

U.

Uvedale, Nicholas, schoolmaster of Eton, acknowledges himself guilty of buggery, and is committed to the Marshalsea, 153.

Uxley, William, Clerk of the Ordnance, warrant for his payment, 138.

V.

Vachell, —, examined relative to the liberties of the town of Reading, upon a suit preferred to the King by the inhabitants, 8.

Vaghan, Thomas, of the county of Hertford, Sewer of the Chamber, admonished for his misdemeanor towards Sir Griffith Downe and — Brockett, esquire, the King's commissioners for the subsidy, and commanded to ask forgiveness for the same, 263. v. *Vaughan*

Valoys, Bernardyn de; warrant for the delivery to him of half a fodder of lead and a barrel of saltpetre, to make bullets and gunpowder for the use of those whom he had been appointed by the King to teach to shoot with a gun, 207.

Van Dike, John, letters touching his conference with Mr. Pate, 72.

Vannes, Peter, the King's Latin secretary, 311. v. *Vaughan*.

- Van Tongres, William*, a foreigner ; certain butter and cheese seized from him to be kept for the King's use, if it could be proved to be forfeit, 60. v. *Burnham*.
- Van Vilders, Philip*, not to be troubled respecting a sum of 100*l.* which had been paid to him by Thomas Norton for the purpose of deceiving the King respecting the lease of a farm called Pollaxhill Grange, 54.
- Vaughan, Thomas*, appointed to survey the works at Dover, and to advertise the King of the state thereof, 113.—Summoned to appear before the Council to answer the complaint of Peter Vannes, the King's Latin secretary, 311. v. *Vaghan*.
- Vaughan, William*, summoned to attend the Council, 114.
- Velyes, Mons. de*, the French Ambassador in, 70.
- Venice*, the Secretary of, 288.
- Vice-chamberlain*, the King's. v. *Tyrwet* and *Wynqfield*.
- Vice-chamberlain*, the Queen's, 39. v. *Baynton*.
- Vice-treasurer of Ireland*, 92. v. *Brabazon*.
- Villiers, Sir John*, knight, letters to him from the Council thanking him for the pains which he had taken in the examination of certain traitorous words spoken by Robert Moore, parson of Brodley, co. Derby, and desiring him to advertise the Earl of Shrewsbury of his proceedings therein, 148.—Deputed to examine one Beaumont, who had reported that Christopher Fowler, parson of Stony Stratford, had stated to him that he knew one or two persons who bore unto the King no good heart, 237. v. *Vincent*.
- Vincent, David*, of the wardrobe of the king's beds, 84, 87.
- Vincent, George*, appointed to examine one Beaumont who had reported that Christopher Fowler, parson of Stony Stratford, had stated to him that he knew one or two persons who bore unto the King no good heart, 237. v. *Villiers*.
- Vuoleman, Richard*, present in Council, 344.
- Vydal, Martyn*, a French merchant, 101, 234. v. *France*.

W.

- Wales*, the President and Council of, directed to hear a complaint made by the tenants of Flintshire against Roger Brereton the Sheriff, 43.—Directed to make indentures with Rice ap Morris for the breed of horses, 66.—Letters sent to, 85.—Required to certify the King of the truth and circumstances of sundry murders which had been committed by Welshmen, and also to inform him of the general state of the country, 133.—Letters of thanks sent

to the President of the Council and other gentlemen there for a certain number of mares given by them to the King, 269.—A malicious information preferred against the President of the Council of, 306.

Waleston, John, a letter sent to, 97.

Wallingford Prison, gaol delivery of, 12. v. *Barington* and *Stoner*.

Wallop, Sir John, a letter sent to him by the Council, 7.—Letters received from, 35.—Letters from, announcing his journey to St. Pierre to speak with the French King, and the communication which he had held with a friend respecting the breaking of the passage at Cowbridge, the illness of the Dauphin, the invasion of the Moors upon Spain and Portugal, and of the Muscovites upon Lithuania, 63.—Advertised of the King's discourse with the French Ambassador, 68.—Letters sent to, touching the traitor Blanche Rose, 72.—Letters received from, announcing the application of a Breton to the French King for a letter of marque, the appointment of Mons. de Bees as Captain of Boulogne, and of commissioners to treat for the determination of the matters of Cowbridge, 100.—Commanded to provide a convenient place within the castle of Guisnes for Anthony Rous, esquire, to keep the King's treasure in, 166.—To be paid the wages of the captainship of Calais, 196.—Letters from, touching the number of soldiers for a bulwark at Calais, that could not be finished before winter, 253.—Commanded, as Captain of Guisnes, to make a book of all the officers and retinue of the castle, what the King alloweth for every of them, what he giveth, and what they be charged to do for the same, 299.—Letters received from, with a book of the ordinances and constitutions of Guisnes, 303.—Commanded to hold himself in readiness to resist all sudden surprises and to provide victuals, information having been received of the mustering of the bands of Picardy, and of warning given to the band and arriere band of France to be ready within one hour's warning, 313.—Letters from, informing the Council of a report common in France that the Duke of Najara was coming as ambassador from the Emperor to the French King, 325.

Walsh, Prior, the King's rebel in Ireland, 91.

Walshe, —, of Waterford, examined by the Council on suspicion of vagrancy, and discharged, 95. v. *Cooke*.

Walsingham, Sir Edmund, warrant for his payment for Lord Lisle's board, 271.

Waltham, the Privy Council assembled at, 188, 189.

Ward, John, a prisoner in Oxford Castle, to be sent up to be examined by the Council on a charge of treason, 154.

- Warden of the Cinque Ports.* v. *Cheyney*.
- Warden of the Fleet*, the, 14, 28.
- Wardrobe of the King's beds*, 84. v. *Vincent*.
- Wardrobe of the King's robes*, 81. v. *Shyrlington*.
- Warham*, —, gentleman, appointed to ascertain the manner of living of certain suspected persons, 296.
- Warren, Sir Ralph*, knight, Mayor of the Staple, 32.—Required by the Council to pay the subsidy due by him for wools shipped to Calais, 184.
- Waterford*, the Mayor and Council of, commanded to see amends made to a merchant who had been troubled in Normandy on account of the affairs of the said town, 296.
- Waters, Edward*, one of the retinue of Sir Thomas Palmer, knight, late Porter of Calais, 153.
- Watson, Thomas*, of Brickhill, examined of certain contumelious words and things spoken and done by him, 81.
- Wayte, William*, of Chichester, 162, 170. v. *Gunter*.
- Wayvode's brother*, the monk, arrived in Buda to withstand King Ferdinand, 70.
- Wederell, John*, tapster, to be set in the pillory for vagrantly following the Court, and thereby enhancing the price of provisions, 29.
- Welle, Sir Robert*, curate of Colchurch, committed to the Tower for lewdly and traitorously expounding the 8th chapter of Daniel as if written of the King's person, 285.
- Welles, Morgan*, bound in a recognizance of 40*l.* to appear before the Council when called upon, 158.—Discharged from his recognizance, 183.
- Welles, Thomas*, of Southampton, 163. v. *Mylle*.
- Welshe, Baron*, a commissioner in Ireland, commanded to return to England after the dispatch of his business, and to make a transcript of his books of survey, to be sent again into Ireland, 201.
- Welshmen*, inquiry to be made of sundry murders committed by, 133.
- Wentworth, Nicholas*, of Lyvingstone, co. Northampton, gentleman, falsely accused of treason, 217.
- Wentworth, Sir Thomas*, Captain of Carlisle, accused of ill-treating the King's workmen there, 208, 209.—Letters sent to him from the Council, 259, 319.
- Wescote, Christopher*, esquire, appointed a commissioner for the taxation of the subsidy in Buckinghamshire, 13.
- Westminster*; the Wardens of the Goldsmiths Company having entered the house of a person who was working for the King within the palace, and carried away certain pieces of work, which, according to their privileges, they adjudged to be forfeit, were summoned before the Council, and admonished of their misbehaviour, 287.—

The Privy Council assembled at, 89, 90, 91, 151, 152, 153, 154, 157, 158, 190, 191, 192, 193, 195, 197, 198, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 285, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334.—J., Abbot of, present in Council, 338, 343.—An entertainment given by the Abbot of, to some French gentlemen who visited England, 341.

Westminster Hall, the King's Commissioners appointed to sit at, 282.—The King's chapel at the monastery of, 341.

Westmoreland, the Earl of, directed to put in secret array such men as were appointed by the Duke of Norfolk, 192.—Directed to repair to Berwick for the defence thereof, in case he should have knowledge of any attack intended by the Scotch, 202.—Commanded to cause Lord Scrope, and all such knights and gentlemen as had been appointed by the Duke of Norfolk to serve the King in the North, to repair to York, in readiness to meet His Majesty at such place as the President and Council of the North should appoint, 231.—Commanded to remain in his own house for the safety of the borders, and excused from his attendance in Parliament, 285.

Whalpole, Thomas, accuses certain persons of publishing Melancthon's Epistle, 104.—Committed to the Fleet during the King's pleasure, 107. v. *Norwich*.

Wharton, Sir Thomas, directed to send up to the Council Sir James Covill, a Scotch knight, who came to Carlisle, as it were, an exile to the Bishop of Durham, 24.—Directed to punish, according to the law of the marches, certain persons of the name of Forster, who had written to the King of Scots without his knowledge, 90.—Commanded to apprehend two Scotch traitors, 108.—Appointed to levy three-score horsemen and a captain upon the borders, and to send them to London, 164.—Appointed Comptroller of the Works at Carlisle, 208, 210.—Directed to permit the pensioners being at Carlisle to depart, every of them, to his home; to defer making redress upon the borders until he was advertised that the Scotch did better justice upon the East Marches; and to allow the challenge made by the Armstrongs against the Graymes to be performed, so that the King were first advertised of the circumstances thereof, 239.—Letters from him to the Council, containing the excuse of Lord Maxwell for a raid made into the English borders, 250.—Directed to defer the execution of a certain Scotchman, 256.—Letters sent to him from the Council, 259.—Letters received from him touching attempts committed by the

- Scotch against the borderers of England, 281.—Directed to ascertain the object of the mission of Mons. de Morevillier to Scotland, 285.—Commanded to provide and foresee that no incursions be made into Scotland, unless provoked by the Scots, 293.—Commissioners appointed to inquire into his title to a house called the New Hall, in Cumberland, respecting which he had a dispute with one Briskow, 301.—Letters from him, informing the Council of the sudden removal of the King of Scots to Edinburgh, 302;—and sending therewith an indenture made between him and ——— Skevington, touching certain pieces of artillery received by him pertaining to the castle of Carlisle, 303.—Letters from, touching David Simple and other matters of the borders, 312.—Letters from him, informing the Council of attempts committed by the Scots in the West Marches, and of his meeting with Lord Maxwell, 319.—Advertises the King of the necessity of making deeper the ditch and erecting a barbican at Bewcastle, 351.
- Wheat*, licence for the exportation of, from Southampton to Calais, 150.—To Ireland, 220.—Application made by the Portuguese Ambassador for licence to export, from England, 257.—Shipped without licence, 162, 163. v. *Calais, Chichester, Corn, Grain, Gunter, Marques, Mylle, Roche, and Welles.*
- Whelpeley, George*, makes complaint to the Council against the customers, comptrollers, and searchers of sundry ports, for their untrue dealing in their offices towards the King, 57.—The Duke of Norfolk advertised thereof, 60.—Examined by the Council, 78.
- Whight, Thomas*, gentleman, appointed to ascertain the manner of living of certain suspected persons, 296.
- White, John*, esquire, of Southwick, commanded to seize a vessel wherein wools had been laden without licence, 118.—His certificate thereupon, 127.—Directed to permit the vessel to depart, reserving only the wools which were forfeited, 137.
- White, John*, parish priest of Woodhurst, co. Huntingdon, committed to the porter's ward for having made a malicious accusation, 215.
- White Rose*, the traitor in France so calling himself, 108.
- White, William*, of St. Alban's, yeoman, bound in a recognizance of 40*l.* to abstain from taking or killing partridges or pheasants, 56.
- Wight*, restoration to be made to persons who had been ejected from their farms in the Isle of, 42. v. *Dawncye.*
- Wigston, Roger*, esquire, commanded to send ——— Maryot up to court, to answer to such things as should be laid to his charge, 128.
- Wigston, Mr.*, Justice of the peace, 171.
- Wilde*, ———, a porter, examined by the Council, 36.
- Wilkes, Alice*, alias *Rasthold*, 267.—Summoned to appear before the Council, 278. v. *Rastell.*

Williams, Sir John, appointed a commissioner for the taxation of the subsidy in Oxfordshire, 27.—Treasurer of the King's jewels, appointed a commissioner to ascertain the boundaries of Moulton Park, co. Northampton, 224.

Williams, Reginald, of Southampton, 102.

Willison, John, of Oxford, tailor, set in the pillory for saying that "he should see ere he died friars and monks up again," 270.

Willoughby, Sir Edward, summoned to answer the bill of complaint of Thomas Derby, the Queen's Secretary, 84.

Willoughby, Hugh, Serjeant-at-arms, 43.

Willoughby, Mr., the Judge, 114.—Commanded to make inquiry at the sessions at Godstone respecting the burning of a frame of timber in Surrey belonging to Sir John Gresham of London, 174.

Willoughby, Sir Thomas, a commissioner to inquire into a bill of complaint exhibited by Robert Robynson and others of Maidstone against the Master of the College there, 116.

Willoughby, William, of Orford, co. Suffolk, an injunction issued to his tenants of Orford and Sudborne, commanding them to permit him to enjoy his inheritance until the suit between him and them for the same were determined, 58.

Winchester, Richard Bishop of, present in Council, 338, 343.

Winchester, Stephen Gardiner Bishop of, present in Council, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 71, 74, 79, 82, 258, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 274, 275, 276, 277, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 289, 292, 294, 295, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 305, 307, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 315, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 324, 325, 326, 327, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334.—A commissioner for the taxation of the subsidy in London, 47.—Warrant for the delivery of money to him for the payment of the garrison at Calais, 83.—Letters from the Emperor's Ambassador, containing an excuse for his not having had an audience of the Emperor, 100.—A courier sent to him to Ratisbon, 152.—Warrant for the payment of his expences in returning from the Emperor, 275.

Windsor, complaint made by the Dean against a priest of, 17.—The said priest to be enjoined to reside upon his benefice, and to temperate his tongue, 21.—The Dean and the Mayor of, directed to inquire what houses be infected, and to cause the inhabitants thereof, with their families and household stuff, to remove from thence at the King's expence, 56.—The Privy Council assembled at, 5, 6, 7, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 262. v. *Wyndsor*.

Wingfeld, Thomas, appointed to survey the works of Dover, and to advertise the King of the state thereof, 113. v. *Wynqfield*.

- Withipol, Pol*, to be summoned to attend the Council to shew why the statute passed in 27 Hen.VIII., for the making of broadcloths and kerseys, should not be repealed, 156.
- Woad*, labourers to be engaged for the making of, 308. v. *Derbye*.
- Wolsey, Cardinal*, letter to him from the Council, giving him an account of the reception of some French gentlemen who visited England, 341.
- Wolstrop, Sir Oswald*, committed to the Marshalsea on a charge of aiding the escape of one Byrde, a felon, 112.—Bound in a recognisance to appear in the Star Chamber within a month after Easter to answer such things as should be objected to him, 120.
- Wools*, licences to strangers for the shipping of, remitted by the Staplers to the King's pleasure, 86.—Wools forfeited because shipped without licence, 127, 136. v. *Calais, Judde, Medley, Milles, Shurland*, and *Staplers*.
- Worcester*, the Earl of, summoned to attend the Council, 114.—The Countess of, an attendant upon the Princess Mary, 340, 342.
- Works*, the King's, at Beaucastle, 351.—At Calais, 5, 117, 151, 196, 213, 232, 233, 235.—At Carlisle, 88, 166, 193.—At Cowbridge, 63, 64, 66, 67, 73, 75, 79, 83, 100.—At Cowes, 136.—At Dovor, 17, 50, 111, 113, 261.—At Freshwater, 136.—At Guisnes, 96, 166, 233, 235, 315.—At Hull, 252, 320.—At Hurst, in the Isle of Wight, 136.—At Risbank, 233.
- Wotton, Mr.*, letters from, declaring the overtures made unto him by the Duke of Cleves touching his letters to and from King Ferdinand, for some composition to be taken between him and the Emperor for the duchy of Guelres, 67.—Commanded to take his leave of the Duke of Cleves on his coming from France, and to return home, 203.
- Wotton, Sir Edward*, appointed Treasurer of Calais, 50, 85.—A certificate granted to him for the exportation of malt, 154.—Letters from, requiring money for the payment of the workmen at Calais, 253.
- Wressel*, the Privy Council assembled at, 240, 243.
- Wriothesley, Sir Thomas*, knight, the King's Secretary, present in Council, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 12, 13, 14, 16, 19, 22, 24, 26, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 89, 90, 91, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 135, 137, 139, 140, 142, 143, 146, 147, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 157, 158, 161, 162, 163, 164, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 192, 193, 194, 195, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226,

- 227, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 277, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 304, 305, 306, 307, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334.—Appointed to make an inventory of the goods found in the Duchess of Norfolk's house at Lambeth, 280.—The custody of the house committed to him, 283.—Falsely accused of withholding from Walter Chandeler, of Winchester, certain manors in the county of Southampton, 101.—Summoned to attend the Court at Beddington, 277.
- Wyatt, Sir Thomas*, dissolved his household at Alington Castle, 152.
- Wyatt's wife*, to be discharged from Alington Castle; his servants to be admonished to use themselves honestly, and to have half a year's wages as a reward from the King, 119.
- Wylford, William*, merchant, 314. v. *Pagett*.
- Wynchecombe*, —, of Newbury, and other clothiers, their petition to the King that the statute made in the 27th year of his reign, for the making of broadcloths and kerseys, be dissolved, or the execution thereof deferred:—resolved by the Council, that the statute be prorogued for a time, and that the petitioners should in Easter Term next set forth their reasons why their suit should be further granted, 156.
- Wyndam, C.*, present in Council, 338, 343.
- Wyndham, Thomas*, examined respecting certain words spoken by him touching treasons committed by the Earl of Ormond, 88.
- Wyndsor, Andrew*, present in Council, 344.
- Wyndsor, Anne*, wife of George Wyndsor of Woodhurst, co. Huntingdon, examined by the Council, 215.
- Wyndsor, Edmund*, esquire, appointed a commissioner for the taxation of the subsidy in Buckinghamshire, 13. v. *Windsor*.
- Wynqfield, Sir Anthony*, knight, the King's Vicechamberlain, present in Council, 4, 5, 6, 7, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 79, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 89, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 101, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 116, 117, 119, 120, 121, 122, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 135, 137, 140, 142, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 157, 158, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 192, 194, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 204, 205, 206, 207, 210, 212, 216, 217, 222, 224, 227, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 237, 238, 242, 245, 248, 250, 251, 253, 255, 256, 257, 258, 261, 262, 263, 264, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 275, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 294, 295, 297, 298,

299, 300, 301, 302, 304, 305, 307, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 315, 318, 320, 321, 322, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334.

Wythrington, Sir John, a copy of his patent as Deputy Warden of the Marches to be sent to the Council, 14.—Sent accordingly, 30.—Appointed one of the Council in the Marches, 47.—Marshal of Berwick, 143. v. *Norfolk*.

Y.

Yarmouth, the customers of, commanded to allow James Sutton, one of the clerks of the Green Cloth, to send over victuals to Calais and Guisnes without payment of custom, 201.

York, the Dean of, commanded to cause a woman who had burnt a house to be arraigned thereof and put to death; and also to cause the tongue of another woman to be pierced and slit through, to the intent she might not thereafter disclose her vicious and abominable doings, 117.—The Archbishop of, required to cause a book of attestations concerning the matter between the King and the Lady Anne of Cleves to be entered in the register book of his province, 118.—Letter to the Archbishop of, acknowledging the receipt of his confirmation of the grant made to the King of the archdeaconry of Richmond, and willing him to exercise spiritual jurisdiction therein until the King should otherwise determine, 155.—The Privy Council assembled at, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247.—Proclamation made, that whosoever dwelling thereabouts found himself aggrieved for lack of justice should have free access to His Majesty and his Council attendant upon his person to declare his grief, 245.—The Archbishop of, commanded to cause all shrines, with their hovels and other their appurtenances, to be taken down throughout his province, and the places where they stood to be made even and plain, 247.—The President of the Council of, directed to repair to Doncaster, there to sit upon the inquiry of certain treasons, 268.

Z.

Zynzam, Alisaunder, esquire, of St. Alban's, commanded to keep the peace towards Richard Rawnshawe, 71.

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

Page 7. *Insert at the top of the page, Ibid. at Windsor, 19th August, 32 Hen. VIII. 1540.*

65. l. 5., and p. 130., l. 16. *for conswade read Couswade. Vide the Preface, p. lviii.*

242. *margin, for f. 254. read f. 252.*

247. It ought to have been stated that the writing of the Register of the Council on and after the 26th of September, 33 Hen. VIII. 1541, is in a *different hand* from the former part, which circumstance is explained by William Paget, the Clerk of the Council, having then been sent as Ambassador to France. The appointment of Paget's successor is recorded in the Proceedings of the 28th of September. *Vide p. 248.*

365. *Blanche Rose*, additional reference, p. 65.

378. Should be added, *Davyson, v. Newcastle.*

381. *Essex*, the Earl of, forbidden to practise astronomy and necromancy, *should be*, astronomy and necromancy forbidden by the late Earl of.

408. Should be added, *Ordinary Council*, 52, 60, 74, 77, 127, 134.

415. Should be added, *Prophecies*, v. *Welle; Willison.*

416. Should be added, *Rack*, v. *Brake.*

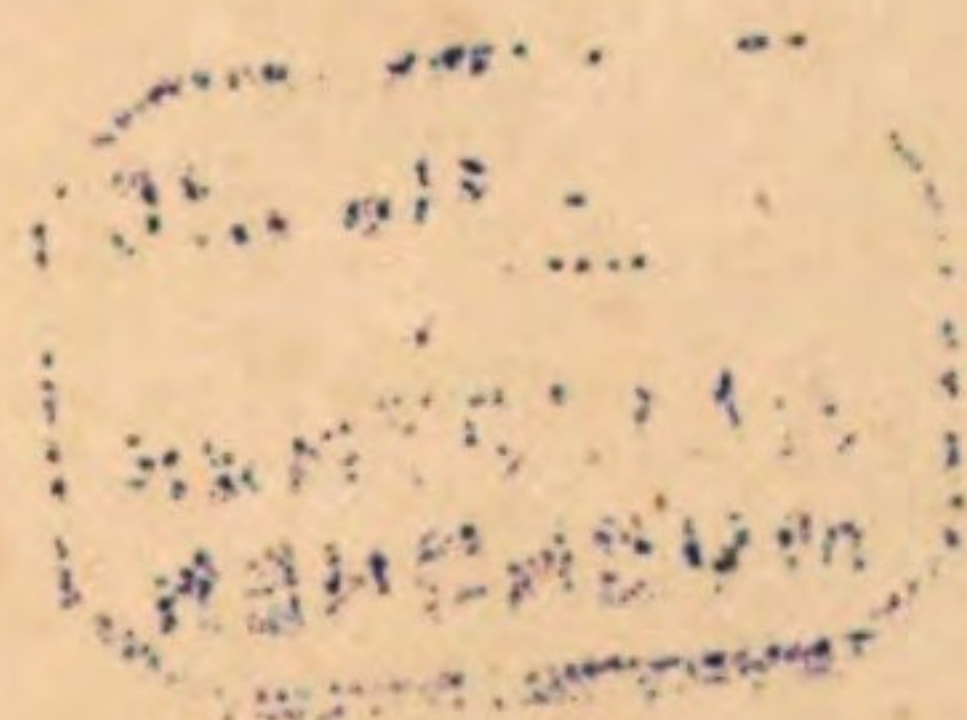
418. *Rome, the Bishop of*, additional reference, 221.

425. To *Southwell, Robert, Esq.*, should be added, One of the Ordinary Council.

434. *Westminster, the Bishop of*, v. *Thirleby.*

436. *Wine*, v. *Gascon Wine.*





Nicolas, Nicholas Harris, 1799-1848

Proceedings and Ordinances of the Privy Council of England

Bd.: Vol. 7

London 1837

Brit. 450 f-6,7

urn:nbn:de:bvb:12-bsb10281422-5